

Geography (General)

For geography and description of individual countries, see D-F

For mathematical geography and cartography see GA

For physical geography see GB

- | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Periodicals. Serials |
| | Societies |
| 2 | International |
| 3 | United States |
| 4 | Canada |
| 5 | Mexico. Central America. West Indies |
| 6 | South America |
| 7 | Great Britain |
| 8 | Czechoslovakia |
| 9 | Austria |
| 10 | Hungary |
| 11 | France |
| 13 | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 14 | East Germany |
| 15 | Greece |
| 17 | Italy |
| 19 | Belgium |
| 21 | Netherlands (Holland) |
| 23 | Russia |
| 23.5 | Poland |
| 24 | Finland |
| 25 | Scandinavia |
| 27 | Spain |
| 28 | Portugal |
| 29 | Switzerland |
| 31 | Balkan States |
| 32 | Turkey |
| 32.2 | Jordan |
| 32.5 | Israel |
| 32.7 | Saudi Arabia |
| 33 | China |
| 35 | India |
| 36 | Pakistan |
| 36.5 | Bangladesh |
| 37 | Indochina |
| 38 | Indonesia |
| 39 | Japan |
| 41 | South Africa |
| 43 | Egypt |
| 45 | Algeria |
| 47 | Tanzania |
| 49 | Other African (not A-Z) |

- Societies -- Continued
- 51 Australia
- 53 New Zealand
- 55 Pacific islands
- 56 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- Cf. G159+ Collections of voyages
- 58 Several authors
- 59 Individual authors
- 62 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 63 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 64 Directories
- Geographers
- 65 Geography as a profession
- Biography
- Cf. D-F, History
- Cf. GA198, GA407, GA473, etc., Cartographers
- Cf. G200 Explorers
- 67 Collective
- 69.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 69.A2 Adamus Bremensis
- 69.B35 Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich
- 69.B4 Behaim, Martin
- 69.H2 Hakluyt, Richard
- 69.K44 Kemmerikh, Aleksandr (Aleksandr Oskarovich), 1912-
- 69.P4 Petermann, August
- 69.R4 Rennell, James
- 69.R6 Ritter, Karl
- 69.T55 Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- For relation to parapsychology see BF1045.G46
- For relation to religion see BL65.G4
- For relation to civilization see CB450
- For relation to history. Historical geography see G141
- For relation to economics. Economic geography see HF1021+
- For relation to geopolitics see JC319+
- Cf. HX550.G45 Geography and communism
- 70 General works
- Special methods
- 70.2 Data processing
- Geographic information systems
- For indoor positioning systems see TK5103.48323
- 70.212 General works
- 70.215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 70.217.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 Special methods
 Geographic information systems
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 70.217.G46 Geospatial data
 70.217.H57 Historical geographic information systems
 70.23 Mathematics. Quantitative methods
 70.25 Network analysis
 70.28 Simulation
 70.3 Statistical methods
 Remote sensing
 For works on the application of remote sensing to a special
 field, see B-Z, e.g. GB656.2.R44 Hydrology; S494.5.R4
 Agriculture
 70.39 Congresses
 70.4 General works
 70.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 70.6 Equipment
 71.5 Geographical perception
 Cf. HQ784.G45 Geographical perception of children
 Study and teaching. Research
 72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 72.5 Congresses
 73 General works
 74 General special
 74.5 Fieldwork
 75 Home geography
 76 Audiovisual aids
 Textbooks see G125+
 76.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 77.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
 Museums. Exhibitions
 77.8 General works
 78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
 Communication of information
 79 General works
 79.3 Information services
 79.5 Computer network resources
 Including the Internet
 79.7 Geographical writing
 History of geography
 Cf. G199.2+ History of voyages of discovery
 80 General works

History of geography -- Continued

- 81 General special
Cf. GN476.4 Primitive geography
- 82 Ancient and medieval
Including Chinese
- Ancient
Cf. DE22.2+ Classical geography
- 83 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Modern authors
- 84 General works
- 86 General special
- Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
- 87.A1 Collections
- 87.A3 Selections, extracts, etc.
- 87.A6-Z Individual authors, A-Z
Under each (unless otherwise specified):
- | | |
|-----|---|
| .x | <i>Texts</i>
<i>Cf. subdivisions below</i>
<i>For original Greek and Latin</i>
<i>texts, see PA except where</i>
<i>authors write on geography</i>
<i>only or texts are</i>
<i>accompanied by translations</i>
<i>or commentaries interpreting</i>
<i>geography</i> |
| .x2 | <i>Translations</i>
<i>Including texts with translations</i>
<i>For Latin translations, see PA if</i>
<i>Greek texts class there; for</i>
<i>translations into lesser known</i>
<i>languages, see the language</i> |
| .x3 | <i>Commentaries. Criticism</i>
<i>Including texts with</i>
<i>commentaries</i>
<i>For textual criticism, see PA</i> |
- Dionysius Periegetes
- Orbis terrae descriptio
- 87.D5-.D59 Greek texts (chronologically)
- Translations
- 87.D6 Latin. By date
- 87.D61-.D69 Other languages (alphabetically)
- 87.D7 Commentaries. Criticism
- Strabo
- Geographica
- 87.S86 Greek texts. By date
- 87.S87 Greek and Latin texts. By date
- 87.S875 Selections (Greek). By editor

History of geography

Ancient

Classical authors (Greek and Roman)

Individual authors, A-Z

Strabo

Geographica -- Continued

Translations

87.S88

Latin. By date

87.S9

English. By date

87.S91-.S94

Other languages (alphabetically)

e.g.

87.S92

German. By translator

87.S95

Commentaries. Criticism

Sources and ancient authors other than Greek and Roman

87.5

Modern works

87.7

Texts with translations

88

Voyages

88.5.A-Z

Special regions, A-Z

Including works of geographical interest not provided for in D-F

Medieval to 1600/1650

Modern writers

89

General works

89.5

General special

90

Early writers (including Oriental) other than those in G91-G95

91

Early Christian

92

Viking age

93

Arabic geographers

94

Other later ("Scholastic") to 1420/1492

95

15th-16th centuries (1420/1492 to 1600/1650)

For discovery of seaway to India see G280+

Modern, 1600/1650-

96

General works

For treatises see G113+

97

17th-18th centuries

98

19th century

99

20th century

99.2

21st century

Geographical myths, folklore, etc.

see GR650+ GR940

Toponymy

Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies

100.5

General works

Gazetteers

For gazetteers of individual continents and countries, see D-F

Toponymy

Gazetteers -- Continued

- 101 Through 1800
- 102 1801-1870
- 103 1871-1974
- 103.5 1975-

Geographic names (Universal)

For geographic names of individual continents and countries,
see D-F

- 104 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 104.3 Congresses
- 104.5 Polyglot lists

By language

Including reports of national boards and commissions

- 105 English
- 106.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 107 Latin

Geographic terms

- 107.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 107.9 General works
- 108.A-Z By language, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 108.F7 French
 - 108.G3 German
 - 108.R9 Russian
- 108.5.A-Z Special topics and terms, A-Z
 - 108.5.C3 Cardinal points
- 108.7 Geographical location codes

Tables. Distances, geographical positions, etc.

- 109 General works
- 109.5 Global Positioning System

Class here general works on the Global Positioning System.

For works on special applications of the system, see the
subject, e.g. TA595.5, Satellite surveying; TL696.A77,
Artificial satellites in air navigation; VK562, Artificial
satellites in ship navigation. For works on the satellite
component of the system, see TL798.N3. For geographic
information systems see G70.2

- 110.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks

General systematic works

- 113 1450-1600
 - Ptolemy revised, Solinus, Franck, etc.
- 114 1601-1800
- 115 1801-1974
- 116 1975-

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks -- Continued

- Compends
 - 120 Through 1700
 - 121 1701-1870
 - 122 1871-1974
 - 123 1975-
- Textbooks
 - Cf. GB51+, GB55, Textbooks in physical geography
 - 125 Through 1870
 - 126 1871-1970 Octavos
 - 127 1871-1970 Quartos (25 cm.+)
 - 128 1971-
- 129 Outlines. Syllabi
- 131 Examinations, questions, etc.
- 133 Juvenile works
- Pictorial works
 - 136 Through 1830
 - 137 1831-1870
 - 138 1871-1974
 - 138.5 1975-
- 140 Great cities of the world
 - Including capitals of the world, great streets of the world, etc.
- 140.5 World Heritage areas
- 141 Historical geography
 - For individual countries, see D-F
 - For polar regions see G575+
 - For individual oceans, seas, etc. see GC401+
- 142 Aerial geography
 - Cf. TR810 Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation
- 143 Environmental geography
- Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
 - Cf. GT5220+ Customs relative to travel
- 149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Cf. G154 Travel agencies and clubs
 - Cf. GV1027 Automobile clubs
- 149.5 Congresses
- 149.7 Computer network resources
 - Including the Internet
- Traveling instructions
 - Cf. G597 Polar expeditions
 - Cf. Q116 Scientific expeditions
 - Cf. RA783.5 Travel hygiene
- 149.9 Early works through 1800
- 150 1801-1974
- 151 1975-

Travel. Voyages and travels (General) -- Continued

Guidebooks, prospectuses, etc.

Cf. GV1024+ Automobile road guides

Cf. HE2727+ Railroad guides

Cf. HE9768 Air travel guides

Through 1974

153.A1-.Z8

General works

153.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

1975-

153.4.A1-.Z8

General works

153.4.Z9

Catalogs of audiovisual materials

154

Travel agencies and clubs

Cf. HF5686.T73 Accounting

Biography of travel agents, publicists, etc.

154.49

Collective

154.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

154.7

Tour guides (Persons)

Travel and the state. Tourism

Including tourist travel promotion, statistical surveys, etc.

Cf. RA638 Immunity and immunization

154.9

Congresses

155.A1

General works

155.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Including regulations, requirements for entry, economic studies and reports, etc.

155.5

Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

155.7

General works

155.8.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

156

History of travel and touring

For history in special regions or countries see G155.A2+

156.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Agritourism see S565.88

156.5.A58

Anthropological aspects

156.5.B86

Business travel

(156.5.C5)

Church and travel

see G156.5.R44

Cultural tourism see G156.5.H47

156.5.D37

Dark tourism

Education and travel see LC6681

156.5.E26

Ecotourism

For ecotourism in special regions or countries see
G155.A2+

Cf. G156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism

156.5.E58

Environmental aspects

Food tourism see TX631+

Gay and lesbian travel see HQ75.25+

- Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 156.5.H47 Heritage tourism. Cultural tourism
 For heritage tourism in special regions or countries see
 G155.A2+
- 156.5.I5 Internet and tourism
- 156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
 Medical tourism see RA793.5+
- 156.5.M68 Mountain tourism
 Pets and travel see SF415.45
 People with physical disabilities and travel see HV3022
- 156.5.R44 Religious aspects
- 156.5.R58 River tourism
- 156.5.R69 Royal tourism
- 156.5.S43 Security measures
 Sex tourism see HQ444+
 Space tourism see TL794.7
- 156.5.S66 Sports and tourism. Sports tourism
- 156.5.S87 Sustainable tourism
- 156.5.V64 Volunteer tourism
 Wine tourism see TP548.5.T68
- 156.5.W66 Women travelers
- 156.5.Y6 Youth travel
- Travel and etiquette see BJ2137
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 159 Through 1700
- 160 1701-1800
- 161 1801-1950
- 162 1951-1974
- 163 1975-
- 175 Juvenile works
- 180 Addresses, essays, lectures
- History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
 For discovery of and exploration and travel in an individual
 country, see D-F
 For voyages to the East Indies, 1498-1761 see DS411+
 For polar voyages see G575+
- General works see G80
- Juvenile works see G175
- 200 Collective biography
- By nationality
 For travels in individual countries, see D-F
 For records of individual voyages see G370.A+
 For polar exploration see G575+
- American
- 220 Collected works (General)
- 222 History

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel

By nationality

American -- Continued

Biography of explorers and travelers

225

Collective

226.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

227

Arab

Austrian

227.9

History

Biography

228

Collective

228.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Belgian

229

Collected works (General)

229.2

History

Biography

229.5

Collective

229.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Chinese see G320+

Croatian

229.6

Collected works (nonserial)

229.62

History

Biography

229.65

Collective

229.652.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Czechoslovak. Czech

229.7

Collected works (nonserial)

229.72

History

Biography

229.75

Collective

229.752.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Danish see G300+

Dutch

230

Collected works (General)

232

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

235

Collective

236.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

English

240

Collected works (General)

242

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

245

Collective

246.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Filipino see G328

French

250

Collected works (General)

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel

By nationality

French -- Continued

- 252 History
- Biography of explorers and travelers
- 255 Collective
- 256.A-Z Individual, A-Z

German

- 260 Collected works (General)
- 262 History
- Biography of explorers and travelers
- 265 Collective
- 266.A-Z Individual, A-Z

268

Hungarian

Irish

- 269 Collective works (General)
- 269.2 History
- Biography of explorers and travelers
- 269.5 Collective
- 269.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

269.55

Israeli

Italian

- 270 Collected works (General)
- 272 History
- Biography of explorers and travelers
- 275 Collective
- 276.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Japanese see G330+

277

Jewish

Luxembourg

- 277.3 Collected works
- 277.32 History
- Biography
- 277.35 Collective
- 277.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z

277.5

Polish

Portuguese and Spanish

Cf. E110 Discovery of America

- 278 Collected works (General)
- 279 History

Portuguese

Cf. DP583 Portugal, 1385-1580

- 280 Collected works (General)
- 282 History
- Biography of explorers and travelers
- 285 Collective

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel

By nationality

Portuguese and Spanish

Portuguese

Biography of explorers and travelers -- Continued

286.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

286.H5

Henry the Navigator

286.M2

Magellan, Ferdinand

Spanish

287

Collected works (General)

288

History

Biography

288.8

Collective

289.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Romanian

Biography

289.5

Collective

289.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Russian

Collected works (General)

290

History

292

Biography

295

Collective

296.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Scandinavian

Collected works (General)

300

History

302

Biography

305

Collective

306.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Slovak

Collected works (Nonserial)

307

History

307.2

Biography

307.5

Collective

307.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Slovenian

Collected works (Nonserial)

308

History

308.2

Biography

308.5

Collective

308.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Swiss

Collected works (General)

310

Biography

315

Collective

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel

By nationality

Swiss

Biography -- Continued

316.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Turkish

316.4 Collected works (Nonserial)

316.42 History

Biography

316.44 Collective

316.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Yugoslav

317 Collected works (Nonserial)

317.2 History

Biography

317.5 Collective

317.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Chinese

320 Collected works (General)

322 History

Biography

325 Collective

326.A-Z Individual, A-Z

328

Filipino

Japanese

330 Collected works (General)

332 History

Biography

335 Collective

336.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Special voyages and travels

Ancient see G88

Medieval

369 General works

370.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship,

A-Z

e.g.

370.M2 Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarium

For anonymous metrical version, Boke of

Mawndeville see PR2065.B57+

370.S3 Schiltberger, Johannes. Reisen...

1400-1520

For voyages to America see E101+

400 General works

401.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship,

A-Z

Modern, 1521-

- Special voyages and travels
 Modern, 1521- -- Continued
- Circumnavigations (Expeditions)
 - Cf. Q115+ Scientific expeditions
 - Cf. R687 Medical expeditions
 - 419 General works
 - 420.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
 - 420.D7 Drake, Sir Francis
 - 420.M2 Magellan
 - Tours around the world
 - 439 General works
 - 440.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
 - 445 Flights around the world
 - Cf. TL721.A+ Special historic flights (Aeronautics)
 - Travels in several parts of the world
 - General works
 - 460 Through 1800
 - 463 1801-1949
 - 464 1950-1974
 - 465 1975-
 - 468 Pictorial works
 - Juvenile works see G570
 - 470 America and Europe
 - 475 America, West Indies, Africa
 - 477 America and the Pacific
 - 478 Atlantic to the Pacific (and vice versa) via Cape Horn
 - 480 America and Asia
 - 490 Europe and Asia. Africa and Asia. Europe and Africa
 - Tropics (General) see G910
 - Polar regions see G575+
 - 492 Arctic regions and Africa, Europe, etc.
 - Northern Hemisphere see G916
 - Southern Hemisphere see G922
 - 500 Islands
 - Cf. D-F, Description and travel
 - Cf. GB471+ Physical geography
 - Cf. VK798+ Pilot guides
 - 503 Isolated areas
 - 504 Hitchhiking
 - Walking. Tramping. Pedestrian tours see GV199+
 - Backpacking see GV199.6+
 - Mountaineering see GV199.8+
 - 516 Adventure travel
 - Including safaris

- Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasures, etc.
 For official reports of shipwrecks see VK1250
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 522 Philosophy. Motivation
- Biography of adventurers see CT9970+
- 525 General works
 Including nonserial collected narratives
- 530.A-Z Individual narratives. By explorer or traveler, or if better
 known, by name of ship, A-Z
 Including sailors' yarns
 For wrecks of special vessels, assign Cutter for the name of the
 vessel
 For accounts of individual treasure sites, see CJ153 or D-F
- Beachcombing. Ocean bottles
 Cf. GC229+ Ocean currents
- 532 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 532.4 General works
- 532.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 532.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pirates, buccaneers, etc.
 For works limited to one region or country, see D-F, e.g.
 DT201+, Barbary corsairs; F2161, Pirates in the Caribbean
- 535 Collective
- 537.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 539 Filibusters. Soldiers of fortune
 For works limited to one region or country, see D-F
- Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
 Cf. DE61.S43 Greek and Roman civilization
 Cf. GR910 Folklore of the sea
 Cf. VK149 Nautical life
- 540 General works
- 545 Whaling voyages
 Cf. SH381+ Whale fishery
- Merchant vessels see G540+
- 549 Men-of-war. Cruises (in time of peace)
 Cf. V720+ Naval life and customs
- 550 Passenger life
 Cf. GV710 Deck sports and games
- 555 Voyages touching unidentified places
 e.g. Lost islands
 Cf. GN751 Atlantides
- Mysterious disappearances, triangles of death, etc.
- 557 General works
- 558 Bermuda Triangle
- 558.2 Dragon Triangle

- 560 Imaginary voyages
 Cf. GR650+ Folklore
 Cf. GR940+ Mythical places
 Cf. HX806+ Utopias
- 570 Juvenile voyages and travels
 Arctic and Antarctic regions
 Including exploration, history, description, travel
 Polar regions
 Including both poles
- 575 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 576 Collected works (nonserial)
- 578 Congresses
 Museums. Exhibitions
- 579 General works
- 579.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History
- 580 General works
- 582 By nationality, A-Z
- Biography
- 584 Collective
- 585.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 585.A6 Amundsen, Roald
 585.B8 Byrd, Richard Evelyn
 585.E6 Ellsworth, Lincoln
- 587 General works
- 590 Popular works
- 593 General special
 Including jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
- 595 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 597 Instructions for polar exploration
 Including equipment, hygiene, etc.
- 599 Aircraft for polar exploration
- Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
- 600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 600.5 Congresses
- 601 Collected works (nonserial)
- 606 General works
- 608 Popular works
- 610 Pictorial works
- 614 Juvenile works
- 614.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 615 General special
 Including theory of north-polar exploration, etc.
- History of exploration
- 620 General works
- 623 Early through 1800

- Arctic and Antarctic regions
 - Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
 - History of exploration -- Continued
 - 625 19th century
 - 20th century
 - 626 General works
 - 627 1945-
 - 630.A-Z Exploration. By nationality, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 630.A5 American
 - 630.D9 Dutch
 - 630.S33 Scandinavian
 - Biography
 - 634 Collective
 - 635.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 635.P4 Franklin see G660+
 - 635.R3 Perry, Robert Edwin
 - 635.R3 Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor
 - 635.S7 Stefansson, Vihjalmur
 - 639 Northeast and Northwest Passages
 - Western Hemisphere
 - 639.3 General works
 - 639.4 Juvenile works
 - Northwest Passage
 - 640 General works
 - 650 Special expeditions (Sea and land). Narratives. By date of expedition
 - Franklin Search
 - Including biography of Sir John Franklin
 - 660 General works
 - 662 General special
 - 665 Narratives. By date of expedition
 - 670 Expeditions. By date of expedition
 - Eastern Hemisphere
 - 673 General works
 - 674 Juvenile works
 - Northeast Passage
 - 680 General works
 - 690 Narratives. By date of expedition
 - 700 Expeditions. By date of expedition
 - Special regions
 - American Arctic regions
 - Greenland
 - 725 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 730 Collected works
 - General works. Description

- Arctic and Antarctic regions
 - Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
 - Special regions
 - American Arctic regions
 - Greenland
 - General works. Description -- Continued
 - Through 1821
 - 1822-1900
 - 1901-
 - Social life and customs
 - Cf. E99.E7 Eskimos
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Faroese
 - History
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - King Christian X Land
 - Peary Land
 - Scoresby Sound
 - Other regions, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For Canadian Arctic regions see F1090.5
 - Smith Sound
 - Norwegian Arctic regions
 - Including Svalbard
 - General works
 - Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
 - see G7823.K7
 - Spitsbergen
 - Jan Mayen Island
 - Bear Island. Bjørnøya
 - Other islands, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Edge Island
 - Hope Island
 - Barents Sea
 - General works
 - Novaya Zemlya
 - Franz Josef Land
 - Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea
 - General works
 - New Siberian Islands

- Arctic and Antarctic regions
 - Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
 - Special regions
 - Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea --
 - Continued
 - 827 Severnaya Zemlya
 - 830 Wrangel Island
 - 839.A-Z Other islands, etc., A-Z
 - Antarctic regions. Antarctic exploration
 - 845 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 845.5 Congresses
 - 846 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 850 Voyages. By date
 - Further divided by explorer, traveler, expedition, or ship, A-Z
 - 855 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Gazetteers. Geographic names
 - 860 General works
 - 863 Juvenile works
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - 864 General works
 - 865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange each region or country by author
 - History
 - 870 General works
 - 872.A-Z Exploration. By nationality, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 874 Collective
 - 875.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Byrd see G585.B8
 - 875.S35 Scott, Robert Falcon
 - 876 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 877 General special
 - 878 Jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
 - 890.A-Z Special regions, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 890.A4 Terre Adélie
 - 890.B4 Beardmore Glacier region
 - 890.C45 Chilean areas
 - Graham Land see G890.P3
 - 890.P3 Palmer Peninsula
 - Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
 - 890.Q4 Queen Maud Land
 - 890.R6 Ross Dependency
 - 890.R62 Ross Island
 - Tropics (General)
 - 905 General works

G

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

G

Tropics (General) -- Continued

907

General special

910

Special voyages and travels

Northern Hemisphere

912

General works

915

General special

916

Special voyages and travels

Southern Hemisphere

918

General works

920

General special

922

Special voyages and travels

Atlases

For history and description of atlases see GA1+

Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.

Class here atlases of the moon, planets, etc. that record topographic data resulting from exploration by manned or unmanned space vehicles

Cf. QB595 Photographs, maps, drawings of the moon

Cf. QB605 Photographs, maps, drawings of the planets

1000

Universe. Solar system

1000.2

Celestial atlases

Moon

1000.3

General

1000.31

By subject (Table G1)

1000.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)

1000.5

Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z (Table G3182)

World atlases. Atlases of the Earth

By period

1001

Ancient and medieval before 1570

1005

Ptolemy

Modern, 1570-

1570-1800

1006

Ortelius

1007

Mercator

1015

Others

1019

1801-1975

1021

1976-

Atlases of facsimiles

1025

Compilations from various sources

1026

Reproductions of single world maps in atlas form

Including collections of world maps of a single cartographer

1028

Cities of the world

1029

Islands of the world

By subject

Historical atlases

Cf. G2230+ Bible atlases

1030

General works

1033

Ancient

1034

Medieval

1035

Modern

1036

Discoveries, explorations, and travel

1037

World War I

1038

World War II

1046

Other subject atlases (Table G1)

Western Hemisphere see G1100+

Eastern Hemisphere see G1780+

1050

Northern Hemisphere

- 1052 Southern Hemisphere
 1053 Tropics. Torrid Zone
 Polar regions. Frigid Zone
 1054 General works
 1055 Arctic regions
 Maritime atlases (General)
 For oceans see G2800+
 For individual oceans see G2805+
 1059 Early through 1800
 1060 1801-1975
 1061 1976-
 By region or country
 America. Western Hemisphere
 1100 General
 1101 By subject (Table G1)
 1102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3292)
 Apply Table G1 for subject
 North America
 1105 General
 1106 By subject (Table G1)
 1107 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
 Apply Table G1 for subject
 1108.3-.32 Great Lakes Aggregation
 Class here atlases of the chain of five lakes and seaway
 located within the land area of North America on or
 near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and
 extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the
 Gulf of St. Lawrence.
 Class atlases of individual physical features associated with
 the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United
 States or Canada according to location
 1108.3 General
 1108.31 By subject (Table G1)
 1108.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
 1108.5-.51 Atlantic Coast and continental shelf
 1108.5 General
 1108.51 By subject (Table G1)
 1109.3-.31 Gulf Coast and continental shelf
 1109.3 General
 1109.31 By subject (Table G1)
 1109.5-.51 Pacific Coast and continental shelf
 1109.5 General
 1109.51 By subject (Table G1)
 Greenland
 1110 General
 1111 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Greenland -- Continued

1112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Canada

Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
 Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location

1115 General

1116 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1116.S1 General

1116.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
 Including the exploration of the North and West
 To 1763

1116.S2 General

1116.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1116.S3 General

1116.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
 Including the American invasions of Canada

1116.S34 War of 1812

1116.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1116.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
 1867-1900

1116.S5 General

1116.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

1116.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1116.S6 General

1900-1945

1116.S62 General

1116.S65 World War I

1116.S7 World War II

1116.S73 1945-

1117 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada -- Continued

1119.A1

Cities and towns collectively

For individual cities and towns see the province or territory

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

1119.3

General

1119.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1119.31.S1

General

1119.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1119.31.S2

General

1119.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1119.31.S3

General

1119.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1119.31.S34

War of 1812

1119.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1119.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1119.31.S5

General

1119.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1119.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1119.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1119.31.S62

General

1119.31.S65

World War I

1119.31.S7

World War II

1119.31.S73

1945-

1119.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3407)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

1120

General

1121

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1121.S1

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

By subject

History -- Continued

- 1121.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
- 1121.S2 General
- 1121.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
- 1121.S3 General
- 1121.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
- 1121.S34 War of 1812
- 1121.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
- 1121.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
- 1121.S5 General
- 1121.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
- 1121.S57 Rebellion, 1885
- 20th century
- 1121.S6 General
1900-1945
- 1121.S62 General
- 1121.S65 World War I
- 1121.S7 World War II
- 1121.S73 1945-
- 1122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- Maritime Provinces. Acadia
- 1122.5 General
- 1122.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
- 1122.51.S1 General
- 1122.51.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
- 1122.51.S2 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

By subject

History

To 1763 -- Continued

1122.51.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1122.51.S3 General

1122.51.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1122.51.S34 War of 1812

1122.51.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1122.51.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1122.51.S5 General

1122.51.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

1122.51.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1122.51.S6 General

1900-1945

1122.51.S62 General

1122.51.S65 World War I

1122.51.S7 World War II

1122.51.S73 1945-

1122.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3417)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Nova Scotia

1125 General

1126 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1126.S1 General

1126.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and
West

To 1763

1126.S2 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

Nova Scotia

By subject

History

To 1763 -- Continued

1126.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763.

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1126.S3

General

1126.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of

Canada

1126.S34

War of 1812

1126.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,

1837-1838

1126.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1126.S5

General

1126.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1126.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1126.S6

General

1900-1945

1126.S62

General

1126.S65

World War I

1126.S7

World War II

1126.S73

1945-

1127

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3422)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1128

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1129

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

New Brunswick

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

New Brunswick -- Continued

1130

General

1131

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1131.S1

General

1131.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and
West

To 1763

1131.S2

General

1131.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1131.S3

General

1131.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of
Canada

1131.S34

War of 1812

1131.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1131.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1131.S5

General

1131.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1131.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1131.S6

General

1900-1945

1131.S62

General

1131.S65

World War I

1131.S7

World War II

1131.S73

1945-

1132

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3432)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

New Brunswick -- Continued

1133 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

1134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Prince Edward Island

1135 General

1136 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1136.S1 General

1136.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and
West

To 1763

1136.S2 General

1136.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1136.S3 General

1136.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of
Canada

1136.S34 War of 1812

1136.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1136.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1136.S5 General

1136.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

1136.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1136.S6 General

1900-1945

1136.S62 General

1136.S65 World War I

1136.S7 World War II

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

Prince Edward Island

By subject

History

20th century -- Continued

1136.S73

1945-

1137

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1139

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Newfoundland and Labrador

Class here atlases of the island of Newfoundland as well as atlases of the province as a whole

1139.3

General

1139.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1139.31.S1

General

1139.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1139.31.S2

General

1139.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1139.31.S3

General

1139.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1139.31.S34

War of 1812

1139.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1139.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1139.31.S5

General

1139.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1139.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Newfoundland and Labrador

By subject

History

20th century -- Continued

1139.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1139.31.S62

General

1139.31.S65

World War I

1139.31.S7

World War II

1139.31.S73

1945-

1139.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3437)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1139.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table 3401.S for history*

1139.4-.42

Labrador

1139.4

General

1139.41

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1139.41.S1

General

1139.41.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and
West

To 1763

1139.41.S2

General

1139.41.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763.

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1139.41.S3

General

1139.41.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of
Canada

1139.41.S34

War of 1812

1139.41.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,

1837-1838

1139.41.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Newfoundland and Labrador

Labrador

By subject

History

1867-1900 -- Continued

1139.41.S5

General

1139.41.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1139.41.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1139.41.S6

General

1900-1945

1139.41.S62

General

1139.41.S65

World War I

1139.41.S7

World War II

1139.41.S73

1945-

1139.42

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3442)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Central Provinces

Including Ontario and Quebec together

1139.7

General

1139.71

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1139.71.S1

General

1139.71.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1139.71.S2

General

1139.71.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1139.71.S3

General

1139.71.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1139.71.S34

War of 1812

1139.71.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1139.71.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

By subject

History

1867-1900 -- Continued

1139.71.S5

General

1139.71.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1139.71.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1139.71.S6

General

1900-1945

1139.71.S62

General

1139.71.S65

World War I

1139.71.S7

World War II

1139.71.S73

1945-

Québec

Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and

"Canada East"

1140

General

1141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1141.S1

General

1141.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1141.S2

General

1141.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven

Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1141.S3

General

1141.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1141.S34

War of 1812

1141.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,

1837-1838

1141.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1141.S5

General

1141.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1141.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1141.S6

General

1900-1945

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

Québec

By subject

History

20th century

1900-1945 -- Continued

1141.S62

General

1141.S65

World War I

1141.S7

World War II

1141.S73

1945-

1142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1143

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1144

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Ontario

Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"

1145

General

1146

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1146.S1

General

1146.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1146.S2

General

1146.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1146.S3

General

1146.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1146.S34

War of 1812

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

Ontario

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

1146.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1146.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1146.S5 General

1146.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

1146.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1146.S6 General

1900-1945

1146.S62 General

1146.S65 World War I

1146.S7 World War II

1146.S73 1945-

1147 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462
modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Bird River see G1157.B49

Manigotagan River see G1157.M3

Saganaga Lake see G1427.S16

Winnipeg River see G1157.W56

1148 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

1149 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Western Canada

1150 General

1151 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1151.S1 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

By subject

History -- Continued

- 1151.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
- 1151.S2 General
- 1151.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
- 1763-1867
- 1151.S3 General
- 1151.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
- 1151.S34 War of 1812
- 1151.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-
1838
- 1151.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
- 1867-1900
- 1151.S5 General
- 1151.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
- 1151.S57 Rebellion, 1885
- 20th century
- 1151.S6 General
1900-1945
- 1151.S62 General
- 1151.S65 World War I
- 1151.S7 World War II
- 1151.S73 1945-
- 1152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- Prairie Provinces
- 1152.3 General
- 1152.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)
- History
- 1152.31.S1 General
- 1152.31.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
- 1152.31.S2 General
- 1152.31.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

By subject

History -- Continued

1763-1867

1152.31.S3

General

1152.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1152.31.S34

War of 1812

1152.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1152.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1152.31.S5

General

1152.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1152.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1152.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1152.31.S62

General

1152.31.S65

World War I

1152.31.S7

World War II

1152.31.S73

1945-

1152.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Manitoba

1155

General

1156

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1156.S1

General

1156.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1156.S2

General

1156.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1156.S3

General

1156.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1156.S34

War of 1812

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

Manitoba

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

1156.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1156.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900

1156.S5 General

1156.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

1156.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1156.S6 General

1900-1945

1156.S62 General

1156.S65 World War I

1156.S7 World War II

1156.S73 1945-

1157 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482
modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

1157.B49 Bird River [Ont. and Man.]

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G3401.S

1157.M3 Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G3401.S

1157.W56 Winnipeg River [Ont. and Man.]

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G3401.S

1159 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Saskatchewan

1160 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

Saskatchewan -- Continued

- 1161 By subject (Table G1 modified)
- History
- 1161.S1 General
- 1161.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
- 1161.S2 General
- 1161.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
- 1763-1867
- 1161.S3 General
- 1161.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
- 1161.S34 War of 1812
- 1161.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
- 1161.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
- 1867-1900
- 1161.S5 General
- 1161.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
- 1161.S57 Rebellion, 1885
- 20th century
- 1161.S6 General
- 1900-1945
- 1161.S62 General
- 1161.S65 World War I
- 1161.S7 World War II
- 1161.S73 1945-
- 1162 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3492)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- 1164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- Alberta
- 1165 General
- 1166 By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

Alberta

By subject -- Continued

History

- 1166.S1 General
 1166.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
 Including the exploration of the North and West
 To 1763
- 1166.S2 General
 1166.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
 Years' War, 1756-1763
 1763-1867
- 1166.S3 General
 1166.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
 Including the American invasions of Canada
- 1166.S34 War of 1812
 1166.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
 1837-1838
- 1166.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
 1867-1900
- 1166.S5 General
 1166.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
 1166.S57 Rebellion, 1885
- 1166.S6 20th century
 General
 1900-1945
- 1166.S62 General
 1166.S65 World War I
 1166.S7 World War II
 1166.S73 1945-
 1167 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
 G3502)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- 1168 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

Alberta -- Continued

1169

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the Mackenzie River treated together

1169.3

General

1169.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1169.31.S1

General

1169.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1169.31.S2

General

1169.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1169.31.S3

General

1169.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1169.31.S34

War of 1812

1169.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1169.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1169.31.S5

General

1169.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1169.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1169.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1169.31.S62

General

1169.31.S65

World War I

1169.31.S7

World War II

1169.31.S73

1945-

British Columbia

1170

General

1171

By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

British Columbia

By subject -- Continued

History

- 1171.S1 General
 1171.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
 Including the exploration of the North and West
 To 1763
- 1171.S2 General
 1171.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
 Years' War, 1756-1763
 1763-1867
- 1171.S3 General
 1171.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
 Including the American invasions of Canada
- 1171.S34 War of 1812
 1171.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
 1837-1838
- 1171.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
 1867-1900
- 1171.S5 General
 1171.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
 1171.S57 Rebellion, 1885
- 1171.S6 20th century
 General
 1900-1945
- 1171.S62 General
 1171.S65 World War I
 1171.S7 World War II
 1171.S73 1945-
 1172 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
 G3512)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- 1173 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

British Columbia -- Continued

1174

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Northern Canada

Including atlases of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together

1174.3

General

1174.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1174.31.S1

General

1174.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1174.31.S2

General

1174.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1174.31.S3

General

1174.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1174.31.S34

War of 1812

1174.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1174.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1174.31.S5

General

1174.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1174.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1174.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1174.31.S62

General

1174.31.S65

World War I

1174.31.S7

World War II

1174.31.S73

1945-

1174.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada -- Continued

Yukon

1175

General

1176

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1176.S1

General

1176.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1176.S2

General

1176.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1176.S3

General

1176.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1176.S34

War of 1812

1176.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1176.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1176.S5

General

1176.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1176.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1176.S6

General

1900-1945

1176.S62

General

1176.S65

World War I

1176.S7

World War II

1176.S73

1945-

1177

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1179

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Northwest Territories

1180

General

1181

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada

Northwest Territories

By subject

History -- Continued

- 1181.S1 General
- 1181.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
- 1181.S2 General
- 1181.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
- 1181.S3 General
- 1181.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
- 1181.S34 War of 1812
- 1181.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838
- 1181.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
- 1181.S5 General
- 1181.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
- 1181.S57 Rebellion, 1885
- 20th century
- 1181.S6 General
- 1900-1945
- 1181.S62 General
- 1181.S65 World War I
- 1181.S7 World War II
- 1181.S73 1945-
- 1182 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- 1183 Districts, Territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- 1184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- Nunavut

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada

Nunavut -- Continued

1184.3

General

1184.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1184.31.S1

General

1184.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1184.31.S2

General

1184.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1184.31.S3

General

1184.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1184.31.S34

War of 1812

1184.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

1184.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1184.31.S5

General

1184.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1184.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1184.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1184.31.S62

General

1184.31.S65

World War I

1184.31.S7

World War II

1184.31.S73

1945-

1184.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1184.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Newfoundland

(1185-1189)

General

see G1139.3-.34

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Newfoundland -- Continued

(1190-1193)

Labrador

see G1139.4-.42

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands

1195

General

1196

By subject (Table G1)

1197

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1199

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)

*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G3701.S for history*

United States

1200

General

1201

By subject (Table G1a)

1202

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)

Apply Table G1a for by subject

1204

Cities and towns collectively

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River

1205

General

1206

By subject (Table G1a)

1207

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Atlantic States

1209.3

General

1209.31

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G3709.32 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Potomac River see G1247.P6

Northeastern States

1209.5

General

1209.51

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Northeast Atlantic States

1209.7

General

1209.71

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.72

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G3717)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New England

1210

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

New England

Massachusetts -- Continued

- 1230 General
- 1231 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1232.N3 Nantucket Island
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1233 Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Nantucket Island see G1232.N3
- 1234 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Rhode Island
- 1235 General
- 1236 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1238 Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1239 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Connecticut
- 1240 General
- 1241 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1243 Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1244 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Middle Atlantic States. Middle States
Often including Virginia and West Virginia,
sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued

1245

General

1246

By subject (Table G1a)

1247

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3792 modified)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1247.P6

Potomac River

Subarrange by Table G1a

New York

1250

General

1251

By subject (Table G1a)

1252

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3802)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Staten Island see G1254.N4:2S8

Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical
Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82

1253

Counties, A-Z (Table G3803)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Bronx see G1254.N4:3B7

Kings see G1254.N4:3B8

New York see G1254.N4:2M3

Queens see G1254.N4:3Q4

Richmond see G1254.N4:2S8

Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden)
see G1254.N4:2S82

1254

Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z
(Table G3804)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1254.N4:2M3

Manhattan [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:2S8

Staten Island [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:2S82

Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:3B7

Bronx [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:3B8

Brooklyn [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

New York

Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z -

- Continued

1254.N4:3Q4

Queens [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

New Jersey

1255

General

1256

By subject (Table G1a)

1257

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1258

Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1259

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pennsylvania

1260

General

1261

By subject (Table G1a)

1262

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1263

Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Philadelphia (Bartram's Garden) see

G1264.P5:2B3

Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777)

see G1264.P5:2C42

Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see

G1264.P5:2F2

Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777)

see G1264.P5:2G433

Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see

G1264.P5:2N57

Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see

G1264.P5:2W33

1264

Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z
(Table G3824 modified)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

Pennsylvania

Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z -

- Continued

1264.P5:2B3	Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia] Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2C42	Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia] Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2F2	Fabric Row [Philadelphia] Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2G433	Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia] Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2N57	North Philadelphia [Philadelphia] Subarrange by Table G1a
1264.P5:2W33	Washington Square West [Philadelphia] Subarrange by Table G1a
	Delaware
1265	General
1266	By subject (Table G1a)
1267	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832) <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i>
1268	Counties, A-Z (Table G3833) <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i>
1269	Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834) <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i>
	Maryland
1270	General
1271	By subject (Table G1a)
1272	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842) <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i>
1273	Counties, A-Z (Table G3843) <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i>
1274	Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844) <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i>
	District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.
1275	General
1276	By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

District of Columbia. Washington, D.C. --

Continued

1277

Regions, natural features, former towns, etc.,

A-Z (Table G3852)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Including Gulf States

1280

General

1281

By subject (Table G1a)

1282

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southeastern States

1285

General

1286

By subject (Table G1a)

1287

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G3867)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

1289.3

General

1289.31

By subject (Table G1a)

1289.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3882)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Virginia

1290

General

1291

By subject (Table G1a)

1292

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3882)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1293

Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1293.A8

Arlington

Subarrange by Table G1a

Nansemond see G1294.S9

Nansemond (Holland) see G1294.S9:2H7

Princess Anne see G1294.V8

Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving

Station) see G1294.V8:2C35

Warwick see G1294.N4

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

Virginia -- Continued

- 1294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Arlington see G1293.A8
- 1294.N4 Newport News
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1294.S9 Suffolk
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1294.S9:2H7 Holland [Suffolk
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1294.V8 Virginia Beach
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1294.V8:2C35 Cape Henry Life Saving Station
Subarrange by Table G1a
- West Virginia
- 1295 General
- 1296 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1298 Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- North Carolina
- 1300 General
- 1301 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1303 Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- South Carolina
- 1305 General
- 1306 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

South Carolina -- Continued

1307 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1308 Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1309 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Georgia

1310 General

1311 By subject (Table G1a)

1312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1313 Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Florida

1315 General

1316 By subject (Table G1a)

1317 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1318 Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1319 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Central States

1320 General

1321 By subject (Table G1a)

1322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)

Apply Table G1a for subject

East South Central States

1325 General

1326 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

East South Central States -- Continued

1327 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Kentucky

1330 General

1331 By subject (Table G1a)

1332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1333 Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Tennessee

1335 General

1336 By subject (Table G1a)

1337 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1338 Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1339 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Alabama

1340 General

1341 By subject (Table G1a)

1342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1343 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Mississippi

1345 General

1346 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

East South Central States

Mississippi -- Continued

1347 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1348 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1349 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)

Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States. Old Southwest

1350 General

1351 By subject (Table G1a)

1352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Arkansas

1355 General

1356 By subject (Table G1a)

1357 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1358 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1359 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Louisiana

1360 General

1361 By subject (Table G1a)

1362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Oklahoma

1365 General

1366 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

West South Central States. Old Southwest

Oklahoma -- Continued

1367 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1368 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1369 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Texas

1370 General

1371 By subject (Table G1a)

1372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West

1375 General

1376 By subject (Table G1a)

1377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)

Apply Table G1a for subject

The West

Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River

1380 General

1381 By subject (Table G1a)

1382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States

(1385) General

see G1375

(1386) By subject

see G1376

(1387) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

see G1377

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

North Central States -- Continued

East North Central States. Old Northwest.

Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the
River Ohio

1390

General

1391

By subject (Table G1a)

1392

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G4072)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Ohio

1395

General

1396

By subject (Table G1a)

1397

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G4082)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1398

Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1399

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G4084)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana

1400

General

1401

By subject (Table G1a)

1402

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G4092)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1403

Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1404

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois

1405

General

1406

By subject (Table G1a)

1407

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G4102)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1408

Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1409

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan

1410

General

1411

By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

North Central States

East North Central States. Old Northwest.

Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the
River Ohio

Michigan -- Continued

1412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G4112)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1413 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin

1415 General

1416 By subject (Table G1a)

1417 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G4122)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

1418 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Northwestern States

Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the
Pacific Ocean

1420 General

1421 By subject (Table G1a)

1422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)

Apply Table G1a for subject

West North Central States

Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and
the Rocky Mountains

1424.3 General

1424.31 By subject (Table G1a)

1424.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G4132)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Minnesota

1425 General

1426 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Northwestern States

West North Central States

Minnesota -- Continued

1427 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1427.S16 Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1428 Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1429 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa

1430 General

1431 By subject (Table G1a)

1432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1433 Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri

1435 General

1436 By subject (Table G1a)

1437 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1438 Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota

1440 General

1441 By subject (Table G1a)

1442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1443 Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1444 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)

Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Rocky Mountain States -- Continued

1464.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific States

Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington

1464.5 General

1464.51 By subject (Table G1a)

1464.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific Northwest

The old Oregon Country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia

1465 General

1466 By subject (Table G1a)

1467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)

Apply Table G1a for subjecta

Montana

1470 General

1471 By subject (Table G1a)

1472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1473 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Wyoming

1475 General

1476 By subject (Table G1a)

1477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1478 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)

Apply Table G1a for subject

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - The West
 - Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
 - Pacific Northwest
 - Wyoming -- Continued
 - 1479 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Idaho
 - 1480 General
 - 1481 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1483 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1484 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Washington
 - 1485 General
 - 1486 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1488 Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1489 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Oregon
 - 1490 General
 - 1491 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1493 Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Southwestern States
 - Including West South Central States and New Southwest
 - 1495 General
 - 1496 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Southwestern States -- Continued

- 1497 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- New Southwest
Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico
- 1499.3 General
- 1499.31 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1499.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Colorado
- 1500 General
- 1501 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1503 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Denver see G1504.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G1504.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G1504.D4:2D6
- 1504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1504.D4 Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1504.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1504.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a
- New Mexico
- 1505 General
- 1506 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1508 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
Apply Table G1a for subject

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - The West
 - Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
 - Southwestern States
 - New Southwest
 - New Mexico -- Continued
 - 1509 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Arizona
 - 1510 General
 - 1511 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1513 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Utah
 - 1515 General
 - 1516 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1518 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Nevada
 - 1520 General
 - 1521 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1523 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Ormsby see G1524.C4
 - 1524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 1524.C4 Carson City
Subarrange by Table G1a
 - California
 - 1525 General

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - The West
 - Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
 - Southwestern States
 - New Southwest
 - California -- Continued
 - 1526 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1527 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1528 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1529 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Alaska
 - 1530 General
 - 1531 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1533 Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G4373)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Hawaii. Sandwich Islands
 - 1534.2 General
 - 1534.21 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1534.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1534.23 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1534.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Caribbean area
 - 1535 General
 - 1536 By subject (Table G1)
 - 1537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Latin America (General)
 - 1540 General
 - 1541 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Latin America (General) -- Continued

- 1542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Mexico

- 1545 General
1546 By subject (Table G1)
1547 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1548 States, A-Z (Table G1548)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1549 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Central America

- 1550 General
1551 By subject (Table G1)
1552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guatemala

- 1555 General
1556 By subject (Table G1)
1557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1558 Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Belize. British Honduras

- 1560 General
1561 By subject (Table G1)
1562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1563 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Honduras

- 1565 General
1566 By subject (Table G1)
1567 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1568 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Central America

Honduras -- Continued

- 1569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
Apply Table G1 for subject

El Salvador

- 1570 General
1571 By subject (Table G1)
1572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1573 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Nicaragua

- 1575 General
1576 By subject (Table G1)
1577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1578 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Costa Rica

- 1580 General
1581 By subject (Table G1)
1582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1583 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Panama

- 1585 General
1586 By subject (Table G1)
1587 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1588 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
Apply Table G1 for subject
1589 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
Apply Table G1 for subject

- (1590-1594) Canal Zone
see G1587

West Indies

- 1600 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies -- Continued

1601

By subject (Table G1)

1602

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed or associated with G1605-G1694

Cuba

1605

General

1606

By subject (Table G1)

1607

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1608

Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1609

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Hispaniola

1610

General

1611

By subject (Table G1)

1612

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Haiti

1615

General

1616

By subject (Table G1)

1617

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1618

Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1619

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

1620

General

1621

By subject (Table G1)

1622

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1623

Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1624

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Jamaica

1625

General

1626

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Jamaica -- Continued

1627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1628 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Puerto Rico

1630 General

1631 By subject (Table G1)

1632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahamas. Lucayos

1635 General

1636 By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Virgin Islands

Including atlases of Virgin Islands of the United States
and British Virgin Islands

1640 General

1641 By subject (Table G1)

1642 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5007, G5012, G5022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014, G5024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Leeward Islands

1650 General

1651 By subject (Table G1)

1652 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Indies

1660 General

1661 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

French West Indies -- Continued

1662 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G1662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Windward Islands

1670 General

1671 By subject (Table G1)

1672 Islands, A-Z

Trinidad and Tobago

1680 General

1681 By subject (Table G1)

1682 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1683 Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1684 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

1690 General

1691 By subject (Table G1)

1692 Islands, A-Z (Table G1692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South America

1700 General

1701 By subject (Table G1)

1702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guianas

1705 General

1706 By subject (Table G1)

1707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guyana. British Guiana

1710 General

1711 By subject (Table G1)

1712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1713 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Guianas

Suriname. Dutch Guiana -- Continued

- 1715 General
 1716 By subject (Table G1)
 1717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1718 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1719 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
Apply Table G1 for subject

French Guiana

- 1720 General
 1721 By subject (Table G1)
 1722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1723 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Venezuela

- 1725 General
 1726 By subject (Table G1)
 1727 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1728 States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1729 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Colombia

- 1730 General
 1731 By subject (Table G1)
 1732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1733 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ecuador

- 1735 General
 1736 By subject (Table G1)
 1737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1738 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Ecuador -- Continued

- 1739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru

- 1740 General
 1741 By subject (Table G1)
 1742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1743 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1744 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia

- 1745 General
 1746 By subject (Table G1)
 1747 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1748 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1749 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile

- 1750 General
 1751 By subject (Table G1)
 1752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1753 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Argentina

- 1755 General
 1756 By subject (Table G1)
 1757 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Islas Malvinas see G2835+
 1758 Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1759 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Uruguay

- 1765 General
 1766 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

1767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1768 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1769 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraguay

1770 General

1771 By subject (Table G1)

1772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1773 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Brazil

1775 General

1776 By subject (Table G1)

1777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1778 States, territories, A-Z (Table G1778)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1779 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

1780 General

1781 By subject (Table G1)

1782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries

1785 General

1786 By subject (Table G1)

Europe

By period

1791 Ancient and medieval

1792 15th-16th centuries

1793 17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1795 General

1796 By subject (Table G1)

1797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1976-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

By period

1976- -- Continued

1797.2

General

1797.21

By subject (Table G1)

1797.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1799

Cities and towns collectively

For individual cities and towns, see the country

Western Europe

1800

General

1801

By subject (Table G1)

1802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G1802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations

Including atlases of British colonies, dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according
to location, e.g., G2560+, South Africa

1805

General

1806

By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain

By period

1807

15th-16th centuries

1808

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1810

General

1811

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1811.S1

General

(1811.S12)

This number not used

1811.S2

To 1066

1811.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

1811.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

1811.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

1811.S37

15th century

1811.S4

Modern period, 1485-

1811.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

1811.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

1811.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-
1688

1811.S54

18th century

1811.S55

19th century

1811.S6

20th century

1811.S65

World War I

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

By period

1801-1975

By subject

History

Modern period, 1485-

20th century -- Continued

World War II

1811.S7

1812

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G5742)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1976-

1812.2

1812.21

General

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1812.21.S1

(1812.21.S12)

1812.21.S2

1812.21.S3

1812.21.S33

1812.21.S35

1812.21.S37

1812.21.S4

1812.21.S45

1812.21.S5

1812.21.S53

General

This number not used

To 1066

Medieval period, 1066-1485

Norman period, 1066-1154

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

15th century

Modern period, 1485-

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-
1688

1812.21.S54

1812.21.S55

1812.21.S6

1812.21.S65

1812.21.S7

1812.22

18th century

19th century

20th century

World War I

World War II

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G5742)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

By period

1976- -- Continued

1814.A1

Cities and towns collectively

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

For individual cities and towns, see the country

England

1815

General

1816

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1816.S1

General

(1816.S12)

This number not used

1816.S2

To 1066

1816.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

1816.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

1816.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

1816.S37

15th century

1816.S4

Modern period, 1485-

1816.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

1816.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

1816.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

1816.S54

18th century

1816.S55

19th century

1816.S6

20th century

1816.S65

World War I

1816.S7

World War II

1817

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1818

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Greater London (Metropolitan county) see

G1819.L7

Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see

G1819.M3

London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see

G1819.L7

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

England

Counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see
G1819.M3

1819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1819.L7

London

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by Table
G5741.S

1819.M3

Manchester

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by Table
G5741.S

Wales

1820

General

1821

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1821.S1

General

(1821.S12)

This number not used

1821.S2

To 1066

1821.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

1821.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

1821.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

1821.S37

15th century

1821.S4

Modern period, 1485-

1821.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

1821.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

1821.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

1821.S54

18th century

1821.S55

19th century

1821.S6

20th century

1821.S65

World War I

1821.S7

World War II

1822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Wales -- Continued

1823 Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Scotland

1825 General

1826 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1826.S1 General

(1826.S12) This number not used

1826.S2 To 1057

1826.S3 1057-1603

1826.S34 War of Independence, 1285-1371

1826.S36 Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707

1826.S4 17th century

1826.S45 Revolution of 1688

1826.S5 18th century

1826.S52 Jacobite Rebellion, 1715

1826.S53 Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746

1826.S55 19th century

1826.S6 20th century

1826.S65 World War I

1826.S7 World War II

1827 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

1827.O6 Orkney Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

1827.S5 Shetland Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Scotland

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1827.W39

Western Isles

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

1828

Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

Orkney see G1827.O6

Shetland see G1827.S5

Western Isles see G1827.W39

1829

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

Northern Ireland

1829.2

General

1829.21

By subject (Table G1)

1829.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.23

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland

Including atlases of the island treated as a whole

1830

General

1831

By subject (Table G1)

1832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1833

Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1834

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1835

French Empire. French Union

Including atlases of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2645+, French West Africa

France

By period

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

France

By period -- Continued

1837

15th-16th centuries

1838

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1840

General

1841

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1841.S1

General

(1841.S12)

This number not used

1841.S2

To 987

1841.S3

Medieval period, 987-1515

1841.S4

Modern period, 1515-

1841.S5

17th century

1841.S54

18th century

1841.S545

Revolution, 1789-1799

1841.S55

Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815

1841.S56

19th century

1841.S6

20th century

1841.S65

World War I

1841.S7

World War II

1841.S73

1945-

1842

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

1842.P35

Paris Region. Région parisienne

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,

historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

1843

Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

Paris see G1844.P3

Paris Region see G1842.P35

Région parisienne see G1842.P35

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

France

By period

1801-1975 -- Continued

1844

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

1844.P3

Paris

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

1976-

1844.2

General

1844.21

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1844.21.S1

General

(1844.21.S12)

This number not used

1844.21.S2

To 987

1844.21.S3

Medieval period, 987-1515

1844.21.S4

Modern period, 1515-

1844.21.S5

17th century

1844.21.S54

18th century

1844.21.S545

Revolution, 1789-1799

1844.21.S55

Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815

1844.21.S56

19th century

1844.21.S6

20th century

1844.21.S65

World War I

1844.21.S7

World War II

1844.21.S73

1945-

1844.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

1844.22.P35

Paris Region. Région parisienne

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

France

By period

1976- -- Continued

1844.23 Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5831.S for history

Paris see G1844.24.P3

Paris Region see G1844.22.P35

Région parisienne see G1844.22.P35

1844.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5831.S for history

1844.24.P3

Paris

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

Monaco

1845 General

1846 By subject (Table G1)

1847 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1849 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Benelux countries. Low countries

By period

1850 15th-16th centuries

1851 17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1855 General

1856 By subject (Table G1)

1976-

1857.2 General

1857.21 By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands Union

Including atlases of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc.,

according to location, e.g., G1715+, Suriname

1858

General

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Western Europe
 Benelux countries. Low countries
 Netherlands Union -- Continued
 By subject (Table G1)
 1859
 Netherlands
 1860 General
 1861 By subject (Table G1)
 1862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1863 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Belgium
 1865 General
 1866 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 1866.S1 General
 (1866.S12) This number not used
 1866.S2 To 1555
 1866.S3 1555-1648
 1866.S4 Modern period, 1648-
 1866.S5 18th century
 1866.S55 19th century
 1866.S56 Revolution, 1830-1839
 1866.S6 20th century
 1866.S65 World War I
 1866.S7 World War II
 1866.S73 1945-
 1867 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6011.S for history
 1868 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6011.S for history
 1869 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6011.S for history
 Luxembourg
 1870 General
 1871 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Benelux countries. Low countries

Luxemburg -- Continued

1872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1873 Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe

General

1880 By subject (Table G1)

1881 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Erzegebirge see G1947.E7

Alps

1890 General

1891 By subject (Table G1)

Switzerland

1895 General

1896 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1896.S1 General

(1896.S12) This number not used

1896.S2 To 1648

1896.S3 1648-1789

1789-1815

1896.S4 General

1896.S45 Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803

1815-1900

1896.S5 General

1896.S55 Sonderbund, 1845-1847

1900-1945

1896.S6 General

1896.S65 World War I

1896.S7 World War II

1896.S73 1945-

1897 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

1898 Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6041.S for history

1899 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6041.S for history

Liechtenstein

1900 General

1901 By subject (Table G1)

1902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1903 Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)
Apply Table G1 for subject

1904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)
Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including atlases of German colonies (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,
 G2540+, Former German East Africa

1905 General

1906 By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including atlases of the former East and West Germany
 together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman
 Empire

For East Prussia, see G1953.O5, G2143.K2

For Pomerania, see G1918.3+, G1952.P58

For Posen, see G1953.P6

For Silesia, see G1953.S5

For West Prussia, see G1952.P8

By period

1907 Early through 16th century

1908 17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1910 General

1911 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1911.S1 General

(1911.S12) This number not used

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Central Europe
 Germany
 By period
 1801-1975
 By subject
 History -- Continued
 19th century
 20th century
 General
 World War I
 World War II
 1945-
- 1911.S55
 1911.S6
 1911.S65
 1911.S7
 1911.S73
 1912
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G6081.Sa for history
 Erzgebirge see G1947.E7
 Franconia [Duchy]
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sa
 Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
- 1912.F7
- 1976-
- 1912.2
 1912.21
- General
 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 General
 This number not used
 This number not used
 This number not used
- 1912.21.S1
 (1912.21.S12)
 (1912.21.S65)
 (1912.21.S7)
 1912.22
- Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G6081.Sb for history
 Erzgebirge see G1947.E7
 Franconia [Duchy]
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sb
 Mulde River see G1918.52.M8
- 1912.22.F7
- (1914)
- Cities and towns
 see G1924
- East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
 General
- 1915

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic) --

Continued

1916

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1916.S1

General

(1916.S12)

This number not used

1916.S2

To 843

1916.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1916.S4

General

1916.S5

17th century

1916.S54

18th century

1916.S55

19th century

20th century

1916.S6

General

1916.S65

World War I

1916.S7

World War II

1916.S73

1945-

(1917)

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z

see G1912, G1912.22

(1918)

Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states

(Länder), etc., A-Z

see G1918.2+

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,

Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Brandenburg

1918.2

General

1918.21

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1918.21.S1

General

(1918.21.S12)

This number not used

1918.21.S2

To 843

1918.21.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1918.21.S4

General

1918.21.S5

17th century

1918.21.S54

18th century

1918.21.S55

19th century

20th century

1918.21.S6

General

1918.21.S65

World War I

1918.21.S7

World War II

- By region or country
 - Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 - Europe
 - Central Europe
 - Germany
 - East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
 - Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
 - Brandenburg
 - By subject
 - History
 - Modern period, 1517-20th century -- Continued
 - 1945-
- 1918.21.S73
- 1918.22
 - Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
- 1918.23
 - Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
 - Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
- 1918.3
 - General
- 1918.31
 - By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - General
 - This number not used
 - To 843
 - Medieval period, 843-1517
 - Modern period, 1517-
 - General
 - 17th century
 - 18th century
 - 19th century
 - 20th century
- 1918.31.S1
 - General
- (1918.31.S12)
- 1918.31.S2
 - To 843
- 1918.31.S3
 - Medieval period, 843-1517
 - Modern period, 1517-
 - General
 - 17th century
 - 18th century
 - 19th century
 - 20th century
- 1918.31.S4
 - General
- 1918.31.S5
 - 17th century
- 1918.31.S54
 - 18th century
- 1918.31.S55
 - 19th century
- 1918.31.S6
 - 20th century
- 1918.31.S6
 - General
- 1918.31.S65
 - World War I
- 1918.31.S7
 - World War II
- 1918.31.S73
 - 1945-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg --

Continued

1918.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6197)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1918.33

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saxony-Anhalt

Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

1918.4

General

1918.41

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1918.41.S1

General

(1918.41.S12)

This number not used

1918.41.S2

To 843

1918.41.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1918.41.S4

General

1918.41.S5

17th century

1918.41.S54

18th century

1918.41.S55

19th century

20th century

1918.41.S6

General

1918.41.S65

World War I

1918.41.S7

World War II

1918.41.S73

1945-

1918.42

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6232)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Central Europe
 Germany
 East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
 Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
 Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
 Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued
 1918.43 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
 Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
- Saxony
 1918.5 General
 1918.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 1918.51.S1 General
 (1918.51.S12) This number not used
 1918.51.S2 To 843
 1918.51.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
 Modern period, 1517-
 1918.51.S4 General
 1918.51.S5 17th century
 1918.51.S54 18th century
 1918.51.S55 19th century
 20th century
 1918.51.S6 General
 1918.51.S65 World War I
 1918.51.S7 World War II
 1918.51.S73 1945-
 1918.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
 G6242 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
- 1918.52.M8 Mulde River
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography. For history,
 subarrange by G6081.S
- 1918.53 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
 Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
- Thuringia

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Central Europe
 Germany
 East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
 Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
 Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
 Thuringia -- Continued
 General
 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 General
 This number not used
 To 843
 Medieval period, 843-1517
 Modern period, 1517-
- 1918.6
 1918.61
 1918.61.S1
 (1918.61.S12)
 1918.61.S2
 1918.61.S3
 1918.61.S4
 1918.61.S5
 1918.61.S54
 1918.61.S55
 1918.61.S6
 1918.61.S65
 1918.61.S7
 1918.61.S73
 1918.62
 1918.63
 (1919)
 1920
 1921
 1921.S1
 (1921.S12)
 1921.S2
 1921.S3
- General
 World War I
 World War II
 1945-
 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
 G6292)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
 Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
 Cities and towns, A-Z
 see G1924
 West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
 General
 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 General
 This number not used
 To 843
 Medieval period, 843-1517
 Modern period, 1517-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

1921.S4

General

1921.S5

17th century

1921.S54

18th century

1921.S55

19th century

20th century

1921.S6

General

1921.S65

World War I

1921.S7

World War II

1921.S73

1945-

(1922)

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z

see G1912, G1912.22

(1923)

States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z

see G1923.2+

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,

Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Schleswig-Holstein

1923.2

General

1923.21

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.21.S1

General

(1923.21.S12)

This number not used

1923.21.S2

To 843

1923.21.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.21.S4

General

1923.21.S5

17th century

1923.21.S54

18th century

1923.21.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.21.S6

General

1923.21.S65

World War I

1923.21.S7

World War II

1923.21.S73

1945-

1923.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6312)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Schleswig-Holstein -- Continued

1923.23

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover

1923.3

General

1923.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.31.S1

General

(1923.31.S12)

This number not used

1923.31.S2

To 843

1923.31.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.31.S4

General

1923.31.S5

17th century

1923.31.S54

18th century

1923.31.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.31.S6

General

1923.31.S65

World War I

1923.31.S7

World War II

1923.31.S73

1945-

1923.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6322)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.33

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Lüneburg (Province) see G1924.L9

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

1923.4

General

1923.41

By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

By subject -- Continued

History

1923.41.S1

General

(1923.41.S12)

This number not used

1923.41.S2

To 843

1923.41.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.41.S4

General

1923.41.S5

17th century

1923.41.S54

18th century

1923.41.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.41.S6

General

1923.41.S65

World War I

1923.41.S7

World War II

1923.41.S73

1945-

1923.42

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6362)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.43

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Hesse

Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau

1923.5

General

1923.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.51.S1

General

(1923.51.S12)

This number not used

1923.51.S2

To 843

1923.51.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.51.S4

General

1923.51.S5

17th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Hesse

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

1923.51.S54

18th century

1923.51.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.51.S6

General

1923.51.S65

World War I

1923.51.S7

World War II

1923.51.S73

1945-

1923.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6372)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.53

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

1923.6

General

1923.61

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.61.S1

General

(1923.61.S12)

This number not used

1923.61.S2

To 843

1923.61.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.61.S4

General

1923.61.S5

17th century

1923.61.S54

18th century

1923.61.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.61.S6

General

1923.61.S65

World War I

1923.61.S7

World War II

1923.61.S73

1945-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province --

Continued

1923.62 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6392 modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.62.P3 Palatinate. Lower Palatinate

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
historical geography. For history,
subarrange by G6081.SIncluding atlases of Lower and Upper
Palatinate togetherFor atlases of Upper Palatinate alone see
G1923.83.O21923.63 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saarland (Saar)

1923.7 General

1923.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.71.S1 General

(1923.71.S12) This number not used

1923.71.S2 To 843

1923.71.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.71.S4 General

1923.71.S5 17th century

1923.71.S54 18th century

1923.71.S55 19th century

20th century

1923.71.S6 General

1923.71.S65 World War I

1923.71.S7 World War II

1923.71.S73 1945-

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Central Europe
 Germany
 West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
 Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
 Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
 Saarland (Saar) -- Continued
 1923.73 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
 Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
- Bavaria
 1923.8 General
 1923.81 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 1923.81.S1 General
 (1923.81.S12) This number not used
 1923.81.S2 To 843
 1923.81.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
 Modern period, 1517-
 1923.81.S4 General
 1923.81.S5 17th century
 1923.81.S54 18th century
 1923.81.S55 19th century
 20th century
 1923.81.S6 General
 1923.81.S65 World War I
 1923.81.S7 World War II
 1923.81.S73 1945-
 1923.82 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
 G6422)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
- 1923.83 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
 Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423
 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history
 Franconia (1801-1975) see G1912.F7
 Franconia (1976-) see G1912.22.F7

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Bavaria

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z -- Continued

1923.83.O2

Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper

Palatinate [Duchy]

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
historical geography. For history,
subarrange by G6081.SFor atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate
together see G1923.62.P3

Baden-Württemberg

Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden,
Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern,
Württemberg

1923.9

General

1923.91

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.91.S1

General

(1923.91.S12)

This number not used

1923.91.S2

To 843

1923.91.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.91.S4

General

1923.91.S5

17th century

1923.91.S54

18th century

1923.91.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.91.S6

General

1923.91.S65

World War I

1923.91.S7

World War II

1923.91.S73

1945-

1923.92

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6427)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Baden-Württemberg -- Continued

1923.93 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)*
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1924 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Apply Table G6081.S for history

1924.L9 Including East German cities and towns

Lüneburg

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by
G6081.S

Austria-Hungary

1930

General

1931

By subject (Table G1)

(1931.S12)

This number not used

Austria

1935

General

1936

By subject (Table G1)

1937

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1938

Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vienna see G1939.V4

1939

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1939.V4

Vienna

Subarrange by Table G1

Hungary

1940

General

1941

By subject (Table G1)

1942

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1943

Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1944

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Austria-Hungary -- Continued

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

1945

General

1946

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1946.S1

General

(1946.S12)

This number not used

1946.S2

Early and medieval through 1526

1946.S3

16th-18th centuries

1946.S4

1789-1815

1946.S5

1815-1918

1946.S65

World War I

1946.S67

1918-1945

1946.S7

World War II

1946.S8

1945-

1947

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1947.E7

Erzegebirge

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6512.S

1948

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6513)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1949

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

Slovakia

1949.5

General

1949.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1949.51.S1

General

(1949.51.S12)

This number not used

1949.51.S2

Early and medieval through 1526

1949.51.S3

16th-18th centuries

1949.51.S4

1789-1815

1815-1918

1949.51.S5

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Austria-Hungary

Slovakia

By subject

History

1815-1918 -- Continued

1949.51.S65

World War I

1918-1945

1949.51.S67

General

1949.51.S7

World War II

1949.51.S8

1945-

1949.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1949.53

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6518)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1949.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6516.S for history*

Poland

General

1950

By subject (Table G1 modified)

1951

History

General

1951.S1

(1951.S12)

This number not used

1951.S2

Early to 1573

1951.S3

1573-1795

1951.S4

1795-1830

1951.S5

1830-1918

1951.S65

World War I

1951.S67

1918-1945

1951.S7

World War II

1951.S73

1945-

1952

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Poland -- Continued

1953

Voivodeships, A-Z (Table G6523)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

1954

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

Southern Europe

1955

General

1956

By subject (Table G1)

1957

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iberian Peninsula

1960

General

1961

By subject (Table G1)

Spanish Empire

Including atlases of Spanish colonies, etc.,
(Collectively)Class individual colonies, etc. according to location,
e.g., G2605+, Spanish Guinea

1963

General

1964

By subject (Table G1)

Spain

1965

General

1966

By subject (Table G1)

1967

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Andalusia see G1968.A55

1967.B25

Balearic Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

Basque Provinces see G1968.P15

1967.C35

Castile

Subarrange by Table G1

1968

Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc.,
A-Z (Table G6563 modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

1968.A55

Andalusia

Subarrange by Table G1

Balears see G1967.B25

Castile [Kingdom] see G1967.C35

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Southern Europe
 Iberian Peninsula
 Spain
 Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc.,
 A-Z -- Continued
 Las Palmas see G2828.L3
 1968.P15 País Vasco
 Subarrange by Table G1
 Palmas, Las see G2828.L3
 1969 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Andorra
 1970 General
 1971 By subject (Table G1)
 1973 Portuguese Empire
 Including atlases of Portuguese colonies, etc.,
 (Collectively)
 Class individual colonies, etc. according to location,
 e.g., G2550+, Mozambique
 Portugal. Lusitania
 1975 General
 1976 By subject (Table G1)
 1977 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1978 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693
 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Angra do Heroísmo see G2818.A5
 Horta see G2818.H6
 Ponta Delgada see G2818.P6
 1979 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Italian Empire. Roman Empire
 Including atlases of Italian colonies, etc., (Collectively)
 Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g.,
 G2515+, Somalia (Italian Somaliland)
 1980 General
 1981 By subject (Table G1)
 Italy
 By period
 1983 15th-16th centuries
 1984 17th-18th centuries
 1801-1975
 1985 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe

Italy

By period

1801-1975 -- Continued

1986

By subject (Table G1)

1987

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1988

Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vatican see G1989.R7:3V3

1989

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1989.R7:3V3

Vatican City

Subarrange by Table G1

1976-

1989.2

General

1989.21

By subject (Table G1)

1989.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1989.23

Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vatican see G1989.24.R7:3V3

1989.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1989.24.R7:3V3

Vatican City

Subarrange by Table G1

Sicily

1989.3

General

1989.31

By subject (Table G1)

1989.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1989.33

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sardinia

1989.5

General

1989.51

By subject (Table G1)

1989.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1989.53

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe -- Continued

San Marino

1990

General

1991

By subject (Table G1)

Malta

1992.3

General

1992.31

By subject (Table G1)

1992.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1992.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeastern Europe

1993

General

1994

By subject

1994.5

By region, natural feature, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula

1995

General

1996

By subject (Table G1)

1997

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greece

2000

General

2001

By subject (Table G1)

2002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2003

Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2004

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

2005

General

2006

By subject (Table G1)

2007

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2008

Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2009

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

2010

General

2011

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2011.S1

General

(2011.S12)

This number not used

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. |
| | Europe |
| | Southeastern Europe |
| | Balkan Peninsula |
| | Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia |
| | By subject |
| | History -- Continued |
| 2011.S2 | To 1800 |
| 2011.S4 | 19th century |
| 2011.S6 | 20th century |
| 2011.S65 | World War I |
| 2011.S67 | 1918-1941 |
| 2011.S7 | World War II |
| 2011.S73 | 1945-1992 |
| 2012 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| | Macedonia (Republic) |
| 2014.5 | General |
| 2014.51 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2014.51.S1 | General |
| (2014.51.S12) | This number not used |
| 2014.51.S2 | To 1800 |
| 2014.51.S4 | 19th century |
| 2014.51.S6 | 20th century |
| 2014.51.S65 | World War I |
| 2014.51.S67 | 1918-1941 |
| 2014.51.S7 | World War II |
| 2014.51.S73 | 1945-1992 |
| 2014.52 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| 2014.54 | Cities and towns, tc., A-Z (Table G6849) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| | Serbia |
| 2015 | General |
| 2016 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2016.S1 | General |
| (2016.S12) | This number not used |
| 2016.S2 | To 1800 |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Serbia

By subject

History -- Continued

2016.S4

19th century

2016.S6

20th century

2016.S65

World War I

2016.S67

1918-1941

2016.S7

World War II

2016.S73

1945-1992

2017

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

2018

Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

2019

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

2020

Montenegro (Crna Gora)

General

2021

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2021.S1

General

(2021.S12)

This number not used

2021.S2

To 1800

2021.S4

19th century

2021.S6

20th century

2021.S65

World War I

2021.S67

1918-1941

2021.S7

World War II

2021.S73

1945-1992

2022

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Montenegro (Crna Gora) -- Continued

2024

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Bosnia and Hercegovina

2024.5

General

2024.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2024.51.S1

General

(2024.51.S12)

This number not used

2024.51.S2

To 1800

2024.51.S4

19th century

2024.51.S6

20th century

2024.51.S65

World War I

2024.51.S67

1918-1941

2024.51.S7

World War II

2024.51.S73

1945-1992

2024.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

2024.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

(2025-2027)

Dalmatia

see G2032

Croatia (Hrvatska)

2030

General

2031

By subject (Table G1)

History

2031.S1

General

(2031.S12)

This number not used

2031.S2

To 1800

2031.S4

19th century

2031.S6

20th century

2031.S65

World War I

2031.S67

1918-1941

2031.S7

World War II

2031.S73

1945-1992

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Croatia (Hrvatska) -- Continued

2032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

2033 *Apply Table G6841.S for history*
 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6873)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia

2034.5 General

2034.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2034.51.S1 General
 (2034.51.S12) This number not used

2034.51.S2 To 1800

2034.51.S4 19th century

2034.51.S6 20th century

2034.51.S65 World War I

2034.51.S67 1918-1941

2034.51.S7 World War II

2034.51.S73 1945-1992

2034.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

2034.53 *Apply Table G6841.S for history*
 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6878)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Romania

2035 General

2036 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Romania -- Continued

2037 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2038 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6888)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2039 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bulgaria

2040 General

2041 By subject (Table G1)

2042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2043 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

2050 General

2051 By subject (Table G1)

2052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies

Including atlases of Danish colonies, etc., (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,

G1110+, Greenland

2053 General

2054 By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

2055 General

2056 By subject (Table G1)

2057 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2058 Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2059 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

2059.2 General

2059.21 By subject (Table G1)

Iceland

2060 General

2061 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Iceland -- Continued

2062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2063 Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Norway

2065 General

2066 By subject (Table G1)

2067 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2068 Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bergen see G2069.B4

Oslo see G2069.O9

Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G2069.O9:2V5

Oslo (Aker) see G2069.O9:3A3

2069 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2069.B4 Bergen

Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9 Oslo

Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]

Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]

Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden

2070 General

2071 By subject (Table G1)

2072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2073 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Finland. Suomi

2075 General

2076 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Finland. Suomi -- Continued

2077 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2077.A2 Åland

Subarrange by Table G1

2077.A23 Åland Sea

Subarrange by Table G1

2078 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ahvenanmaa see G2077.A2

Ahvenanmaa (Åland Sea) see G2077.A23

2079 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Europe

Includes Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria

2080 General

2081 By subject (Table G1)

2082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Baltic States see G2120+

Estonia see G2125+

Latvia see G2130+

Lithuania see G2135+

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

2110 General

2111 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2111.S1 General

(2111.S12) This number not used

2111.S2 Early through 1613

2111.S3 17th century

2111.S4 18th century

2111.S5 1801-1917

2111.S54 Crimean War

2111.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2111.S65 World War I

2111.S67 1917-1921

2111.S68 1921-1945

2111.S7 World War II

2111.S72 1945-1991

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

By subject

History -- Continued

2111.S75

1991-

2112

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ural Mountains see G2142.U7

(2114)

Cities and towns etc., A-Z

see G2144 and other former Soviet republics

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

2115

General

2116

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2116.S1

General

(2116.S12)

This number not used

2116.S2

Early through 1613

2116.S3

17th century

2116.S4

18th century

2116.S5

1801-1917

2116.S54

Crimean War

2116.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2116.S65

World War I

2116.S67

1917-1921

2116.S68

1921-1945

2116.S7

World War II

2116.S72

1945-1991

2116.S75

1991-

2117

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Baltic States

2120

General

2121

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2121.S1

General

(2121.S12)

This number not used

2121.S2

Early through 1613

2121.S3

17th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

By subject

History -- Continued

| | |
|----------|--|
| 2121.S4 | 18th century |
| 2121.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2121.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2121.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2121.S65 | World War I |
| 2121.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2121.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2121.S7 | World War II |
| 2121.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2121.S75 | 1991- |
| 2122 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Estonia

| | |
|------------|--|
| 2125 | General |
| 2126 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2126.S1 | General |
| (2126.S12) | This number not used |
| 2126.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2126.S3 | 17th century |
| 2126.S4 | 18th century |
| 2126.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2126.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2126.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2126.S65 | World War I |
| 2126.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2126.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2126.S7 | World War II |
| 2126.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2126.S75 | 1991- |
| 2127 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

Estonia -- Continued

2128 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2129 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7034)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Latvia

2130 General

2131 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2131.S1 General
 (2131.S12) This number not used
 2131.S2 Early through 1613
 2131.S3 17th century
 2131.S4 18th century
 2131.S5 1801-1917
 2131.S54 Crimean War
 2131.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 2131.S65 World War I
 2131.S67 1917-1921
 2131.S68 1921-1945
 2131.S7 World War II
 2131.S72 1945-1991
 2131.S75 1991-

2132 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2133 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

2134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7044)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

Lithuania

2135 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

Lithuania -- Continued

2136

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2136.S1

General

(2136.S12)

This number not used

2136.S2

Early through 1613

2136.S3

17th century

2136.S4

18th century

2136.S5

1801-1917

2136.S54

Crimean War

2136.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2136.S65

World War I

2136.S67

1917-1921

2136.S68

1921-1945

2136.S7

World War II

2136.S72

1945-1991

2136.S75

1991-

2137

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2138

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2139

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7054)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

2140

General

2141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2141.S1

General

(2141.S12)

This number not used

2141.S2

Early through 1613

2141.S3

17th century

2141.S4

18th century

2141.S5

1801-1917

2141.S54

Crimean War

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

2141.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2141.S65 World War I

2141.S67 1917-1921

2141.S68 1921-1945

2141.S7 World War II

2141.S72 1945-1991

2141.S75 1991-

2142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2142.U7

Ural Mountains

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S

2143

European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2144

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7064)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

2145

General

2146

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

2146.S1 (2146.S12) This number not used

2146.S2 Early through 1613

2146.S3 17th century

2146.S4 18th century

2146.S5 1801-1917

2146.S54 Crimean War

2146.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2146.S65 World War I

2146.S67 1917-1921

2146.S68 1921-1945

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

By subject

History

1921-1945 -- Continued

2146.S7

World War II

2146.S72

1945-1991

2146.S75

1991-

2147

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2148

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2149

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7094)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ukraine

2150

General

2151

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2151.S1

General

(2151.S12)

This number not used

2151.S2

Early through 1613

2151.S3

17th century

2151.S4

18th century

2151.S5

1801-1917

2151.S54

Crimean War

2151.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2151.S65

World War I

2151.S67

1917-1921

2151.S68

1921-1945

2151.S7

World War II

2151.S72

1945-1991

2151.S75

1991-

2152

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Ukraine -- Continued

- 2153 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

- 2154 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7104)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

- 2155 General
 2156 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

- 2156.S1 General
 (2156.S12) This number not used
 2156.S2 Early through 1613
 2156.S3 17th century
 2156.S4 18th century
 2156.S5 1801-1917
 2156.S54 Crimean War
 2156.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 2156.S65 World War I
 2156.S67 1917-1921
 2156.S68 1921-1945
 2156.S7 World War II
 2156.S72 1945-1991
 2156.S75 1991-

- 2157 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

- 2158 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)

- 2159 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7114)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

- 2160 General
 2161 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

- 2161.S1 General
 (2161.S12) This number not used
 2161.S2 Early through 1613

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

By subject

History -- Continued

| | |
|----------|----------------------|
| 2161.S3 | 17th century |
| 2161.S4 | 18th century |
| 2161.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2161.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2161.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2161.S65 | World War I |
| 2161.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2161.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2161.S7 | World War II |
| 2161.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2161.S75 | 1991- |

Transcaucasia

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 2163.5 | General |
| 2163.51 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |

History

| | |
|---------------|--|
| 2163.51.S1 | General |
| (2163.51.S12) | This number not used |
| 2163.51.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2163.51.S3 | 17th century |
| 2163.51.S4 | 18th century |
| 2163.51.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2163.51.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2163.51.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2163.51.S65 | World War I |
| 2163.51.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2163.51.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2163.51.S7 | World War II |
| 2163.51.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2163.51.S75 | 1991- |
| 2163.52 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Georgia (Republic)

| | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 2164.2 | General |
| 2164.21 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2164.21.S1 | General |
| (2164.21.S12) | This number not used |
| 2164.21.S2 | Early through 1613 |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

Georgia (Republic)

By subject

History -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|--|
| 2164.21.S3 | 17th century |
| 2164.21.S4 | 18th century |
| 2164.21.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2164.21.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2164.21.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2164.21.S65 | World War I |
| 2164.21.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2164.21.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2164.21.S7 | World War II |
| 2164.21.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2164.21.S75 | 1991- |
| 2164.22 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132) |

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.23 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7134)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Azerbaijan

2164.4 General

2164.41 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

| | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 2164.41.S1 | General |
| (2164.41.S12) | This number not used |
| 2164.41.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2164.41.S3 | 17th century |
| 2164.41.S4 | 18th century |
| 2164.41.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2164.41.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2164.41.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2164.41.S65 | World War I |
| 2164.41.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2164.41.S68 | 1921-1945 |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

Azerbaijan

By subject

History

1921-1945 -- Continued

2164.41.S7 World War II

2164.41.S72 1945-1991

2164.41.S75 1991-

2164.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.43 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.44 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7144)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Armenia (Republic)

2164.6 General

2164.61 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

2164.61.S1 (2164.61.S12) This number not used

2164.61.S2 Early through 1613

2164.61.S3 17th century

2164.61.S4 18th century

2164.61.S5 1801-1917

2164.61.S54 Crimean War

2164.61.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2164.61.S65 World War I

2164.61.S67 1917-1921

2164.61.S68 1921-1945

2164.61.S7 World War II

2164.61.S72 1945-1991

2164.61.S75 1991-

2164.64 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7154)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia -- Continued

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Cf. G2202.2+ Central Asia

2165

General

2166

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2166.S1

General

(2166.S12)

This number not used

2166.S2

Early through 1613

2166.S3

17th century

2166.S4

18th century

2166.S5

1801-1917

2166.S54

Crimean War

2166.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2166.S65

World War I

2166.S67

1917-1921

2166.S68

1921-1945

2166.S7

World War II

2166.S72

1945-1991

2166.S75

1991-

2167

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

2168.1

General

2168.11

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.11.S1

General

(2168.11.S12)

This number not used

2168.11.S2

Early through 1613

2168.11.S3

17th century

2168.11.S4

18th century

2168.11.S5

1801-1917

2168.11.S54

Crimean War

2168.11.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.11.S65

World War I

2168.11.S67

1917-1921

2168.11.S68

1921-1945

2168.11.S7

World War II

2168.11.S72

1945-1991

2168.11.S75

1991-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R. -- Continued

2168.12 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.13 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.14 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7224)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

2168.3 General

2168.31 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.31.S1 General

(2168.31.S12) This number not used

2168.31.S2 Early through 1613

2168.31.S3 17th century

2168.31.S4 18th century

2168.31.S5 1801-1917

2168.31.S54 Crimean War

2168.31.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.31.S65 World War I

2168.31.S67 1917-1921

2168.31.S68 1921-1945

2168.31.S7 World War II

2168.31.S72 1945-1991

2168.31.S75 1991-

2168.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued

2168.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7234)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R.

2168.5

General

2168.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.51.S1

General

(2168.51.S12)

This number not used

2168.51.S2

Early through 1613

2168.51.S3

17th century

2168.51.S4

18th century

2168.51.S5

1801-1917

2168.51.S54

Crimean War

2168.51.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.51.S65

World War I

2168.51.S67

1917-1921

2168.51.S68

1921-1945

2168.51.S7

World War II

2168.51.S72

1945-1991

2168.51.S75

1991-

2168.53

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S1 for history*

2168.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7244)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S1 for history*

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

2168.7

General

2168.71

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.71.S1

General

(2168.71.S12)

This number not used

2168.71.S2

Early through 1613

2168.71.S3

17th century

2168.71.S4

18th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

By subject

History -- Continued

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| 2168.71.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2168.71.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2168.71.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2168.71.S65 | World War I |
| 2168.71.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2168.71.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2168.71.S7 | World War II |
| 2168.71.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2168.71.S75 | 1991- |
| 2168.72 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| 2168.73 | Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| 2168.74 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7254)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| 2168.9 | Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.
General |
| 2168.91 | By subject (Table G1 modified)
History |
| 2168.91.S1 | General |
| (2168.91.S12) | This number not used |
| 2168.91.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2168.91.S3 | 17th century |
| 2168.91.S4 | 18th century |
| 2168.91.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2168.91.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2168.91.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2168.91.S65 | World War I |
| 2168.91.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2168.91.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2168.91.S7 | World War II |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.

By subject

History -- Continued

2168.91.S72

1945-1991

2168.91.S75

1991-

2168.92

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.93

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.94

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7264)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Siberia. Northern Asia

2170

General

2171

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2171.S1

General

(2171.S12)

This number not used

2171.S2

Early through 1613

2171.S3

17th century

2171.S4

18th century

2171.S5

1801-1917

2171.S54

Crimean War

2171.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2171.S65

World War I

2171.S67

1917-1921

2171.S68

1921-1945

2171.S7

World War II

2171.S72

1945-1991

2171.S75

1991-

2172

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia

Siberia. Northern Asia -- Continued

2173

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Buriatia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

2175.5

General

2175.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2175.51.S1

General

(2175.51.S12)

This number not used

2175.51.S2

Early through 1613

2175.51.S3

17th century

2175.51.S4

18th century

2175.51.S5

1801-1917

2175.51.S54

Crimean War

2175.51.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2175.51.S65

World War I

2175.51.S67

1917-1921

2175.51.S68

1921-1945

2175.51.S7

World War II

2175.51.S72

1945-1991

2175.51.S75

1991-

2175.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Yakutia

2177.5

General

2177.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2177.51.S1

General

(2177.51.S12)

This number not used

2177.51.S2

Early through 1613

2177.51.S3

17th century

2177.51.S4

18th century

2177.51.S5

1801-1917

2177.51.S54

Crimean War

2177.51.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2177.51.S65

World War I

2177.51.S67

1917-1921

2177.51.S68

1921-1945

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia

Yakutia

By subject

History

1921-1945 -- Continued

2177.51.S7

World War II

2177.51.S72

1945-1991

2177.51.S75

1991-

2177.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.

Dal'nevostochnii kraï

2180

General

2181

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2181.S1

General

(2181.S12)

This number not used

2181.S2

Early through 1613

2181.S3

17th century

2181.S4

18th century

2181.S5

1801-1917

2181.S54

Crimean War

2181.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2181.S65

World War I

2181.S67

1917-1921

2181.S68

1921-1945

2181.S7

World War II

2181.S72

1945-1991

2181.S75

1991-

2182

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2183

Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Sakhalin

2190

General

2191

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Sakhalin

By subject

History -- Continued

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| 2191.S1 | General |
| (2191.S12) | This number not used |
| 2191.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2191.S3 | 17th century |
| 2191.S4 | 18th century |
| 2191.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2191.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2191.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2191.S65 | World War I |
| 2191.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2191.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2191.S7 | World War II |
| 2191.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2191.S75 | 1991- |

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

General

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 2195 | |
| 2196 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |

History

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| 2196.S1 | General |
| (2196.S12) | This number not used |
| 2196.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2196.S3 | 17th century |
| 2196.S4 | 18th century |
| 2196.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2196.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2196.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2196.S65 | World War I |
| 2196.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2196.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2196.S7 | World War II |
| 2196.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2196.S75 | 1991- |

Asia

General

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 2200 | |
| 2201 | By subject (Table G1) |

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2202.M4

Mekong River

Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G2170+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan

Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G2165+ Former Soviet Central Asia

2202.2

General

2202.21

By subject (Table G1)

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia.

Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

2205

General

2206

By subject (Table G1)

2207

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G1785+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor

Including Turkey in Europe

2210

General

2211

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2211.S1

General

(2211.S12)

This number not used

2211.S2

To 1288

2211.S4

Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

2211.S65

World War I

2211.S67

1918-1960

2211.S7

World War II

2211.S73

1960-

2212

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

2213

Provinces (Ili), A-Z (Table G7433)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor -- Continued

2214 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

Cyprus

2215 General

2216 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2216.S1 General

(2216.S12) This number not used

2216.S2 Early to 1571

2216.S3 1571-1878, Turkish period

2216.S6 1878-1960, British period

2216.S65 World War I

2216.S7 World War II

2216.S8 1960-, Independent republic

2216.S82 1963 crisis

2216.S84 1974 crisis

2217 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

2218 Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

2219 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

Syria

2220 General

2221 By subject (Table G1)

2222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2224 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon

2225 General

2226 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Lebanon

By subject

History -- Continued

General

2226.S1
(2226.S12) This number not used

2226.S2 To 638

2226.S3 Medieval, 638-1517

2226.S4 Turkish period, 1517-1918

2226.S6 Autonomy, 1861-1918

2226.S65 World War I

2226.S67 French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945

2226.S7 World War II

2226.S73 1946-1975

2226.S75 1975-

2227

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

2229 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

Bible lands

General

2230

By subject (Table G1)

2231

Israel. Palestine

General

2235

By subject (Table G1 modified)

2236

History

General

2236.S1
(2236.S12) This number not used

2236.S2 To 70 A.D.

2236.S3 70-1453

2236.S4 1454-1800

2236.S5 1801-1899

2236.S6 1900-1947

2236.S65 World War I

2236.S7 World War II

2236.S73 1948-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Israel. Palestine -- Continued

2237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

Sinaitic Peninsula see G2492.S5

Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G2492.S2

2238 Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

2239 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

West Bank

2239.2 General

2239.3 By subject (Table G1)

2239.4 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip

2239.6 General

2239.7 By subject (Table G1)

2239.8 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan

2240 General

2241 By subject (Table G1)

2242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2242.W4) West Bank

see G2239.2+

2243 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

2245 General

2246 By subject (Table G1)

Saudi Arabia

2249.3 General

2249.31 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

Saudi Arabia -- Continued

2249.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.33 Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (Republic)

Including atlases of the Yemen Arab Republic (North
Yemen)

2249.5 General

2249.51 By subject (Table G1)

2249.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*2249.53 Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table
G7543)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

2249.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern
Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

2249.55 General

2249.56 By subject (Table G1)

Oman. Muscat and Oman

2249.7 General

2249.71 By subject (Table G1)

2249.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

2249.75 General

2249.76 By subject (Table G1)

2249.77 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.78 Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.79 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Qatar

2249.8 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

Qatar -- Continued

2249.81

By subject (Table G1)

2249.82

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.84

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahrain

2249.85

General

2249.86

By subject (Table G1)

2249.87

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.89

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kuwait

2249.9

General

2249.91

By subject (Table G1)

2249.92

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.93

Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.94

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iraq. Mesopotamia

2250

General

2251

By subject (Table G1)

2252

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2254

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iran. Persia

2255

General

2256

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2256.S1

General

(2256.S12)

This number not used

2256.S2

Ancient, to 226 A.D.

2256.S23

Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

2256.S25

Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.

2256.S27

Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.

2256.S3

Modern, 226-

2256.S34

Sassanian Empire, 226-651

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Iran. Persia

By subject

History

Modern, 226- -- Continued

2256.S37

Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500

2256.S4

Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736

2256.S5

Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925

2256.S6

Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

2257

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

2258

Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

2259

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

South Asia. South Central Asia

2260

General

2261

By subject (Table G1)

2262

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Afghanistan

2265

General

2266

By subject (Table G1)

2267

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2268

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2269

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pakistan

Including atlases of West and East Pakistan together

2270

General

2271

By subject (Table G1)

2272

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2273

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia. South Central Asia

Pakistan -- Continued

2274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

2275 General

2276 By subject (Table G1)

2277 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2278 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2279 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)

Apply Table G1 for subject

India

2280 General

2281 By subject (Table G1)

2282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2283 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma. Myanmar

2285 General

2286 By subject (Table G1)

2287 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2288 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2289 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

2290 General

2291 By subject (Table G1)

2292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2293 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Nepal

2295 General

2296 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia. South Central Asia

Nepal -- Continued

2297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2298 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bhutan

2299.5 General

2299.51 By subject (Table G1)

2299.53 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2299.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Far East

2300 General

2301 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2301.S1 General

(2301.S12) This number not used

2301.S2 To 1500

2301.S3 1500-1800

2301.S4 1800-1904

2301.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905

1904-1945

2301.S6 General

2301.S65 World War I

2301.S7 World War II

2301.S73 1945-

2302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7801.S for history*

Mekong River see G2202.M4

China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire

2305 General

2306 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2306.S1 General

(2306.S12) This number not used

2306.S2 To 960

960-1644

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire

By subject

History

960-1644 -- Continued

2306.S3

General

2306.S33

Song dynasty, 960-1279

2306.S35

Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

2306.S37

Ming dynasty, 1368-1644

Qing dynasty, 1644-1912

2306.S4

General

2306.S5

1861-1912

1912-1949

2306.S6

General

2306.S65

World War I

2306.S7

World War II

People's Republic of China, 1949-

2306.S73

General

2306.S75

Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

2306.S77

1976-

2307

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

2308

Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

2309

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

(2310-2311)

Manchuria

see G2307

Mongolia

Class here atlases of Inner Mongolia and Outer

Mongolia together. For atlases of Inner Mongolia

alone,

see G2308

2315

General

2316

By subject (Table G1)

(2320-2321)

Sinkiang. Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan.

Chinese Central Asia

see G2308

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire --

Continued

(2325-2326)

Tibet

see G2308

Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer

Mongolia

2329.3

General

2329.31

By subject (Table G1)

2329.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2329.33

Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2329.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

Including atlases of Korea as a whole

2330

General

2331

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2331.S1

General

(2331.S12)

This number not used

2331.S2

To 935

Koryō period, 935-1392

2331.S3

General

2331.S33

Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

2331.S4

General

2331.S44

Japanese invasions, 1592-1598

2331.S47

Manchu invasions, 1627-1637

2331.S5

1637-1864

2331.S55

1864-1910

Japanese occupation, 1910-1945

2331.S6

General

2331.S65

World War I

2331.S7

World War II

2331.S75

Allied occupation, 1945-1948

1948-1960

2331.S8

General

2331.S83

Korean War, 1950-1953

2331.S85

1960-1988

2331.S9

1988-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

South Korea (Republic of Korea)

2332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7901.S for history

2333 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7901.S for history

2334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7901.S for history

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

2334.3 General

2334.31 By subject (Table G1)

2334.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7907)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)
Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ryukyu Islands see G2357

Taiwan. Formosa

2340 General

2341 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2341.S1 General

(2341.S12) This number not used

To 1895

2341.S2 General

2341.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661

2341.S4 Insurrection, 1895

1895-1945

2341.S5 General

2341.S65 World War I

2341.S7 World War II

2341.S73 1945-

2341.S75 1975-1988

2341.S77 1988-2000

2341.S8 2000-

2342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Taiwan. Formosa -- Continued

2343 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2353) Japanese Empire,

see G2355+

(2354) Colonies, dependencies, etc., (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc.,

according to locations, e.g., G2330-G2334, South

Korea (Former dependency)

see G2355+

Japan. Japanese Empire

2355

General

2356

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2356.S1 General

(2356.S12) This number not used

2356.S2 To 1185

1185-1868

2356.S3 General

2356.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333

2356.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573

2356.S36 Tokugawa period, 1600-1868

2356.S38 Meiji period, 1868-1912

Taishō period, 1912-1926

2356.S4 General

2356.S65 World War I

Shōwa period, 1926-1989

2356.S67 General

2356.S7 World War II

2356.S75 1989-

2357 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

2358 Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Japan -- Continued

2359 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7961.S for history

2359.T7

Tokyo

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

2360

General

2361

By subject (Table G1)

2362

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma (Myanmar) see G2285+

French Indochina

2365

General

2366

By subject (Table G1)

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

2370

General

2371

By subject (Table G1)

2372

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2373

Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

2374.3

General

2374.31

By subject (Table G1)

2374.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.33

Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Laos

2374.5

General

2374.51

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Laos -- Continued

2374.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.53 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

2375 General

2376 By subject (Table G1)

2377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2378 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2379 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya

Including atlases of the Malay Peninsula

2380 General

2381 By subject (Table G1)

2382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2383 States, A-Z (Table G8033)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits

Settlements, 1826-1946

Including atlases of the city of Singapore

2384.3 General

2384.31 By subject (Table G1)

2384.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2384.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For atlases of the city of Singapore see G2384.3+

Malay Archipelago

2385 General

2386 By subject (Table G1)

Philippines

2390 General

2391 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

Philippines -- Continued

2392 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
etc., A-Z (Table G8062)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2393 Province, A-Z (Table G8063)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2394 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands

Indies. East Indies

2400 General

2401 By subject (Table G1)

2402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G2405-
G2437

2403 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sumatra

2405 General

2406 By subject (Table G1)

2407 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G8082)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Java. Djawa

2410 General

2411 By subject (Table G1)

2412 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G8092)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan

For British North Borneo, North Borneo, and

Sarawak see G2380+

2415 General

2416 By subject (Table G1)

2417 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G8102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sabah see G2380+

Sarawak see G2380+

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands

Indies. East Indies -- Continued

Celebes

2420

General

2421

By subject (Table G1)

Lesser Sunda Islands

2425

General

2426

By subject (Table G1)

2427

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc.,

A-Z (Table G8117)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Timor

2430

General

2431

By subject (Table G1)

Western Timor see G2403

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur.

Portuguese Timor

2433.2

General

2433.21

By subject (Table G1)

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

Moluccas. Spice Islands

2435

General

2436

By subject (Table G1)

2437

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc.,

A-Z (Table G8132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

New Guinea

2440

General

2441

By subject (Table G1)

2442

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G8142)*Apply Table G1 for subject*Class here regions and natural features located
within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and
Papua New GuineaIrian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see
G2403

Papua New Guinea

Including atlases of Territory of Papua (formerly British
New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea
(formerly German New Guinea)

2444.4

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

Papua New Guinea -- Continued

2444.41

By subject (Table G1)

2444.42

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Bougainville see G2877.B6

Buka see G2877.B8

Green Islands see G2877.G7

2444.43

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.44

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Brunei

2444.8

General

2444.81

By subject (Table G1)

2444.83

Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.84

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

2445

General

2446

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2446.S1

General

2446.S12

This number not used

2446.S2

To 1884

2446.S3

19th century

2446.S4

1884-1960

2446.S6

20th century

2446.S65

World War I

2446.S7

World War II

2446.S73

1960-

2447

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G8201.S for history*

2447.N5

Nile River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by Table
G8201.S

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa -- Continued

North Africa

Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa

2455

General

2456

By subject (Table G1)

2457

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Morocco

Including French Morocco

For atlases of Spanish Morocco, see G2462

2460

General

2461

By subject (Table G1)

2462

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2463

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2464

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Algeria

2465

General

2466

By subject (Table G1)

2467

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2468

Provinces (Wilayas), A-Z (Table G8243)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2469

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tunisia. Tunis

2470

General

2471

By subject (Table G1)

2472

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2473

Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2474

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Libya

2475

General

2476

By subject (Table G1)

2477

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2478

Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2479

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa

Libya -- Continued

(2480-2481)

Cyrenaica

see G2477

(2485-2486)

Tripolitania. Tripoli

see G2477

Egypt. United Arab Republic

2490

General

2491

By subject (Table G1)

2492

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2492.G3)

Gaza Strip

see G2239.6+Nile River *see* G2447.N5

2492.S2

Safaga Island

Subarrange by Table G1

2492.S5

Sinai

Subarrange by Table G1

2493

Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2494

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

2495

General

2496

By subject (Table G1)

2497

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2498

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Sudan

2499.3

General

2499.31

By subject (Table G1)

2499.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499.33

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Africa

2500

General

2501

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa -- Continued

- 2502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Ethiopia. Abyssinia
- 2505 General
- 2506 By subject (Table G1 modified)
- History
- 2506.S1 General
- (2506.S12) This number not used
- 2506.S65 World War I
- 2506.S7 World War II
- 2506.S73 1945-
- 2507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8331.S for history
- 2508 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8331.S for history
- 2509 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)
Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)
Apply Table G8331.S for history
- Eritrea
- 2510 General
- 2511 By subject (Table G1)
- 2512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2513 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Somalia. Somaliland
- For atlases of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland,
see G2517
- 2515 General
- 2516 By subject (Table G1)
- 2517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2518 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8353)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French
Somaliland
- 2520 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French

Somaliland -- Continued

2521 By subject (Table G1)

2522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

General

2529.3 By subject (Table G1)

2529.31 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2529.32 Kenya. East Africa Protectorate

General

2530 By subject (Table G1)

2531 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2532 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2533 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Uganda

General

2535 By subject (Table G1)

2536 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2537 Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2538 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

General

2539.3 By subject (Table G1)

2539.31 Rwanda

General

2539.5 By subject (Table G1)

2539.51 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2539.53 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burundi

General

2539.7 By subject (Table G1)

2539.71

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

Burundi -- Continued

2539.73 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2539.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

2540 General

2541 By subject (Table G1)

2542 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2543 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2544 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2545-2546) Zanzibar

see G2542

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

2550 General

2551 By subject (Table G1)

2552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2553 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2554 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

2555 General

2556 By subject (Table G1)

2557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2558 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

East African Islands see G2857

Southern Africa. British South Africa

2560 General

2561 By subject (Table G1)

2562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Republic of South Africa -- Continued

- 2565 General
 2566 By subject (Table G1)
 2567 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2568 Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Rhodesia
 Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
 For atlases limited to Nyasaland, see G2579.9+
- 2570 General
 2571 By subject (Table G1)
- Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
- 2574.3 General
 2574.31 By subject (Table G1)
 2574.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2574.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
- 2575 General
 2576 By subject (Table G1)
 2577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2578 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Lesotho. Basutoland
- 2579.3 General
 2579.31 By subject (Table G1)
 2579.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2579.33 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2579.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Swaziland
- 2579.5 General
 2579.51 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Swaziland -- Continued

2579.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.53 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Botswana. Bechuanaland

2579.7 General

2579.71 By subject (Table G1)

2579.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and

Nyasaland see G2570+

2579.9 General

2579.91 By subject (Table G1)

2579.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.93 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8613)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.94 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

2580 General

2581 By subject (Table G1)

2582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2583 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

2590 General

2591 By subject (Table G1)

2592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

2595 General

2596 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

Angola. Portuguese West Africa -- Continued

2597 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2598 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2599 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

2600 General

2601 By subject (Table G1)

2602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2603 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

2605 General

2606 By subject (Table G1)

2607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

2609.3 General

2609.31 By subject (Table G1)

2609.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2609.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

2610 General

2611 By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

2615 General

2616 By subject (Table G1)

2617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2618 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

Gabon -- Continued

2619 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

2620 General

2621 By subject (Table G1)

2622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2623 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

2625 General

2626 By subject (Table G1)

2627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2628 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chad (Tchad)

2630 General

2631 By subject (Table G1)

2632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2633 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons
(Kamerun)

2635 General

2636 By subject (Table G1)

2637 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2638 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2639 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)

Apply Table G1 for subject

West Africa

Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

- 2640 General
- 2641 By subject (Table G1)
- 2642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)
- French West Africa
- 2645 General
- 2646 By subject (Table G1)
- 2647 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Benin. Dahomey
- 2650 General
- 2651 By subject (Table G1)
- 2652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2653 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
- 2655 General
- 2656 By subject (Table G1)
- 2657 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2658 Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2659 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Niger
- 2660 General
- 2661 By subject (Table G1)
- 2662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2663 Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
- 2665 General
- 2666 By subject (Table G1)
- 2667 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2668 Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast -- Continued

2669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea. French Guinea

2670 General

2671 By subject (Table G1)

2672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2673 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2674 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali. French Sudan

2675 General

2676 By subject (Table G1)

2677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2678 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

2679.3 General

2679.31 By subject (Table G1)

2679.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2679.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

2680 General

2681 By subject (Table G1)

2682 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2683 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2684 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

2685 General

2686 By subject (Table G1)

2687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Mauritania -- Continued

- 2689 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)
Apply Table G1 for subject

British West Africa

- 2690 General
 2691 By subject (Table G1)

Nigeria

- 2695 General
 2696 By subject (Table G1)
 2697 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2698 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2699 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ghana. Gold Coast

- 2700 General
 2701 By subject (Table G1)
 2702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Sierra Leone

- 2705 General
 2706 By subject (Table G1)
 2707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2708 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2709 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Gambia

- 2710 General
 2711 By subject (Table G1)
 2712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

Liberia

- 2720 General
 2721 By subject (Table G1)
 2722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2723 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

- 2730 General
 2731 By subject (Table G1)
 2732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2733 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole

For atlases limited to Ifni see G2462

- 2735 General
 2736 By subject (Table G1)
 2737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2738 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

- 2740 General
 2741 By subject (Table G1)
 2742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

- 2750 General
 2751 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 2751.S1 General
 2751.S12 Discovery and exploration
 2751.S2 To 1788
 2751.S3 1788-1900
 2751.S4 1901-1945

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

By subject

History

1901-1945 -- Continued

(2751.S65)

This number not used

2751.S7

World War II

2751.S73

1945-

2752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

2754

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8964)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

New South Wales

2755

General

2756

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2756.S1

General

2756.S12

Discovery and exploration

2756.S2

To 1788

2756.S3

1788-1900

2756.S4

1901-1945

(2756.S65)

This number not used

2756.S7

World War II

2756.S73

1945-

2757

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

2758

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

Australian Capital Territory

For Canberra, see G2754

2760

General

2761

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2761.S1

General

2761.S12

Discovery and exploration

2761.S2

To 1788

2761.S3

1788-1900

2761.S4

1901-1945

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Australian Capital Territory

By subject

History

1901-1945 -- Continued

(2761.S65)

This number not used

2761.S7

World War II

2761.S73

1945-

2762

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

Victoria

2765

General

2766

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2766.S1

General

2766.S12

Discovery and exploration

2766.S2

To 1788

2766.S3

1788-1900

2766.S4

1901-1945

(2766.S65)

This number not used

2766.S7

World War II

2766.S73

1945-

2767

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

2768

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

Queensland

2770

General

2771

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2771.S1

General

2771.S12

Discovery and exploration

2771.S2

To 1788

2771.S3

1788-1900

2771.S4

1901-1945

(2771.S65)

This number not used

2771.S7

World War II

2771.S73

1945-

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Queensland -- Continued

2772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8961.S for history

2773 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8961.S for history

South Australia

2775 General

2776 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2776.S1 General

2776.S12 Discovery and exploration

2776.S2 To 1788

2776.S3 1788-1900

2776.S4 1901-1945

(2776.S65) This number not used

2776.S7 World War II

2776.S73 1945-

2777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8961.S for history

2778 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G8961.S for history

Western Australia

2780 General

2781 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2781.S1 General

2781.S12 Discovery and exploration

2781.S2 To 1788

2781.S3 1788-1900

2781.S4 1901-1945

(2781.S65) This number not used

2781.S7 World War II

2781.S73 1945-

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Western Australia -- Continued

2782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

2783 Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

Northern Territory

2785 General

2786 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2786.S1 General

2786.S12 Discovery and exploration

2786.S2 To 1788

2786.S3 1788-1900

2786.S4 1901-1945

(2786.S65) This number not used

2786.S7 World War II

2786.S73 1945-

2787 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

Tasmania

2790 General

2791 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2791.S1 General

2791.S12 Discovery and exploration

2791.S2 To 1788

2791.S3 1788-1900

2791.S4 1901-1945

(2791.S65) This number not used

2791.S7 World War II

2791.S73 1945-

2792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

New Zealand

2795 General

2796 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

2797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2798 Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2799 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Cf. G1059+ Maritime atlases (General)

2800 General

2801 By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

2805 General

2806 By subject (Table G1)

2807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2807)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For atlases of the Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G1109.3+

Bermuda

2810 General

2811 By subject (Table G1)

2812 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2813 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

2815 General

2816 By subject (Table G1)

2817 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2818 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2818.A5 Angra do Heroismo

Subarrange by Table G1

2818.H6 Horta

Subarrange by Table G1

2818.P6 Ponta Delgada

Subarrange by Table G1

2819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Madeira Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Atlantic Ocean

Madeira Islands -- Continued

- 2820 General
 2821 By subject (Table G1)
 2822 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
 A-Z (Table G9142)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Canary Islands

Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife

- 2825 General
 2826 By subject (Table G1)
 2827 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2828 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject

- 2828.L3 Las Palmas
 Subarrange by Table G1

- 2829 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Cabo Verde Islands

- 2830 General
 2831 By subject (Table G1)
 2832 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
 A-Z (Table G9162)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Falkland Islands

- 2835 General
 2836 By subject (Table G1)
 2837 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
 A-Z (Table G9177)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2839 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Indian Ocean

- 2850 General
 2851 By subject (Table G1)
 2852 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
 Z (Table G9182)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean -- Continued

2857 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z (Table G2857)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean

2860 General

2861 By subject (Table G1)

2862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2862)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2867 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Class here islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2870-G3012

Melanesia

Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2875-G2892

2870 General

2871 By subject (Table G1)

2872 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Solomon Islands

2875 General

2876 By subject (Table G1)

2877 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2877.B6 Bougainville Island

Subarrange by Table G1

2877.B8 Buka Island

Subarrange by Table G1

2877.G7 Green Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

Vanuatu. New Hebrides

2880 General

2881 By subject (Table G1)

2882 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9302)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

New Caledonia

2885 General

2886 By subject (Table G1)

2887 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Pacific Ocean

Melanesia

New Caledonia -- Continued

- 2889 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Fiji

- 2890 General
2891 By subject (Table G1)
2892 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Micronesia

Class here islands of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes
not classed in or associated with G2905-G2934

- 2900 General
2901 By subject (Table G1)
2902 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9402)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands

- 2905 General
2906 By subject (Table G1)
2907 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guam

- 2910 General
2911 By subject (Table G1)
2912 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
Apply Table G1 for subject
2914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Caroline Islands

- 2920 General
2921 By subject (Table G1)
2922 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Marshall Islands

- 2930 General

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Pacific Ocean

Micronesia

Marshall Islands -- Continued

2931 By subject (Table G1)

2932 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9462)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Polynesia

Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or
associated with Samoa Islands

2970 General

2971 By subject (Table G1)

2972 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G2972)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Samoan Islands

2980 General

2981 By subject (Table G1)

Hawaii see G1534.2+

3012 East Pacific islands, A-Z (Table G9762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arctic Ocean

Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or
associated with G3055-G3064

Cf. G1055 Arctic regions

3050 General

3051 By subject (Table G1)

3052 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
Z (Table G9782)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Franz Josef Land

3055 General

3056 By subject (Table G1)

Svalbard. Spitsbergen

3060 General

3061 By subject (Table G1)

3062 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9792)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

3064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Antarctica

3100 General

3101 By subject (Table G1)

G

ATLASES

G

By region or country

Antarctica -- Continued

3102

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

3122.A-Z

Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological regions, etc., A-Z

Globes

- 3160 Celestial globes
- 3165-3167 Planetary and lunar globes
 - 3165 General
 - 3166 By subject (Table G1)
 - 3167 Individual planets and moons, A-Z (Table G3167)
- 3170-3171 Terrestrial globes
 - 3170 General
 - 3171 By subject (Table G1)
For history and description of maps see GA1+

Maps

Universe. Solar system

- 3180 General
- 3181 By subject (Table G1)
- 3182 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z
(Table G3182)
Apply Table G1

Celestial maps

- 3190 General
- 3191 By subject (Table G1)

Moon

- 3195 General
- 3196 By subject (Table G1)
- 3197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
Apply Table G1 for subject

World. Earth

Including maps of the known world prior to 1500 confined to the
Eastern Hemisphere
Cf. G9095+ Oceans (General)

- 3200 General
- 3201 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - 3201.S1 General
 - 3201.S12 Discovery and exploration
 - 3201.S2 Ancient and classical history
 - 3201.S3 Medieval history, 476-1453
 - 3201.S33 Early medieval history
 - 3201.S36 11th-15th centuries
 - 3201.S4 Modern history
 - 3201.S5 17th-19th centuries
 - 3201.S6 20th century
 - 3201.S65 World War I
 - 3201.S7 World War II
 - 3201.S73 1945-
 - 3202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3202)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3201.S for history
- Western Hemisphere see G3290+
- Eastern Hemisphere see G5670+
- Northern Hemisphere
 - 3210 General
 - 3211 By subject (Table G1)
- Southern Hemisphere
 - 3220 General
 - 3221 By subject (Table G1)
- Tropics. Torrid Zone
 - 3240 General

- Tropics. Torrid Zone -- Continued
- 3241 By subject (Table G1)
- Temperate Zone
- 3250 General
- 3251 By subject (Table G1)
- Polar regions. Frigid Zone
- 3260 General
- 3261 By subject (Table G1)
- Arctic regions
- Cf. G9780+ Arctic Ocean
- 3270 General
- 3271 By subject (Table G1)
- Antarctica see G9800+
- By region or country
- America. Western Hemisphere
- 3290 General
- 3291 By subject (Table G1)
- 3292 Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3292)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- North America
- 3300 General
- 3301 By subject (Table G1)
- 3302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Great Lakes Aggregation
- Class here works on the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence
- Class maps of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location
- 3310 General
- 3311 By subject (Table G1)
- 3312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Atlantic coast and continental shelf
- 3320 General
- 3321 By subject (Table G1)
- Gulf coast and continental shelf
- For maps of Gulf of Mexico as a whole see G9112
- 3330 General
- 3331 By subject (Table G1)
- Pacific coast and continental shelf
- 3350 General
- 3351 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America -- Continued

Greenland

3380

General

3381

By subject (Table G1)

3382

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)

Apply Table G1 for subject

3384

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Canada

Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories

Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location

3400

General

3401

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3401.S1

General

3401.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3401.S2

General

3401.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3401.S3

General

3401.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3401.S34

War of 1812

3401.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3401.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3401.S5

General

3401.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3401.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3401.S6

General

1900-1945

3401.S62

General

3401.S65

World War I

3401.S7

World War II

3401.S73

1945-

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada -- Continued

- 3402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- 3404.A1 Cities and towns collectively
For individual cities and towns see the province or territory
- Eastern Canada (1871 and later)
- 3405 General
- 3406 By subject (Table G1 modified)
- History
- 3406.S1 General
- 3406.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763
- 3406.S2 General
- 3406.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867
- 3406.S3 General
- 3406.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada
- 3406.S34 War of 1812
- 3406.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-
1838
- 3406.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
1867-1900
- 3406.S5 General
- 3406.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
- 3406.S57 Rebellion, 1885
- 20th century
- 3406.S6 General
1900-1945
- 3406.S62 General
- 3406.S65 World War I
- 3406.S7 World War II
- 3406.S73 1945-
- 3407 Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3407)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3401.S for history
- Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada
- 3410 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada -- Continued

3411

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3411.S1

General

3411.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3411.S2

General

3411.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven

Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3411.S3

General

3411.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3411.S34

War of 1812

3411.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,

1837-1838

3411.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3411.S5

General

3411.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3411.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3411.S6

General

1900-1945

3411.S62

General

3411.S65

World War I

3411.S7

World War II

3411.S73

1945-

3412

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

3415

General

3416

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3416.S1

General

3416.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3416.S2

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

By subject

History

To 1763 -- Continued

3416.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3416.S3 General

3416.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3416.S34 War of 1812

3416.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3416.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3416.S5 General

3416.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3416.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3416.S6 General

1900-1945

3416.S62 General

3416.S65 World War I

3416.S7 World War II

3416.S73 1945-

3417 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3417)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Nova Scotia

3420 General

3421 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3421.S1 General

3421.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and
West

To 1763

3421.S2 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces

Nova Scotia

By subject

History

To 1763 -- Continued

3421.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763.

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3421.S3

General

3421.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of

Canada

3421.S34

War of 1812

3421.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,

1837-1838

3421.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3421.S5

General

3421.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3421.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3421.S6

General

1900-1945

3421.S62

General

3421.S65

World War I

3421.S7

World War II

3421.S73

1945-

3422

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3422)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3423

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3424

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Prince Edward Island

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

Prince Edward Island -- Continued

3425

General

3426

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3426.S1

General

3426.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and
West

To 1763

3426.S2

General

3426.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763.
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3426.S3

General

3426.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of
Canada

3426.S34

War of 1812

3426.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3426.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3426.S5

General

3426.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3426.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3426.S6

General

1900-1945

3426.S62

General

3426.S65

World War I

3426.S7

World War II

3426.S73

1945-

3427

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3427)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

Prince Edward Island -- Continued

3429

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

New Brunswick

3430

General

3431

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3431.S1

General

3431.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and
West

To 1763

3431.S2

General

3431.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763.

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3431.S3

General

3431.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of
Canada

3431.S34

War of 1812

3431.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3431.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3431.S5

General

3431.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3431.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3431.S6

General

1900-1945

3431.S62

General

3431.S65

World War I

3431.S7

World War II

3431.S73

1945-

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

New Brunswick

3432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3433 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Newfoundland and Labrador

Class here maps of the island of Newfoundland as well as maps of the province as a whole

3435 General

3436 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3436.S1 General

3436.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3436.S2 General

3436.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3436.S3 General

3436.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3436.S34 War of 1812

3436.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3436.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3436.S5 General

3436.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3436.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador

By subject

History

20th century -- Continued

3436.S6

General

1900-1945

3436.S62

General

3436.S65

World War I

3436.S7

World War II

3436.S73

1945-

3437

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3439

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Labrador

3440

General

3441

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3441.S1

General

3441.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3441.S2

General

3441.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763.

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3441.S3

General

3441.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3441.S34

War of 1812

3441.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3441.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador

Labrador

By subject

History

1867-1900 -- Continued

3441.S5

General

3441.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3441.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3441.S6

General

1900-1945

3441.S62

General

3441.S65

World War I

3441.S7

World War II

3441.S73

1945-

3442

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3442)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7,
historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Central Provinces

Including Ontario and Québec together

3445

General

3446

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3446.S1

General

3446.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3446.S2

General

3446.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3446.S3

General

3446.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3446.S34

War of 1812

3446.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3446.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

By subject

History

1867-1900 -- Continued

3446.S5

General

3446.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3446.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3446.S6

General

1900-1945

3446.S62

General

3446.S65

World War I

3446.S7

World War II

3446.S73

1945-

Québec

Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and
"Canada East"

3450

General

3451

By subject (Table G1)

Apply Table G3401.S1 for history

3452

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3452)*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*

3453

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*

3454

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*

Ontario

Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and
"Canada West"

3460

General

3461

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3461.S1

General

3461.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3461.S2

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

Ontario

By subject

History

To 1763 -- Continued

3461.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3461.S3 General

3461.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3461.S34 War of 1812

3461.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3461.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3461.S5 General

3461.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3461.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3461.S6 General

1900-1945

3461.S62 General

3461.S65 World War I

3461.S7 World War II

3461.S73 1945-

3462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Bird River see G3482.B49

Manigotagan River see G3482.M3

Saganaga Lake see G4142.S16

Winnipeg River see G3482.W56

3463 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

Ontario -- Continued

3464

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Western Canada

3465

General

3466

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3466.S1

General

3466.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3466.S2

General

3466.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3466.S3

General

3466.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3466.S34

War of 1812

3466.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3466.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3466.S5

General

3466.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3466.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3466.S6

General

1900-1945

3466.S62

General

3466.S65

World War I

3466.S7

World War II

3466.S73

1945-

3467

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3467)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Prairie Provinces

3470

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces -- Continued

3471 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3471.S1 General

3471.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

3471.S2 General

3471.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

3471.S3 General

3471.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

3471.S34 War of 1812

3471.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3471.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3471.S5 General

3471.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3471.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3471.S6 General

1900-1945

3471.S62 General

3471.S65 World War I

3471.S7 World War II

3471.S73 1945-

3472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Manitoba

3480 General

3481 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3481.S1 General

3481.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

3481.S2 General

- By region or country
 America. Western Hemisphere
 North America
 Canada
 Western Canada
 Prairie Provinces
 Manitoba
 By subject
 History
 To 1763 -- Continued
 3481.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
 Years' War, 1756-1763
 1763-1867
 3481.S3 General
 3481.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
 Including the American invasions of Canada
 3481.S34 War of 1812
 3481.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
 1837-1838
 3481.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
 1867-1900
 3481.S5 General
 3481.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
 3481.S57 Rebellion, 1885
 20th century
 3481.S6 General
 1900-1945
 3481.S62 General
 3481.S65 World War I
 3481.S7 World War II
 3481.S73 1945-
 3482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482
 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G3401.S for history
 3482.B49 Bird River [Ont. and Man.]
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography. For history, subarrange
 by Table G3401.S
 3482.M3 Manigotagan River [Ont. and Man.]
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
 historical geography. For history, subarrange
 by Table G3401.S

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

Saskatchewan -- Continued

3492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Alberta

3500 General

3501 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3501.S1 General

3501.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
Including the exploration of the North and West
To 1763

3501.S2 General

3501.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3501.S3 General

3501.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Including the American invasions of Canada

3501.S34 War of 1812

3501.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3501.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3501.S5 General

3501.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3501.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3501.S6 General

1900-1945

3501.S62 General

3501.S65 World War I

3501.S7 World War II

3501.S73 1945-

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

Alberta -- Continued

3502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3503 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. west of the MacKenzie River treated together

3505 General

3506 By subject (Table G1)

3507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3507)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Apply Table G3401.S for history

British Columbia

3510 General

3511 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3511.S1 General

3511.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3511.S2 General

3511.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3511.S3 General

3511.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3511.S34 War of 1812

3511.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

British Columbia

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

3511.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3511.S5

General

3511.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3511.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3511.S6

General

1900-1945

3511.S62

General

3511.S65

World War I

3511.S7

World War II

3511.S73

1945-

3512

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3513

Regional districts, A-Z (Table G3513)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3514

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Northern Canada

Including maps of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together

3515

General

3516

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3516.S1

General

3516.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3516.S2

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada

By subject

History

To 1763 -- Continued

3516.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3516.S3 General

3516.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3516.S34 War of 1812

3516.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-
1838

3516.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3516.S5 General

3516.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3516.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3516.S6 General

1900-1945

3516.S62 General

3516.S65 World War I

3516.S7 World War II

3516.S73 1945-

3517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)*

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Yukon

3520 General

3521 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3521.S1 General

3521.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3521.S2 General

3521.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3521.S3 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada

Yukon

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

3521.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3521.S34

War of 1812

3521.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
1837-1838

3521.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3521.S5

General

3521.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3521.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3521.S6

General

1900-1945

3521.S62

General

3521.S65

World War I

3521.S7

World War II

3521.S73

1945-

3522

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3524

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Northwest Territories

3530

General

3531

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3531.S1

General

3531.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3531.S2

General

3531.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven
Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3531.S3

General

- By region or country
 America. Western Hemisphere
 North America
 Canada
 Northern Canada
 Northwest Territories
 By subject
 History
 1763-1867 -- Continued
 3531.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
 Including the American invasions of Canada
 3531.S34 War of 1812
 3531.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada,
 1837-1838
 3531.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
 1867-1900
 3531.S5 General
 3531.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
 3531.S57 Rebellion, 1885
 20th century
 3531.S6 General
 1900-1945
 3531.S62 General
 3531.S65 World War I
 3531.S7 World War II
 3531.S73 1945-
 3532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)
 *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
 Apply Table G3401.S for history
 3533 Districts, territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)
 *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
 Apply Table G3401.S for history
 3534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)
 *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
 Apply Table G3401.S for history
 Nunavut
 3535 General
 3536 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 3536.S1 General
 3536.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
 Including the exploration of the North and West
 To 1763
 3536.S2 General

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - Canada
 - Northern Canada
 - Nunavut
 - By subject
 - History
 - To 1763 -- Continued
 - 3536.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
 - 1763-1867
 - 3536.S3 General
 - 3536.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783
 - Including the American invasions of Canada
 - 3536.S34 War of 1812
 - 3536.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
 - 3536.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
 - 1867-1900
 - 3536.S5 General
 - 3536.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
 - 3536.S57 Rebellion, 1885
 - 20th century
 - 3536.S6 General
 - 1900-1945
 - 3536.S62 General
 - 3536.S65 World War I
 - 3536.S7 World War II
 - 3536.S73 1945-
 - 3537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - 3539 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Newfoundland
 - (3600-3604) General
 - see G3435+
 - (3610-3612) Labrador
 - see G3440+
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
 - 3650 General
 - 3651 By subject (Table G1)
 - 3652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands -- Continued

3654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

3691 United States possessions (Collectively)

Class individual possessions by location, e.g., G9415,

Guam

United States

3700 General

3701 By subject (Table G1a)

3702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3704.A1 Cities and towns (Collectively)

For individual cities and towns, see the state

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River

3705 General

3706 By subject (Table G1a)

3707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Atlantic States

3709.3 General

3709.31 By subject (Table G1a)

3709.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G3709.32 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Potomac River see G3792.P6

Northeastern States

3710 General

3711 By subject (Table G1a)

3712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Northeast Atlantic States

3715 General

3716 By subject (Table G1a)

3717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G3717)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New England

3720 General

3721 By subject (Table G1a)

3722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G3722)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Maine

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

New England

Maine -- Continued

3730

General

3731

By subject (Table G1a)

3732

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3732)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

3733

Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3734

Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table
G3734)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

New Hampshire

3740

General

3741

By subject (Table G1a)

3742

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3742)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

3743

Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3744

Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table
G3744)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Vermont

3750

General

3751

By subject (Table G1a)

3752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3752)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

3753

Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3754

Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table
G3754)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Massachusetts

3760

General

3761

By subject (Table G1a)

3762

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3762 modified)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States -- Continued

3792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3792 modified)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

3792.P6 Potomac River

Subarrange by Table G1a

New York (State)

3800 General

3801 By subject (Table G1a)

3802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G3802 modified)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

Staten Island see G3804.N4:2S8

Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical
Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82

3803 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Bronx see G3804.N4:3B7

Kings see G3804.N4:3B8

New York see G3804.N4:2M3

Queens see G3804.N4:3Q4

Richmond see G3804.N4:2S8

Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden)
see G3804.N4:2S823804 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z
(Table G3804 modified)*Apply Table G1a for subject*

3804.N4:2M3 Manhattan [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:2S8 Staten Island [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:2S82 Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:3B7 Bronx [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:3B8 Brooklyn [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:3Q4 Queens [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

New Jersey

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

New Jersey -- Continued

3810

General

3811

By subject (Table G1a)

3812

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3813

Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3814

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pennsylvania

3820

General

3821

By subject (Table G1a)

3822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3823

Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Philadelphia see G3824.P5

Philadelphia (Bartrams's Garden) see G3824.P5:2B3

Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2C42

Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G3824.P5:2F2

Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2G433

Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G3824.P5:2N57

Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G3824.P5:2W33

3824

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3824.P5

Philadelphia

Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2B3

Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

Pennsylvania

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3824.P5:2C42 Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 3824.P5:2F2 Fabric Row [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 3824.P5:2G433 Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 3824.P5:2N57 North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 3824.P5:2W33 Washington Square West [Philadelphia]
Subarrange by Table G1a

Delaware

- 3830 General
- 3831 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3832 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3833 Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Maryland

- 3840 General
- 3841 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3843 Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)
Apply Table G1a for subject

District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.

- 3850 General
- 3851 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3852 Buildings, sections, former towns, streets,
etc., A-Z (Table G3852)
Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

Virginia

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3884.S9:2H7

Holland [Suffolk]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3884.V8

Virginia Beach

Subarrange by Table G1a

3884.V8:2C35

Cape Henry Life Saving Station

Subarrange by Table G1a

West Virginia

3890

General

3891

By subject (Table G1a)

3892

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3893

Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3894

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Carolina

3900

General

3901

By subject (Table G1a)

3902

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3903

Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3904

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Carolina

3910

General

3911

By subject (Table G1a)

3912

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3913

Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3914

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Georgia

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

Georgia -- Continued

- 3920 General
- 3921 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3923 Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Florida
- 3930 General
- 3931 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3933 Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 3934 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- South Central States
- 3935 General
- 3936 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3937 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- East South Central States
- 3940 General
- 3941 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Kentucky
- 3950 General
- 3951 By subject (Table G1a)
- 3952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)
Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

East South Central States

Kentucky -- Continued

3953 Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Tennessee

3960 General

3961 By subject (Table G1a)

3962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3963 Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Alabama

3970 General

3971 By subject (Table G1a)

3972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3973 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Mississippi

3980 General

3981 By subject (Table G1a)

3982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3983 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)

Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States. Old Southwest

3990 General

3991 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

West South Central States. Old Southwest --

Continued

3992 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Arkansas

4000 General

4001 By subject (Table G1a)

4002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4003 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Louisiana

4010 General

4011 By subject (Table G1a)

4012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4013 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Oklahoma

4020 General

4021 By subject (Table G1a)

4022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4023 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Texas

4030 General

4031 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

West South Central States. Old Southwest

Texas -- Continued

4032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4033 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle West

4040 General

4041 By subject (Table G1a)

4042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)

Apply Table G1a for subject

The West

Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River

4050 General

4051 By subject (Table G1a)

4052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Central States

(4060) General

see G4040

(4061) By subject

see G4041

(4062) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

see G4042

East North Central States. Old Northwest.

Northwest Territory

4070 General

4071 By subject (Table G1a)

4072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Ohio

4080 General

4081 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

North Central States

East North Central States. Old Northwest.

Northwest Territory

Ohio -- Continued

4082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4083 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4084)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana

4090 General

4091 By subject (Table G1a)

4092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4093 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4094 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois

4100 General

4101 By subject (Table G1a)

4102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4103 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan

4110 General

4111 By subject (Table G1a)

4112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4113 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - The West
 - Northwestern States
 - West North Central States
 - Nebraska -- Continued
 - 4190 General
 - 4191 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4192 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4193 Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Kansas
 - 4200 General
 - 4201 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4203 Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Pacific and Mountain States. Far West
 - 4210 General
 - 4211 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Rocky Mountain States
 - 4220 General
 - 4221 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Pacific States
 - Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington
 - 4230 General
 - 4231 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - The West
 - Pacific and Mountain States. Far West -- Continued
 - Pacific Northwest
 - The old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia
- 4240 General
- 4241 By subject (Table G1a)
- 4242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
- Montana
 - 4250 General
 - 4251 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4253 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
- Wyoming
 - 4260 General
 - 4261 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4263 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
- Idaho
 - 4270 General
 - 4271 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4273 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 4274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
- Washington

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Southwestern States

New Southwest

Colorado -- Continued

- 4312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4313 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Denver see G4314.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G4314.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G4314.D4:2D6
- 4314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4314.D4 Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 4314.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 4314.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a
- New Mexico
- 4320 General
- 4321 By subject (Table G1a)
- 4322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4323 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Arizona
- 4330 General
- 4331 By subject (Table G1a)
- 4332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4333 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Southwestern States

New Southwest -- Continued

Utah

- 4340 General
- 4341 By subject (Table G1a)
- 4342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4343 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Nevada
- 4350 General
- 4351 By subject (Table G1a)
- 4352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4353 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Ormsby see G4354.C4
- 4354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4354.C4 Carson City
Subarrange by Table G1a
- California
- 4360 General
- 4361 By subject (Table G1a)
- 4362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 4364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Alaska
- 4370 General
- 4371 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Alaska -- Continued

4372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4373)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands

4380 General

4381 By subject (Table G1a)

4382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4383 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Caribbean area

4390 General

4391 By subject (Table G1)

4392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Latin America see G3292

Mexico

4410 General

4411 By subject (Table G1)

4412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern States

4420 General

4421 By subject (Table G1)

4422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tamaulipas

4430 General

4431 By subject (Table G1)

4432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4432)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico

Northern States -- Continued

Nuevo León

4440

General

4441

By subject (Table G1)

4442

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4442)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Coahuila

4450

General

4451

By subject (Table G1)

4452

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4452)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chihuahua

4460

General

4461

By subject (Table G1)

4462

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sonora

4470

General

4471

By subject (Table G1)

4472

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4472)

Baja California (Region)

4475

General

4476

By subject (Table G1)

4477

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4477)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Baja California (State). Baja California Norte

4480

General

4481

By subject (Table G1)

4482

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G4482)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Baja California Sur

4485

General

4486

By subject (Table G1)

4487

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G4487)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sinaloa

4490

General

4491

By subject (Table G1)

4493

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G4493)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Durango

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico

Northern States

Durango -- Continued

- 4500 General
- 4501 By subject (Table G1)

Zacatecas

- 4510 General
- 4511 By subject (Table G1)

San Luis Potosí

- 4520 General
- 4521 By subject (Table G1)

Central States

- 4530 General
- 4531 By subject (Table G1)
- 4532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4532)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Veracruz

- 4540 General
- 4541 By subject (Table G1)
- 4542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4542)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Puebla

- 4550 General
- 4551 By subject (Table G1)
- 4552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4552)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Tlaxcala

- 4560 General
- 4561 By subject (Table G1)

Hidalgo

- 4570 General
- 4571 By subject (Table G1)

Mexico (State)

- 4580 General
- 4581 By subject (Table G1)
- 4582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4582)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Mexico (Federal District)

- 4590 General
- 4591 By subject (Table G1)
- 4592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4592)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Morelos

- 4600 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico

Central States

Morelos -- Continued

4601 By subject (Table G1)

Michoacán de Ocampo

4610 General

4611 By subject (Table G1)

4612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Querétaro

4620 General

4621 By subject (Table G1)

4622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guanajuato

4630 General

4631 By subject (Table G1)

Jalisco

4640 General

4641 By subject (Table G1)

Aguascalientes

4650 General

4651 By subject (Table G1)

Nayarit

4660 General

4661 By subject (Table G1)

Colima

4670 General

4671 By subject (Table G1)

4672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4672)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southern States

4680 General

4681 By subject (Table G1)

4682 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4682)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guerrero

4690 General

4691 By subject (Table G1)

4692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Oaxaca

4700 General

4701 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico

Southern States

Oaxaca -- Continued

- 4702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4702)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Chiapas

- 4720 General
 4721 By subject (Table G1)

Tabasco

- 4730 General
 4731 By subject (Table G1)

Campeche

- 4740 General
 4741 By subject (Table G1)
 4742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4742)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Yucatán

- 4750 General
 4751 By subject (Table G1)
 4752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4752)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Quintana Roo

- 4760 General
 4761 By subject (Table G1)
 4762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4762)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Central America

- 4800 General
 4801 By subject (Table G1)
 4802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guatemala

- 4810 General
 4811 By subject (Table G1)
 4812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 4813 Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 4814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Belize. British Honduras

- 4820 General
 4821 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Central America

Belize. British Honduras -- Continued

4822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4823 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Honduras

4830 General

4831 By subject (Table G1)

4832 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4833 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)

Apply Table G1 for subject

El Salvador

4840 General

4841 By subject (Table G1)

4842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4843 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Nicaragua

4850 General

4851 By subject (Table G1)

4852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4853 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Costa Rica

4860 General

4861 By subject (Table G1)

4862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4863 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Central America

Costa Rica -- Continued

4864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Panama

4870 General

4871 By subject (Table G1)

4872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4873 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)

Apply Table G1 for subject

West Indies

4900 General

4901 By subject (Table G1)

4902 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G4910-G5184

Greater Antilles

4910 General

4911 By subject (Table G1)

4912 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cuba

4920 General

4921 By subject (Table G1)

4922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4923 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Hispaniola

4930 General

4931 By subject (Table G1)

4932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Haiti

4940 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Hispaniola

Haiti -- Continued

- 4941 By subject (Table G1)
- 4942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4943 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo
- 4950 General
- 4951 By subject (Table G1)
- 4952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4953 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Jamaica
- 4960 General
- 4961 By subject (Table G1)
- 4962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4963 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Cayman Islands
- 4965 General
- 4966 By subject (Table G1)
- 4967 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4967)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4969 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4969)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Puerto Rico
- 4970 General
- 4971 By subject (Table G1)
- 4972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)
Apply Table G1 for subject

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - West Indies
 - Greater Antilles
 - Puerto Rico -- Continued
 - 4974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Bahamas. Lucayos
 - 4980 General
 - 4981 By subject (Table G1)
 - 4982 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 4984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Turks and Caicos Islands
 - 4985 General
 - 4986 By subject (Table G1)
 - 4987 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4987)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 4989 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4989)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
 - 5000 General
 - 5001 By subject (Table G1)
 - Virgin Islands (General)
 - 5005 General
 - 5006 By subject (Table G1)
 - Virgin Islands of the United States
 - 5010 General
 - 5011 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5012 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5012)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 5014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - British Virgin Islands
 - 5020 General
 - 5021 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5022 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5022)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 5024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5024)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Leeward Islands

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Leeward Islands -- Continued

5030

General

5031

By subject (Table G1)

5032

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint Kitts and Nevis

5040

General

5041

By subject (Table G1)

5042

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5042)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5044

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5044)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Anguilla

5045

General

5046

By subject (Table G1)

Antigua and Barbuda

5050

General

5051

By subject (Table G1)

5052

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5052 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5052.B3

Barbuda

Subarrange by Table G1

5053

Parishes, A-Z (Table G5053 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Barbuda see G5052.B3

5054

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5054)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Montserrat

5055

General

5056

By subject (Table G1)

5059

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5059)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Indies

5060

General

5061

By subject (Table G1)

Guadeloupe

5070

General

5071

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

French West Indies

Guadeloupe -- Continued

5072 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5072)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5074)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Martinique

5080 General

5081 By subject (Table G1)

5082 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5082)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5084)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint-Martin (Collectivity)

5085 General

5086 By subject (Table G1)

5089 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5089)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Windward Islands

5090 General

5091 By subject (Table G1)

Dominica

5100 General

5101 By subject (Table G1)

5102 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5104)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint Lucia

5110 General

5111 By subject (Table G1)

5112 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5112)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5114)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Saint Vincent (Island and independent State)

5120 General

5121 By subject (Table G1)

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - West Indies
 - Windward Islands
 - Trinidad and Tobago
 - Tobago -- Continued
 - 5162 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G5162)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
 - 5165 General
 - 5166 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5167 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
G5167)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Aruba
 - 5170 General
 - 5171 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5172 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G5172)
 - 5174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5174)
 - Bonaire
 - 5175 General
 - 5176 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5179)
 - Curaçao
 - 5180 General
 - 5181 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5182 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G5182)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 5184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5184)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Sint Maarten
 - 5190 General
 - 5191 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5194)
 - South America
 - 5200 General
 - 5201 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Atlantic coast and continental shelf
 - 5220 General
 - 5221 By subject (Table G1)
 - Pacific coast and continental shelf

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Pacific coast and continental shelf -- Continued

5230

General

5231

By subject (Table G1)

Guianas

5240

General

5241

By subject (Table G1)

5242

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guyana. British Guiana

5250

General

5251

By subject (Table G1)

5252

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5253

Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5254

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

5260

General

5261

By subject (Table G1)

5262

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5263

Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5264

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Guiana

5270

General

5271

By subject (Table G1)

5272

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5273

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5274

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Venezuela

5280

General

5281

By subject (Table G1)

5282

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5283

States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5284

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America -- Continued

Colombia

- 5290 General
- 5291 By subject (Table G1)
- 5292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5293 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ecuador

- 5300 General
- 5301 By subject (Table G1)
- 5302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5303 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru

- 5310 General
- 5311 By subject (Table G1)
- 5312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5313 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia

- 5320 General
- 5321 By subject (Table G1)
- 5322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5323 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 5324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile

- 5330 General
- 5331 By subject (Table G1)
- 5332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Easter Islands see G9665+
- 5333 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Chile -- Continued

- 5334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Argentina

- 5350 General
 5351 By subject (Table G1)
 5352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Islas Malvinas see G9175+
 5353 Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Uruguay

- 5370 General
 5371 By subject (Table G1)
 5372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5373 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraguay

- 5380 General
 5381 By subject (Table G1)
 5382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5383 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Brazil

- 5400 General
 5401 By subject (Table G1)
 5402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 North Brazil. Amazon Brazil
 5410 General
 5411 By subject (Table G1)
 5412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5412)
 Rondônia. Guaporé
 5420 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Brazil

North Brazil. Amazon Brazil

Rondônia. Guaporé -- Continued

5421 By subject (Table G1)

5422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5422)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Acre

5430 General

5431 By subject (Table G1)

Amazonas

5440 General

5441 By subject (Table G1)

5442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5442)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Roraima. Rio Branco

5460 General

5461 By subject (Table G1)

5462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5462)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Pará

5470 General

5471 By subject (Table G1)

5472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5472)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Amapá

5490 General

5491 By subject (Table G1)

Northeast Brazil

5500 General

5501 By subject (Table G1)

Maranhão

5505 General

5506 By subject (Table G1)

5507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5507)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Piauí (Piauhy)

5510 General

5511 By subject (Table G1)

5512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5512)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ceará

5515 General

5516 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Brazil

Northeast Brazil

Ceará -- Continued

5517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5517)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Rio Grande do Norte

5520 General

5521 By subject (Table G1)

Paraíba

5525 General

5526 By subject (Table G1)

Pernambuco

5530 General

5531 By subject (Table G1)

5532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Alagôas

5540 General

5541 By subject (Table G1)

Fernando de Noronha

5545 General

5546 By subject (Table G1)

East Brazil. Southeastern States

5550 General

5551 By subject (Table G1)

5552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5552)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sergipe

5555 General

5556 By subject (Table G1)

Bahia

5560 General

5561 By subject (Table G1)

5562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Minas Gerais

5570 General

5571 By subject (Table G1)

5572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5573 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Espírito Santo

5580 General

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - South America
 - Brazil
 - East Brazil. Southeastern States
 - Espírito Santo -- Continued
 - 5581 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5582)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Rio de Janeiro (State)
 - 5590 General
 - 5591 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5592)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Guanabara
 - Until April 1960 known as Distrito Federal
 - 5595 General
 - 5596 By subject (Table G1)
 - South Brazil
 - 5600 General
 - 5601 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5602)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - São Paulo
 - 5605 General
 - 5606 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5607)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Paraná
 - 5610 General
 - 5611 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5612)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Santa Catarina
 - 5615 General
 - 5616 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5617)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 5618 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5618)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Rio Grande do Sul
 - 5620 General
 - 5621 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5622)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Central West Brazil
 - 5630 General

- By region or country
 America. Western Hemisphere
 South America
 Brazil
 Central West Brazil -- Continued
 5631 By subject (Table G1)
 Mato Grosso
 5640 General
 5641 By subject (Table G1)
 5642 By region (Table G5642)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5643 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5643)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Mato Grosso do Sul (1977-)
 5645 General
 5646 By subject (Table G1)
 Tocantins (1988-)
 5655 General
 5656 By subject (Table G1)
 Goiás
 5660 General
 5661 By subject (Table G1)
 Distrito Federal (1960-)
 5665 General
 5666 By subject (Table G1)
 5667 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5667)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 For maps of the known world prior to 1500, that are
 confined to the Eastern Hemisphere see G3200+
 5670 General
 5671 By subject (Table G1)
 5672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Islamic Empire. Islamic countries
 Including maps of Arab countries together, Islamic Empire,
 etc.
 5680 General
 5681 By subject (Table G1)
 5685-5687 Asia and Africa
 5685 General
 5686 By subject (Table G1)
 5687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5687)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 5690-5692 Eurasia
 5690 General
 5691 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Eurasia -- Continued

5692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5695-5697

Europe and Africa

5695 General

5696 By subject (Table G1)

Europe

5700 General

5701 By subject (Table G1)

5702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Europe

5720 General

5721 By subject (Table G1)

5722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations

Including maps of British colonies, dependencies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G9120+, Bermuda

5730 General

5731 By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain

5740 General

5741 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5741.S1 General

(5741.S12) This number not used

5741.S2 To 1066

5741.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485

5741.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154

5741.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5741.S37 15th century

5741.S4 Modern period, 1485-

5741.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5741.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5741.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5741.S54 18th century

5741.S55 19th century

5741.S6 20th century

5741.S65 World War I

5741.S7 World War II

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain -- Continued

5742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

England

Including maps of England and Wales depicted together

5750

General

5751

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5751.S1

General

(5751.S12)

This number not used

5751.S2

To 1066

5751.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

5751.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

5751.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5751.S37

15th century

5751.S4

Modern period, 1485-

5751.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5751.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5751.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5751.S54

18th century

5751.S55

19th century

5751.S6

20th century

5751.S65

World War I

5751.S7

World War II

5752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

5753

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Greater London (Metropolitan county) see

G5754.L7

Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see

G5754.M3

London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see

G5754.L7

Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see

G5754.M3

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

England -- Continued

5754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

5754.L7 *Apply Table G5741.S for history*

London

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

5754.M3 Manchester

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5741.S

Wales

5760 General

5761 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

5761.S1 (5761.S12) This number not used

5761.S2 To 1066

5761.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485

5761.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154

5761.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5761.S37 15th century

5761.S4 Modern period, 1485-

5761.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5761.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5761.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5761.S54 18th century

5761.S55 19th century

5761.S6 20th century

5761.S65 World War I

5761.S7 World War II

5762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5741.S for history

5763 Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G5741.S for history

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Wales -- Continued

5764

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Scotland

5770

General

5771

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5771.S1

General

(5771.S12)

This number not used

5771.S2

To 1057

5771.S3

1057-1603

5771.S34

War of Independence, 1285-1371

5771.S36

Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707

5771.S4

17th century

5771.S45

Revolution of 1688

5771.S5

18th century

5771.S52

Jacobite Rebellion, 1715

5771.S53

Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746

5771.S55

19th century

5771.S6

20th century

5771.S65

World War I

5771.S7

World War II

5772

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

5772.O6

Orkney Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

5772.S5

Shetland Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

5772.W39

Western Isles

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Scotland -- Continued

5773 Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

Orkney see G5772.O6

Shetland see G5772.S5

Western Isles see G5772.W39

5774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland

Including maps of the island of Ireland treated as a whole

5780 General

5781 By subject (Table G1)

5782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5783 Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern Ireland

5790 General

5791 By subject (Table G1)

5792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5793 Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Isle of Man

5800 General

5801 By subject (Table G1)

5802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5804)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Channel Islands

5810 General

5811 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Channel Islands -- Continued

5812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Empire. French Union

Including maps of French colonies, dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
to location, e.g., G8680+, French Equatorial Africa

5820

General

5821

By subject (Table G1)

France

5830

General

5831

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5831.S1

General

(5831.S12)

This number not used

5831.S2

To 987

5831.S3

Medieval period, 987-1515

5831.S4

Modern period, 1515-

5831.S5

17th century

5831.S545

Revolution, 1789-1799

5831.S55

Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815

5831.S56

19th century

5831.S6

20th century

5831.S65

World War I

5831.S7

World War II

5831.S73

1945-

5832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

5832.P35

Paris Region. Région parisienne

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by Table
G5831.S

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

France -- Continued

5833 Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

Corse

see G5970+

Corsica

see G5970+

Paris see G5834.P3

Paris Region see G5832.P35

Région parisienne see G5832.P35

5834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

5834.P3

Paris

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

Corsica

5970

General

5971

By subject (Table G1)

5972

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5972)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Monaco

5980

General

5981

By subject (Table G1)

5982

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5984

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Benelux countries. Low countries

5990

General

5991

By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands Union

Including maps of Dutch colonies, dependencies, et. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G5165+, Netherlands Antilles

5995

General

5996

By subject (Table G1)

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Western Europe
 Benelux countries. Low countries -- Continued
 Netherlands
 6000 General
 6001 By subject (Table G1)
 6002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 6003 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 6004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Belgium
 6010 General
 6011 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 6011.S1 General
 (6011.S12) This number not used
 6011.S2 To 1555
 6011.S3 1555-1648
 6011.S4 Modern period, 1648-
 6011.S5 18th century
 6011.S55 19th century
 6011.S56 Revolution, 1830-1839
 6011.S6 20th century
 6011.S65 World War I
 6011.S7 World War II
 6011.S73 1945-
 6012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G6011.S for history
 6013 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G6011.S for history
 6014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G6011.S for history
 Luxembourg
 6020 General
 6021 By subject (Table G1)
 6022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Benelux countries. Low countries

Luxembourg -- Continued

6023 Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe

6030 General

6031 By subject (Table G1)

6032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Erzegebirge see G6512.E7

Alps

Class here maps of the Alps as a whole

For regions and natural features within the Alps see the country or region in which they are located

6035 General

6036 By subject (Table G1)

Switzerland

6040 General

6041 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6041.S1 General

(6041.S12) This number not used

6041.S2 To 1648

6041.S3 1648-1789

1789-1815

6041.S4 General

6041.S45 Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803

1815-1900

6041.S5 General

6041.S55 Sonderbund, 1845-1847

1900-1945

6041.S6 General

6041.S65 World War I

6041.S7 World War II

6041.S73 1945-

6042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

6043

Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

6044

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

Liechtenstein

6050

General

6051

By subject (Table G1)

6052

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6053

Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6054

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)

Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including maps of German colonies, dependencies, etc.
(Collectively)Class individual colonies according to location, e.g.,
G8620+, Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

6070

General

6071

By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including maps of the former East and West Germany
together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman
Empire

For East Prussia, see G6523.O5, G7063.K2

For Pomerania, see G6195+, G6522.P58

For Posen, see G6523

For Silesia, see G6523

For West Prussia, see G6522

6080

General

6081

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6081.S1

General

(6081.S12)

This number not used

6081.S2

To 843

6081.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

6081.S4

Modern period, 1517-

General

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Central Europe
 Germany
 By subject
 History
 Modern period, 1517- -- Continued
 6081.S5 17th century
 6081.S54 18th century
 6081.S55 19th century
 6081.S6 20th century
 6081.S6 General
 6081.S65 World War I
 6081.S7 World War II
 6081.S73 1945-
 6082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
 Erzegebirge see G6512.E7
 6082.F7 Franconia [Duchy]
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.S
 Mulde River see G6242.M8
 Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
 see G6150+
 East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
 6090 General
 6091 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 6091.S1 General
 (6091.S12) This number not used
 6091.S2 To 843
 6091.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
 Modern period, 1517-
 6091.S4 General
 6091.S5 17th century
 6091.S54 18th century
 6091.S55 19th century
 6091.S6 20th century
 6091.S6 General
 6091.S65 World War I
 6091.S7 World War II

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517-

20th century -- Continued

1945-

6091.S73

(6092)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

see G6082

(6093)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

see G6150+

(6094)

Cities and towns, A-Z

see G6299

(6105-6108)

Cottbus

see G6150+

(6115-6118)

Dresden

see G6240+

(6125-6128)

East Berlin (Bezirk) see G6299

Erfurt

see G6290+

(6135-6138)

Frankfurt

see G6150+

(6145-6148)

Gera

see G6290+

Brandenburg

6150

General

6151

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6151.S1

General

(6151.S12)

This number not used

6151.S2

To 843

6151.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6151.S4

General

6151.S5

17th century

6151.S54

18th century

6151.S55

19th century

20th century

6151.S6

General

6151.S65

World War I

6151.S7

World War II

6151.S73

1945-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Brandenburg -- Continued

6152 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

6153 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6081.S for history

(6155-6158) Halle

see G6230+

(6165-6168) Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz

see G6240+

(6175-6178) Leipzig

see G6240+

(6185-6188) Magdeburg

see G6230+

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg

Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz

6195 General

6196 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6196.S1 General

(6196.S12) This number not used

6196.S2 To 843

6196.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6196.S4 General

6196.S5 17th century

6196.S54 18th century

6196.S55 19th century

20th century

6196.S6 General

6196.S65 World War I

6196.S7 World War II

6196.S73 1945-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Meckenburg-Vorpommern

6197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6198 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

(6205-6208) Neubrandenburg

see G6195+

(6215-6218) Potsdam

see G6150+

(6225-6228) Rostock

see G6195+

Saxony-Anhalt

Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

6230 General

6231 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6231.S1 General

(6231.S12) This number not used

6231.S2 To 843

6231.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6231.S4 General

6231.S5 17th century

6231.S54 18th century

6231.S55 19th century

20th century

6231.S6 General

6231.S65 World War I

6231.S7 World War II

6231.S73 1945-

6232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Saxony-Anhalt -- Continued

6233

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saxony

6240

General

6241

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6241.S1

General

(6241.S12)

This number not used

6241.S2

To 843

6241.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6241.S4

General

6241.S5

17th century

6241.S54

18th century

6241.S55

19th century

20th century

6241.S6

General

6241.S65

World War I

6241.S7

World War II

6241.S73

1945-

6242

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6242.M8

Mulde River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7,
historical geography. For history, subarrange
by G6081.S

6243

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

(6260-6265)

Schwerin

see G6195+

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic) --

Continued

(6280-6283)

Suhl

see G6290+

Thuringia

6290

General

6291

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6291.S1

General

(6291.S12)

This number not used

6291.S2

To 843

6291.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6291.S4

General

6291.S5

17th century

6291.S54

18th century

6291.S55

19th century

20th century

6291.S6

General

6291.S65

World War I

6291.S7

World War II

6291.S73

1945-

6292

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table

G6292)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6293

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,

Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Cities and towns see G6299

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

6295

General

6296

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6296.S1

General

(6296.S12)

This number not used

6296.S2

To 843

6296.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

6296.S4

General

6296.S5

17th century

6296.S54

18th century

6296.S55

19th century

20th century

6296.S6

General

6296.S65

World War I

6296.S7

World War II

6296.S73

1945-

(6297)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

see G6082

(6298)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke,
Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

see G6310+

6299

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6299 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Including East German cities and towns

6299.L9

Lüneburg

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
geography. For history, subarrange by
G6081.S

Schleswig-Holstein

6310

General

6311

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6311.S1

General

(6311.S12)

This number not used

6311.S2

To 843

6311.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6311.S4

General

6311.S5

17th century

6311.S54

18th century

6311.S55

19th century

20th century

6311.S6

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover --

Continued

6323

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Lüneburg (Province) see G6299.L9

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

6360

General

6361

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6361.S1

General

(6361.S12)

This number not used

6361.S2

To 843

6361.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6361.S4

General

6361.S5

17th century

6361.S54

18th century

6361.S55

19th century

20th century

6361.S6

General

6361.S65

World War I

6361.S7

World War II

6361.S73

1945-

6362

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6362)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6363

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Hesse

Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau

6370

General

6371

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Hesse

By subject

History -- Continued

6371.S1

General

(6371.S12)

This number not used

6371.S2

To 843

6371.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6371.S4

General

6371.S5

17th century

6371.S54

18th century

6371.S55

19th century

20th century

6371.S6

General

6371.S65

World War I

6371.S7

World War II

6371.S73

1945-

6372

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6372)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6373

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

6390

General

6391

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6391.S1

General

(6391.S12)

This number not used

6391.S2

To 843

6391.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6391.S4

General

6391.S5

17th century

6391.S54

18th century

6391.S55

19th century

20th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517-

20th century -- Continued

6391.S6

General

6391.S65

World War I

6391.S7

World War II

6391.S73

1945-

6392

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6392.P3

Palatinate. Lower Palatinate

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

Including maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together

For maps of upper Palatinate alone see G6423.O2

6393

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saarland (Saar)

6395

General

6396

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6396.S1

General

(6396.S12)

This number not used

6396.S2

To 843

6396.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6396.S4

General

6396.S5

17th century

6396.S54

18th century

6396.S55

19th century

20th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Saarland (Saar)

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517-

20th century -- Continued

6396.S6

General

6396.S65

World War I

6396.S7

World War II

6396.S73

1945-

6398

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Bavaria

6420

General

6421

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6421.S1

General

(6421.S12)

This number not used

6421.S2

To 843

6421.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6421.S4

General

6421.S5

17th century

6421.S54

18th century

6421.S55

19th century

20th century

6421.S6

General

6421.S65

World War I

6421.S7

World War II

6421.S73

1945-

6422

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G6422)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Bavaria -- Continued

- 6423 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirk, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history
 Franconia see G6082.F7
- 6423.O2 Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]
 Subarrange each by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
 For maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G6392.P3
- Baden-Württemberg
 Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg
- 6425 General
- 6426 By subject (Table G1 modified)
- History
- 6426.S1 General
 (6426.S12) This number not used
- 6426.S2 To 843
- 6426.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517
 Modern period, 1517-
- 6426.S4 General
- 6426.S5 17th century
- 6426.S54 18th century
- 6426.S55 19th century
 20th century
- 6426.S6 General
- 6426.S65 World War I
- 6426.S7 World War II
- 6426.S73 1945-
- 6427 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6081.S for history

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Baden-Württemberg -- Continued

6428

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Austria-Hungary

6480

General

6481

By subject (Table G1)

Austria

6490

General

6491

By subject (Table G1)

6492

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6493

Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vienna see G6494.V4

6494

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6494.V4

Vienna

Subarrange by Table G1

Hungary

6500

General

6501

By subject (Table G1)

6502

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6503

Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6504

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

6510

General

6511

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6511.S1

General

(6511.S12)

This number not used

6511.S2

Early and medieval through 1526

6511.S3

16th-18th centuries

6511.S4

1789-1815

6511.S5

1815-1918

6511.S65

World War I

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Central Europe
 Austria-Hungary
 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
 By subject
 History -- Continued
 1918-1945
 World War II
 1945-
 6511.S67
 6511.S7
 6511.S8
 6512
 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512
 modified)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G6511.S for history
 6512.E7
 Erzgebirge
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography. For history, subarrange by
 G6511.S
 6513
 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6513)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G6511.S for history
 6514
 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)
*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
 geography)*
Apply Table G6511.S for history
 Slovakia
 General
 6515
 6516
 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 History
 General
 This number not used
 6516.S1
 (6516.S12)
 6516.S2
 6516.S3
 6516.S4
 6516.S5
 6516.S65
 6516.S67
 6516.S7
 6516.S8
 6516.S1
 6516.S2
 6516.S3
 6516.S4
 6516.S5
 6516.S65
 6516.S67
 6516.S7
 6516.S8
 Early and medieval through 1526
 16th-18th centuries
 1789-1815
 1815-1918
 General
 World War I
 1918-1945
 General
 World War II
 1945-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Austria-Hungary

Slovakia -- Continued

6517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

6518 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6518)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6516.S for history

6519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6516.S for history

Poland

6520 General

6521 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6521.S1 General
 (6521.S12) This number not used
 6521.S2 Early to 1573
 6521.S3 1573-1795
 6521.S4 1795-1830
 6521.S5 1830-1918
 6521.S65 World War I
 6521.S67 1918-1945
 6521.S7 World War II
 6521.S73 1945-

6522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history

6523 Voivodeships, etc., A-Z (Table G6523)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history

6524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6521.S for history

Southern Europe

Cf. G5672 Mediterranean region

6530 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe -- Continued

6531

By subject (Table G1)

6532

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iberian Peninsula

6540

General

6541

By subject (Table G1)

Spanish Empire

Including maps of Spanish colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location,

e.g., G8232, Spanish Morocco

6550

General

6551

By subject (Table G1)

Spain

6560

General

6561

By subject (Table G1)

6562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Andalusia see G6563.A55

6562.B25

Balearic Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

Basque Provinces see G6563.P15

6562.C35

Castile

Subarrange by Table G1

6563

Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6563.A55

Andalusia

Subarrange by Table G1

Balears see G6562.B25

Castile [Kingdom] see G6562.C35

Las Palmas see G9153.L3

6563.P15

País Vasco

Subarrange by Table G1

Palmas, Las see G9153.L3

6564

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Andorra

6660

General

6661

By subject (Table G1)

6662

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe

Iberian Peninsula

Andorra -- Continued

6663 Parishes, A-Z (Table G6663)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6664)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Gibraltar

6670 General

6671 By subject (Table G1)

Portuguese Empire

Including maps of Portuguese colonies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location,

e.g., G8640+, Angola

6680 General

6681 By subject (Table G1)

Portugal. Lusitania

6690 General

6691 By subject (Table G1)

6692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6693 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693

modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Angra do Heroismo see G9133.A5

Horta see G9133.H6

Ponta Delgada see G9133.P6

6694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Roman Empire

6700 General

6701 By subject (Table G1)

Italian Empire

Including maps of Italian colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,

G8352, Italian Somaliland

6705 General

6706 By subject (Table G1)

Italy

6710 General

6711 By subject (Table G1)

6712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe

Italy -- Continued

6713 Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vatican see G6714.R7:3V3

6714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6714.R7:3V3 Vatican City

Subarrange by Table G1

Sicily

6760 General

6761 By subject (Table G1)

6762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6763 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sardinia

6770 General

6771 By subject (Table G1)

6772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6773 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)

Apply Table G1 for subject

San Marino

6780 General

6781 By subject (Table G1)

6782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malta

6790 General

6791 By subject (Table G1)

6792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

6800 General

6801 By subject (Table G1)

6802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greece

6810 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Greece -- Continued

- 6811 By subject (Table G1)
- 6812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 6813 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 6814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

- 6830 General
- 6831 By subject (Table G1)
- 6832 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 6833 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 6833.T5 Tirana (Rrethi)
- 6834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

- 6840 General
- 6841 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - 6841.S1 General
 - (6841.S12) This number not used
 - 6841.S2 To 1800
 - 6841.S4 19th century
 - 6841.S6 20th century
 - 6841.S65 World War I
 - 6841.S67 1918-1941
 - 6841.S7 World War II
 - 6841.S73 1945-1992
- 6842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Macedonia (Republic)

- 6845 General
- 6846 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - 6846.S1 General
 - (6846.S12) This number not used
 - 6846.S2 To 1800
 - 6846.S4 19th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Macedonia (Republic)

By subject

History -- Continued

6846.S6

20th century

6846.S65

World War I

6846.S67

1918-1941

6846.S7

World War II

6846.S73

1945-1992

6847

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6848

Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6848)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6849

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6849)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Serbia

6850

General

6851

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6851.S1

General

(6851.S12)

This number not used

6851.S2

To 1800

6851.S4

19th century

6851.S6

20th century

6851.S65

World War I

6851.S67

1918-1941

6851.S7

World War II

6851.S73

1945-1992

6852

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6853

Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Serbia -- Continued

6854

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Montenegro (Crna Gora)

6855

General

6856

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6856.S1

General

(6856.S12)

This number not used

6856.S2

To 1800

6856.S4

19th century

6856.S6

20th century

6856.S65

World War I

6856.S67

1918-1941

6856.S7

World War II

6856.S73

1945-1992

6857

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6859

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Bosnia and Herzegovina

6860

General

6861

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6861.S1

General

(6861.S12)

This number not used

6861.S2

To 1800

6861.S4

19th century

6861.S6

20th century

6861.S65

World War I

6861.S67

1918-1941

6861.S7

World War II

6861.S73

1945-1992

6862

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Bosnia and Hercegovina -- Continued

6863 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6863)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

6864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Kosovo (Republic)

6865 General

6866 By subject (Table G1 modified)

6869 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6869)

Croatia (Hrvatska)

6870 General

6871 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6871.S1 General

(6871.S12) This number not used

6871.S2 To 1800

6871.S4 19th century

6871.S6 20th century

6871.S65 World War I

6871.S67 1918-1941

6871.S7 World War II

6871.S73 1945-1992

6872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

6873 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6873)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

6874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia

6875 General

6876 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6876.S1 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Slovenia

By subject

History -- Continued

(6876.S12)

This number not used

6876.S2

To 1800

6876.S4

19th century

6876.S6

20th century

6876.S65

World War I

6876.S67

1918-1941

6876.S7

World War II

6876.S73

1945-1992

6877

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6878

Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6878)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6879

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Romania

6880

General

6881

By subject (Table G1)

6882

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6883

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6884

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bulgaria

6890

General

6891

By subject (Table G1)

6892

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6893

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6894

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

6910

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe -- Continued

6911

By subject (Table G1)

6912

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies

Including maps of Danish colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g.,

G3380+, Greenland

6915

General

6916

By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

6920

General

6921

By subject (Table G1)

6922

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6923

Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6924

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

6925

General

6926

By subject (Table G1)

6927

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6927)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6929

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6929)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greenland see G3380+

Iceland

6930

General

6931

By subject (Table G1)

6932

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6933

Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6934

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Norway

6940

General

6941

By subject (Table G1)

6942

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6943

Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Norway

Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z -- Continued

Bergen see G6944.B4

Oslo see G6944.O9

Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G6944.O9:2V5

Oslo (Aker) see G6944.O9:3A3

6944

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6944.B4

Bergen

Subarrange by Table G1

6944.O9

Oslo

Subarrange by Table G1

6944.O9:2V5

Vigelandsparken [Oslo]

Subarrange by Table G1

6944.O9:3A3

Aker [Oslo]

Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden

6950

General

6951

By subject (Table G1)

6952

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6953

Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6954

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Finland. Suomi

6960

General

6961

By subject (Table G1)

6962

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6962.A2

Åland

Subarrange by Table G1

6962.A23

Åland Sea

Subarrange by Table G1

6963

Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ahvenanmaa see G6962.A2

Ahvenanmaa (Åland Sea) see G6962.A23

6964

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe -- Continued

Eastern Europe

Including Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia,
Romania, Bulgaria, Soviet zone of influence, 1946-
1991

For Poland see G6520+

For Finland see G6960+

For the Baltic States collectively see G7020+

For Estonia see G7030+

For Latvia see G7040+

For Lithuania see G7050+

6965

General

6966

By subject (Table G1)

6967

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist
Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

7000

General

7001

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7001.S1

General

(7001.S12)

This number not used

7001.S2

Early through 1613

7001.S3

17th century

7001.S4

18th century

7001.S5

1801-1917

7001.S54

Crimean War

7001.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7001.S65

World War I

7001.S67

1917-1921

7001.S68

1921-1945

7001.S7

World War II

7001.S72

1945-1991

7001.S75

1991-

7002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002
modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ural Mountains see G7062.U7

(7004)

Cities and towns

see G7064 and other former Soviet republics

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire)

7010

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R.

European Russia (Empire) -- Continued

7011

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7011.S1

General

(7011.S12)

This number not used

7011.S2

Early through 1613

7011.S3

17th century

7011.S4

18th century

7011.S5

1801-1917

7011.S54

Crimean War

7011.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7011.S65

World War I

7011.S67

1917-1921

7011.S68

1921-1945

7011.S7

World War II

7011.S72

1945-1991

7011.S75

1991-

7012

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Baltic States

7020

General

7021

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7021.S1

General

(7021.S12)

This number not used

7021.S2

Early through 1613

7021.S3

17th century

7021.S4

18th century

7021.S5

1801-1917

7021.S54

Crimean War

7021.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7021.S65

World War I

7021.S67

1917-1921

7021.S68

1921-1945

7021.S7

World War II

7021.S72

1945-1991

7021.S75

1991-

7022

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Baltic States -- Continued

Estonia

7030

General

7031

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7031.S1

General

(7031.S12)

This number not used

7031.S2

Early through 1613

7031.S3

17th century

7031.S4

18th century

7031.S5

1801-1917

7031.S54

Crimean War

7031.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7031.S65

World War I

7031.S67

1917-1921

7031.S68

1921-1945

7031.S7

World War II

7031.S72

1945-1991

7031.S75

1991-

7032

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7033

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7034

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7034)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Latvia

7040

General

7041

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7041.S1

General

(7041.S12)

This number not used

7041.S2

Early through 1613

7041.S3

17th century

7041.S4

18th century

7041.S5

1801-1917

7041.S54

Crimean War

7041.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7041.S65

World War I

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Baltic States

Latvia

By subject

History -- Continued

7041.S67

1917-1921

7041.S68

1921-1945

7041.S7

World War II

7041.S72

1945-1991

7041.S75

1991-

7042

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7043

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7044

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7044)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Lithuania

7050

General

7051

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7051.S1

General

(7051.S12)

This number not used

7051.S2

Early through 1613

7051.S3

17th century

7051.S4

18th century

7051.S5

1801-1917

7051.S54

Crimean War

7051.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7051.S65

World War I

7051.S67

1917-1921

7051.S68

1921-1945

7051.S7

World War II

7051.S72

1945-1991

7051.S75

1991-

7052

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Baltic States

Lithuania -- Continued

7053 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7054 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7054)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

Asian provinces, districts, etc. see G7270+

7060

General

7061

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7061.S1 General
 (7061.S12) This number not used
 7061.S2 Early through 1613
 7061.S3 17th century
 7061.S4 18th century
 7061.S5 1801-1917
 7061.S54 Crimean War
 7061.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 7061.S65 World War I
 7061.S67 1917-1921
 7061.S68 1921-1945
 7061.S7 World War II
 7061.S72 1945-1991
 7061.S75 1991-

7062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

7062.U7

Ural Mountains

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S

7063

European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7001.S for history

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist
Republic (R.S.F.S.R.) -- Continued

7064

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7064)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*Including those in Siberia, Burĭatiĭa, Yakutia, Russian Far
East, and Sakhalin

Karelia

see G7063.K45

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

7090

General

7091

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7091.S1

General

(7091.S12)

This number not used

7091.S2

Early through 1613

7091.S3

17th century

7091.S4

18th century

7091.S5

1801-1917

7091.S54

Crimean War

7091.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7091.S65

World War I

7091.S67

1917-1921

7091.S68

1921-1945

7091.S7

World War II

7091.S72

1945-1991

7091.S75

1991-

7092

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7093

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7094

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7094)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ukraine

7100

General

7101

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Ukraine

By subject

History -- Continued

7101.S1

General

(7101.S12)

This number not used

7101.S2

Early through 1613

7101.S3

17th century

7101.S4

18th century

7101.S5

1801-1917

7101.S54

Crimean War

7101.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7101.S65

World War I

7101.S67

1917-1921

7101.S68

1921-1945

7101.S7

World War II

7101.S72

1945-1991

7101.S75

1991-

7102

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7103

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7104

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7104)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

7110

General

7111

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7111.S1

General

(7111.S12)

This number not used

7111.S2

Early through 1613

7111.S3

17th century

7111.S4

18th century

7111.S5

1801-1917

7111.S54

Crimean War

7111.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7111.S65

World War I

7111.S67

1917-1921

7111.S68

1921-1945

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

By subject

History

1921-1945 -- Continued

7111.S7

World War II

7111.S72

1945-1991

7111.S75

1991-

7112

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7113

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7114

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7114)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

7115

General

7116

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7116.S1

General

(7116.S12)

This number not used

7116.S2

Early through 1613

7116.S3

17th century

7116.S4

18th century

7116.S5

1801-1917

7116.S54

Crimean War

7116.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7116.S65

World War I

7116.S67

1917-1921

7116.S68

1921-1945

7116.S7

World War II

7116.S72

1945-1991

7116.S75

1991-

Transcaucasia

7120

General

7121

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7121.S1

General

(7121.S12)

This number not used

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

By subject

History -- Continued

| | |
|----------|----------------------|
| 7121.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7121.S3 | 17th century |
| 7121.S4 | 18th century |
| 7121.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7121.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7121.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7121.S65 | World War I |
| 7121.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7121.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7121.S7 | World War II |
| 7121.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7121.S75 | 1991- |
| 7122 | |

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Georgia (Republic)

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 7130 | General |
| 7131 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| | General |
| 7131.S1 | This number not used |
| (7131.S12) | Early through 1613 |
| 7131.S2 | 17th century |
| 7131.S3 | 18th century |
| 7131.S4 | 1801-1917 |
| 7131.S5 | Crimean War |
| 7131.S54 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7131.S57 | World War I |
| 7131.S65 | 1917-1921 |
| 7131.S67 | 1921-1945 |
| 7131.S68 | World War II |
| 7131.S7 | 1945-1991 |
| 7131.S72 | 1991- |
| 7131.S75 | |
| 7132 | |

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire)

Transcaucasia

Georgia (Republic) -- Continued

7133

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7134

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7134)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Azerbaijan

7140

General

7141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7141.S1

General

(7141.S12)

This number not used

7141.S2

Early through 1613

7141.S3

17th century

7141.S4

18th century

7141.S5

1801-1917

7141.S54

Crimean War

7141.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7141.S65

World War I

7141.S67

1917-1921

7141.S68

1921-1945

7141.S7

World War II

7141.S72

1945-1991

7141.S75

1991-

7142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7143

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7144

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7144)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Armenia (Republic)

7150

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

Armenia (Republic) -- Continued

7151

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7151.S1

General

(7151.S12)

This number not used

7151.S2

Early through 1613

7151.S3

17th century

7151.S4

18th century

7151.S5

1801-1917

7151.S54

Crimean War

7151.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7151.S65

World War I

7151.S67

1917-1921

7151.S68

1921-1945

7151.S7

World War II

7151.S72

1945-1991

7151.S75

1991-

7154

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7154)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Cf. G7405+ Central Asia

7210

General

7211

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7211.S1

General

(7211.S12)

This number not used

7211.S2

Early through 1613

7211.S3

17th century

7211.S4

18th century

7211.S5

1801-1917

7211.S54

Crimean War

7211.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7211.S65

World War I

7211.S67

1917-1921

7211.S68

1921-1945

7211.S7

World War II

7211.S72

1945-1991

7211.S75

1991-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan -- Continued

7212

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Kazakhstan

7220

General

7221

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7221.S1

General

(7221.S12)

This number not used

7221.S2

Early through 1613

7221.S3

17th century

7221.S4

18th century

7221.S5

1801-1917

7221.S54

Crimean War

7221.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7221.S65

World War I

7221.S67

1917-1921

7221.S68

1921-1945

7221.S7

World War II

7221.S72

1945-1991

7221.S75

1991-

7222

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7223

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7224

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7224)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Uzbekistan

7231

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7231.S1

General

(7231.S12)

This number not used

7231.S2

Early through 1613

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Uzbekistan

By subject

History -- Continued

- | | |
|------------|--|
| 7231.S3 | 17th century |
| 7231.S4 | 18th century |
| 7231.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7231.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7231.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7231.S65 | World War I |
| 7231.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7231.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7231.S7 | World War II |
| 7231.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7231.S75 | 1991- |
| 7232 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| 7233 | Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| 7234 | Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7234)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| 7240 | Turkmenistan
General |
| 7241 | By subject (Table G1 modified)
History |
| 7241.S1 | General |
| (7241.S12) | This number not used |
| 7241.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7241.S3 | 17th century |
| 7241.S4 | 18th century |
| 7241.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7241.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7241.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7241.S65 | World War I |
| 7241.S67 | 1917-1921 |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Turkmenistan

By subject

History -- Continued

7241.S68

1921-1945

7241.S7

World War II

7241.S72

1945-1991

7241.S75

1991-

7242

Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7242)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7243

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7244

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7244)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

7250

General

7251

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7251.S1

General

(7251.S12)

This number not used

7251.S2

Early through 1613

7251.S3

17th century

7251.S4

18th century

7251.S5

1801-1917

7251.S54

Crimean War

7251.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7251.S65

World War I

7251.S67

1917-1921

7251.S68

1921-1945

7251.S7

World War II

7251.S72

1945-1991

7251.S75

1991-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. -- Continued

7252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7253 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7254 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7254)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R.

7261 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7261.S1 General

(7261.S12) This number not used

7261.S2 Early through 1613

7261.S3 17th century

7261.S4 18th century

7261.S5 1801-1917

7261.S54 Crimean War

7261.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7261.S65 World War I

7261.S67 1917-1921

7261.S68 1921-1945

7261.S7 World War II

7261.S72 1945-1991

7261.S75 1991-

7262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7263 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.

West Turkestan

Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R. -- Continued

7264

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7264)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Siberia. Northern Asia

7270

General

7271

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7271.S1

General

(7271.S12)

This number not used

7271.S2

Early through 1613

7271.S3

17th century

7271.S4

18th century

7271.S5

1801-1917

7271.S54

Crimean War

7271.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7271.S65

World War I

7271.S67

1917-1921

7271.S68

1921-1945

7271.S7

World War II

7271.S72

1945-1991

7271.S75

1991-

7272

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7273

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Burīatīā. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

7300

General

7301

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7301.S1

General

(7301.S12)

This number not used

7301.S2

Early through 1613

7301.S3

17th century

7301.S4

18th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia

Buřātīā. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

By subject

History -- Continued

7301.S5 1801-1917
 7301.S54 Crimean War
 7301.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 7301.S65 World War I
 7301.S67 1917-1921
 7301.S68 1921-1945
 7301.S7 World War II
 7301.S72 1945-1991
 7301.S75 1991-

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Sakha. Yakutia

7310

General

7311

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7311.S1 General
 (7311.S12) This number not used
 7311.S2 Early through 1613
 7311.S3 17th century
 7311.S4 18th century
 7311.S5 1801-1917
 7311.S54 Crimean War
 7311.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 7311.S65 World War I
 7311.S67 1917-1921
 7311.S68 1921-1945
 7311.S7 World War II
 7311.S72 1945-1991
 7311.S75 1991-

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.

Dal'nevostochnii kraï

7320

General

7321

By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia
(Empire) in Asia

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic.

Dal'nevostochnii kraï

By subject -- Continued

History

- | | |
|------------|--|
| 7321.S1 | General |
| (7321.S12) | This number not used |
| 7321.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 7321.S3 | 17th century |
| 7321.S4 | 18th century |
| 7321.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 7321.S54 | Crimean War |
| 7321.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7321.S65 | World War I |
| 7321.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 7321.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 7321.S7 | World War II |
| 7321.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 7321.S75 | 1991- |
| 7322 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| 7323 | Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)
<i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i>
<i>Apply Table G7001.S for history</i> |
| | Sakhalin |
| 7330 | General |
| 7331 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| | General |
| 7331.S1 | This number not used |
| (7331.S12) | Early through 1613 |
| 7331.S2 | 17th century |
| 7331.S3 | 18th century |
| 7331.S4 | 1801-1917 |
| 7331.S5 | Crimean War |
| 7331.S54 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 7331.S57 | World War I |
| 7331.S65 | 1917-1921 |
| 7331.S67 | 1921-1945 |
| 7331.S68 | World War II |
| 7331.S7 | |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia

(Empire) in Asia

Sakhalin

By subject

History -- Continued

7331.S72

1945-1991

7331.S75

1991-

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

7340

General

7341

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7341.S1

General

(7341.S12)

This number not used

7341.S2

Early through 1613

7341.S3

17th century

7341.S4

18th century

7341.S5

1801-1917

7341.S54

Crimean War

7341.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7341.S65

World War I

7341.S67

1917-1921

7341.S68

1921-1945

7341.S7

World War II

7341.S72

1945-1991

7341.S75

1991-

7342

By region (Table G7342)

*Apply Table G1 (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Asia

7400

General

7401

By subject (Table G1)

7402

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7402.M4

Mekong River

Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G7270+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan

Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G7210+ Former Soviet Central Asia

7405

General

7406

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia -- Continued

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya,
Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

7420

General

7421

By subject (Table G1)

7422

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G5680+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor

Including Turkey in Europe (Eastern Thrace)

7430

General

7431

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7431.S1

General

(7431.S12)

This number not used

7431.S2

To 1288

7431.S4

Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

7431.S65

World War I

7431.S67

1918-1960

7431.S7

World War II

7431.S73

1960-

7432

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

7433

Provinces (Ili), A-Z (Table G7433)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

7434

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical
geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

Cyprus

7450

General

7451

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7451.S1

General

(7451.S12)

This number not used

7451.S2

Early to 1571

7451.S3

1571-1878, Turkish period

7451.S6

1878-1960, British period

7451.S65

World War I

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Cyprus

By subject

History

1878-1960, British period -- Continued

7451.S7

World War II

7451.S8

1960-, Independent republic

7451.S82

1963 crisis

7451.S84

1974 crisis

7452

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

7453

Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

7454

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

Syria

7460

General

7461

By subject (Table G1)

7462

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7463

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7463)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7464

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon

7470

General

7471

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7471.S1

General

(7471.S12)

This number not used

7471.S2

To 638

7471.S3

Medieval, 638-1517

7471.S4

Turkish period, 1517-1918

7471.S6

Autonomy, 1861-1918

7471.S65

World War I

7471.S67

French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945

7471.S7

World War II

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Lebanon

By subject

History -- Continued

7471.S73

1946-1975

7471.S75

1975-

7472

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

7473

Districts, A-Z (Table G7473)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

7474

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

Bible lands

7480

General

7481

By subject (Table G1)

7481.2

Old Testament

Including maps of special aspects of the Old Testament, e.g., Exodus, the Kingdom of David and Solomon, etc.

7481.3

New Testament

Including maps of special aspects of the New Testament, e.g., the life of Jesus, Paul's journeys, etc.

Israel. Palestine

7500

General

7501

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7501.S1

General

(7501.S12)

This number not used

7501.S2

To 70 A.D.

7501.S3

70-1453

7501.S4

1454-1800

7501.S5

1801-1899

7501.S6

1900-1947

7501.S65

World War I

7501.S7

World War II

7501.S73

1948-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Israel. Palestine -- Continued

7502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

Sinaitic Peninsula see G8302.S5

Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G8302.S2

7503 Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

7504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

West Bank

7505 General

7506 By subject (Table G1)

7507 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip

7508 General

7509 By subject (Table G1)

7509.5 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan

7510 General

7511 By subject (Table G1)

7512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(7512.W4) West Bank

see G7505+

7513 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

7520 General

7521 By subject (Table G1)

7522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7522)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Saudi Arabia

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

Saudi Arabia -- Continued

7530

General

7531

By subject (Table G1)

7532

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7533

Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7534

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (Republic)

Including maps of the Yemen Arab Republic (North
Yemen)

7540

General

7541

By subject (Table G1)

7542

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7543

Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table
G7543)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

7544

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern
Yemen. Aden

7550

General

7551

By subject (Table G1)

Oman. Muscat and Oman

7560

General

7561

By subject (Table G1)

7562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7563

Governorates (Muḥāfazah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z
(Table G7563)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

7563

Governorates (Muḥāfazah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z
(Table G7563)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

7564

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

7570

General

7571

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States -- Continued

7572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7573 Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Qatar

7580 General

7581 By subject (Table G1)

7582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahrain

7590 General

7591 By subject (Table G1)

7592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7594 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kuwait

7600 General

7601 By subject (Table G1)

7602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7603 Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iraq. Mesopotamia

7610 General

7611 By subject (Table G1)

7612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7613 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7614 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iran. Persia

7620 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia.

Southwestern Asia

Iran. Persia -- Continued

7621 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7621.S1 General

(7621.S12) This number not used

7621.S2 Ancient, to 226 A.D.

7621.S23 Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

7621.S25 Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.

7621.S27 Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.

7621.S3 Modern, 226-

7621.S34 Sassanian Empire, 226-651

7621.S37 Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500

7621.S4 Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736

7621.S5 Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925

7621.S6 Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

7622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

7623 Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

7624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

South Asia

7625 General

7626 By subject (Table G1)

7627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Afghanistan

7630 General

7631 By subject (Table G1)

7632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7633 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia -- Continued

Pakistan

Including maps of West and East Pakistan together

7640

General

7641

By subject (Table G1)

7642

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7643

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7644

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

7645

General

7646

By subject (Table G1)

7647

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7648

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7649

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)

Apply Table G1 for subject

India

7650

General

7651

By subject (Table G1)

7652

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7653

States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7654

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma. Myanmar

7720

General

7721

By subject (Table G1)

7722

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7723

Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7724

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

7750

General

7751

By subject (Table G1)

7752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia

Sri Lanka. Ceylon -- Continued

7753 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Nepal

7760 General

7761 By subject (Table G1)

7762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7763 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bhutan

7780 General

7781 By subject (Table G1)

7783 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Far East

7800 General

7801 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7801.S1 General

(7801.S12) This number not used

7801.S2 To 1500

7801.S3 1500-1800

7801.S4 1800-1904

7801.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905

1904-1945

7801.S6 General

7801.S65 World War I

7801.S7 World War II

7801.S73 1945-

7802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7801.S for history*

Mekong River see G7402.M4

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East -- Continued

Chinese Empire

Including maps of Chinese dependencies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual dependencies, etc. according to location,
e.g., G7830+, Manchuria

7810

General

7811

By subject (Table G1)

China. People's Republic of China

7820

General

7821

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7821.S1

General

(7821.S12)

This number not used

7821.S2

To 960

960-1644

7821.S3

General

7821.S33

Song dynasty, 960-1279

7821.S35

Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

7821.S37

Ming dynasty, 1368-1644

Qing dynasty, 1644-1912

7821.S4

General

7821.S5

1861-1912

1912-1949

7821.S6

General

7821.S65

World War I

7821.S7

World War II

People's Republic of China, 1949-

7821.S73

General

7821.S75

Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

7821.S77

1976-

7822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

7823

Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

7824

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

(7830-7831)

Manchuria

see G7822

(7850-7852)

Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region)

see G7823

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

China. People's Republic of China -- Continued

Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu. Kwangsi (Autonomous region)

see G7823

Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu. Nianghsia (Autonomous region)

see G7823

Tuva. Tannu Tuva

see G7273

(7880-7882)

Sinkiang (Autonomous region). Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan

see G7823

(7890-7892)

Tibet (Autonomous region)

see G7823

Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer

Mongolia

Including maps of Inner and Outer Mongolia together

7895

General

7896

By subject (Table G1)

7897

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7898

Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7899

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

Including maps of Korea as a whole

7900

General

7901

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7901.S1

General

(7901.S12)

This number not used

7901.S2

To 935

Koryŏ period, 935-1392

7901.S3

General

7901.S33

Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

7901.S4

General

7901.S44

Japanese invasions, 1592-1598

7901.S47

Manchu invasions, 1627-1637

7901.S5

1637-1864

7901.S55

1864-1910

Japanese occupation, 1910-1945

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

By subject

History

Japanese occupation, 1910-1945 -- Continued

7901.S6

General

7901.S65

World War I

7901.S7

World War II

7901.S75

Allied occupation, 1945-1948

1948-1960

7901.S8

General

7901.S83

Korean War, 1950-1953

7901.S85

1960-1988

7901.S9

1988-

7902

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

7903

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

7904

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

7905

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

General

7906

By subject (Table G1)

7908

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7909

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Taiwan. Formosa

7910

General

7911

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7911.S1

General

(7911.S12)

This number not used

To 1895

7911.S2

General

7911.S3

Dutch rule, 1624-1661

7911.S4

Insurrection, 1895

1895-1945

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Taiwan. Formosa

By subject

History

1895-1945 -- Continued

7911.S5

General

7911.S65

World War I

7911.S7

World War II

7911.S73

1945-

7911.S75

1975-1988

7911.S77

1988-2000

7911.S8

2000-

7912

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7913

Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7914

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(7940-7944)

Hong Kong

see G7823

(7945-7947)

Macau

see G7823

(7950-7951)

Japanese Empire

Including maps of Japanese colonies, dependencies, etc.

(Collectively)

see G7960+

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according
to location, e.g. G7335+, Karafuto

Japan

7960

General

7961

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7961.S1

General

(7961.S12)

This number not used

7961.S2

To 1185

1185-1868

7961.S3

General

7961.S32

Kamakura period, 1185-1333

7961.S34

Moromachi period, 1336-1573

7961.S36

Tokugawa period, 1600-1868

7961.S38

Meiji period, 1868-1912

Taishō period, 1912-1926

7961.S4

General

7961.S65

World War I

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Japan

By subject

History -- Continued

Shōwa period, 1926-1989

7961.S67

General

7961.S7

World War II

7961.S75

1989-

7962

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

7963

Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

7964

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

7964.T7

Tokyo

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

8000

General

8001

By subject (Table G1)

8002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma (Myanmar) see G7720+

French Indochina

8005

General

8006

By subject (Table G1)

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

8010

General

8011

By subject (Table G1)

8012

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8013

Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8014

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina -- Continued

Laos

- 8015 General
 8016 By subject (Table G1)
 8017 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8018 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8019 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps
of North or South Vietnam separately

- 8020 General
 8021 By subject (Table G1)
 8022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8023 Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

- 8025 General
 8026 By subject (Table G1)
 8027 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8028 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8029 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya

Including maps of the Malay Peninsula

- 8030 General
 8031 By subject (Table G1)
 8032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8033 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits
Settlements, 1826-1946

Including maps of the city of Singapore

- 8040 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malaysia. Malaya

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits
Settlements, 1826-1946 -- Continued

8041

By subject (Table G1)

8042

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8044

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For maps of Singapore see G8040+

Malay Archipelago

8050

General

8051

By subject (Table G1)

8052

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc.,
A-Z (Table G8052)

Philippines

8060

General

8061

By subject (Table G1)

8062

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
etc., A-Z (Table G8062)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

8063

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8063)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8064

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands

Indies. East Indies

8070

General

8071

By subject (Table G1)

8072

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For individual islands and archipelagoes,

see G8080-G8132

8073

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8074

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sumatra

8080

General

8081

By subject (Table G1)

8082

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-
Z (Table G8082)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Java. Djawa

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands

Indies. East Indies

Java. Djawa -- Continued

8090

General

8091

By subject (Table G1)

8092

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan

For British North Borneo, North Borneo, Sarawak
see G8033

For Brunei see G8198.5+

8100

General

8101

By subject (Table G1)

8102

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Celebes. Sulawesi

8110

General

8111

By subject (Table G1)

Lesser Sunda Islands

8115

General

8116

By subject (Table G1)

8117

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Moluccas. Spice Islands

8130

General

8131

By subject (Table G1)

8132

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

New Guinea

8140

General

8141

By subject (Table G1)

8142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*Class here regions and natural features located within
Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua
New GuineaIrian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea
see G8073

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

New Guinea -- Continued

Papua New Guinea

Including maps of Territory of Papua (formerly British
New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea
(formerly German New Guinea)

8160

General

8161

By subject (Table G1)

8162

Islands, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table
G8162 modified)*Apply Table G1 for subject*Class here works of individual islands or island
groups not classed in or associated with G8180-
G8182

Bougainville see G9282.B6

Buka see G9282.B8

Green Islands see G9282.G7

8163

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8164

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bismarck Archipelago

8180

General

8181

By subject (Table G1)

8182

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
etc., A-Z (Table G8182)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Louisiade Archipelago

8185

General

8186

By subject (Table G1)

8187

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
etc., A-Z (Table G8187)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

D'Entrecasteaux Islands

8190

General

8191

By subject (Table G1)

8192

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features,
etc., A-Z (Table G8192)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Timor

8195

General

8196

By subject (Table G1)

Western Timor

see G8073

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Timor -- Continued

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese

Timor

8198.2

General

8198.21

By subject (Table G1)

8198.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

Brunei

8198.5

General

8198.51

By subject (Table G1)

8198.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.52)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.53

Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

8200

General

8201

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8201.S1

General

8201.S12

This number not used

8201.S2

To 1884

8201.S3

19th century

8201.S4

1884-1960

8201.S6

20th century

8201.S65

World War I

8201.S7

World War II

8201.S73

1960-

8202

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8201.S for history*

8202.N5

Nile River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S

North Africa

Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa

8220

General

8221

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa -- Continued

8222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Morocco

Including French Morocco

For maps of Spanish Morocco see G8232

8230 General

8231 By subject (Table G1)

8232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8233 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8234 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Algeria

8240 General

8241 By subject (Table G1)

8242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8243 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8243)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tunisia. Tunis

8250 General

8251 By subject (Table G1)

8252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8253 Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Libya

8260 General

8261 By subject (Table G1)

8262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8263 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Egypt. United Arab Republic

8300 General

8301 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa

Egypt. United Arab Republic -- Continued

8302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(8302.G3) Gaza Strip

see G7508+

Nile River see G8202.N5

8302.S2 Safaga Island

Subarrange by Table G1

8302.S5 Sinai

Subarrange by Table G1

8303 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

8310 General

8311 By subject (Table G1)

8312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8313 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Sudan

8315 General

8316 By subject (Table G1)

8317 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8317)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8318 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8318)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8319 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8319)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Africa

8320 General

8321 By subject (Table G1)

8322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ethiopia. Abyssinia

8330 General

8331 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8331.S1 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Ethiopia. Abyssinia

By subject

History -- Continued

(8331.S12)

This number not used

8331.S65

World War I

8331.S7

World War II

8331.S73

1945-

8332

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

8333

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

8334

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

Eritrea

8340

General

8341

By subject (Table G1)

8342

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8343

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8344

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland

For maps of British Somaliland and Italian

Somaliland see G8352

8350

General

8351

By subject (Table G1)

8352

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8353

Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8353)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8354

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French

Somaliland

8360

General

8361

By subject (Table G1)

8362

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French

Somaliland -- Continued

8364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

8400 General

8401 By subject (Table G1)

8402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kenya. East Africa Protectorate

8410 General

8411 By subject (Table G1)

8412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)

8413 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)

8414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)

Uganda

8420 General

8421 By subject (Table G1)

8422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8423 Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8424 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

8425 General

8426 By subject (Table G1)

Rwanda

8430 General

8431 By subject (Table G1)

8433 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burundi

8435 General

8436 By subject (Table G1)

8438 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)

8439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

8440 General

8441 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa --

Continued

8442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)

Apply Table G1

8443 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)

Apply Table G1

8444 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)

Apply Table G1

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

8450 General

8451 By subject (Table G1)

8452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8453 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

8460 General

8461 By subject (Table G1)

8462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southern Africa. British South Africa

8480 General

8481 By subject (Table G1)

8482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa

8500 General

8501 By subject (Table G1)

8502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8503 Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa -- Continued

Rhodesia

Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

For maps limited to Nyasaland see G8610+

8550

General

8551

By subject (Table G1)

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

8560

General

8561

By subject (Table G1)

8562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8564

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

8570

General

8571

By subject (Table G1)

8572

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8573

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8574

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lesotho. Basutoland

8580

General

8581

By subject (Table G1)

8582

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8583

Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8584

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Swaziland

8590

General

8591

By subject (Table G1)

8592

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8593

Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8594

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Botswana. Bechuanaland

8600

General

8601

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued

8602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and

Nyasaland see G8550+

8611 By subject (Table G1)

8612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8613 Districts, A-Z (Table G8613)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8614 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

8620 General

8621 By subject (Table G1)

8622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8623 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

8630 General

8631 By subject (Table G1)

8632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

8640 General

8641 By subject (Table G1)

8642 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8643 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

8650 General

8651 By subject (Table G1)

8652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo --

Continued

8653 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

8660 General

8661 By subject (Table G1)

8662 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8663 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8664 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

8675 General

8676 By subject (Table G1)

8677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

8680 General

8681 By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

8690 General

8691 By subject (Table G1)

8692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8693 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

8700 General

8701 By subject (Table G1)

8702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo -- Continued

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

8710 General

8711 By subject (Table G1)

8712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chad (Tchad)

8720 General

8721 By subject (Table G1)

8722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8723 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)

*Apply Table G1 for subject*Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons
(Kamerun)

For maps of British Cameroons see G8842

8730 General

8731 By subject (Table G1)

8732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8733 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)

Apply Table G1 for subject

West Africa

Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

8735 General

8736 By subject (Table G1)

8737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Africa

8740 General

8741 By subject (Table G1)

8742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Benin. Dahomey

8750 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Benin. Dahomey -- Continued

- 8751 By subject (Table G1)
- 8752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8753 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
For maps of British Togoland (Trans-Volta
Togoland) see G8853
- 8760 General
- 8761 By subject (Table G1)
- 8762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8763 Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Niger
- 8770 General
- 8771 By subject (Table G1)
- 8772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8773 Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
- 8780 General
- 8781 By subject (Table G1)
- 8782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8783 Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Guinea. French Guinea
- 8790 General
- 8791 By subject (Table G1)
- 8792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Guinea. French Guinea -- Continued

8793 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali. French Sudan

8800 General

8801 By subject (Table G1)

8802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8803 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

8805 General

8806 By subject (Table G1)

8807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8808 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8808)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8809 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

8810 General

8811 By subject (Table G1)

8812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8813 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

8820 General

8821 By subject (Table G1)

8822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British West Africa

8830 General

8831 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

British West Africa -- Continued

Nigeria

- 8840 General
- 8841 By subject (Table G1)
- 8842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8843 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ghana. Gold Coast

- 8850 General
- 8851 By subject (Table G1)
- 8852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8853 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Sierra Leone

- 8860 General
- 8861 By subject (Table G1)
- 8862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8863 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Gambia

- 8870 General
- 8871 By subject (Table G1)
- 8872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8873 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 8874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Liberia

- 8880 General
- 8881 By subject (Table G1)
- 8882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

Liberia -- Continued

8883 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

8890 General

8891 By subject (Table G1)

8892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8893 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole

For maps limited to Ifni see G8232

For Zona Sur del Protectorado de Marruecos

(Southern Protectorate of Morocco) see G8233

8900 General

8901 By subject (Table G1)

8902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8903 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

Cf. G9250+ South Pacific

8950 General

8951 By subject (Table G1)

8952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

8960 General

8961 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8961.S1 General

8961.S12 Discovery and exploration

8961.S2 To 1788

8961.S3 1788-1900

8961.S4 1901-1945

(8961.S65) This number not used

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

By subject

History

1901-1945 -- Continued

8961.S7

World War II

8961.S73

1945-

8962

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

8964

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G8964)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

8970-8973

New South Wales

8970

General

8971

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8971.S1

General

8971.S12

Discovery and exploration

8971.S2

To 1788

8971.S3

1788-1900

8971.S4

1901-1945

(8971.S65)

This number not used

8971.S7

World War II

8971.S73

1945-

8972

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for subject*

8973

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

8980-8983

Australian Capital Territory

For Canberra see G8964

8980

General

8981

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8981.S1

General

8981.S12

Discovery and exploration

8981.S2

To 1788

8981.S3

1788-1900

8981.S4

1901-1945

(8981.S65)

This number not used

8981.S7

World War II

8981.S73

1945-

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Australian Capital Territory -- Continued

8982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

8990-8993

Victoria

8990

General

8991

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8991.S1

General

8991.S12

Discovery and exploration

8991.S2

To 1788

8991.S3

1788-1900

8991.S4

1901-1945

(8991.S65)

This number not used

8991.S7

World War II

8991.S73

1945-

8992

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

8993

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

9000-9003

Queensland

9000

General

9001

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

9001.S1

General

9001.S12

Discovery and exploration

9001.S2

To 1788

9001.S3

1788-1900

9001.S4

1901-1945

(9001.S65)

This number not used

9001.S7

World War II

9001.S73

1945-

9002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Queensland -- Continued

9003

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

9010-9013

South Australia

9010

General

9011

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

9011.S1

General

9011.S12

Discovery and exploration

9011.S2

To 1788

9011.S3

1788-1900

9011.S4

1901-1945

(9011.S65)

This number not used

9011.S7

World War II

9011.S73

1945-

9012

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

9013

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

9020-9023

Western Australia

9020

General

9021

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

9021.S1

General

9021.S12

Discovery and exploration

9021.S2

To 1788

9021.S3

1788-1900

9021.S4

1901-1945

(9021.S65)

This number not used

9021.S7

World War II

9021.S73

1945-

9022

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

Western Australia -- Continued

9023

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

9040-9043

Northern Territory

9040

General

9041

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

9041.S1

General

9041.S12

Discovery and exploration

9041.S2

To 1788

9041.S3

1788-1900

9041.S4

1901-1945

(9041.S65)

This number not used

9041.S7

World War II

9041.S73

1945-

9042

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

9060-9063

Tasmania

9060

General

9061

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

9061.S1

General

9061.S12

Discovery and exploration

9061.S2

To 1788

9061.S3

1788-1900

9061.S4

1901-1945

(9061.S65)

This number not used

9061.S7

World War II

9061.S73

1945-

9062

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

New Zealand

9080

General

9081

By subject (Table G1)

9082

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9083

Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Australasia

New Zealand -- Continued

9084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Oceans (General)

Class an island or group of islands not provided with classification numbers and situated close to a continent, larger island, or group of islands with the neighboring land area

9095 General

9096 By subject (Table G1)

Atlantic Ocean

9100 General

9101 By subject (Table G1)

9102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

North Atlantic

9110 General

9111 By subject (Table G1)

9112 Regions, bays, etc., A-Z (Table G9112)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For maps of Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G3330+

Bermuda

9120 General

9121 By subject (Table G1)

9122 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9123 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Azores

9130 General

9131 By subject (Table G1)

9132 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9133 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9133.A5 Angra do Heroismo

Subarrange by Table G1

9133.H6 Horta

Subarrange by Table G1

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
 - Atlantic Ocean
 - North Atlantic
 - Azores
 - Districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 9133.P6 Ponta Delgada
 - Subarrange by Table G1
 - 9134 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Madeira Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)
 - 9140 General
 - 9141 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9142 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9144 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Canary Islands
 - Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife
 - 9150 General
 - 9151 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9152 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9153 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9153.L3 Las Palmas
 - Subarrange by Table G1
 - 9154 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Cabo Verde Islands
 - 9160 General
 - 9161 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9162 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9164 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - South Atlantic
 - 9165 General
 - 9166 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Atlantic Ocean

South Atlantic -- Continued

9167 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9167)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of South Atlantic islands and
archipelagoes not classed in or associated with
G9170-G9179

Saint Helena (Colony)

9170 General

9171 By subject (Table G1)

9172 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9172)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9174 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9174)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Falkland Islands

9175 General

9176 By subject (Table G1)

9177 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9177)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Indian Ocean

9180 General

9181 By subject (Table G1)

9182 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
Z (Table G9182)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of Indian Ocean islands and
archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9185-
G9219

Mauritius

Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands

9185 General

9186 By subject (Table G1)

9187 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9187)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9189 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9189)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Réunion. Isle de Bourbon

Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands

9190 General

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean

Réunion. Isle de Bourbon -- Continued

9191

By subject (Table G1)

9192

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9192)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

9194

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9194)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British Indian Ocean Territory

9195

General

9196

By subject (Table G1)

9197

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9197)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Seychelles

9200

General

9201

By subject (Table G1)

9202

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9202)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

9204

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9204)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cocos Islands. Keeling Islands

9205

General

9206

By subject (Table G1)

9207

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9207)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

Comoros

9210

General

9211

By subject (Table G1)

9212

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9212)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

9214

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9214)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Maldives

9215

General

9216

By subject (Table G1)

9217

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
G9217)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

9218

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9218)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean

Maldives -- Continued

9219 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9219)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean

9230 General

9231 By subject (Table G1)

9232 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9232)
Apply Table G1 for subject

North Pacific

9235 General

9236 By subject (Table G1)

9237 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9237)
Apply Table G1 for subject

South Pacific. Oceania

Cf. G8950+ Australasia

9250 General

9251 By subject (Table G1)

9252 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9252)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Melanesia

9260 General

9261 By subject (Table G1)

9262 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of Melanesian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9275-G9384

British Solomon Islands Protectorate

9275 General

9276 By subject (Table G1)

Solomon Islands

9280 General

9281 By subject (Table G1)

9282 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject

9282.B6 Bougainville Island

Subarrange by Table G1

9282.B8 Buka Island

Subarrange by Table G1

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Pacific Ocean
- South Pacific. Oceania
- Melanesia
- British Solomon Islands Protectorate
- Solomon Islands
- Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 9282.G7 Green Islands
- Subarrange by Table G1
- 9284.A-Z Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9284)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Santa Cruz Islands. Queen Charlotte Islands
- 9290 General
- 9291 By subject (Table G1)
- 9292 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9292)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- New Hebrides. Anglo-French Condominium of the
New Hebrides
- 9295 General
- 9296 By subject (Table G1)
- New Hebrides Islands
- 9300 General
- 9301 By subject (Table G1)
- 9302 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9302)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- 9304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Banks Islands
- 9310 General
- 9311 By subject (Table G1)
- New Caledonia (Island or territory)
- 9340 General
- 9341 By subject (Table G1)
- 9342 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9342)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- 9344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Loyalty Islands
- 9350 General
- 9351 By subject (Table G1)
- Chesterfield Archipelago
- 9370 General

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Pacific Ocean

South Pacific. Oceania

Melanesia

New Caledonia (Island or territory)

Chesterfield Archipelago -- Continued

9371

By subject (Table G1)

Futuna Islands see G9525+

Wallis Islands see G9520+

Fiji

9380

General

9381

By subject (Table G1)

9382

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

9384

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Micronesia

9400

General

9401

By subject (Table G1)

9402

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9402)*Apply Table G1 for subject*Class here maps of Micronesian islands or
archipelagoes not classed in or associated with
G9405-G9486

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands

Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands,
except Guam

Class here maps of the Trust Territory as a whole

9405

General

9406

By subject (Table G1)

Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands

9410

General

9411

By subject (Table G1)

9412

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9412)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

9414

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guam

9415

General

9416

By subject (Table G1)

9417

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)*Apply Table G1 for subject*

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Pacific Ocean
- South Pacific. Oceania
- Micronesia
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
- Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
- Guam -- Continued
- 9419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Caroline Islands
- 9420 General
- 9421 By subject (Table G1)
- 9422 Regions, natural features, atolls, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9422)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of the islands or atolls in the
Carolines not classed in or associated with
G9425-G9452
- 9423 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G9423)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Palau Islands. Pelew Islands
- 9425 General
- 9426 By subject (Table G1)
- 9427 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9427)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Yap
- 9430 General
- 9431 By subject (Table G1)
- 9432 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9432)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Hall Islands. Horu Shoto
- 9435 General
- 9436 By subject (Table G1)
- Chuuk. Hogoleu Islands. Mototokko Shoto
- 9440 General
- 9441 By subject (Table G1)
- 9442 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
Z (Table G9442)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Losap Atoll
- 9445 General
- 9446 By subject (Table G1)
- Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands
- 9450 General

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Pacific Ocean
- South Pacific. Oceania
- Micronesia
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
- Caroline Islands
- Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands -- Continued
- 9451 By subject (Table G1)
- Marshall Islands
- 9460 General
- 9461 By subject (Table G1)
- 9462 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9462)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Ralik Chain
- 9465 General
- 9466 By subject (Table G1)
- 9467 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
Z (Table G9467)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Ratak Chain
- 9470 General
- 9471 By subject (Table G1)
- 9472 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
Z (Table G9472)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
- Including the Gilbert Islands, Ellice Islands, Ocean
Island, and islands claimed by the United Kingdom
in the Phoenix and Line Islands
- Class here maps of the entire colony
- For maps of component islands, regions, etc., see
G9480-G9489, G9510-G9514, G9530-G9544
- 9475 General
- 9476 By subject (Table G1)
- Kiribati. Gilbert Islands. Kingsmill Islands
- 9480 General
- 9481 By subject (Table G1)
- 9482 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9482)
Apply Table G1
For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
- Ocean Island. Banaba
- Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
- 9485 General
- 9486 By subject (Table G1)

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific. Oceania
 - Micronesia -- Continued
 - Nauru
 - 9490 General
 - 9491 By subject (Table G1)
 - Polynesia. Western Polynesia
 - 9500 General
 - 9501 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9502 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
 - Class here maps of Western Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9510-G9604
 - Tuvalu. Ellice Islands. Lagoon Islands
 - Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
 - For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
 - 9510 General
 - 9511 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9512 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9512)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Territory of Wallis and Futuna
 - 9515 General
 - 9516 By subject (Table G1)
 - Wallis Islands
 - 9520 General
 - 9521 By subject (Table G1)
 - Futuna Islands. Hoorn Islands
 - 9525 General
 - 9526 By subject (Table G1)
 - Line Islands. Equatorial Islands
 - Christmas, Fanning, Washington, Caroline, Flint, Malden, and Vostock Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
 - For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
 - 9530 General
 - 9531 By subject (Table G1)
 - Phoenix Islands
 - Birnie, Gardner, Hull, McKean, Phoenix, and Sydney Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
 - For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
 - 9540 General
 - 9541 By subject (Table G1)
 - Tokelau Islands. Union Islands
 - 9550 General

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Pacific Ocean
- South Pacific. Oceania
- Polynesia. Western Polynesia
- Tokelau Islands. Union Islands -- Continued
- 9551 By subject (Table G1)
- 9552 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9552)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Samoan Islands. Navigators Islands
- 9555 General
- 9556 By subject (Table G1)
- American Samoa
- 9560 General
- 9561 By subject (Table G1)
- 9562 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9562)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 9564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9564)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Samoa. Western Samoa
- 9565 General
- 9566 By subject (Table G1)
- 9567 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9567)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 9569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9569)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Tonga. Friendly Islands
- 9570 General
- 9571 By subject (Table G1)
- 9572 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9572)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 9573 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9573)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 9574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9574)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Niue. Savage Island
- 9580 General
- 9581 By subject (Table G1)
- Kermadec Islands
- 9590 General
- 9591 By subject (Table G1)

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific. Oceania
 - Polynesia. Western Polynesia
 - Kermadec Islands -- Continued
 - 9592 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9592)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Cook Islands
 - 9600 General
 - 9601 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9602 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9602)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
 - 9610 General
 - 9611 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9612 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
Class here maps of miscellaneous French Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9620-G9654
 - Clipperton see G9762
 - Marquesas Islands
 - 9620 General
 - 9621 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9622 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9622)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Tuamotu Archipelago (Îles Tuamotu et Gambier. Paumotu Islands). Low Archipelago
 - 9630 General
 - 9631 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9632 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9632)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Society Islands
 - 9640 General
 - 9641 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9642 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9642)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 9644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9644)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands
 - 9650 General
 - 9651 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Pacific Ocean

South Pacific. Oceania

Polynesia. Western Polynesia

French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)

Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands -- Continued

9652 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pitcairn (Island and colony)

9660 General

9661 By subject (Table G1)

9662 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, etc., A-Z (Table
G9662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Easter Island

9665 General

9666 By subject (Table G1)

9667 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z (Table G9667)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9669)

Hawaiian Islands see G4380+

East Pacific

Class maps of islands relatively close to the American
continents with the country or subdivision of the country
to which they belong

9760 General

9761 By subject (Table G1)

9762 Regions, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table
G9762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arctic Ocean

9780 General

9781 By subject (Table G1)

9782 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-
Z (Table G9782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of Arctic islands and archipelagoes not
classified in or associated with G9785-G9794

Franz Josef Land. Fridtjof Nansen Land

9785 General

9786 By subject (Table G1)

Svalbard. Spitsbergen

9790 General

9791 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Arctic Ocean

Svalbard. Spitsbergen -- Continued

9792 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc.,
A-Z (Table G9792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Antarctica

9800 General

9801 By subject (Table G1)

9802 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
(Table G9802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9803 Territories, administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9803)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9804)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9880 Collections of geographically dispersed material

G

UNLOCALIZED MAPS

G

Unlocalized maps

9900

Theoretical maps

Class here maps whose primary intent is the illustration or definition of terms and concepts and maps designed to illustrate methods of map making. Class maps of a determinable geographic area with the area

9930

Maps of imaginary places

9980

Maps of unidentified places

- Mathematical geography. Cartography
 Cf. QB275+ Geodesy
 Cf. QB630+ Astronomical geography
- Mathematical geography
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 2 Several authors
- 2.5 Individual authors
- Study and teaching. Research
- 2.7 General works
 By region or country
- 2.8 United States
- 2.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 3 History
 Cf. GA201+ Cartography
 Cf. GA260+ Globes
- 4 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 5 Early through 1500
- 6 16th century. Cosmographies
- 7 17th-18th centuries
 1801-1974
- 9 Comprehensive works
- 12 Compendis
 Cf. GA260+ History, description and construction of
 globes
- 13 1975-
- 23 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 Including calculation of geographical areas
- Surveys (General)
 Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveys
 Cf. QE61 Geological surveys
 Cf. TA590 Topographical surveying (Engineering)
 Cf. VK588+ Hydrographic surveys
- History, organization, methods, etc.
- 51 General works
 Individual regions or countries
 see GA55+
- 53 General special
- 55 International surveys
- 56 Several countries (not limited to one continent)
 America
- 57 General works
 United States
- 59 General works
- 61.A-.W By state, A-W
- 63.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z

Mathematical geography

Surveys (General) -- Continued

Europe

- 65 General works
- 66.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Asia

- 70 General works
- 71.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Africa

- 75 General works
- 76.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

- 80 General works
- Australia
 - 85 General works
 - 86.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
 - 86.5 New Zealand
 - 87.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

Cartography

Class here works on map making and works about maps
(General)

For works on the construction, use, and reading of maps in a
special field, see the subject, e.g. QC878 Construction of
weather maps; UG470 Military mapping; S494.5.C3
Agricultural cartography; etc.

For maps themselves see G3180+

Cf. GN476.5 Primitive cartography

- 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 101.2 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 101.5 Several authors
 - 101.7 Individual authors
- 102 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 102.2 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
 - Cf. GA155 Map symbols
- 102.25 Directories
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - 102.3 General works
 - 102.4.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 102.4.E4 Electronic data processing
 - 102.4.R44 Remote sensing
- Study and teaching. Research
 - 102.5 General works
 - By region or country
 - 102.6 United States
 - 102.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cartography -- Continued

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks

Including thematic cartography (General)

- 103 Early through 1800
- 105 1801-1974
- 105.3 1975-
- Elementary textbooks see GA130
- 105.5 Popular works
- 105.6 Juvenile works
- 108 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 108.5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 108.7 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 109 Aerial cartography
 - Cf. TA592+ Aerial surveying
 - Cf. TL587 Aeronautical charts
- 109.5 Cadastral mapping
- 109.8 Statistical mapping
- Projection
 - 110 General works
 - 115 Special types (not A-Z)
 - Including orthomorphic, equal area, perspective, as well as individual methods, e. g. Mercator's, Lambert's, etc.
- 116 Grids
- Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
- 118 Map scales
- 125 Topographic drawing
 - Cf. TA616 Surveying
- 130 Elementary map drawing and reading
 - Including juvenile textbooks
- 135 Maps for people with visual disabilities
- 138 Block diagrams
- 139 Digital mapping
- 139.5 Multimedia cartography
- 140 Relief maps
- 145 Modeling
- 146 Digital elevation models
- Map printing, engraving, etc.
 - 150 General works
 - 150.5 Equipment, machinery, supplies
 - 150.7 Reproduction, photocopying, etc.
 - 151 Map reading (General)
 - For military map reading see UG470+
 - Cf. G107.8+ Geographic terms
 - Cf. GA102.2 Cartographic terms
 - Cf. GA130 Elementary map drawing and reading
- 155 Conventional signs and symbols

- Cartography -- Continued
- 190 Museums. Exhibitions
 Arrange by author
 Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
 Cf. GA361 Collections of marine charts
 Cf. Z692.M3 Handling of maps in libraries
 Cf. Z695.6 Cataloging of maps
- 192 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Biography
- 194 Collective
- 194.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 195.A-Z Individual public collections. By place, A-Z
 e.g.
 195.W64 Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
- 197.A-Z Individual private collections. By collector, A-Z
- 197.3 Collector's manuals. History of collecting
- Cartographers
 Including cartographic historians
- 197.5 Cartography as a profession
- 198 Biography (General)
 Including biography (General) of globe makers
 For biography of cartographers by country, see GA407;
 GA473; GA483 etc.
 For biography of globe makers by country see GA281+
- History
- 201 General
- 203 General special
 Including cartographical sources, value of maps in boundary
 disputes, popes as geographers
- By period
- Ancient
 Cf. G83+ History of geography
- 205 General
- Special
- 207 Chinese
- 209 Egyptian
- 211 Indian
- 213 Greek and Roman
- 221 Medieval
- 231 16th century (1450-1600)
- 236 17th-18th centuries
- 241 19th century
- 246 20th century
- By country see GA401+

Cartography -- Continued

Globe making. Globes

For globes themselves see G3160+
 Cf. GA192+ Collections of globes
 Cf. GA198 Biography of globe makers

- 260 General works
 263 General special
 265 Manuals for the use of globes
 By period
 267 Before 16th century
 271 16th century
 273 17th century
 275 18th century
 277 19th century
 278 20th century
 By country
 281 United States
 282 Canada
 283.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
 284.A-Z Europe, A-Z
 e.g.
 284.I7 Italy
 284.N4 Netherlands
 285.A-Z Asia, A-Z
 286.A-Z Africa, A-Z
 287 Australia
 287.5 New Zealand
 288.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
 World maps, general atlases, etc.
 Class here works on the history and description of atlases and maps
 For the atlases and maps themselves see G1001+
 300 General works
 Early Oriental
 301 Identified. By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
 302 Not identified
 Subarrange by author of history or description
 Date and cartographer unknown
 Ancient and medieval to 1400
 303 By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
 Undated
 304.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
 Subarrange by author or editor

Cartography

World maps, general atlases, etc.

Ancient and medieval to 1400

Undated -- Continued

- 304.Z5-.Z99 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor
- 304.Z5 Before 1000
- 304.Z6 11th century
- 304.Z7 12th century
- 304.Z8 13th century
- 304.Z9 14th century
- 15th century
- 307 By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartography or title, (2) by author or
 editor
- Undated
- 308.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
 Subarrange by author or editor
- Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor
- 308.Z5 Before 1425
- 308.Z6 1425-1450
- 308.Z7 1450-1475
- 308.Z8 1475-1500
- 16th century
- 311 By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or
 editor
- 312 Undated
- 312.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
 Subarrange by author or editor
- Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor
- 312.Z5 Before 1525
- 312.Z6 1525-1550
- 312.Z7 1550-1575
- 312.Z8 1575-1600
- 17th century
- 315 By date
 Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or
 editor
- 316 Undated
- 316.A1-.Z4 By cartographer or title of map
 Subarrange by author or editor
- Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date
 Subarrange by author or editor
- 316.Z5 Before 1625

Cartography

World maps, general atlases, etc.

17th century

Undated

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date --

Continued

316.Z6 1625-1650

316.Z7 1650-1675

316.Z8 1675-1700

18th century

317 By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

318 Undated

318.A1-Z4 By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

318.Z5 Before 1725

318.Z6 1725-1750

318.Z7 1750-1775

318.Z8 1775-1800

19th century

319 By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

320 Undated

320.A1-Z4 By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

320.Z5 Before 1825

320.Z6 1825-1850

320.Z7 1850-1875

320.Z8 1875-1900

320.5.A-Z Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z

e.g.

320.5.S7 Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

20th century

321 By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

322 Undated

322.A1-Z4 By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

Cartography

World maps, general atlases, etc.

20th century

Undated

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date --

Continued

322.Z5

Before 1925

322.Z6

1925-1950

322.Z7

1950-1975

322.Z8

1975-2000

323

International Map Committee

325.A-Z

Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z

Maps. By region or country

Class here works on the history of map production in particular regions or countries and works on the history and description of maps of special regions or countries

341

Eastern Hemisphere

Western Hemisphere see GA401+

345

Northern Hemisphere

347

Southern Hemisphere

Polar regions

351

General works

355

Arctic regions

357

Antarctic regions. Antarctica

Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography

359

General works

361

Collections of nautical charts

For collections issued by individual countries see
GA401+

Arctic Ocean

364

General works

365.A-Z

Special parts, A-Z

Atlantic Ocean

368

General works

North Atlantic

369

General works

370

North Sea

371

Baltic Sea

372

English Channel. Saint George's Channel

373

Biscay, Bay of

374

Gibraltar, Strait of

Mediterranean Sea

375

General works

376.A-Z

Special parts, A-Z

378

Black Sea

380

South Atlantic

381

Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography -- Continued

Pacific Ocean

383

General works

North Pacific

384

General works

385

Bering Sea. Sea of Okhotsk

386

Japan Sea

387

Yellow Sea

388

China Sea

390

South Pacific

Indian Ocean

392

General works

394

Red Sea

395

Persian Gulf

396

Arabian Sea

397

Bengal, Bay of

America. Western Hemisphere

Including North and South America together or North America alone

401

General works

402

Individual maps. By date or approximate date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

United States

405

General works. General history of cartography in the United States

405.5

General special

406

Official works. Documents

Biography of cartographers

Cf. GA281 Biography of globe makers

407.A1

Collective

407.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

408

Individual maps. By date or approximate date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

By region or state

408.5.A-Z

Individual regions, A-Z

Individual states

409

Alabama

410

Alaska

411

Arizona

412

Arkansas

413

California

414

Colorado

415

Connecticut

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

United States

By region or state

Individual states -- Continued

| | |
|-------|----------------------|
| 416 | Delaware |
| 417 | District of Columbia |
| 418 | Florida |
| 419 | Georgia |
| 419.5 | Hawaii |
| 420 | Idaho |
| 421 | Illinois |
| 422 | Indian Territory |
| 423 | Indiana |
| 424 | Iowa |
| 425 | Kansas |
| 426 | Kentucky |
| 427 | Louisiana |
| 428 | Maine |
| 429 | Maryland |
| 430 | Massachusetts |
| 431 | Michigan |
| 432 | Minnesota |
| 433 | Mississippi |
| 434 | Missouri |
| 435 | Montana |
| 436 | Nebraska |
| 437 | Nevada |
| 438 | New Hampshire |
| 439 | New Jersey |
| 440 | New Mexico |
| 441 | New York |
| 442 | North Carolina |
| 443 | North Dakota |
| 444 | Ohio |
| 445 | Oklahoma |
| 446 | Oregon |
| 447 | Pennsylvania |
| 448 | Rhode Island |
| 449 | South Carolina |
| 450 | South Dakota |
| 451 | Tennessee |
| 452 | Texas |
| 453 | Utah |
| 454 | Vermont |
| 455 | Virginia |
| 456 | Washington |

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

United States

By region or state

Individual states -- Continued

457

West Virginia

458

Wisconsin

459

Wyoming

460.A-Z

Individual cities and towns, A-Z

Other regions or countries

471-475

Canada. British North America (Table G7)

481-485

Mexico (Table G7)

Central America

491

General works

501-505

Belize. British Honduras (Table G7)

511-515

Costa Rica (Table G7)

521-525

Guatemala (Table G7)

531-535

Honduras (Table G7)

541-545

Nicaragua (Table G7)

546-550

Panama (Table G7)

551-555

El Salvador (Table G7)

West Indies

561

General works

571-575

Bahamas (Table G7)

581-585

Cuba (Table G7)

591-595

Haiti (Table G7)

601-605

Jamaica (Table G7)

611-615

Puerto Rico (Table G7)

621.A-Z

Other islands, A-Z

631-635

Bermudas (Table G7)

South America

641

General works

651-655

Argentina (Table G7)

661-665

Bolivia (Table G7)

671-675

Brazil (Table G7)

681-685

Chile (Table G7)

691-695

Colombia (Table G7)

701-705

Ecuador (Table G7)

Guianas

711

General works

716-720

Guyana (Table G7)

721-725

Suriname (Table G7)

726-730

French Guiana (Table G7)

741-745

Paraguay (Table G7)

751-755

Peru (Table G7)

761-765

Uruguay (Table G7)

771-775

Venezuela (Table G7)

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries -- Continued

Europe

- 781 General works
787 Alps
 Not confined to one country
 Great Britain. England (General)
791-794 General works (Table G7 modified)
795.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
801-805 Northern Ireland (Table G7)
811-815 Scotland (Table G7)
821-825 Wales (Table G7)
826-830 Ireland (Table G7)
831-835 Austria (Table G7)
 Including Austria-Hungary
841-845 Czechoslovakia (Table G7)
851-855 Hungary (Table G7)
861-865 France (Table G7)
871-875 Germany (Table G7)
 Including West Germany
876-880 East Germany (Table G7)
881-885 Greece (Table G7)
891-895 Italy (Table G7)
Low countries. Benelux
901 General works
911-915 Belgium (Table G7)
921-925 Netherlands (Holland) (Table G7)
931-935 Russia (Federation) (Table G7)
941-945 Poland (Table G7)
Scandinavia
 For Finland see GA1077.F5
951 General works
961-965 Denmark (Table G7)
971-975 Iceland (Table G7)
981-985 Norway (Table G7)
991-995 Sweden (Table G7)
Spain and Portugal. Spain (General)
1001-1004 General works (Table G7 modified)
1005.A-Z Spain (Local), A-Z
1011-1015 Portugal (Table G7)
1021-1025 Switzerland (Table G7)
Balkan States
1031 General works
1036-1040 Albania (Table G7)
1041-1045 Bulgaria (Table G7)
1061-1065 Romania (Table G7)

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued

1071-1075

Yugoslavia (Table G7)

1077.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e. g.

1077.C87

Croatia

1077.F5

Finland

1077.L35

Latvia

1077.L5

Lithuania

1077.L9

Luxembourg

1077.M43

Malta

1077.U47

Ukraine

Asia

1081

General works

1091-1095

Afghanistan (Table G7)

1101-1105

Arabia (Table G7)

1121-1125

China (Table G7)

1131-1135

India (Table G7)

1136-1140

Pakistan (Table G7)

Indochina

1141

General works

1151-1155

Vietnam. Annam (Table G7)

1161-1165

Cambodia (Table G7)

1191-1195

Thailand. Siam (Table G7)

1201-1205

Malaysia (Table G7)

1211

East Indies

1221-1225

Indonesia (Table G7)

1231-1235

Philippines (Table G7)

1241-1245

Japan (Table G7)

1251-1255

Korea (Table G7)

1261-1265

Iran. Persia (Table G7)

Russia in Asia

1271

General works

1281-1285

Central Asia (Table G7)

1291-1295

Siberia (Table G7)

1301-1305

Turkey (Table G7)

Armenia

see GA935.A7

1321-1325

Israel. Palestine (Table G7)

1331-1335

Syria (Table G7)

1340.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

1341

General works

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries

Africa -- Continued

North Africa

Including Northeast Africa

- 1346 General works
 1348-1352 Morocco (Table G7)
 1358-1362 Algeria (Table G7)
 1368-1372 Tunisia (Table G7)
 1378-1382 Libya (Table G7)
 1388-1392 Egypt (Table G7)
 1398-1402 Sudan (Table G7)
 1408-1412 Canary Islands (Table G7)
 1414.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 1418 Sudan region and the Sahara
- East Africa
- 1428 General works
 1434-1438 Ethiopia (Table G7)
 1439-1443 Afars and Issas (Table G7)
 1444-1448 Somalia (Table G7)
 1454-1458 Kenya (Table G7)
 1464-1468 Uganda (Table G7)
 1474-1478 Rwanda (Table G7)
 1484-1488 Burundi (Table G7)
 1494-1498 Tanzania (Table G7)
 1499.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Central Africa
- 1500 General works
 1508-1512 Central African Republic (Table G7)
 1518-1522 Gabon (Table G7)
 1528-1532 Congo (Brazzaville) (Table G7)
 1538-1542 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table G7)
 1543.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- West Africa
- 1550 General works
 1558-1562 Mauritania (Table G7)
 1568-1572 Senegal (Table G7)
 1578-1582 Liberia (Table G7)
 1588-1592 Nigeria (Table G7)
 1598-1602 Cameroon (Table G7)
 1603.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Southern Africa
- 1604 General works
 1608-1612 Zambia (Table G7)
 1618-1622 Malawi (Table G7)
 1628-1632 Mozambique (Table G7)

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries

Africa

Southern Africa -- Continued

- 1638-1642 Namibia. South-West Africa (Table G7)
 - 1648-1652 Zimbabwe. Rhodesia (Table G7)
 - 1658-1662 South Africa (Table G7)
 - 1668-1672 Madagascar (Table G7)
 - 1673.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 1681-1685 Australia (Table G7)
 - 1765-1769 New Zealand (Table G7)
- Pacific islands
- 1771 General works
 - 1776 Marshall Islands

- Physical geography
 Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
 Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
 Cf. QE1+ Geology
 Cf. QH1+ Natural history
 Cf. QK1+ Botany
 Cf. QL1+ Zoology
 Cf. S590+ Soils
- Periodicals see G1
 Societies see G2+
- 3 Congresses
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 5 Several authors
 9 Individual authors
- 10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 11 History
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 21 General works
 21.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 21.5.E44 Electronic data processing
 21.5.M33 Mathematics
 21.5.R43 Remote sensing
 21.5.S55 Simulation methods
 21.5.S7 Statistical methods
- Study and teaching. Research
- 23 General works
 24 Problems, exercises, examinations
 25 Fieldwork
 25.5 Laboratory manuals
 By region or country
 26 United States
 26.2.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 27 Museums. Exhibitions
 Arrange by author
- General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
- 51 Early through 1800
 53 1801-1974
 54.5 1975-
- 55 Elementary textbooks
 55.5 Outlines, syllabi
 55.6 Pictorial works
 58 Juvenile works
 59 Popular works
 59.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 59.6 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 60 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 By region or country

By region or country -- Continued

America

- 111 General works
North America
- 115 General works
United States
- 121 General works
124.A-Z By region, A-Z
e.g.
124.N4 New England
126.A-W By state, A-W
- Canada
- 131 General works
132.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Mexico
- 133 General works
134.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Central America
- 136 General works
139.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies. Caribbean Area
- 142 General works
143.A-Z By island or country, A-Z
- South America
- 144 General works
- 151 Argentina
- 153 Bolivia
- 155 Brazil
- 156 Chile
- 157 Colombia
- 158 Ecuador
- Guianas
- 159 General works
- 160 Guyana (British Guiana)
- 161 Suriname (Dutch Guiana)
- 162 French Guiana
- 163 Paraguay
- 165 Peru
- 167 Uruguay
- 169 Venezuela
- South Atlantic islands
- 170 General works
170.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Europe
- 171 General works
- 174 Northern Europe
- 178 Mediterranean Basin

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Great Britain. England

- 181 General works
 184.A-Z England. By region or county, A-Z
 Northern Ireland
 186 General works
 189.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Scotland
 191 General works
 194.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Wales
 196 General works
 199.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Ireland (Éire)
 200 General works
 200.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Austria
 201 General works
 204.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Bulgaria
 205 General works
 205.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Czechoslovakia
 205.4 General works
 205.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Finland
 205.7 General works
 205.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 France
 206 General works
 209.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Germany
 Including West Germany
 211 General works
 214.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 East Germany
 215 General works
 215.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Greece
 216 General works
 219.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Hungary
 220 General works
 220.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
 Italy
 221 General works

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

224.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Low countries

225 General works

Belgium

226 General works

229.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Netherlands

231 General works

234.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

235 Luxemburg

Poland

235.4 General works

235.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Romania

235.7 General works

235.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Russia

Cf. GB325+ Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

236 General works

239.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Scandinavia

240 General works

Denmark

241 General works

244.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Norway

246 General works

249.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Sweden

251 General works

254.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Spain

256 General works

259.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Portugal

261 General works

264.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Switzerland

266 General works

269.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Yugoslavia

275 General works

275.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

276.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

276.A35 Alps

Asia

280 General works

Near East. Middle East

281 General works

283 Syria

284 Israel

285 Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula

286 Iraq

287 Jordan

288 Iran

289 Lebanon

289.2 Turkey

289.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

290 Central Asia

293 Himalaya Mountains

Southern Asia. Southeast Asia

295 General works

297 Afghanistan

299 Pakistan

India

301 General works

302.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

303 Sri Lanka

304 Burma. Myanmar

305 Vietnam

306 Thailand

Malaysia

308 General works

309.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Indonesia

311 General works

312.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

313 Philippines

314.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Eastern Asia. Far East

315 General works

China

316 General works

317 Tibet

For Himalaya Mountains see GB293

318.A-Z Other regions or provinces, A-Z

e.g.

By region or country

Asia

Eastern Asia. Far East

China

Other regions or provinces, A-Z -- Continued

318.S5 Sinkiang. East Turkestan

318.3 Mongolia

318.5 Taiwan

319 Korea

Including South Korea

319.5 North Korea

322 Japan

Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

Cf. GB236+ Russia, as a whole. Russia in Europe

325 General works

326 Soviet Central Asia

327.A-Z Other regions or republics, A-Z

328.A-Z Islands of the Pacific, A-Z

Africa

330 General works

331 North Africa

331.5 Algeria

332 Egypt

334 Libya

336 Morocco

337 Tunisia

338 Sahara

349 Sub-Saharan Africa

Central Africa

350 General works

351 Congo (Brazzaville)

352 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

West Africa

355 General works

356 Nigeria

359.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

359.A5 Angola

359.L5 Liberia

359.S6 Spanish Sahara. Rio de Oro

Southern Africa

360 General works

362 Mozambique

363 South Africa

365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

365.S55 Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe

By region or country

Africa

Southern Africa

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

365.S6

South-West Africa. Namibia

365.Z3

Zambia

Eastern Africa. East Africa

370

General works

375.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

375.E8

Ethiopia

375.K4

Kenya

375.T3

Tanzania

375.U3

Uganda

378.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

e.g.

378.C3

Canary Islands

378.M3

Madagascar

Australia

381

General works

384.A-Z

By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

New Zealand

385

General works

386.A-Z

By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Pacific islands

391

General works

394.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

395

Arctic regions

397

Antarctica

398

Arid regions

Cf. GB611+ Geomorphology

Cf. GB841 Hydrology

398.5

Cold regions

Cf. GB641+ Geomorphology

Cf. GB2401+ Ice, glaciers, ice sheets, sea ice

398.7

Tropics

Cf. GB446 Geomorphology

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Cf. QE500+ Dynamic and structural geology

400

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

400.2

Congresses

400.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Methodology

400.4

General works

400.42.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

400.42.A35

Aerial photography in geomorphology

400.42.A8

Astronautics in geomorphology

- Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
 Methodology
 Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
 400.42.E4 Electronic data processing
 400.42.M3 Mapping
 400.42.M33 Mathematical models
 400.42.M34 Mathematics
 400.42.R4 Remote sensing
 400.42.S7 Statistical methods
 400.42.T73 Tracers
 Study and teaching. Research
 400.5 General works
 By region or country
 400.6 United States
 400.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 400.7 History
 General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 401 1801-1974
 401.5 1975-
 402 Elementary textbooks
 403 Pictorial works
 404 Juvenile works
 405 Addresses, essays, lectures
 406 General special
 By region or country
 America
 425 General works
 North America
 427 General works
 United States
 427.5 General works
 428.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 428.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Central America
 429 General works
 430.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 South America
 431 General works
 432.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 434.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z
 Europe
 435 General works
 436.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Asia
 437 General works
 438.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Africa

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

439

General works

440.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

441

Australia

442

New Zealand

444

Arctic regions

445

Antarctica

446

Tropics

447

Climatic geomorphology

447.3

Environmental geomorphology

448

Slopes

Coasts

Including beaches, coast changes, and shorelines

Cf. D-F, History and description of individual countries

Cf. GC1+ Oceanography

Cf. QE39 Submarine geology

Cf. TC330+ Shore protection

450

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

450.2

Congresses

450.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

450.6

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

450.8

Instruments and apparatus

General works, treatises, and textbooks

451

1801-1974

451.2

1975-

452

Pictorial works

452.2

Handbooks, tables, etc.

453

Juvenile works

454.A-Z

By special coastal landform, A-Z

For landforms of special regions see GB455+

454.B2

Bays

454.B3

Beach cusps

454.F5

Fjords

454.I54

Inlets

454.P46

Peninsulas

454.R5

Ripple marks

454.S3

Sand

454.S66

Spits

454.V65

Volcanic coasts

454.W3

Washover fans

By region

Cf. GB460.A1+ Coasts, shorelines, etc. By continent or country

Arctic Ocean

455

General works

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By region

Arctic Ocean -- Continued

455.2

Alaska

455.3

Canada

455.4

Greenland

455.6

Norway

455.7

Finland

455.8

Russia. Siberia

456

Antarctica

Atlantic Ocean

457

General works

Western Atlantic see GB459+

Northeastern Atlantic Ocean

457.115

General works

457.12

Iceland. Faroe Islands

North Sea. Skagerrak

457.2

General works

British Isles. England

Including coasts on the Atlantic Ocean and Irish Sea

457.21

General works

457.22

Scotland

457.24

Hebrides

457.25

Wales

457.26

Isle of Man

457.27

Northern Ireland

457.28

Channel Islands

457.285

Ireland (Éire)

457.3

Norway

457.4

Denmark

457.5

Germany

457.53

Netherlands

457.54

Belgium

Baltic Sea. Cattegat

457.545

General works

457.55

Denmark

457.56

Bornholm

457.57.A-Z

Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z

457.58

Germany

457.59

Poland

457.6

Russia. Baltic States

457.62

Finland

457.63

Sweden

457.64

English Channel

For Channel Islands see GB457.28

457.66

France

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By region

Atlantic Ocean

Northeastern Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

- 457.68 Biscay, Bay of
- 457.69 Spain
- 457.695 Portugal
- Mediterranean Sea
- 457.71 General works
- 457.72 Spain
- 457.73 France
- 457.74 Italy
- 457.75 Balkan Peninsula
- 457.755 Black Sea. Azov, Sea of
- 457.76 Turkey. Near East
- 457.78 North Africa
- 457.79.A-Z Islands of the Mediterranean, A-Z
- 457.8 African coast
- 457.82.A-Z Eastern Atlantic Islands, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cabo Verde Islands see GB457.82.C3
 - Canary Islands
 - Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
 - Madeira Islands
- Caspian Sea
- Indian Ocean
- 457.825 General works
- 457.83 African coast
- 457.84.A-Z Islands, A-Z
- 457.85 Red Sea. Gulf of Aden
- 457.86 Persian Gulf. Gulf Of Oman
- 457.87 Arabian Sea
- 457.88 Bengal, Bay of
- Pacific Ocean
- 458 General works
- Northwestern Pacific Ocean
- 458.1 General works
- 458.15 Gulf of Siam
- 458.2 China Sea
- 458.22 South China Sea
 - Including Gulf of Thailand and Gulf of Tonkin
- 458.25 Yellow Sea
- 458.3 Japan Sea
- 458.33 Okhotsk, Sea of. Western Bering Sea
- 458.35.A-Z North Pacific islands, A-Z
- South Pacific

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By region

Pacific Ocean

South Pacific -- Continued

- 458.4 General works
- 458.5 Australia
- 458.55 New Zealand
- South Pacific islands
- 458.6 General works
- 458.62.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Eastern Pacific Ocean
- 458.67 General works
- 458.7 Alaska. Eastern Bering Sea
- British Columbia
- 458.73 General works
- 458.75 Vancouver Island
- 458.8 United States
- 458.85 Mexico
- 458.87 Central America
- 458.9 South America

Western Atlantic Ocean

- 459 General works
- 459.15 South America
- 459.17 Caribbean Sea
- 459.2.A-Z West Indies, A-Z
- Gulf of Mexico
- 459.25 General works
- 459.3 Florida Keys
- United States
- 459.4 General works
- 459.5.A-Z Inland waters, A-Z
- 459.6 Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Quebec
- 459.7 Newfoundland and Labrador

By continent or country

Class here only works dealing with the coast or coasts of a continent or country that borders more than one of the water areas in GB455+

For works dealing with a coast bordering on only one of these water areas see GB455+

America

- 460.A1 General works
- North America
- 460.A2 General works
- 460.A25 Central America
- 460.A3 South America
- 460.A4 Europe

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By continent or country -- Continued

460.A5

Asia

460.A6

Africa

Australia see GB458.5

Antarctica see GB456

460.A7-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Reefs

Cf. QE565+ Geology

461

General works

462.A-Z

Special reef landforms, A-Z

For reef landforms of special regions or countries see
GB463+

462.M53

Microatolls

America

463

General works

United States

464

General works

465.A-W

By state, A-W

466.A-Z

By reef, A-Z

468.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB468

Islands

Cf. G500 Voyages and travels

471

General works

472.5.A-Z

Special types of islands, A-Z

472.5.F55

Floating islands

America

473

General works

United States

474

General works

475.A-W

By state, A-W

476.A-Z

By island, A-Z

478.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB478

Earth movements, subsidences, etc. see QE598+

Hypsometry. Tables of heights see QC895

Leveling see TA606+

Mountains. Orography

Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering

Cf. QE521.5+ Volcanoes

Cf. QE621+ Mountain building

500

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

500.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

500.9

Early through 1800

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Mountains. Orography

General works -- Continued

- 501 1801-1974
 501.2 1975-
 511 Popular works
 512 Juvenile works
 515 Mountain passes
 By region or country
 America
 521 General works
 United States
 525 General works
 525.5.A-Z By region, state, or mountain range, A-Z
 530.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 531.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z (except United States)
 Europe
 541 General works
 542.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 543.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
 e.g.
 Alps
 543.A4 General works
 543.A5A-.A5Z Special, A-Z
 e.g.
 543.A5J8 Jungfrau
 Asia
 544 General works
 545.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 546.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
 e.g.
 Himalaya
 546.H5 General works
 546.H6A-.H6Z Special, A-Z
 e.g.
 546.H6E84 Everest
 Africa
 547 General works
 548.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 549.A-Z By region or mountain range, A-Z
 Australia
 551
 552 New Zealand
 553 Pacific islands
 554 Arctic regions
 555 Antarctica
 Other natural landforms

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms -- Continued

Fluvial geomorphology

Including floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds,
arroyos, canyons, and wadis

561

General works

562

General special

563

America

United States

564

General works

565.A-.W

By state, A-W

566.A-Z

Special, A-Z

568.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB568

Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes, tundras

Including cuestras, grasslands, llanos, prairies, and savannas

571

General works

572

General special

573

America

United States

574

General works

575.A-.W

By state, A-W

576.A-Z

Special, A-Z

578.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB578

Glacial landforms

Including drumlins

581

General works

582

General special

583

America

United States

584

General works

585.A-.W

By state, A-W

586.A-Z

Special, A-Z

588.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB588

Alluvial fans, deltas, terraces

591

General works

592

General special

593

America

United States

594

General works

595.A-.W

By state, A-W

596.A-Z

Special, A-Z

598.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB598

Karst landforms

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms

Karst landforms -- Continued

- 599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 599.2 Congresses
 600 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 600.2 General works
 600.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 600.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 600.5 Juvenile works
 600.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Caves. Speleology
 Cf. GN783+ Prehistoric archaeology
 Cf. GV200.6+ Caves and caving
 601.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 601.A2 Congresses
 601.A4 History
 601.A6-Z General works
 601.2 Juvenile works
 601.3 Popular works
 601.4 Pictorial works
 Methodology
 601.5 General works
 601.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 601.52.M34 Mapping
 601.52.S95 Surveying
 Biography
 601.58 Collective
 601.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 601.8 Marine caves
 Cave exploration (Recreation) see GV200.6+
 Cave exploration (Technical) see GB601+
 By region or country
 America
 603 General works
 United States
 604 General works
 605.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 606.A-Z By cave, A-Z
 608.112-.995 Other (Table G2b)
 Add country number in table to GB608
 Polje. Interior valleys
 609.2 Sinkholes
 609.4 Karren
 609.6 Karst collapses

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms -- Continued

Deserts. Arid regions

- 611 General works
- 612 General special
- 613 America
 - United States
 - 614 General works
 - 615.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 616.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 618.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
 - Add country number in table to GB618

Wetlands

Including bogs, heaths, marshes, moors, peatbogs, swamps,
etc.

- 621 General works
- 622 General special
- Methodology
 - 622.5 General works
 - 622.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 622.52.M36 Mapping
- 623 America
 - United States
 - 624 General works
 - 625.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 626.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 628.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
 - Add country number in table to GB628

Dunes

- 631 General works
- 632 General special
- 633 America
 - United States
 - 634 General works
 - 635.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 636.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 638.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)
 - Add country number in table to GB638

Frozen ground. Cold regions

Including aufeis, frost heaving, ice-wedge polygons,
patterned ground, rock glaciers, and thermokarst

- 641 General works
- 642 General special
- 643 America
 - United States
 - 644 General works
 - 645.A-.W By state, A-W

- Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
 Other natural landforms
 Frozen ground. Cold regions
 United States -- Continued
 Special, A-Z
 646.A-Z
 648.112-.995
 Other countries (Table G2b)
 Add country number in table to GB648
 649.A-Z
 649.D8
 649.E3
 649.L3
 649.S3
 Other, A-Z
 Duricrusts
 Earth pyramids
 Lava tubes
 Sand waves
 Hydrology. Water
 Cf. HD1690+ Water supply
 Cf. QC920 Water in meteorology
 Cf. QE39.5.P27 Paleohydrology
 Cf. QE581 Aqueous erosion
 Cf. QH541.15.E19 Ecohydrology
 Cf. S494.5.W3 Water in agriculture
 Cf. TC1+ Hydraulic engineering
 Cf. TD201+ Water supply
 651
 652
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Collected works (nonserial)
 Several authors
 Individual authors
 653
 653.2
 655
 655.5
 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
 Methodology
 General works
 Special methods, A-Z
 Aerial photography in meteorology
 656
 656.2.A-Z
 656.2.A37
 656.2.A9
 656.2.C63
 656.2.E42
 656.2.E43
 656.2.H9
 656.2.M29
 656.2.M33
 656.2.M34
 656.2.R3
 656.2.R34
 656.2.R44
 656.2.S7
 Automation
 Computer programs
 Electromechanical analogies
 Electronic data processing
 Hydrologic models
 Mapping
 Mathematical models
 Mathematics
 Radar in hydrology
 Radioisotopes in hydrology
 Remote sensing
 Statistical methods
 Communication of information
 General works
 657
 657.2
 Information services

Hydrology. Water -- Continued

Study and teaching. Research

- 658 General works
- 658.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 658.35 Activity programs
- 658.4 Fieldwork
- 658.5 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - 658.7 United States
 - 658.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 659 Instruments and apparatus
- Museums. Exhibitions
 - 659.4 General works
 - 659.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 659.6 History
- Biography
 - 659.7 Collective
 - 659.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 - 659.9 Early through 1800
 - 661 1801-1974
 - 661.2 1975-
- 662 Outlines, syllabi
- 662.3 Juvenile works
- 662.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 662.5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 665 General special
- 671 Popular works
 - By region or country
 - Class here works on general hydrology
 - For groundwater and special types of bodies of water see GB1001+
 - Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
 - Cf. VK1+ Hydrography and navigation
- North America
 - 700 General works
 - United States
 - 701 General works
 - 705.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - For Hawaii see GB832
 - Canada
 - 707 General works
 - 708.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Mexico

- Hydrology. Water
 By region or country
 North America
 Mexico -- Continued
 711 General works
 712.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Central America
 714 General works
 715.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 717 West Indies
 South America
 718 General works
 719.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Europe
 720 General works
 Great Britain
 721 General works
 722.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 e.g.
 722.S3 Scotland
 Austria
 725 General works
 725.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 Bulgaria
 726 General works
 726.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 Czechoslovakia
 727 General works
 727.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 Finland
 727.4 General works
 727.5.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 France
 728 General works
 729.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 Germany
 Including West Germany
 731 General works
 732.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 East Germany
 733.5 General works
 733.6.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 Greece
 734 General works
 735.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 Hungary
 736 General works

Hydrology. Water

By region or country

Europe

Hungary -- Continued

736.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Italy

737 General works

738.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Low countries

739 General works

Belgium

740 General works

741.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

743 General works

744.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Poland

745 General works

745.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Romania

745.4 General works

745.5.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Russia

746 General works

747.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Scandinavia

748.5 General works

Denmark

749 General works

750.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Norway

752 General works

753.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Sweden

755 General works

756.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Spain

758 General works

759.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Portugal

761 General works

762.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

767 General works

768.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Yugoslavia

771 General works

Hydrology. Water

By region or country

Europe

Yugoslavia -- Continued

771.2.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

772.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z*

e.g.

772.C7-.C72

Crete

772.L8-.L82

Luxemburg

Asia

773

General works

Eastern Asia. Far East

773.2

General works

773.4

Burma. Myanmar

773.6

Cambodia

773.8

Sri Lanka

China

774

General works

775.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

776

Taiwan

India

777

General works

778.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Indonesia

779

General works

779.2.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Japan

781

General works

782.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

783

Korea

783.5

Laos

784

Malaysia

784.5

Nepal

785

Pakistan

Philippines

786

General works

786.2.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

787

General works

788.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

790

Thailand

790.5

Vietnam

Middle East. Near East

791

General works

Hydrology. Water

By region or country

Asia

Middle East. Near East -- Continued

- 791.5 Cyprus
- 792 Iran
- 792.5 Iraq
- 793 Israel. Palestine
- 793.5 Jordan
- 794 Lebanon
- 794.5 Syria
- 794.6 Turkey
- Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf Region
- 795 General works
- 795.2 Bahrain
- 795.3 Kuwait
- 795.4 Oman
- 795.5 Qatar
- 795.6 Saudi Arabia
- 795.7 United Arab Emirates
- 795.8 Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)
- 795.85 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern
Yemen

796.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

797 Arab countries

Africa

- 800 General works
- North Africa
- 800.2 General works
- 800.4 Algeria
- 801 Egypt
- 801.5 Libya
- 802 Morocco
- 802.5 Tunisia
- 803 Sahara
- 803.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Eastern Africa
- 804 General works
- 804.5 Ethiopia
- 805 Kenya
- 805.5 Somalia
- 805.8 South Sudan
- 806 Sudan
- 806.5 Tanzania
- 807 Uganda
- 807.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Central Africa

Hydrology. Water

By region or country

Africa

Central Africa -- Continued

- 808 General works
- 808.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
- 809.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

West Africa

- 812 General works
- 812.5 Ghana
- 813 Niger
- 813.5 Nigeria
- 814 Senegal
- 814.5 Upper Volta
- 815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Southern Africa

- 817 General works
- 817.5 Malawi
- 818 Mozambique
- 818.5 South Africa
- 819 South-West Africa. Namibia
- 819.5 Zambia
- 820.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

- 821 General works
- 822.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
- 823 New Zealand

Pacific islands

- 831 General works
- 832 Hawaii
- 833.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

- 835 Arctic regions

- 839 Antarctica

- 840 Tropics

- 841 Arid regions

- 842 Forest hydrology

For local see GB700+

Cf. SD425 Forests and water supply

- 843 Karst hydrology

For local see GB700+

- 843.5 Mountain hydrology

For local see GB700+

- 844 Rangeland hydrology

For local see GB700+

- 844.5 Wetland hydrology

For local see GB700+

- 845 Hydrological forecasting

Hydrology. Water -- Continued

- 848 Hydrologic cycle
- 850 Water transport phenomena
- Natural water chemistry
- Cf. GC100+ Properties of sea water
- Cf. GC109+ Chemical oceanography
- Cf. QD142 Water analysis
- Cf. QH90+ Hydrobiology
- 855 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 857 General works
- 857.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 857.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 860 Color
- Ground and surface waters
- Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
- Cf. TD657+ Sanitary engineering
- 980 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 990 General works
- 991.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 992.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Groundwater. Hydrogeology
- Cf. QE640+ Stratigraphy
- 1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1001.2 Congresses
- 1001.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1001.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
- Methodology
- 1001.7 General works
- 1001.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 1001.72.A37 Aerial photography
- 1001.72.A38 Aeronautics
- 1001.72.A83 Astronautics
- 1001.72.A9 Automation
- 1001.72.C55 Classification
- 1001.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
- 1001.72.E45 Electronic data processing
- 1001.72.F67 Forecasting
- 1001.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
- 1001.72.H93 Hydrogeological modeling
- 1001.72.M32 Mapping
- 1001.72.M35 Mathematical models
- 1001.72.M37 Mathematics
- 1001.72.R32 Radar

Hydrology. Water
 Ground and surface waters
 Groundwater. Hydrogeology
 Methodology
 Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
 Radioisotopes
 Remote sensing
 Sampling
 Statistical methods
 Communication of information
 General works
 Information services
 Study and teaching. Research
 General works
 Problems, exercises, examinations
 Activity programs
 Fieldwork
 Laboratory manuals
 By region or country
 United States
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Instruments and apparatus
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 General works
 Early through 1800
 1801-1974
 1975-
 Pictorial works
 Popular works
 Juvenile works
 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 General special
 By region or country
 America
 North America
 United States
 General works
 East. Atlantic coast
 General works
 New England
 Appalachian region
 Middle Atlantic States
 Lake region
 Mississippi Valley

1001.72.R34
 1001.72.R42
 1001.72.S3
 1001.72.S7

1001.8
 1001.82

1002
 1002.2
 1002.25
 1002.3
 1002.4

1002.5
 1002.6.A-Z
 1002.7

1002.73
 1002.74.A-Z

1002.8
 1003
 1003.2
 1003.6
 1003.7
 1003.8
 1004
 1004.2
 1005

1011
 1012

1015

1016
 1016.3
 1016.5
 1016.6
 1016.7
 1017

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Groundwater. Hydrogeology

By region or country

United States -- Continued

1018

South. Gulf States

West

1019

General works

1020

Northwest

1021

Pacific Coast

1022

Southwest

1023

Yellowstone National Park

1025.A-W

By state, A-W

1027.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

1029-1198

Other regions or countries (Table G3 modified)

Add country number in table to GB1000

Antarctic regions

1197

General works

1197.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1197.6

Groundwater exploration

1197.7

Groundwater flow

Cf. TC176 Underground flow

1197.77

Groundwater recharge

Saltwater encroachment. Salinity

1197.8

General works

By region or country

United States

1197.82

General works

1197.83.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1197.84.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Springs. Hot springs

Cf. RA794 Health resorts, spas, etc.

Cf. TN923+ Mineral waters

1198

General works

By region or country

United States

1198.2

General works

1198.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1198.4.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Geysers

1198.5

General works

By region or country

United States

1198.6

General works

1198.7.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1198.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aquifers

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Groundwater. Hydrogeology

Aquifers -- Continued

1199

General works

By region or country

United States

1199.2

General works

1199.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1199.4.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Geothermal resources

Cf. TK1041+ Production of electric energy from heat

1199.5

General works

By region or country

United States

1199.6

General works

1199.7.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1199.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rivers. Stream measurements

Including bayous

For technique of stream measuring see TC175+

Cf. GB561+ Floodplains, river channels, valleys,
watersheds, etc.

1201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1201.2

Congresses

1201.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

1201.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

1201.7

General works

1201.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

1201.72.A37

Aerial photography

1201.72.A38

Aeronautics

1201.72.A83

Astronautics

1201.72.A9

Automation

1201.72.C55

Classification

1201.72.E42

Electromechanical analogies

1201.72.E45

Electronic data processing

1201.72.F67

Forecasting

1201.72.G44

Geophysical well logging

1201.72.M32

Mapping

1201.72.M35

Mathematical models

1201.72.M37

Mathematics

1201.72.R32

Radar

1201.72.R34

Radioisotopes

1201.72.R42

Remote sensing

1201.72.S3

Sampling

1201.72.S7

Statistical methods

- Hydrology. Water
 - Ground and surface waters
 - Rivers. Stream measurements -- Continued
 - Communication of information
 - 1201.8 General works
 - 1201.82 Information services
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - 1202 General works
 - 1202.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
 - 1202.25 Activity programs
 - 1202.3 Fieldwork
 - 1202.4 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - 1202.5 United States
 - 1202.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 1202.7 Instruments and apparatus
 - General works
 - 1202.8 Early through 1800
 - 1203 1801-1974
 - 1203.2 1975-
 - 1203.6 Pictorial works
 - 1203.7 Popular works
 - 1203.8 Juvenile works
 - 1204 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 1204.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - 1205 General special
 - 1207 Streamflow
 - By region or country
 - 1211 America
 - 1212 North America
 - United States
 - 1215 General works
 - East. Atlantic coast
 - 1216 General works
 - 1216.3 New England
 - 1216.5 Appalachian region
 - 1216.6 Chesapeake Bay Watershed
 - 1216.7 Lake region
 - 1217 Great Lakes watershed
 - 1218 South. Gulf States
 - West
 - 1219 General works
 - 1220 Northwest
 - 1221 Pacific Coast
 - 1222 Southwest
 - 1223 Yellowstone National Park
- 1225.A-.W By state, A-W

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Rivers. Stream measurements

By region or country

United States -- Continued

1227.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

1229-1398

Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1200

Ice on rivers

1398.2

General works

By region or country

United States

1398.3

General works

1398.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1398.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

River temperatures

1398.6

General works

By region or country

United States

1398.7

General works

1398.8.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1398.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Floods

Cf. TC530+ Flood control

1399

General works

1399.2

Flood forecasting

By region or country

United States

1399.3

General works

1399.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1399.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

River sediments

1399.6

General works

By region or country

United States

1399.7

General works

1399.8.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1399.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterfalls

1401

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1401.2

Congresses

1401.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

1401.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

1401.7

General works

1401.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

1401.72.A37

Aerial photography

- Hydrology. Water
 - Ground and surface waters
 - Rivers. Stream measurements
 - Waterfalls
 - Methodology
 - Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
 - Aeronautics
 - Astronautics
 - Automation
 - Classification
 - Electromechanical analogies
 - Electronic data processing
 - Forecasting
 - Geophysical well logging
 - Mapping
 - Mathematical models
 - Mathematics
 - Radar
 - Radioisotopes
 - Remote sensing
 - Sampling
 - Statistical methods
 - Communication of information
 - General works
 - Information services
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - General works
 - Problems, exercises, examinations
 - Activity programs
 - Fieldwork
 - Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Instruments and apparatus
 - General works
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1974
 - 1975-
 - Pictorial works
 - Popular works
 - Juvenile works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - General special
 - By region or country
 - America
 - North America

1401.72.A38
 1401.72.A83
 1401.72.A9
 1401.72.C55
 1401.72.E42
 1401.72.E45
 1401.72.F67
 1401.72.G44
 1401.72.M32
 1401.72.M35
 1401.72.M37
 1401.72.R32
 1401.72.R34
 1401.72.R42
 1401.72.S3
 1401.72.S7

1401.8
 1401.82

1402
 1402.2
 1402.25
 1402.3
 1402.4

1402.5
 1402.6.A-Z
 1402.7

1402.8
 1403
 1403.2
 1403.6
 1403.7
 1403.8
 1404
 1405

1411
 1412

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Rivers. Stream measurements

Waterfalls

By region or country -- Continued

United States

- 1415 General works
- East. Atlantic coast
- 1416 General works
- 1416.3 New England
- 1416.5 Appalachian region
- 1416.7 Lake region
- 1417 Mississippi Valley
- 1418 South. Gulf States
- West
- 1419 General works
- 1420 Northwest
- 1421 Pacific Coast
- 1422 Southwest
- 1423 Yellowstone National Park
- 1425.A-W By state, A-W
- 1427.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
- 1429-1598 Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1400

Lakes. Limnology

For freshwater biology of lakes see QH98

Cf. QE39.5.P3 Paleolimnology

- 1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1601.2 Congresses
- 1601.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 1601.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
- Methodology
- 1601.7 General works
- 1601.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 1601.72.A37 Aerial photography
- 1601.72.A38 Aeronautics
- 1601.72.A83 Astronautics
- 1601.72.A9 Automation
- 1601.72.C55 Classification
- 1601.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
- 1601.72.E45 Electronic data processing
- 1601.72.F67 Forecasting
- 1601.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
- 1601.72.M32 Mapping
- 1601.72.M35 Mathematical models
- 1601.72.M37 Mathematics
- 1601.72.R32 Radar

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Lakes. Limnology

By region or country

United States

West -- Continued

1621

Pacific Coast

1622

Southwest

1623

Yellowstone National Park

1625.A-.W

By state, A-W

For specific springs, rivers, etc. see GB1627.A+

1627.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

Great Lakes

1627.G8

General works

Lake Ontario

1627.G81

General works

1627.G82A-.G82Z

By region, A-Z

Lake Erie

1627.G83

General works

1627.G84A-.G84Z

By region, A-Z

e.g.

1627.G84S2

Sandusky Bay

Lake Huron

1627.G85

General works

1627.G86A-.G86Z

By region, A-Z

Lake Michigan

1627.G87

General works

1627.G88A-.G88Z

By region, A-Z

Lake Superior

1627.G89

General works

1627.G895A-.G895Z

By region, A-Z

1627.S24

Salton Sea (Calif.)

1629-1798

Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1600

Ice on lakes

1798.2

General works

By region or country

United States

1798.3

General works

1798.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1798.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lake temperatures

1798.6

General works

By region or country

United States

1798.7

General works

1798.8.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

- Hydrology. Water
 - Ground and surface waters
 - Lakes. Limnology
 - Lake temperatures
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ponds
 - For freshwater biology see QH98
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Congresses
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
- Methodology
 - General works
 - Special methods, A-Z
 - Aerial photography
 - Aeronautics
 - Astronautics
 - Automation
 - Classification
 - Electromechanical analogies
 - Electronic data processing
 - Forecasting
 - Geophysical well logging
 - Mapping
 - Mathematical models
 - Mathematics
 - Radar
 - Radioisotopes
 - Remote sensing
 - Sampling
 - Statistical methods
- Communication of information
 - General works
 - Information services
- Study and teaching. Research
 - General works
 - Problems, exercises, examinations
 - Activity programs
 - Fieldwork
 - Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Instruments and apparatus
 - General works
 - Early through 1800

1798.9.A-Z

1801

1801.2

1801.4

1801.5

1801.7

1801.72.A-Z

1801.72.A37

1801.72.A38

1801.72.A83

1801.72.A9

1801.72.C55

1801.72.E42

1801.72.E45

1801.72.F67

1801.72.G44

1801.72.M32

1801.72.M35

1801.72.M37

1801.72.R32

1801.72.R34

1801.72.R42

1801.72.S3

1801.72.S7

1801.8

1801.82

1802

1802.2

1802.25

1802.3

1802.4

1802.5

1802.6.A-Z

1802.7

1802.8

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Ponds

General works -- Continued

- 1803 1801-1974
- 1803.2 1975-
- 1803.6 Pictorial works
- 1803.7 Popular works
- 1803.8 Juvenile works
- 1804 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 1805 General special
- By region or country
- 1811 America
- 1812 North America
- United States
- 1815 General works
- East. Atlantic coast
- 1816 General works
- 1816.3 New England
- 1816.5 Appalachian region
- 1816.7 Lake region
- 1817 Mississippi Valley
- 1818 South. Gulf States
- West
- 1819 General works
- 1820 Northwest
- 1821 Pacific Coast
- 1822 Southwest
- 1823 Yellowstone National Park
- 1825.A-W By state, A-W
- 1827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
- 1829-1998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1800

Lagoons

For freshwater biology see QH98

- 2201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2201.2 Congresses
- 2201.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 2201.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
- Methodology
- 2201.7 General works
- 2201.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 2201.72.A37 Aerial photography
- 2201.72.A38 Aeronautics
- 2201.72.A83 Astronautics
- 2201.72.A9 Automation

- Hydrology. Water
 - Ground and surface waters
 - Lagoons
 - Methodology
 - Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
 - Classification
 - Electromechanical analogies
 - Electronic data processing
 - Forecasting
 - Geophysical well logging
 - Mapping
 - Mathematical models
 - Mathematics
 - Radar
 - Radioisotopes
 - Remote sensing
 - Sampling
 - Statistical methods
 - Communication of information
 - General works
 - Information services
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - General works
 - Problems, exercises, examinations
 - Activity programs
 - Fieldwork
 - Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Instruments and apparatus
 - General works
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1974
 - 1975-
 - Pictorial works
 - Popular works
 - Juvenile works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - General special
 - By region or country
 - America
 - North America
 - United States
 - General works
 - East. Atlantic coast

2201.72.C55
 2201.72.E42
 2201.72.E45
 2201.72.F67
 2201.72.G44
 2201.72.M32
 2201.72.M35
 2201.72.M37
 2201.72.R32
 2201.72.R34
 2201.72.R42
 2201.72.S3
 2201.72.S7

2201.8
 2201.82

2202
 2202.2
 2202.25
 2202.3
 2202.4

2202.5
 2202.6.A-Z
 2202.7

2202.8
 2203
 2203.2
 2203.6
 2203.7
 2203.8
 2204
 2204.2
 2205

2211
 2212

2215

- Hydrology. Water
 Ground and surface waters
 Lagoons
 By region or country
 United States
 East. Atlantic coast -- Continued
 2216 General works
 2216.3 New England
 2216.5 Appalachian region
 2216.7 Lake region
 2217 Mississippi Valley
 2218 South. Gulf States
 West
 2219 General works
 2220 Northwest
 2221 Pacific Coast
 2222 Southwest
 2223 Yellowstone National Park
 2225.A-.W By state, A-W
 2227.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
 2229-2398 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
 Add country number in table to GB2200
- Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
 Cf. GB581+ Glacial landforms
 Cf. GB1398.2+ Ice on rivers
 Cf. GB1798.2+ Ice on lakes
 Cf. QC981.8.I23 Climatology
 Cf. QE575+ Glacial erosion
 Cf. QE697+ Pleistocene. Glacial epoch
 Cf. TA714 Avalanche control
 Cf. VK1299 Icebergs and navigation
- 2401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 2401.2 Congresses
 2401.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
 2401.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
 Methodology
 2401.7 General works
 2401.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 2401.72.A37 Aerial photography
 2401.72.A38 Aeronautics
 2401.72.A83 Astronautics
 2401.72.A9 Automation
 2401.72.C55 Classification
 2401.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
 2401.72.E45 Electronic data processing
 2401.72.F67 Forecasting
 2401.72.G44 Geophysical well logging

- Hydrology. Water
 - Ground and surface waters
 - Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
 - Methodology
 - Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
 - Mapping
 - Mathematical models
 - Mathematics
 - Radar
 - Radioisotopes
 - Remote sensing
 - Sampling
 - Statistical methods
 - Communication of information
 - General works
 - Information services
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - General works
 - Problems, exercises, examinations
 - Activity programs
 - Fieldwork
 - Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Instruments and apparatus
 - General works
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1974
 - 1975-
 - Pictorial works
 - Popular works
 - Juvenile works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - General special
 - By region or country
 - America
 - North America
 - United States
 - General works
 - East. Atlantic coast
 - General works
 - New England
 - Appalachian region
 - Lake region
 - Mississippi Valley

2401.72.M32
 2401.72.M35
 2401.72.M37
 2401.72.R32
 2401.72.R34
 2401.72.R42
 2401.72.S3
 2401.72.S7

2401.8
 2401.82

2402
 2402.2
 2402.25
 2402.3
 2402.4

2402.5
 2402.6.A-Z
 2402.7

2402.8
 2403
 2403.2
 2403.6
 2403.7
 2403.8
 2404
 2404.2
 2405

2411
 2412

2415

2416
 2416.3
 2416.5
 2416.7
 2417

- Hydrology. Water
 Ground and surface waters
 Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 South. Gulf States
 West
 General works
 Northwest
 Pacific Coast
 Southwest
 Yellowstone National Park
 By state, A-W
 By spring, river, etc., A-Z
 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
 Add country number in table to GB2400
- Snow. Snow surveys
 Cf. TA714 Snow mechanics. Avalanche control
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Congresses
 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
 Methodology
 General works
 Special methods, A-Z
 Aerial photography
 Aeronautics
 Astronautics
 Automation
 Classification
 Electromechanical analogies
 Electronic data processing
 Forecasting
 Geophysical well logging
 Mapping
 Mathematical models
 Mathematics
 Radar
 Radioisotopes
 Remote sensing
 Sampling
 Statistical methods
 Communication of information
 General works
 Information services
 Study and teaching. Research
 General works

2418

2419

2420

2421

2422

2423

2425.A-W

2427.A-Z

2429-2598

2601

2601.2

2601.4

2601.5

2601.7

2601.72.A-Z

2601.72.A37

2601.72.A38

2601.72.A83

2601.72.A9

2601.72.C55

2601.72.E42

2601.72.E45

2601.72.F67

2601.72.G44

2601.72.M32

2601.72.M35

2601.72.M37

2601.72.R32

2601.72.R34

2601.72.R42

2601.72.S3

2601.72.S7

2601.8

2601.82

2602

- Hydrology. Water
 Ground and surface waters
 Snow. Snow surveys
 Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
- 2602.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
 - 2602.25 Activity programs
 - 2602.3 Fieldwork
 - 2602.4 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - 2602.5 United States
 - 2602.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 2602.7 Instruments and apparatus
 - General works
 - 2602.8 Early through 1800
 - 2603 1801-1974
 - 2603.2 1975-
 - 2603.6 Pictorial works
 - 2603.7 Popular works
 - 2603.8 Juvenile works
 - 2604 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 2604.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - 2605 General special
 - By region or country
 - 2611 America
 - 2612 North America
 - United States
 - 2615 General works
 - East. Atlantic coast
 - 2616 General works
 - 2616.3 New England
 - 2616.5 Appalachian region
 - 2616.7 Lake region
 - 2617 Mississippi Valley
 - 2618 South. Gulf States
 - West
 - 2619 General works
 - 2620 Northwest
 - 2621 Pacific Coast
 - 2622 Southwest
 - 2623 Yellowstone National Park
 - 2625.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 2627.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
 - 2629-2798 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
 - Add country number in table to GB2600
- Hydrometeorology
 Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
- 2801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Hydrology. Water
 - Ground and surface waters
 - Hydrometeorology -- Continued
 - 2801.2 Congresses
 - 2801.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
 - 2801.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
 - Methodology
 - 2801.7 General works
 - 2801.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 2801.72.A37 Aerial photography
 - 2801.72.A38 Aeronautics
 - 2801.72.A83 Astronautics
 - 2801.72.A9 Automation
 - 2801.72.C55 Classification
 - 2801.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
 - 2801.72.E45 Electronic data processing
 - 2801.72.F67 Forecasting
 - 2801.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
 - 2801.72.M32 Mapping
 - 2801.72.M35 Mathematical models
 - 2801.72.M37 Mathematics
 - 2801.72.R32 Radar
 - 2801.72.R34 Radioisotopes
 - 2801.72.R42 Remote sensing
 - 2801.72.S3 Sampling
 - 2801.72.S7 Statistical methods
 - Communication of information
 - 2801.8 General works
 - 2801.82 Information services
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - 2802 General works
 - 2802.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
 - 2802.25 Activity programs
 - 2802.3 Fieldwork
 - 2802.4 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - 2802.5 United States
 - 2802.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Instruments and apparatus
 - General works
 - 2802.8 Early through 1800
 - 2803 1801-1974
 - 2803.2 1975-
 - 2803.6 Pictorial works
 - 2803.7 Popular works
 - 2803.8 Juvenile works
 - 2804 Addresses, essays, lectures

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Hydrometeorology -- Continued

2804.2

Handbooks, tables, etc.

2805

General special

By region or country

2811

America

2812

North America

United States

2815

General works

East. Atlantic coast

2816

General works

2816.3

New England

2816.5

Appalachian region

2816.7

Lake region

2817

Mississippi Valley

2818

South. Gulf States

West

2819

General works

2820

Northwest

2821

Pacific Coast

2822

Southwest

2823

Yellowstone National Park

2825.A-W

By state, A-W

2827.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

2829-2998

Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB2800

Natural disasters

For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the country in D-F

For works that discuss natural disasters in general as historic events see D24

Cf. GB1399+ Floods

Cf. GC219+ Tidal waves

Cf. GC225+ Storm surges

Cf. GF85 Hazardous environments (Human ecology)

Cf. HV8080.D5 Disaster operations (Police work)

Cf. QC929.A8 Avalanches

Cf. QC940.6+ Storms

Cf. QE521+ Volcanoes and earthquakes

Cf. QE598+ Earth movements

Cf. QH545.N3 Effect on plants and animals

Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires

Cf. TF539 Damage to railroads

5000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5001

Congresses

Study and teaching. Research

GB

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

GB

Natural disasters

Study and teaching. Research -- Continued

5005

General works

By region or country

5007

United States

5008.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country

5010

United States

5011.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB5011

5014

General works

5018

Popular works

5019

Juvenile works

5020

Addresses, essays, lectures

5030

Natural disaster warning systems

Oceanography

Cf. GB651+ Hydrology
 Cf. QC801+ Geophysics
 Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
 Cf. QE39.5.P25 Paleoceanography
 Cf. QE350.2+ Geology of the Atlantic Ocean
 Cf. QE350.4+ Geology of the Pacific Ocean
 Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
 Cf. QK103 Marine flora
 Cf. QL120+ Marine fauna

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 2 Congresses
 Collected works (nonserial)
 6 Several authors
 7 Individual authors
 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 9.2 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
 10 Directories
 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 10.2 General works
 10.4.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 10.4.A3 Aeronautics
 10.4.A8 Astronautics
 10.4.E38 Electromechanical analogies
 10.4.E4 Electronic data processing
 10.4.M33 Mapping
 10.4.M36 Mathematical models
 10.4.N8 Nuclear energy
 10.4.P5 Photography
 10.4.R3 Radioactive tracers
 10.4.R4 Remote sensing
 10.4.S5 Simulation methods
 10.4.S7 Statistical methods
 General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 10.9 Early works through 1800
 11 1801-1974
 11.2 1975-
 16 Elementary textbooks
 20 Outlines, syllabi
 21 Popular works
 21.5 Juvenile works
 24 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 26 Addresses, essays, lectures
 28 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 History
 29 General works
 29.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Biography
- 30.A1 Collective
- 30.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 30.5 Oceanography as a profession
- Study and teaching
 - For research see GC57+
- 31 General works
- 31.2 Audiovisual aids
- 31.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 31.35 Activity programs
- 31.4 Observations
- 31.5 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - 31.6 United States
 - 31.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions
 - 35 General works
 - 35.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z*
- Communication of oceanographic information
 - 37 General works
 - 37.5 Information services
 - 38 Exchange of oceanographic information
 - 38.5 Marine geographic information systems
- 41 Instruments and apparatus
 - For special instruments, etc., see GC78, GC155, GC177, GC306, etc.
 - For hydrographic instruments and methods of observation in navigation see VK593.5
- Oceanographic research
 - For results of oceanographic research, see the topic studied
 - Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
- 57 General works
 - By region or country
 - 58 United States
 - 59.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
 - Add country number in table to GC59
- Oceanographic expeditions
 - 63.A1 Collective
 - 63.A2-Z By name of expedition, or name of ship
- 64 Oceanography and state. Oceanographic policy

- Underwater exploration
 - Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
 - Cf. G521+ Buried treasure
 - Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
 - Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
 - Cf. TR800 Underwater photography
 - Cf. VM975+ Diving (Marine engineering)
- 65 General works
- 66 Manned underwater stations
- 66.5 Undersea colonies
- 67 Oceanographic submersibles
- Deep-sea soundings
 - For soundings in special regions, see GC84+
- 75 General works
- 78.A-Z Special instruments, A-Z
 - Cf. VK584.S6 Sounding apparatus in navigation
- Submarine topography
 - Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
- 83 General works
- 83.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Continental margins
 - 84 General works
 - 84.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Continental shelves
 - 85 General works
 - 85.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Continental slopes
 - 86 General works
 - 86.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ocean bottom. Ocean basin
 - 87 General works
 - 87.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 87.6.A-Z Special ocean bottom features, A-Z
 - 87.6.O25 Oceanic plateaus
 - Plateaus see GC87.6.O25
 - 87.6.S4 Seamounts
 - 87.6.S92 Submarine fans
 - 87.6.T76 Troughs
- Sea level
 - 89 General works
 - 90.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Estuarine oceanography
 - For oceanography of special estuaries see GC401+
- 96 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 96.5 Congresses
- 97 General works
- Estuarine sediments

- Estuarine oceanography
 - Estuarine sediments -- Continued
 - 97.7 General works
 - 97.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Straits
 - For oceanography of special straits see GC401+
 - 98 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 98.5 Congresses
 - 99 General works
 - Seawater
 - For seawater in special regions see GC401+
 - 100 Congresses
 - General works
 - 100.8 Early through 1800
 - 101 1801-1974
 - 101.2 1975-
 - 103 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Chemical oceanography
 - For chemical oceanography in special regions see GC401+
 - 109 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 110 Congresses
 - General works
 - 111 1801-1974
 - 111.2 1975-
 - 113 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 116 General special
 - 117.A-Z Inorganic substances and their inorganic compounds, A-Z
 - For organic substances and compounds see GC118+
 - 117.C34 Calcium
 - 117.C37 Carbon
 - 117.C47 Chromium
 - 117.I76 Iron
 - 117.M44 Mercury
 - 117.M46 Metals
 - 117.N5 Nitrogen
 - 117.R37 Rare earth metals
 - 117.S5 Silica
 - 117.S8 Sulfur
 - 117.T7 Trace elements
 - Organic substances and compounds
 - General works
 - 118 Special, A-Z
 - 118.2.A-Z Carbohydrates
 - 118.2.C37 Organometallic compounds
 - Salinity
 - 120 Congresses
 - General works

Chemical oceanography

Salinity

General works -- Continued

- 121 1801-1974
- 121.2 1975-
- 122 Methodology
- Distribution of salinity
- 123 General works
- 125 Surface
- 127 Deep sea
- 130.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 141 Absorbed gases
- 149 Radioactivity

Physical oceanography

For physical oceanography (General) in special regions
see GC401+

- 150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 150.2 Congresses
- General works
- 150.4 1801-1974
- 150.5 1975-
- 150.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Density
- 151 General works
- 155 Methodology. Hydrometers
- Temperature
- 160 Congresses
- General works
- 161 1801-1974
- 161.2 1975-
- 166 General special
- 166.5 Charts, diagrams
- 167.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Distribution of temperatures
- 171 General works
- 173 Surface
- 175 Deep sea
- 177 Methodology
- Optical oceanography
- 177.6 Congresses
- General works
- 178 1801-1974
- 178.2 1975-
- 179 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 180 General special
- 181 Underwater light
- 182 Ocean color

- Ocean-atmosphere interaction
- General works
 - 190 1801-1974
 - 190.2 1975-
 - 190.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 190.5 Methodology
 - Dynamics of the ocean
 - For dynamics of the ocean (General) in special regions see GC401+
 - Cf. QA911+ Hydrodynamics
 - 200 Congresses
 - General works
 - 201 1801-1974
 - 201.2 1975-
 - 202 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 203 General special
 - Waves
 - Cf. QA927 Mathematical theory
 - Cf. QC157 Mechanics
 - 205 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 206 Congresses
 - General works
 - 211 1801-1974
 - 211.2 1975-
 - 211.6 Juvenile works
 - 213 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Methodology
 - 213.5 General works
 - 213.7.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 213.7.M3 Mathematical models
 - 214.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 215 Waves in inland waters
 - Seiches
 - 217 General works
 - 218.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Tsunamis. Tidal waves
 - 219 Congresses
 - 220 Study and teaching. Research
 - By region or country
 - 220.3 United States
 - 220.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - General works
 - 221 1801-1974
 - 221.2 1975-
 - 221.5 Juvenile works
 - 221.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 221.8 Handbooks, tables, etc.

Dynamics of the ocean

Waves

Tsunamis. Tidal waves -- Continued

222.A-Z

Local, A-Z

223

Warning systems

Storm surges

225

General works

226.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

227

Rogue waves

Ocean circulation

Including specific types of circulation, e.g. meridional
overturning circulation

228.5

General works

228.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Currents

Cf. G532+ Ocean bottles

229

Congresses

229.2

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

229.8

Early through 1800

231

1801-1974

231.2

1975-

232

Juvenile works

233

Addresses, essays, lectures

236

Handbooks, tables, etc.

239

General special

Methodology

239.2

General works

239.3.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

239.3.M3

Mathematical models

239.5

Causes of currents

By region

Polar

240

General works

Arctic

Including Arctic Ocean

241

General works

Barents Sea

241.2

General works

241.3

White Sea

241.5

Greenland Sea

Antarctic

Including Antarctic Ocean

245

General works

245.2

Weddell Sea

245.3

Ross Sea

Temperate

Dynamics of the ocean

Currents

By region

Temperate -- Continued

- 251 General works
- 253 North Temperate
- 255 South Temperate
- 261 Tropical. Equatorial

By ocean

Atlantic Ocean

- 271 General works
- 272 North Atlantic
 - Cf. GC241+ Arctic regions
- 273 South Atlantic
 - Cf. GC245+ Antarctic region

By sea or other body of water

- 274 Baltic Sea
- 274.2 English Channel
- 274.3 Irish Sea
- 274.4 Irminger Sea
- 275 North Sea
 - Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
- 275.2 Norwegian Sea
- 276 Biscay, Bay of
- Mediterranean Sea
 - 277 General works
 - 277.2.A-Z Individual parts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 277.2.M4 Messina, Strait of
 - 278 Black Sea
 - 278.5 Caribbean Sea
- Coastal waters
 - 279.A-Z Europe and Africa, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 279.D8 Dover, Strait of
 - 281.A-Z North America, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 281.F9 Fundy, Bay of
 - 281.M5 Miami Beach, Fla.
 - 281.S2 Saint Lawrence, Gulf of
 - 282.A-Z South America, A-Z
- Indian Ocean
 - 283 General works
 - 284 Red Sea
 - 285 Persian Gulf
- Pacific Ocean
 - 286 General works

Dynamics of the ocean

Currents

By ocean

Pacific Ocean -- Continued

287

North Pacific

288

South Pacific

By sea

288.15

Bering Sea

288.2

Coral Sea

288.5

Japan Sea

288.7

Tasman Sea

Currents on inland waters

290

General works

Great Lakes

291

General works

292.A-Z

Individual lakes, A-Z

e.g.

292.E7

Erie, Lake

293.A-Z

Other lakes, A-Z

e.g.

293.M4

Mead, Lake

By individual current

296

Gulf Stream

296.2

Kuroshio

296.8.A-Z

Other, A-Z

296.8.A38

Agulhas Current

296.8.E4

El Niño Current

296.8.G8

Guinea Current

296.8.L3

La Niña Current

296.8.L66

Loop Current

296.8.P33

Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent

296.8.P47

Peru Current

296.8.T78

Tsushima Current

Water masses

297

General works

298.A-Z

Local, A-Z

299

Oceanic mixing

Tides

Cf. QB414+ Theory of tides

Cf. VK600+ Tide and current tables

300

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

300.2

Congresses

300.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

300.8

Early through 1800

301

1801-1974

301.2

1975-

- Dynamics of the ocean
 - Tides -- Continued
 - 302 Juvenile works
 - 302.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 302.3 Handbooks, tables, etc. Observers' manuals
 - 303 General special
 - Methodology
 - 305 General works
 - 305.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 305.5.E4 Electronic data processing
 - 305.5.M3 Mathematical models
 - 306 Instruments and apparatus
 - Including tide predictors, gauges
 - 307 Tide stations
 - Tidal currents
 - 308 General works
 - 309.A-Z Local. By region, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 309.B6 Boston Harbor
 - 309.C5 Chesapeake Bay
 - 309.M3 Massachusetts
 - e.g. Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound
 - 309.N7 New York Harbor
 - 309.S27 Saint Johns River
 - By region
 - 311 Arctic
 - Including Arctic Ocean
 - 313 Antarctic
 - Including Antarctic Ocean
 - 316 Temperate
 - 321 Tropical. Equatorial
 - Atlantic Ocean
 - 331 General works
 - 334 North Atlantic
 - 335 South Atlantic
 - By sea or other body of water
 - 337 Baltic Sea
 - 341 North Sea
 - Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
 - 343 English Channel
 - 346 Biscay, Bay of
 - Mediterranean Sea
 - 347 General works
 - 348.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 348.I7 Italy
 - European coast

Dynamics of the ocean

Tides

By region

Atlantic Ocean

European coast -- Continued

350

General works

351.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

African coast

352

General works

353.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

American coast

United States

356.A1

General works

356.A3-.W

By state, A-W

357.A-Z

By city, A-Z

358.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

e.g.

358.C2

Canada. Canadian coast

358.F8

Fundy, Bay of

Indian Ocean

359

General works

361

Red Sea

364

Persian Gulf

Pacific Ocean

367

General works

369

North Pacific

371

South Pacific

Tides of inland waters

373

General works

374

Tides of the Great Lakes

375.A-Z

Tides on other lakes, A-Z

376

Tidal bores

Marine sediments

Cf. GC75+ Deep-sea soundings

Cf. GC97.7+ Estuarine sediments

Cf. QE471+ Sedimentary rocks

Cf. QE471.2 Sediments

Cf. QE571+ Sedimentation

377

Congresses

General works

380

1801-1974

380.15

1975-

380.2.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

380.2.A25

Acoustic properties

380.2.A52

Analysis

380.2.G3

Gas content

Microbiology see QR106+

- Marine sediments
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 380.2.S28 Sampling
 380.2.S4 Sediment transport
 380.2.T4 Testing
- By region
- 380.3 Tropical. Equatorial
 380.5 Arctic
 Including Arctic Ocean
 380.6 Antarctic
 Including Antarctic Ocean
- Atlantic Ocean
- 381 General works
 North Atlantic
- 383 General works
 383.2 Caribbean Sea
 383.5 Gulf of Mexico
 385 Baltic Sea
 387 North Sea
 389 Mediterranean Sea
 389.5 Black Sea
- South Atlantic
- 391 General works
 392 Scotia Sea
- Indian Ocean
- 393 General works
 393.5 Arabian Sea
 394 Red Sea
 395 Persian Gulf
- Pacific Ocean
- 397 General works
 North Pacific
- 398 General works
 398.3 Puget Sound
 398.4 Sea of Japan
 398.5 Bering Sea
 398.6 Okhotsk, Sea of
 398.7 Yellow Sea
 399 South Pacific
- Oceanography. By region
- Arctic Ocean
- 401 General works
 Western
- 411 General works
 413 Beaufort Sea
 421 Baffin Bay
 431 Davis Strait

Oceanography. By region

Arctic Ocean

Western -- Continued

- 436 Denmark Strait
- 439 Greenland Sea
- 441 Hudson Bay
- 443 Hudson Strait

Eastern

- 451 General works
- 452 Barents Sea
- 453 Kara Sea
- 454 East Siberian Sea
- 455 Chukchi Sea
- 456 Laptev Sea

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean

- 461 General works
- 462 Weddell Sea
- 463 Ross Sea

Atlantic Ocean

- 481 General works
- North Atlantic
- 491 General works
- 492 Norwegian Sea
- Western Atlantic
- 501 General works
- 502 Grand Banks of Newfoundland
- 503 Labrador Sea
- 506 Georges Bank
- Coast of North America
- 511 General works
- 512.A-Z By state or province, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 512.M3 Maine
 - 521 Gulf of Mexico
 - 531 Caribbean Sea
 - 535 Sargasso Sea
 - 541 Coast of South America
- Eastern Atlantic
- 551 General works
- 561 Scandinavian coasts
- 571 Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
- 581 German coast
- 591 North Sea
- 593 Dutch coast
- 597 Belgian coast
- 601 British coast
- 603 Irish Sea

Oceanography. By region

Atlantic Ocean

Eastern Atlantic -- Continued

- 611 English Channel
- 621 French coast
- 631 Biscay, Bay of
- 641 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
- 645 Gibraltar, Strait of
- Mediterranean Sea
- 651 General works
- 661 Adriatic Sea
- 671 Aegean Sea
- 681 Black Sea
- 685.A-Z Other parts, A-Z
- e.g.
- 685.A9 Azov, Sea of
- 685.B58 Bocca Piccola
- 685.B6 Bosphorus
- 685.M4 Messina, Strait of
- 685.S8 Suez Canal
- 685.T3 Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic

- 691 General works
- 701 Gulf of Guinea
- 711 Cape of Good Hope
- 715 Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

- 721 General works
- 731 Arabian Sea
- 741 Red Sea
- 751 Persian Gulf
- 761 Bengal, Bay of
- 765 Australian coast

Pacific Ocean

- 771 General works
- North Pacific
- 781 General works
- Western Pacific
- 791 General works
- 801 China Sea
- Including East China Sea, South China Sea
- 811 Yellow Sea
- 821 Japan Sea
- 831 Okhotsk, Sea of
- 841 Bering Sea
- 845.A-Z Other, A-Z
- e.g.

- Oceanography. By region
- Pacific Ocean
 - North Pacific
 - Western Pacific
 - Other, A-Z -- Continued
 - 845.Y6 Yōsu Bay
 - Eastern Pacific
 - 851 General works
 - 852 Alaskan coast
 - 854 Canadian coast
 - 856 United States coast
 - 858 Mexican coast
 - 859 Central American coast
 - 860.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 860.C8 Costa Rica
 - Central Pacific. Equatorial Pacific
 - 860.5 General works
 - 860.7 Line Islands
 - South Pacific
 - 861 General works
 - 862 Coral Sea
 - 863 Java Sea
 - 865 Tasman Sea
 - 871 South American coast
 - 873.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 873.K47 Kermadec Islands
 - Australia
 - 875 For coasts on specific bodies of water, see the body, e.g.
GC765, Indian Coast of Australia
 - 877 Polar regions
 - 880 Tropical. Equatorial
 - 881 Temperate
 - Marine resources. Applied oceanography
 - For applied oceanography, see the field of application, e.g.
TD898 Radioactive waste disposal in the sea; VK588+
Marine hydrography
 - Cf. HC92 Economic geography
 - Cf. SH1+ Fish culture and fisheries
 - Cf. TC147 Tidal power as a source of energy
 - Cf. TD478+ Fresh water from seawater
 - Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
 - 1000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 1001 Congresses
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - 1005 General works

- Marine resources. Applied oceanography
 Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
 By region or country
- 1005.2 United States
 1005.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- General works
 1015 1801-1974
 1015.2 1975-
 1016 Popular works
 1016.5 Juvenile works
 1017 General special
 1018 Conservation
 1018.5 Management
 Including ocean zoning
- By region or country
 United States
 1020 General works
 1021.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 1023.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
 Add country number in table to GC1023
- Mineral resources see TN264
- Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
 Cf. QH91.8.O4 Oil pollution (Marine biology)
 Cf. TD195.O25 Environmental effects of ocean mining
- 1080 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1081 Congresses
 1085 General works
 1090 Juvenile works
- By region
 Arctic Ocean
 1101 General works
 Western
 1111 General works
 1113 Beaufort Sea
 1121 Baffin Bay
 1131 Davis Strait
 1136 Denmark Strait
 1139 Greenland Sea
 1141 Hudson Bay
 1143 Hudson Strait
 Eastern
 1151 General works
 1152 Barents Sea
 1153 Kara Sea
 1154 East Siberian Sea
 1155 Chukchi Sea
- Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

By region

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean -- Continued

- 1161 General works
- 1162 Weddell Sea
- Atlantic Ocean
- 1181 General works
- North Atlantic
- 1191 General works
- 1192 Norwegian Sea
- Western Atlantic
- 1201 General works
- 1202 Grand Banks of Newfoundland
- 1203 Labrador Sea
- Coast of North America
- 1211 General works
- 1212.A-Z By state or province, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1212.M3 Maine
 - 1221 Gulf of Mexico
 - 1231 Caribbean Sea
 - 1235 Sargasso Sea
 - 1241 Coast of South America
- Eastern Atlantic
- 1251 General works
- 1261 Scandinavian coasts
- 1271 Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
- 1281 German coast
- 1291 North Sea
- 1293 Dutch coast
- 1297 Belgian coast
- 1301 British coast
- 1303 Irish Sea
- 1311 English Channel
- 1321 French coast
- 1331 Biscay, Bay of
- 1341 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
- 1345 Gibraltar, Strait of
- Mediterranean Sea
- 1351 General works
- 1361 Adriatic Sea
- 1371 Aegean Sea
- 1381 Black Sea
- 1385.A-Z Other parts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1385.A9 Azov, Sea of
 - 1385.B58 Bocca Piccola

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

By region

Atlantic Ocean

Eastern Atlantic

Mediterranean Sea

Other parts, A-Z -- Continued

1385.B6

Bosporus

1385.M4

Messina, Strait of

1385.S8

Suez Canal

1385.T3

Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic

1391

General works

1401

Gulf of Guinea

1411

Cape of Good Hope

1415

Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

1421

General works

1431

Arabian Sea

1441

Red Sea

1451

Persian Gulf

1461

Bengal, Bay of

Pacific Ocean

1471

General works

North Pacific

1481

General works

Western Pacific

1491

General works

1501

China Sea

Including East China Sea, South China Sea

1511

Yellow Sea

1521

Japan Sea

1531

Okhotsk, Sea of

1541

Bering Sea

1545.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1545.Y6

Yōsu Bay

Eastern Pacific

1551

General works

1552

Alaskan coast

1554

Canadian coast

1556

United States coast

1558

Mexican coast

1559

Central American coast

1560.A-Z

Other, A-Z

South Pacific

1561

General works

1562

Coral Sea

1565

Tasman Sea

GC

OCEANOGRAPHY

GC

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

By region

Pacific Ocean

South Pacific -- Continued

South American coast

1571

1580

1581

Tropical. Equatorial

Temperate

Environmental sciences

- Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
- Cf. BH301.E58 Aesthetics
- Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
- Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
- Cf. HC1+ Natural resources
- Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
- Cf. K3581+ Environmental law
- Cf. QE38 Environmental geology
- Cf. QH540+ Ecology
- Cf. RA565+ Environmental health
- Cf. S900+ Conservation of natural resources
- Cf. TA170+ Environmental engineering (Civil engineering)
- Cf. TD1+ Environmental technology
- Cf. TD169+ Environmental protection
- Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5 Congresses
- 10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- 20 Directories
- Communication in environmental sciences
- 25 General works
- Information services
- 30 General works
- 30.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 32 Computer networks
- Including the Internet
- 35 Environmental literature
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 40 General works
- 42 Environmental ethics
- Cf. GE220+ Environmental justice
- 43 Bioregionalism
- 45.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 45.D37 Data processing. Computer applications
- 45.M35 Mapping
- 45.M37 Mathematical models
- 45.M38 Mathematics
- 45.R44 Remote sensing
- 45.S25 Sampling
- 45.S73 Statistical methods
- 50 History
- Biography
- 55 Collective
- 56.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- 60 Vocational guidance
Environmental education. Study and teaching. Research
- 70 General works
- 75.A-.Z8 Audio-visual aids
- 75.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 76 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 76.5 Interdisciplinary research
- 77 Activity programs
By region or country
United States
- 80 General works
- 85.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 90.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 95 General works
- 100.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 105 General works
- 110 Popular works
- 115 Juvenile works
- 120 Pictorial works
- 123 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 125 Public opinion
Environmental conditions. Environmental quality.
Environmental indicators. Environmental degradation
- 140 General works
- 140.5 Juvenile works
Environmental risk assessment
- 145 General works
By region or country see GE150+
- 146 Environmental disasters
- 149 Global environmental change
Cf. QC903 Global temperature changes
Cf. QC981.8.G56 Global warming
By region or country
United States
- 150 General works
- 155.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 160.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Environmental policy
Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic
development
- 170 General works
By region or country
United States
- 180 General works
- 185.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 190.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmentalism. Green movement

Cf. JA75.8 Political science

195

General works

195.5

Juvenile works

195.7

Environmental responsibility

195.9

Women in the environmental movement

Cf. HQ1194 Ecofeminism

196

Sustainability. Sustainable living

Cf. HC79.E5 Sustainable development (Economic history
and conditions)

By region or country

United States

197

General works

198.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

199.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental justice

220

General works

By region or country

United States

230

General works

235.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

240.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental management

For environmental management in specific fields, see the field,
e.g. HD30.255, Industrial management

Cf. QH75+ Ecosystem management

300

General works

By region or country

United States

310

General works

315.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

320.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

350

Ecological engineering

- Human ecology. Anthropogeography
 Including human geography
 For environmental sciences, see GE
 For environmental archaeology see CC81
 For conservation of natural resources see S900+
 For environmental protection and pollution see TD1+
 Cf. HM861 Social ecology
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 3 Congresses
 4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 4.5 Terminology. Notations. Abbreviations
 5 Directories
 Collected works (nonserial)
 8 Several authors
 9.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
 History. Environmental history
 13 General works
 13.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Biography
 15 Collective
 16.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 Cf. HX550.E25 Communism and ecology
- 21 General works
 21.5 Relation to archaeology
 Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
- 23.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 23.C35 Cartography
 23.E4 Electronic data processing
 23.G7 Graphic methods
 (23.I53) Indexes
 see GE140-GE160
 23.M35 Mathematics. Quantitative methods
 23.N47 Network analysis
- 24 Applied human geography
 Study and teaching. Research
- 26 General works
 26.3.A-.Z8 Audiovisual aids
 26.3.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
 26.5 Problems, exercises, examinations
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
- 27 General works

- Study and teaching. Research
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 27.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools or universities.*
 By place, A-Z
- 28.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools or universities.*
 By place, A-Z
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
 Early through 1969
 31 Comprehensive works
 33 Elementary textbooks
 37 Popular works
 1970-
 41 Comprehensive works
 43 Elementary textbooks
 45 Outlines, syllabi
 46 Pictorial works
 47 Popular works
 48 Juvenile works
 49 Addresses, essays, lectures
 50 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 50.5 Public opinion
 51 Environmental influences on humans
 Class here general works only
 Cf. GN386+ Ethnology
 Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
 Cf. GE1+ Environmental sciences
 Cf. GN406.5 Technology, material culture
 Cf. HB849.415 Demography
- Humans and specific environments
 Arctic regions
 see GF891
 53 Frontiers
 54 Jungles
 54.5 Forests
 Cf. SD416+ Forestry
 55 Deserts. Arid regions
 Cf. GB611+ Desertification (general and natural aspects)
 57 Mountains
 58 Volcanoes. Volcanic activity
 59 Plains. Grasslands. Steppes

- Humans and specific environments -- Continued
- 61 Islands
Bodies of water
- 63 Rivers
- 65 Oceans
- 67 Lakes
- 71 Climatic influences on humans
- 75 Human influences on the environment
Cf. HB849.415 Population and the environment
- 77 Organic living
Cf. RA773+ Personal health
Cf. S605.5 Organic farming
Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening
Cf. TX369 Natural foods
Cf. TX392+ Vegetarianism
- 78 Self-reliant living
- 80 Ethical, moral and religious aspects
For works on environmental ethics see GE42
- 85 Hazardous aspects of the environment
Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution
- 86 Survival skills
Cf. HQ2035+ Life skills
- Landscape assessment
- 90 General works
- 91.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 95 Spatial studies
- 98 Chronogeography. Time-geography
- Settlements
Including limits of land settlement, natural boundaries, etc.
For human migrations see GN370
For demography, theory of population, etc. see HB848+
For geopolitics see JC319+
- 101 General works
By region or country see GF500+
- 125 Cities. Urban geography
For urban geography of individual cities, see D-F
Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
- 127 Rural settlements. Rural geography
Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
- By region or country
- America
- 500 General works
- 501 North America
United States
General works
- 503 General works
- 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada

By region or country

America

Canada -- Continued

- 511 General works
 512.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

514 Latin America

Mexico

- 516 General works
 517.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Central America

- 521 General works
 522.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

524 Caribbean Area

West Indies

- 526 General works
 527.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

South America

- 531 General works
 532.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

535 Eurasia

Europe

- 540 General works
 541 Mediterranean Region

545 Alps

547 Baltic region

Great Britain. England (General)

- 551 General works
 552.A-Z England (Local), A-Z

Scotland

- 555 General works
 556.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

Wales

- 557 General works
 558.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

Northern Ireland

- 561 General works
 562.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

563 Ireland

Austria

- 565 General works
 567.A-Z Local, A-Z

568 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

568.5 Slovakia

569 Hungary

France

- 571 General works
 574.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Germany

Including West Germany

576

General works

578.A-Z

Local, A-Z

579

East Germany

Greece

581

General works

582.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Italy

586

General works

587.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

591

Low countries

Netherlands

593

General works

594.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Belgium

596

General works

597.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

For individual states, see GF602.2+ and GF676+

601

General works

(602)

By region, state, etc.,

see GF602.2+ and GF676+

Baltic States

602.2

General works

602.3

Estonia

602.4

Latvia

602.5

Lithuania

602.6

Belarus

602.7

Russia (Federation)

For Siberia see GF676

602.8

Moldova

602.9

Ukraine

604

Finland

611

Scandinavia

Norway

612

General works

613.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Sweden

614

General works

615.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Denmark

616

General works

617.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Spain

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

- 621 General works
622.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Portugal

- 623 General works
624.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

- 631 General works
632.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

641 Balkan Peninsula (General)

- 642.A-Z Individual Balkan states, A-Z

Under each:

.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

- 645.A-Z Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z

- 645.A53 Andorra
645.C36 Central Europe
645.E92 Europe, Eastern
645.I25 Iceland
645.L9 Luxembourg
645.P7 Poland

651 Asia

China

- 656 General works
657.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
658 Hong Kong

659 Korea

South Asia

- 660 General works
India
661 General works
662.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
(664) Pakistan

see GF696.P34

Other countries of South Asia see GF696.A+

Japan

- 666 General works
667.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Southeast Asia

Including Malay Archipelago

- 668 General works
669 Malaysia
669.2 Indonesia
669.3 Thailand
669.4 Philippines

By region or country

Asia

Southeast Asia -- Continued

669.5

Vietnam

670

Middle East (General)

Iran

671

General works

672.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

674

Afghanistan

675

Iraq. Mesopotamia

676

Siberia

Central Asia

677.2

General works

677.3

Kazakhstan

677.4

Kyrgyzstan

677.5

Tajikistan

677.6

Turkmenistan

677.7

Uzbekistan

Turkey. Asia Minor

678

General works

679.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Arabian Peninsula

680

General works

Saudi Arabia

681

General works

682.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Palestine. Israel

685

General works

686.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Syria

687

General works

688.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

696.A-Z

Other regions or countries of Asia, A-Z

696.B26

Bahrain

696.B3

Bangladesh

696.B47

Bhutan

696.B67

Borneo

696.H55

Himalaya Mountains Region

696.K87

Kurdistan

696.K9

Kuwait

696.L42

Lebanon

Mesopotamia see GF675

696.N35

Nepal

696.P34

Pakistan

696.S75

Sri Lanka

696.U5

United Arab Emirates

698

Arab countries

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 701 General works
- 702 North Africa
- 703 Morocco
- 704 Algeria
- 706 Libya
- Egypt
- 711 General works
- 712.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 715 Sahara
- Eastern Africa
- 720 General works
- 721 Ethiopia
- 724 Kenya
- 725 Madagascar
- 726 Mozambique
- 726.5 Rwanda
- 728 Sudan
- 729 Tanzania
- 729.5 Uganda
- 730 Central Africa
- West Africa
- 740 General works
- 742 Benin
- 743 Burkina Faso
- 744 Cameroon
- 746 Gabon
- 746.2 Guinea
- 746.3 Mali
- 746.4 Nigeria
- 746.5 Senegal
- 746.7 Sierra Leone
- 747 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
- Southern Africa
- 750 General works
- 753 Botswana
- 754 Namibia
- 758 South Africa
- Atlantic Ocean islands
- 765 General works
- 766 Bermuda
- Indian Ocean islands
- 769 General works
- 770 Réunion
- Pacific area
- Including coastal regions of Asia and America

GF

HUMAN ECOLOGY. ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

GF

By region or country

Pacific area -- Continued

798

General works

Australia

801

General works

802.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

New Zealand

805

General works

806.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

Pacific islands

851

General works

852.A-Z

By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

891

Arctic regions

Cf. G600+ Geography

895

Tropics

900

Developing countries

- Anthropology
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 3 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 6 Individual authors
- 11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 11.5 Directories
- 12 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- Communication of information
- 12.8 General works
- 13 Information services
- 13.5 Computer network resources. Computer networks
- Including the Internet
- 14 Anthropological archives
- 17 History
- 17.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 20 Collective
- 21.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 23 Early through 1870
- 24 1871-1974
- 25 1975-
- 27 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 29 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Popular works
- 30 Early through 1870
- 31 1871-1974
- 31.2 1975-
- 31.5 Juvenile works
- 32 Pictorial works
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- Cf. BD450 Philosophical anthropology
- 33 General works
- 33.5 Relation to demography
- Relation to parapsychology see BF1045.A65
- Relation to psychology see GN502+
- Relation to theater see PN2041.A57
- 33.6 Anthropological ethics
- 33.8 Feminist anthropology
- 34 Classification
- 34.2 Irony in anthropology
- 34.3.A-Z Other special methods, A-Z
- 34.3.A35 Aerial photography
- Artificial intelligence see GN34.3.I53

- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 Other special methods, A-Z -- Continued
- 34.3.C6 Componential analysis
 34.3.D36 Data processing
 34.3.F53 Fieldwork
 34.3.I53 Information technology
 Including artificial intelligence
 34.3.M3 Mathematical anthropology
 34.3.P45 Photography
 34.3.S7 Statistical methods
- Museums. Exhibitions
 Class here general collections only. For special collections, see
 the subject
- 35 General works
 36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 e.g.
 Cuba
- 36.C9 General works
 36.C92H38 Havana. Universidad. Museo antropológico Montané
 41 Private collections
- Anthropologists
 41.6 General works
 41.8 Anthropology as a profession
 Biography see GN20+
- Study and teaching. Research
 42 General works
 42.3.A-.Z8 Audiovisual aids
 42.3.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
 42.5 Computers. Data processing
 By region or country
 Class individual institutions by state or country without further
 subdivision
 United States
- 43 General works
 43.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 44.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
 45.A-Z Europe. By region or country, A-Z
 46.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 Cf. GF51 Environmental influences on humans
 Cf. QM1+ Human anatomy
 Cf. QP34+ Human physiology
- 49 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 50 Congresses

Physical anthropology. Somatology -- Continued

- 50.2 Collected works (nonserial)
- 50.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
 - 50.4 General works
 - 50.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
 - 50.5 Collective
 - 50.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - 50.8 General works
 - Anthropometry
 - General works
 - 51.A2 Early works through 1800
 - 51.A3-Z 1801-
 - 53 Instruments
 - 54 Special methods
 - 56 Compilations of statistical data, tables, etc. (General)
 - For compilations of data on special topics, see the topic
 - Special anthropometric studies
 - Including results of studies
 - For works on a specific ethnic group or race, regardless of topic see GN57.A+
 - For studies limited to special topics, without regard to ethnic groups or races see GN62.9
- 57.A-Z By race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Aboriginal Australians see GN57.A9
 - 57.A35 African Americans
 - 57.A9 Australians, Aboriginal
 - 57.B5 Blacks
 - Cf. GN57.A35 African Americans
 - Indians see E98.A55
- 58.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 59.A-Z By class of persons, A-Z
 - 59.A35 Aged. Older people
 - Athletes see GV435
 - Children (Physical anthropology) see GN63
 - Children (School hygiene) see LB3421+
 - 59.M4 Men
 - Older people see GN59.A35
 - 59.S7 Soldiers
 - Including all military personnel
 - 59.S8 Students
 - 59.W6 Women
- 59.6 Study and teaching. Research
- Museums. Exhibitions

- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued
- 59.8 General works
 59.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Subarrange each region or country by author
- 60 General works
 62 General special
 Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
 Man as an animal see GN280.7
 Human variation
 Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
- 62.8 General works
 62.85 Sex differences
 Including bio-cultural studies
 Human growth
 Cf. QP84 Physiology of growth
- 62.9 General works
 63 Children. Adolescents
 Cf. LB1101+ Child development for teachers
 Cf. LB3421+ Physical measurements of school
 children
 Cf. RJ1+ Pediatrics
- 63.6 Twins, triplets, etc.
 For works on human variation in the physiology of
 multiple births see GN236.5
 Cf. BF723.T9 Child psychology
 Cf. HQ777.35 Child rearing
- Physical form and dimensions
 Head. Cephalometry
 Cf. GN71+ Craniometry
- 63.8 General works
 64 Face form and profile. Physiognomy
 Including shape of special features, e.g. nose, lips, etc.
 For works on the shape of the ear see GN201
 Cf. BF840+ Physiognomy and phrenology
- 64.2 Facial expression
 Body dimensions and proportions
 Cf. NC765 Proportions in art
- 66 General works
 66.5 Somatotypes
 67 Climate and body build
 67.5 Women
 Special variations
 Cf. RB140+ Growth disorders
 Giants
- 69 General works
 Biography

Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human variation

Physical form and dimensions

Body dimensions and proportions

Special variations

Giants

Biography -- Continued

69.2

Collective

69.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

69.3

Dwarfs. Midgets

Cf. CT9992 Biography

Cf. RB140.3 Growth disorders

The skeleton. Osteology

For works on the skeletal remains of fossil man see

GN281+

Cf. QM101+ Anatomy of the skeleton

Philosophy. Relations to other topics

69.8

Forensic anthropology

Cf. RA1059 Forensic osteology

70

General works

By continent

America

70.5.A1

General works

70.5.A2-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Europe

70.6.A1

General works

70.6.A2-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Asia

70.7.A1

General works

70.7.A2-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Africa

70.8.A1

General works

70.8.A2-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

70.9.A1

General works

70.9.A2-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

The skull. Craniology. Craniometry

71

General works

72

General special

Including identification of skulls, artificial deformation of skulls, etc.

74

Facial reconstruction

By period

Pleistocene skulls see GN282+

Ancient skulls

Including post-Pleistocene to medieval periods

84

General works

- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 Human variation
 The skeleton. Osteology
 The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
 By period
 Ancient skulls -- Continued
 85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Medieval and modern skulls
 87 General works
 Including description of skulls from several parts of
 the world
 By continent
 America
 90 General works
 93.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 Europe
 100 General works
 103.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 Asia
 110 General works
 113.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 Africa
 120 General works
 123.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 Australia and Pacific islands
 125 General works
 128.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 130.A-Z By race, A-Z
 e.g.
 130.B56 Black
 130.M7 Mongolian
 Negro see GN130.B56
 131 Special details (not A-Z)
 e.g. Exotosis, eye sockets, hard palate, prognathism
 For teeth see GN209
 141 Vertebra
 145 Shoulder girdle, scapula, etc.
 151 Pelvis
 161 Extremities
 Including hand, foot, etc.
 171 Muscular system
 Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
 Cf. QM455 Anatomy of the brain
 181 General works
 By continent
 America
 182 General works

Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human variation

Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)

By continent

America -- Continued

183.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Europe

184 General works

185.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Asia

186 General works

187.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Africa

188 General works

189.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

190 General works

190.5.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z

Skin

191 General works

192 Dermatoglyphics. Fingerprints

Including classification, directories, information, use, etc.

Cf. HV6074 Criminal anthropology

193 Hair

197 Color. Pigmentation

Including hair and eyes

199 Albinism

201 Sense organs

Including the shape of the external ear

Cf. QM501+ Anatomy of the sense organs

206 Internal organs

Including individual organs, e.g. heart, lungs, etc.

209 Teeth. Dental anthropology

211 Sex organs

Physiological anthropology

Cf. QP1+ Physiology

221 General works

223 Basal metabolism

Physical traits

229 Strength

Posture. Movement

231 General works

232 Sitting position

Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human variation

Physiological anthropology

Physical traits -- Continued

233

Left- and right-handedness

Including significance, measurement and determination
of hand preferences, etc.

Cf. LB1123 Left- and right-handedness in education

Cf. QP385+ Localization of functions (Brain)

Reproduction. Sexual functions

235

General works

Birth

236

General works

236.5

Multiple births (Twins, triplets, etc.)

For works on the twins, triplets, etc., themselves
see GN63.6

Cf. RG567 Multiple pregnancy

Cf. RG696+ Obstetrics

238

Puberty

241

Fertility

Hereditary functions

Cf. GN289+ Population genetics

Cf. QH431 Human genetics

247

General works

251

Atavism

252

Inbreeding

Cf. HQ1026 Consanguineous marriages

Cf. HV4981 Social pathology

254

Racial crossing. Miscegenation

Cf. HQ1031 Mixed marriages

256

Degeneration

Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics

Blood

260

General works

263

Blood groups

264

Hemoglobin polymorphisms

265

Immunoglobulin allotypes

Race (General)

For anthropometric works on particular races see GN57+

For works on particular races see GN537

269

General works

Race psychology

Cf. BF431+ Racial intelligence

Cf. BF699+ Genetic psychology

Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race

Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology

Cf. QP351+ Physiological psychology

Physical anthropology. Somatology

Race (General)

Race psychology -- Continued

270

General works

273

General special

Senses and sensation

274

General works

275

Hearing

277

Vision

279.A-Z

Other senses, A-Z

280.7

Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits

Including man's place in nature

Cf. GF1+ Human ecology

Human evolution

Including the origin of man

Cf. BF698.95 Evolutionary psychology

Cf. BL263 Natural theology

Cf. QH359+ Biology

281

General works

281.4

General special

Fossil man. Human paleontology

Class here works on physical remains only, including particular parts of the skeleton.

For works on physical remains and associated cultural remains see GN768+

282

General works

282.5

General special

e.g. Piltdown man

282.6

Gigantopithecus

Ardipithecines

282.7

General works

282.73

Ardipithecus kadabba

Australopithecines

283

General works

283.25

Australopithecus afarensis

283.3

Australopithecus prometheus

283.5

Meganthropus paleojavanicus

283.6

Paranthropus crassidens

283.7

Plesianthropus transvaalensis

283.8

Zinjanthropus boisei

283.9

Homo habilis

Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines

284

General works

284.4

Homo soloensis

284.6

Java man. Pithecanthropus erectus. Homo erectus javensis

Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human evolution

Fossil man. Human paleontology

Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines -- Continued

284.7 Peking man. Homo erectus pekinensis. Sinanthropus
pekinensis

284.8 Heidelberg man. Homo heidelbergensis

285 Homo neanderthalensis

Homo sapiens

286 General works

286.2 Boskop man

286.3 Cro-Magnon man

Including Proto Cro-Magnon

286.7 Swanscombe

286.8 Tianyuan man

Population genetics

Including mechanics of evolution and continuing evolution

Cf. GN247+ Hereditary functions

Cf. HB848+ Population (Economic theory)

Cf. QH455 Genetics (General)

289 General works

290.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

293 Mummies

Medical anthropology

Cf. GN477+ Traditional medicine (Ethnology)

Cf. GR880 Traditional medicine (Folklore)

296 General works

296.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

298 Social aspects of the human body

Cf. GR489+ Human body in folklore

Cf. GT495+ Manners and customs about the human
body

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Many topics provided for here represent concepts also encompassed by the discipline of sociology in HM. In cases of overlap, the following principle should normally apply, unless specific instructions are made to the contrary. Class here those works that deal with the nature of human societies in general, as well as those works that deal specifically with preliterate and/or folk societies. For those works that deal principally with modern civilization, see HM

Cf. CB3+ History of civilization

Cf. GF1+ Human ecology

Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs (General)

Cf. HM401+ Sociology

301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

302 Congresses

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued

- Collected works (nonserial)
- 303 Several authors
- 304 Individual authors
- 307 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 307.3 Directories
- Communication of information
- 307.5 General works
- 307.6 Information services
- 307.65 Computer network resources. Computer networks
 - Including the Internet
- 307.7 Writing of ethnographies
- Study and teaching
- 307.8 General works
- 307.82 Audiovisual aids
- 307.85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
- History
 - For the history of specific schools of thought, see the subject, e.g. GN365+ German diffusionists
- 308 General works
- 308.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Ethnologists see GN41.6+
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 310 Through 1870
- 315 1871-1974
- 316 1975-
- 320 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 323 Outlines, syllabi
- 325 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 330 Popular works
- 333 Juvenile works
- 340 Pictorial works
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 345 General works
 - Relation to archaeology. Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
- 345.15 Relation to communism. Marxist anthropology
- 345.2 Relation to history. Ethnohistory
 - Relation to linguistics see P35+
 - Relation to religion see BL256
- 345.3 Classification
- 345.5 Cultural relativism
 - Cf. GN469 Value systems
 - Cf. GN495.8 Ethnocentrism
 - Cf. GN517 Culture shock
- 345.6 Intercultural communication
- 345.65 Cross-cultural orientation

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology --
 Continued
 Special methods
 345.7 Cross cultural studies
 Fieldwork
 346 General works
 346.3 Interviews
 346.4 Participant observation
 346.5 Data processing
 346.6 Life histories
 346.7 Cartography. Mapping
 346.8 Mathematical models
 346.85 Statistical methods
 347 Visual anthropology. Photography. Motion pictures
 348 Sound recordings in ethnology
 Culture and cultural processes
 357 General works
 357.5 Origin of culture
 358 Culture change. Social change
 Cultural evolution. Evolutionism
 360 General works
 360.4 Neo-evolutionism
 362 Structuralism. Structural anthropology
 363 Functionalism
 Culture diffusion
 365 General works
 Culture history
 365.4 General works
 365.6 Kulturkreis theory
 365.8 Cultural determinism
 365.9 Biological determinism. Sociobiology
 Cf. QL775 Social behavior in animals
 Psychoanalytic approach see GN508
 Acculturation. Culture contact
 Cf. GN380 Threatened societies
 366 General works
 367 Assimilation
 368 First contact with Western civilization
 370 Migrations of peoples (General)
 372 Feral studies. Wolf children

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology -- Continued

378

Collected ethnographies

Class here works that describe two or more ethnic groups not confined to one geographic region or country. For works on specific groups in specific regions or countries, see the appropriate number for the group in D-F

For works on individual groups not confined to one region or country see GN537+

For comprehensive works on the groups of specific regions or countries see GN550+

Ethnographies of special categories of peoples

380

Threatened societies

Class here ethnographies that discuss collectively the nonliterate peoples of the world whose particular way of life is being shattered by Western encroachments

386

Oceanic peoples. Maritime anthropology

Cf. CB458 History of civilization

Cf. CB465 History of civilization

Cf. GF65 Oceanic influences of humans

Cf. GN440+ Transportation by water

387

Nomadic peoples

388

Hunting and gathering peoples

Cf. GN407 Food and food production

389

Fishing peoples

390

Desert people

391

Island people

392

Mountain people

393

Grassland people

394

Rain forest people

395

City dwellers. Urban anthropology

396

Peaceful societies

Applied anthropology

397

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

397.5

General works

397.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Public anthropology

398

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

398.5

General works

398.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions

Class here general works on specific topics only

For works on specific topics pertaining to special groups or races see GN537+

For works on topics pertaining to one region or country see GN550+

Technology. Material culture

406

General works

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 Technology. Material culture -- Continued
- 406.5 Influence of the environment
 Food and food production. Subsistence. Nutritional anthropology
- 407 General works
 Hunting and gathering
- 407.3 General works
 407.33.A-Z Special, A-Z
 Arrows see GN498.B78
 Caribou hunting see GN407.33.R45
 407.33.H55 Harpoons
 407.33.R45 Reindeer and caribou hunting
 407.33.T7 Traps
 407.35 Fishing
 Including fishing implements
- Agriculture
- 407.4 General works
 Domesticated plants
- 407.5 General works
 407.55 Horticulture
 Domesticated animals
- 407.6 General works
 407.7 Pastoralism. Herding
 407.8 Irrigation
- 408 Geophagy. Dirt eating
 409 Cannibalism
 409.5 Insects
 Including entomophagy
- 410 Food preparation
 410.5 Beverages
 Stimulants and narcotics
- 411 General works
 411.5 Alcohol
- Shelter. Habitation
- 413 General works
 413.5 Village patterns
 Dwellings
 Cf. GT165+ Manners and customs
- 414 General works
 414.3.A-Z Special types, A-Z
 414.3.C38 Cave-dwellings
 414.3.G7 Grass huts
 414.3.T45 Tents
- Furniture
 415 General works

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 Technology. Material culture
 Shelter. Habitation
 Furniture -- Continued
 415.3.A-Z Special, A-Z
 415.3.H35 Hammocks
 Fire. Light and heat
 416 General works
 416.5 Light and heat
 417 Fire-making
 Including fire-making implements
 Clothing and adornment
 Cf. GT500+ Manners and customs
 418 General works
 Ornaments. Jewelry
 418.4 General works
 419.A-Z Special, A-Z
 419.B4 Beads
 419.13 Hairstyles. Headdresses
 419.15 Cosmetics. Body markings. Body painting
 419.2 Mutilations
 419.25 Body piercing
 Cf. GT2348+ Manners and customs
 419.3 Tattooing
 419.5 Masks
 Arts and crafts. Industries
 429 General works
 430 General special
 Special crafts
 431 Basketmaking
 432 Weaving and spinning. Textile fabrics
 433 Pottery making
 433.5 Beadwork
 Special materials
 Stone
 434 General works
 434.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
 434.2.A45 Amber
 434.2.F55 Flint
 434.2.M53 Microblades
 Plant materials
 434.3 General works
 434.5 Bark
 434.6 Gourds
 434.7 Wood
 Animal materials

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 Technology. Material culture
 Arts and crafts. Industries
 Special materials
 Animal materials -- Continued
 435 General works
 435.3 Bone, tooth, horn
 435.5 Leather. Skin dressing
 435.7 Shell
 435.9 Feathers
 Metals. Metallurgy
 436 General works
 436.2 Copper. Bronze
 436.3 Gold
 436.4 Iron
 Tools. Implements
 436.8 General works
 437.A-Z Special, A-Z
 Class here works on tools made of various materials
 For works on tools used in a particular activity see
 GN406+
 For works on tools made of a special material see
 GN434+
 For prehistoric tools see GN700+
 437.A35 Adzes
 437.A9 Axes
 437.D7 Drilling implements
 437.K55 Knives
 437.P65 Pounders
 Transportation
 Cf. GN407.6+ Domesticated animals
 438 General works
 438.2 General special
 439 Routes of communication
 Including trails, roads, bridges, etc.
 Transportation by water. Navigation
 440 General works
 440.1 Boats
 440.2 Canoes
 441 Vehicles. Wheels
 442 Snowshoes. Skis
 Economic organization. Economic anthropology
 448 General works
 448.2 General special
 448.3 Allocation of natural resources
 Division of labor. Organization of work

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 Economic organization. Economic anthropology
 Division of labor. Organization of work -- Continued
- 448.5 General works
 448.6 Specialization
 448.8 Cooperation. Competition
 Property. Ownership
- 449 General works
 449.3 Land tenure
 Distribution of goods and services
- 449.6 General works
 449.8 Ceremonial exchange
 Commerce and trade
- 450 General works
 450.2 Markets
 Cf. HF5470 Business (General)
- 450.4 Barter
 450.5 Money
 450.7 Reciprocity
 450.8 Business anthropology
 Cf. HD58.7 Corporate culture
- Intellectual life
 For works on the arts, see the specific subject
 Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
- 451 General works
 Communication
 Cf. P1+ Linguistics
- 452 General works
 452.5 Symbolism. Signs and symbols
 453 Creativity. Creative ability
 Recreation. Sports
- 454 General works
 454.5 General special
 454.55 Wit and humor
 Cf. PN6147 Wit and humor (General)
- 454.6 Gambling
 454.7 Children's play
 Games and toys
- 454.8 General works
 455.A-Z Special, A-Z
 455.D64 Dolls
 455.S9 String figures
- Philosophy. World view
- 468 General works
 468.2 General special

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 Intellectual life
 Philosophy. World view -- Continued
 Classification systems
 Cf. GN476+ Science and knowledge
 468.4 General works
 468.45 Names. Naming systems
 468.5 Folk models
 468.7 Ethics
 469 Values
 469.5 Time concepts. Cross-cultural studies of time
 Religion and ritual. Belief systems
 For works on the religion of a particular ethnic group
 or religion see BL1+
 For works on mythology see BL300+
 470 General works
 470.2 General special
 470.5 Origin of religion
 470.7 Religion and society
 471 Nature worship. Animism
 471.4 Mana. Taboo
 472 Fetishism
 Totemism see GN489
 472.4 Religious experience. Trances. Vision and ecstasy
 Including the use of hallucinogenic drugs
 472.5 Supernatural beings
 472.6 Soul concept
 Nativistic movements
 472.7 General works
 472.75 Cargo cults
 472.8 Ancestor worship
 Rites and ceremonies
 473 General works
 473.3 Head hunting
 Sacrifice
 473.4 General works
 473.5 Blood sacrifice
 473.6 Rain-making rites
 474 Religious specialists, priests, etc.
 Magic. Witchcraft
 Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
 Cf. GR525+ Folklore
 475 General works
 475.3 Magic
 475.5 Witchcraft. Black magic. Sorcery

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions

Intellectual life

Magic. Witchcraft -- Continued

475.6

Evil eye

Cf. BF1553 Occult sciences

475.7

Divination

Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences

Cf. BL613 Religions

475.8

Curing. Medicine men. Shamanism

Science and knowledge

476

General works

476.15

Mathematics. Counting and number systems

476.3

Astronomy. Calendars

Geography

476.4

General works

476.5

Cartography

476.6

History

Biology. Ethnobiology

476.7

General works

476.73

Ethnobotany

Ethnozoology

476.76

General works

476.77

Ethnoornithology

476.78

Ethnoentomology. Insects

Cf. GN409.5 Edible insects

Medicine

Cf. GN296+ Medical anthropology

Cf. GN475.8 Medicine men

Cf. GR880 Folk medicine

477

General works

Surgery

477.5

General works

Mutilation see GN419.2

477.7

Trepanation

Social organization

Cf. HM401+ Sociology

478

General works

479

General special

479.5

Matriarchy

479.6

Patriarchy

Social roles

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions

Social organization

Social roles -- Continued

Sex roles

Cf. BF692.2+ Psychology

Cf. GN62.85 Physical anthropology and biocultural studies

Cf. GN490.7 Sex-based groups

Cf. HQ1075+ Sociology

479.65

General works

479.7

Women

Age roles see GN490.5

Leadership roles see GN492.25

479.8

Social groups (General)

Domestic groups. Family. Forms of marriage

Cf. GN484.4+ Marriage customs

Cf. HQ1+ Sociology

480

General works

480.2

General special

480.25

Incest. Consanguinity

Cf. HV6570.6+ Sexual abuse of children within the family

480.3

Endogamy and exogamy

Polygamy

480.33

General works

480.35

Polygyny

480.36

Polyandry

480.4

Cross-cousin marriage

480.43

Levirate

480.5

Nuclear families

480.55

Extended families

Residence rules

480.6

General works

480.63

Matrilocal. Uxorilocal

480.65

Patrilocal. Virilocal

Life cycle

Childhood

482

General works

Birth. Infancy

482.1

General works

482.3

Adoption

482.4

Birth control. Abortion

482.5

Infanticide

Adolescence. Youth

483

General works

483.3

Initiations. Puberty rites

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Social organization
 - Life cycle
 - Childhood
 - Adolescence. Youth -- Continued
 - 484 Circumcision. Female circumcision
 - Including clitoridectomy and infibulation
 - Adulthood
 - 484.2 General works
 - Sexual behavior. Sex customs
 - 484.3 General works
 - 484.35 Homosexuality
 - 484.38 Menstruation
 - Marriage
 - 484.4 General works
 - 484.43 Betrothal
 - 484.45 Bridewealth. Dowry
 - 484.47 Virginity. Defloration
 - 484.7 Divorce
 - 485 Old age
 - Death
 - 485.5 General works
 - 486 Funeral and mourning customs
 - Cf. GT3150+ Manners and customs
 - 486.3 Friendship
 - Cf. GN490.2 Institutionalized friendships
 - Kinship systems. Regulation of descent
 - 486.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 487 General works
 - Unilineal descent
 - 487.3 General works
 - 487.4 Matrilineal
 - 487.5 Patrilineal
 - 487.6 Double descent
 - 487.7.A-Z Special kinship groups, A-Z
 - 487.7.C55 Clans. Sibs
 - 487.7.M6 Moieties
 - 487.7.P45 Phratries
 - Cognatic descent. Nonunilineal descent
 - 488 General works
 - 488.2 Ambilineal. Ramages
 - 488.4 Bilateral. Kindreds
 - Totemism
 - Associations
 - 490 General works

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions

Social organization

Associations -- Continued

490.2 Institutionalized friendships. Blood brothers. Bond
friends

490.3 God parents

490.5 Age groups
Cf. GN483.3 Puberty rites

490.7 Sex-based groups

490.8 Secret societies

Social stratification

491 General works

491.4 Castes

491.45 Classes

491.5 Professional distinctions
Cf. GN448.6 Economic specialization

491.7 Territorial groups. Human territoriality

Political organization. Political anthropology

492 General works

492.2 General special

492.25 Leadership. Authority

492.3 Political customs and rites

Types of political organizations

492.4 Bands

492.44 Segmentary systems

492.5 Tribes

492.55 Chieftainships

States

492.6 General works

492.7 Kingships. Kings

Social control

Cf. GN471.4 Taboo

Cf. K190+ Primitive law

493 General works

493.3 Social norms. Behavioral conformity

493.5 Deviance

494 Violation of norms. Crime

494.3 Punishment. Ordeals

Disputes

494.5 General works

495 Retaliation. Vendetta

495.2 Violence

Societal groups. Ethnic groups

Cf. GN506 Patterns of culture

Cf. HT1501+ Races

495.4 General works

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 Societal groups. Ethnic groups -- Continued
- 495.6 Ethnicity. Ethnic identity
 495.8 Ethnocentrism
 Cf. GN345.5 Cultural relativism
 Intergroup relations. Diplomacy. Ethnic relations. Ethnic
 conflict
 Cf. GN345.6 Intercultural communication
- 496 General works
 496.5 Feuds
 Warfare
 497 General works
 Weapons and armor
 497.5 General works
 498.A-Z Special, A-Z
 498.B5 Blowguns
 498.B6 Boomerangs
 Cf. GV1097.B65 Throwing sports
 498.B78 Bows and arrows
 Including arrowheads
 498.C6 Clubs
 498.S5 Shields
 498.S55 Slings
 498.S68 Spears
 498.T5 Throwing sticks
- Psychological anthropology
 Cf. GN270+ Race psychology
- 502 General works
 504 Culture and personality
 Cf. BF698.9.C8 Psychology (General)
- 506 Culture patterns. Cultural configurations
 Cf. BF751 National characteristics
- 508 Psychoanalytic interpretations
 510 Socialization. Enculturation
 Cf. HQ783 Sociology
 Cf. LC189+ Educational sociology
- 512 Self concept. Self identity
 Cf. GN495.6 Ethnic identity
- 514 Psychology and social change
 Cf. RC451.5.A2 Ethnopsychiatry
- 517 Culture shock
 519 Affect. Emotions
- Ethnic groups and races
 Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
 Cf. GN269+ Race (General)

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races -- Continued

Groups not limited to particular regions

Including works on certain European groups found in several countries

537 Caucasian. White races (General)

539 Indo-European

Cf. DS15+ Indo-Europeans in Asia

543 Mediterranean

547 Semitic. Jewish

548 Mongolian races (General)

Negro races (General) see GN645

549.A-Z Other, A-Z

549.A7 Arabs

549.B3 Basques

549.B9 Budini

549.C3 Celts

For works on Celtic antiquities see D70

549.C73 Creoles

549.F5 Finno-Ugrians

549.G4 Germanic tribes

Gypsies see DX101+

549.P3 Pelasgi

549.P9 Pygmies

Romanies see DX101+

549.S6 Slavs

549.T4 Teutonic peoples. Nordic peoples

549.U7 Uralic peoples

By region or country

Class here comprehensive works on the preliterate or folk societies of particular regions or countries (including works on certain individual large groupings, e.g. Bantus, Melanesians, Aboriginal Australians, etc.) even in the case of works limited to special topics or aspects

Class catalogs of audiovisual material under the appropriate subject number with the cutter ".Z9"

For works on particular societies or groups, including works on specific topics pertaining to those groups, see the society or group in D-F

For works on prehistoric archaeology including prehistoric remains of particular regions or countries see GN700+

North America

For local works on Indians of North America, see F

For works on Indians of North America see E51+

550 General works

560.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country -- Continued

Central and South America. Latin America (General)

For works on Indians of Central America, the West Indies,
and South America, see E65 etc.

For local works on Indians of Central and South America,
see F

562

General works

564.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Europe

575

General works

Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of
Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.

For general works on the ethnic groups of Europe
see D990

585.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of
individual countries in Europe, such as material
culture, kinship, etc.

For general works on the ethnic groups of individual
countries in Europe, see the numbers for
ethnography under those countries, e.g. DC34+ ,
France

588

Mediterranean Region

590

Parts of Asia, Africa, and Oceania (Collectively)

Asia

625

General works

635.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

635.B6

Borneo

635.I4

India

635.I65

Indonesia

635.M35

Malay Archipelago

635.M4

Malaysia

635.M43

Maldives

635.N42

Near East. Middle East. Southwestern Asia

New Guinea see GN671.N5

Philippines see GN671.P5

635.R9

Ryukyu Islands

635.S5

Siberia

635.S58

Southeast Asia

635.S64

Soviet Central Asia

635.T4

Thailand

640

Arab countries

641

Islamic countries

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

Including Blacks in general

643 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

645 General works

North Africa

646 General works

648 Egypt

649.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

649.A4 Algeria

649.L53 Libya

649.M65 Morocco

Northeast Africa

650 General works

650.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

650.5.D55 Djibouti

650.5.E8 Ethiopia

650.5.S65 Somalia

Sahara. Sahel

Including French-speaking West Africa and the Sudan
region

651 General works

652.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Burkina Faso see GN652.U65

652.C44 Central African Republic

652.C5 Chad

652.M25 Mali

652.M28 Mauritania

652.N54 Niger

652.S93 Sudan

652.T63 Togo

652.U65 Upper Volta. Burkina Faso

West Africa

Including Central Africa

For works on French-speaking West Africa see
GN651+

652.5 General works

653 Nigeria

Including the Niger area (General)

Congo (Democratic Republic)

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

654.A1 General works

654.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

655.A5 Angola

655.B46 Benin

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country

Africa

West Africa

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

655.C3

Cameroon

Central African Republic see GN652.C44

655.C65

Congo (Brazzaville)

Côte d'Ivoire see GN655.I9

French Guinea see GN655.G75

655.G3

Gabon

655.G35

Gambia

655.G45

Ghana

655.G74

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

655.G75

Guinea. French Guinea

655.G76

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

655.I9

Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire

655.L5

Liberia

Portuguese Guinea see GN655.G76

655.S3

Senegal

655.S5

Sierra Leone

Spanish Guinea see GN655.G74

Southern Africa. South Africa

656

General works

657.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

657.B64

Botswana

657.M15

Malawi

657.N35

Namibia. South-West Africa

657.O36

Okavango River

657.R4

Northern Rhodesia. Zambia

657.R5

Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe

South-West Africa see GN657.N35

Zimbabwe see GN657.R5

Eastern Africa

658

General works

659.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

659.B78

Burundi

Ethiopia see GN650.5.E8

659.K4

Kenya

659.M6

Mozambique

659.R85

Rwanda

659.T3

Tanzania

659.U3

Uganda

661.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

661.A95

Azores

661.C2

Canary Islands

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country

Africa

Islands, A-Z -- Continued

661.C65

Comoros

661.M2

Madagascar

661.M38

Mauritius

661.R48

Réunion

661.S49

Seychelles

Australia and Pacific islands

662

General works

663

General special

By country, island, or island group

Australia

Until 2004, the Library of Congress classed general works on Aboriginal Australians in GN665+
Beginning in 2004, newly cataloged works on Aboriginal Australians are classed in DU123.2+ except works limited to particular regions or states, which are classed in GN667.A+

665

General works

666

General special

667.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

For works on Tasmania see DU189

667.5

New Zealand

For works on Maori see DU422.8+

668

Melanesia (General)

669

Micronesia (General)

670

Polynesia (General)

671.A-Z

Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Where possible, class individual islands or small island groups with the country or island territory in which they are located. For example, class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part of the territory of New Caledonia, in GN671.N35

Bismarck Archipelago see GN671.N5

Bougainville Island see GN671.N5

671.C3

Caroline Islands

Including the Federated States of Micronesia and Kapingamarangi and Manihiki Atolls

671.C5

Chatham Islands

671.C6

Cook Islands

Including Manihiki Atoll

671.E2

Easter Island

Federated States of Micronesia see GN671.C3

671.F5

Fiji

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country

Australia and Pacific islands

By country, island, or island group

Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z --

Continued

- 671.G35 Gambier Islands. Mangareva
 671.H3 Hawaii
 Kapingamarangi Atoll see GN671.C3
 671.K57 Kiribati
 Manihiki Atoll see GN671.C3
 Loyalty Islands see GN671.N35
 671.M27 Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands
 671.M3 Marquesas Islands
 671.M33 Marshall Islands
 671.N27 Nauru
 671.N35 New Caledonia
 Including the Loyalty Islands
 671.N5 New Guinea. Papua New Guinea
 Including Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville Island
 671.N6 New Hebrides. Vanuatu
 671.P5 Philippines
 Portuguese Timor see GN635.I65
 671.S2 Samoan Islands
 671.S55 Society Islands
 671.S6 Solomon Islands
 671.T46 Tokelau Islands
 671.T5 Tonga
 671.T6 Torres Strait Islands
 671.T76 Truk Islands
 671.T77 Tuamotu Islands
 671.T8 Tubuai Islands
 671.T88 Tuvalu
 Vanuatu see GN671.N6
 671.W3 Wallis and Futuna
 673 Arctic regions
 For works on Eskimos see E99.E7
 674 Tropics

Prehistoric archaeology

Class here works on cultures without writing. Class archaeological studies of historic or proto-historic cultures with written records, including those limited to the Bronze age or Iron age, in D-F

For works dealing with a particular period, including works dealing with a particular period also limited in coverage to a particular topic and/or geographic area see GN768+

For works on a particular topic and geographic area without regard to the period see GN803+

700

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

701

Congresses

705

Collected works (nonserial)

710

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology see CC73+

Study and teaching. Research see GN761

Museums. Exhibitions see GN800+

History

720

General works

722.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography see CC110+

General works, treatises, and textbooks

733

Early through 1800

735

1801-1869

738

1870-1950

739

1951-1974

740

1975-

741

General special

743

Popular works

744

Juvenile works

746

Pictorial works

Lost continents

Including Atlantis, Lemuria, Mu, etc.

750

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

751

General works

755

Subterranean civilization

761

Study and teaching. Research

766

Addresses, essays, lectures

By period division

For works that are limited in scope to the physical remains of Early man see GN282+

Stone age

768

General works

Archeolithic. Eolithic

769

General works

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Stone age

Archeolithic. Eolithic -- Continued

770

General special

By continent

For America, see E-F

Europe

770.2.A1

General works

770.2.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

770.22.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

770.25

Mediterranean Region (General)

770.28

Eurasia

Asia

770.3.A1

General works

770.3.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+

770.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

770.32.N4

Near East. Middle East

Africa

770.4.A1

General works

770.4.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+

770.42.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

770.5.A1

General works

770.5.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc.

For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+

770.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Paleolithic

771

General works

772

General special

By continent

For America, see E-F

Europe

772.2.A1

General works

772.2.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

Establish here all paleolithic cultures regardless of
continent

772.2.A53

Acheulian

772.2.A78

Aterien

772.2.A8

Aurignacian

772.2.C3

Capsian

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Stone age

Paleolithic

By continent

Europe

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued

772.2.C48

Chatelperronien

772.2.C53

Clactonian

772.2.H36

Hamburgian

772.2.M3

Magdalenian

772.2.M6

Mousterian

772.2.P32

Patjitan

772.2.P4

Perigordian

Including Gravettian

Reindeer see GN772.2.M3

772.2.S6

Solutrean

772.22.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

772.25

Mediterranean Region (General)

772.28

Eurasia

Asia

772.3.A1

General works

772.3.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+

772.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

772.32.N4

Near East

Africa

772.4.A1

General works

772.4.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+

772.42.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

772.5.A1

General works

772.5.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+

772.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Mesolithic

773

General works

774

General special

By continent

For America, see E-F

Europe

774.2.A1

General works

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Stone age

Mesolithic

By continent

Europe -- Continued

774.2.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

Establish here all mesolithic cultures regardless of
continent

774.2.A85

Asturian

774.2.A97

Azilian

774.2.E73

Ertebølle

774.2.M33

Maglemosean

774.2.N38

Natufian

774.2.S6

Smithfield

774.2.T3

Tardenoisian

774.2.V47

Veretye

774.2.W5

Wilton

774.22.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

774.25

Mediterranean Region (General)

774.28

Eurasia

Asia

774.3.A1

General works

774.3.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

774.32.N4

Near East

Africa

774.4.A1

General works

774.4.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.42.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

774.5.A1

General works

774.5.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+

774.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Neolithic

775

General works

776

General special

By continent

For America, see E-F

Europe

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Stone age

Neolithic

By continent

Europe -- Continued

776.2.A1

General works

776.2.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

Establish here all neolithic cultures regardless of
continent

776.2.B3

Bandkeramik

776.2.B4

Beaker

776.2.B47

Bernburg

776.2.B64

Boisman culture

776.2.C43

Chassey culture

776.2.C6

Corded ware

776.2.C68

Cotofeni

776.2.C83

Cucuteni-Trypillia. Cucuteni-Tripolye

776.2.D3

Danilo

776.2.F8

Funnel-beaker

Ghassul see GN778.2.G48

776.2.G86

Gumelnița

776.2.H34

Halaf

776.2.H58

Hongshan

776.2.H6

Horgen

776.2.H75

Hsi-t'uan shan

776.2.J6

Jōmon

776.2.L4

Lengyel-Jordansmühl

776.2.L52

Liangzhu

776.2.M35

Majiayao

776.2.M5

Michelsberg

776.2.O35

Okhotsk

776.2.P3

Passage Graves

776.2.P43

P'ei-li-kang

776.2.P47

Pfyf

776.2.Q25

Qijia

776.2.S27

Satsumon

776.2.S55

Single grave culture

776.2.S66

Songze culture

776.2.S73

Starčevo

776.2.V5

Vinča

776.2.Y27

Yang-shao

776.2.Y3

Yayoi

776.22.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

776.25

Mediterranean Region (General)

776.28

Eurasia

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Stone age

Neolithic

By continent -- Continued

Asia

776.3.A1

General works

776.3.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+

776.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

776.32.N4

Near East

Africa

776.4.A1

General works

776.4.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+

776.42.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

776.5.A1

General works

776.5.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+

776.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Copper and bronze ages

777

General works

778

General special

By continent

For America, see E-F

Europe

778.2.A1

General works

778.2.A2-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

Establish here all copper and bronze age cultures
regardless of continent

778.2.A22

Abashev

778.2.A53

Andronovo culture

778.2.B3

Baden

778.2.B37

Barkhatov culture

778.2.B44

Bell beaker

778.2.C37

Castelluccian culture

778.2.D66

Dong Son culture

778.2.G48

Ghassul

778.2.K5

Knoviz

778.2.K63

Koban culture

778.2.K87

Kura-Araxes culture

778.2.L3

Lausitz

778.2.M35

Maikop culture

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Copper and bronze ages

By continent

Europe

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z -- Continued

778.2.M53

Mierzanowice

778.2.N87

Nuraghi

778.2.R56

Rinaldone culture

778.2.S68

Srubna

778.2.T86

Tumulus

778.2.U22

Ubaid

778.2.U43

Unetice

778.2.U76

Urnfield

778.2.V83

Vučedol

778.22.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

778.25

Mediterranean Region (General)

778.28

Eurasia

Asia

778.3.A1

General works

778.3.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+

778.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

778.32.N4

Near East

Africa

778.4.A1

General works

778.4.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+

778.42.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

778.5.A1

General works

778.5.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+

778.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Iron age

779

General works

780

General special

By continent

For America, see E-F

Europe

780.2.A1

General works

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Iron age

By continent

Europe -- Continued

780.2.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

Establish here all iron age cultures regardless of
continent

780.2.H3

Hallstatt

780.2.J38

Jastorf culture

780.2.L3

La Tène period

780.2.P39

Pazyryk culture

780.2.P79

Przeworsk

780.2.S27

Sargat

780.2.V5

Villanovan culture

780.2.W54

Wielbark culture

780.22.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

780.25

Mediterranean Region (General)

780.28

Eurasia

Asia

780.3.A1

General works

780.3.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+

780.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

780.32.N4

Near East

Africa

780.4.A1

General works

780.4.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+

780.42.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Australia and Pacific islands

780.5.A1

General works

780.5.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+

780.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

By special topic

For works on special topics in special geographic areas
see GN803+

Caves and cave dwellers

Cf. GB601+ Caves (Physical geography)

783

General works

General special

783.3

Artificial caves

Prehistoric archaeology

By special topic

Caves and cave dwellers

General special -- Continued

783.5

Other (not A-Z)

784

Coastal sites. Coastal archaeology

785

Lake dwellings and lake dwellers

786

Wetland sites. Water-saturated sites

787

Kitchen middens

789

Fortifications. Earthworks

790

Megalithic monuments

Including menhirs, dolmens, cromlechs, etc.

795

Mounds, tumuli, etc.

796

Leys. Straight tracks

799.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

799.A4

Agriculture

Including agricultural implements and the origin of domestic plants and animals

Cf. S419+ History of agriculture

799.A5

Amber

Architecture see GN799.B8

Art see N5310+

799.A76

Artisans

799.A8

Astronomy

799.A9

Axes

799.B62

Boats

799.B65

Bone implements. Bone carving

799.B7

Bronzes

799.B8

Buildings. Architecture

799.C25

Cannibalism

799.C35

Chemistry

799.C38

Children

799.C45

Commerce

799.C49

Cordage

799.C5

Costume

799.C87

Cupules

799.C9

Cyclons

Demography see GN33.5

799.E4

Economics

799.E63

Engineering

Including irrigation engineering and hydraulic engineering

799.F48

Fire

Including hearths

799.F5

Fishing

799.F6

Food

799.G6

Gold

Hearths see GN799.F48

Prehistoric archaeology

By special topic

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 799.H84 Hunting
 799.J33 Jade. Jade implements
 799.M4 Metallurgy
 799.N3 Navigation
 799.P4 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
 799.P5 Pins and needles
 799.P6 Pottery
 799.P74 Psychology
 799.Q83 Quarries
 799.R4 Religion
 Rock paintings see GN799.P4
 799.S4 Sculpture
 799.S43 Settlement patterns
 799.S45 Sex role
 799.S5 Skis
 799.S9 Symbolism
 799.T43 Textile fabrics
 799.T6 Tools
 799.T7 Toys
 799.T73 Transportation
 799.W26 Warfare
 799.W3 Weapons
 Including arrowheads, daggers, spearheads, swords
 799.W4 Weaving
 799.W66 Women
- Museums. Exhibitions (General)
 Class here works on general collections or exhibitions only. For
 works on collections or exhibitions representative of
 particular periods, topics, or places, or combinations
 thereof, see the period, topic, or place
- 800 General works
 802 Private collections
- By region or country
- Europe
- 803 General works
 Great Britain
 805.A1 Periodicals. Societies
 805.A2 Congresses
 805.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
 805.A5-Z General works
 806.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ireland
 806.5.A1 Periodicals. Societies
 806.5.A2 Congresses

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Ireland -- Continued

- 806.5.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 806.5.A5-Z General works
- 806.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Austria

- 807.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 807.A2 Congresses
- 807.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 807.A5-Z General works
- 808.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

- 811.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 811.A2 Congresses
- 811.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 811.A5-Z General works
- 812.A-Z Local, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 813.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 813.A2 Congresses
- 813.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 813.A5-Z General works
- 814.A-Z Local, A-Z

East Germany

- 814.5.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 814.5.A2 Congresses
- 814.5.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 814.5.A5-Z General works
- 814.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Greece

- 815.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 815.A2 Congresses
- 815.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 815.A5-Z General works
- 816.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy

- 817.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 817.A2 Congresses
- 817.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 817.A5-Z General works
- 818.A-Z Local, A-Z

Netherlands

- 819.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 819.A2 Congresses

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

- 819.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 819.A5-Z General works
- 820.A-Z Local, A-Z

Belgium

- 821.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 821.A2 Congresses
- 821.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 821.A5-Z General works
- 822.A-Z Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Including former Soviet republics (collectively)

For individual European states see GN845.A+

For individual Asian regions or states see GN855.A+

- 823.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 823.A2 Congresses
- 823.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 823.A5-Z General works
- 824.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 825 Scandinavia

Denmark

- 826.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 826.A2 Congresses
- 826.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 826.A5A-Z General works
- 827.A-Z Local, A-Z

Norway

- 828.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 828.A2 Congresses
- 828.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 828.A5-Z General works
- 829.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden

- 830.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 830.A2 Congresses
- 830.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 830.A5-Z General works
- 831.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

- 835.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 835.A2 Congresses
- 835.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 835.A5-Z General works
- 836.A-Z Local, A-Z

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Portugal

- 837.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 837.A2 Congresses
- 837.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 837.A5-Z General works
- 838.A-Z Local, A-Z

Switzerland

- 841.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 841.A2 Congresses
- 841.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 841.A5-Z General works
- 842.A-Z Local, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 845.A3 Adriatic Sea Region
- 845.A34 Aegean Sea Region
- 845.A56 Alps
- 845.B28 Balkan Peninsula
- 845.B3 Baltic States
- 845.B4 Belarus
- 845.B5 Bosnia and Hercegovina
- 845.B8 Bulgaria
- (845.C3) Caucasus
 - see GN855.C35
- 845.C7 Croatia
- (845.C93) Cyprus
 - see GN855.C93
- 845.C95 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
- 845.D26 Danube River Valley
 - Including Lower Danube River Valley
- 845.E15 Eastern Europe
- 845.E5 Estonia
- 845.F5 Finland
- 845.H8 Hungary
- 845.L3 Latvia
- 845.L5 Lithuania
- Lower Danube River Valley see GN845.D26
- 845.M2 Macedonia (Republic)
- 845.M3 Malta
- 845.M7 Moldova
- 845.P7 Poland
- 845.R8 Romania
- 845.S2 Serbia
- 845.S3 Slovakia
- 845.S5 Slovenia

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

845.U37

Ukraine

845.W47

Western Mediterranean

845.Y8

Yugoslavia

848

Mediterranean Region

849

Eurasia

Asia

851

General works

855.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

855.A3

Afghanistan

855.A72

Arabian Peninsula

855.A74

Armenia (Republic)

855.A78

Azerbaijan

855.B34

Baluchistan

855.B35

Bangladesh

855.C35

Caucasus

855.C4

Asia, Central

855.C6

China

855.C65

Chukchi Peninsula

855.C93

Cyprus

855.E27

East Asia

855.E3

Egypt

855.G4

Georgia (Republic)

855.I4

India

855.I5

Indochina

855.I6

Indonesia

855.I72

Iraq

855.I75

Israel

855.J2

Japan

855.J67

Jordan

855.K2

Kazakhstan

855.K6

Korea

855.K8

Kyrgyzstan

855.M25

Macau

855.M4

Malaysia

855.M65

Mongolia

(855.N35)

Near East

see GN857

855.N37

Nepal

855.O43

Oman

855.P18

Pakistan

855.P3

Palestine

855.P5

Philippines

855.Q2

Qatar

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Asia

By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

855.R9

Russian Far East

Including Siberia

855.S33

Saudi Arabia

Siberia see GN855.R9

855.S68

Southeast Asia

855.S74

Sri Lanka

855.S95

Syria

855.T28

Taiwan

855.T4

Tajikistan

855.T45

Thailand

855.T47

Thar Desert

855.T5

Tibet

855.T83

Turkey

855.U5

Uzbekistan

855.V5

Vietnam

857

Middle East (General)

For individual countries see GN855.A+

Africa

861

General works

865.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Atlantic Ocean islands

868

General works

869.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

871

General works

875.A-Z

By country, island, or island group, A-Z

For individual islands or small island groups, see, whenever possible, the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g. class Moen Island with Micronesia (Federated States), not with Truk Islands

885

Arctic regions (General)

890

Tropics

Folklore

- Cf. GN301+ Ethnology
- Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
- Cf. GV1743 Folk dancing
- Cf. M1627+ Folk music
- Cf. ML3544+ Folk music
- Cf. NK607+ Folk art
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 10 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 Several authors
- 20 Individual authors
- 35 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 37 Directories
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 40 General works
- 41 Relation to history
- 41.3 Relation to literature
 - For specific literatures, see the literature in P
 - Cf. PN56.F58 Folklore in literature
- 41.5 Relation to politics
- 41.7 Relation to popular culture
- 42 Relation to psychology
- 42.5 Relation to social history
- 42.6 Relation to sociology
- 43.A-Z Relation to special classes of persons, A-Z
 - 43.C4 Children
- 44.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 44.C3 Cartography
 - 44.E43 Electronic data processing
 - Including computer network resources and the Internet
 - 44.O72 Oral-formulaic analysis
 - 44.S7 Structural analysis
- Communication in folklore
 - Including intercultural communication
- 44.4 General works
- 44.5 Folkloristic writing
- Study and teaching. Research
- 45 General works
- 45.5 Fieldwork
 - By region or country
 - 46 United States
 - 47.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
- 48 History
- Folklorists
- 49 Folklore as a profession

Folklorists -- Continued

Biography

50

Collective

55.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

58

Applied folklore

General works, treatises, and textbooks

60

Early through 1800

65

1801-1974

66

1975-

67

General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

68

Outlines, syllabi

68.5

Popular works

69

Juvenile works

71

Addresses, essays, lectures

For studies or collections of folk literature from a particular region, country, or ethnic group, including folk literature from a particular region, etc., on a specific topic see GR91.2+

For folk literature on a specific topic not limited to a particular region, etc. see GR430+

For medieval literature (general) see PN661+

Folk literature (General)

For medieval literature by language, see PQ-PT

72

General works

72.3

Performance

Including the performance of folktales, i.e. storytelling

72.5

Themes, motives, etc.

72.56

Classification, indexes, etc.

73

Collection of texts

By form

Fable see PN980+

Folk drama see PN6120.F6

Folktales

For fairy tales see GR550+

For juvenile folktales see PZ8

74

General works

Themes, motives, etc.

74.4

General works

74.6

Classification, indexes, etc.

75.A-Z

Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z

Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or country

75.A42

Aladdin

75.A53

Anansi

75.B22

Baba Yaga

75.B3

Basil maiden

75.B38

Beauty and the beast

Folk literature (General)

By form

Folktales

Themes, motives, etc.

Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --

Continued

| | |
|--------|---|
| 75.B4 | Befana |
| 75.B53 | Black ox |
| 75.B57 | Bluebeard |
| 75.B6 | Book of the book |
| 75.B76 | Brother and Sister |
| 75.C4 | Cinderella |
| 75.C8 | Cupid and Psyche |
| 75.D72 | Dragon slayer |
| 75.F4 | Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful |
| 75.F58 | Flying Dutchman |
| 75.F67 | Forgotten Bride |
| 75.F72 | Frau Holle |
| 75.F75 | Frog Prince |
| 75.G45 | Giufà |
| 75.G6 | Grateful dead |
| 75.G64 | Green Man |
| 75.G65 | Grim Reaper |
| 75.H3 | Halfchick |
| | The kids and wolf see GR75.W64 |
| 75.J32 | Jackal |
| 75.L56 | Little Red Riding Hood |
| 75.M3 | Maiden without hands |
| 75.M44 | Melusine |
| 75.M92 | Mushkil Gusha |
| 75.O3 | Oedipus |
| 75.O4 | Oldenburger Horn |
| 75.O9 | Our Lady's child |
| 75.P5 | Pent Cuckoo |
| 75.P53 | Perseus |
| 75.P55 | Pied Piper of Hamelin |
| 75.P6 | Polyphemus |
| 75.P73 | Pregnant man |
| 75.P74 | Prince and the arm bands |
| | Psyche and Cupid see GR75.C8 |
| 75.P85 | Puss in Boots |
| 75.R35 | Rapunzel |
| 75.S26 | Sandman |
| 75.S44 | Servant's good counsels |
| 75.S55 | Sleeping Beauty |
| 75.S6 | Snow White |
| 75.S67 | Sorcerer's apprentice |

Folk literature (General)

By form

Folktales

Themes, motives, etc.

Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z --

Continued

- 75.S69 Spinning women by the spring
- 75.S8 Swan maidens
- 75.T35 Taming of the Shrew
- 75.T48 Three oranges
- 75.T5 Three stolen princesses
- 75.T64 Tom Thumb
- 75.T66 Tooth Fairy
- 75.T93 Two Brothers
- 75.U45 Uglier foot
- 75.W3 Wandering Jew
 - Cf. PN57.W3 Wandering Jew as theme in literature
- 75.W55 Wild huntsman
- 75.W64 Wolf and the kids
- 75.W66 Women living on mountains
- 76 Collections of texts
 - For collections of tales on a single theme from more than one region or country see GR75.A+

Jokes see PN6147

Nursery rhymes see GR487

Proverbs see PN6400+

Riddles see PN6366+

Legends

- 78 General works
- 79 Collections of texts

Memorates

- 79.5 General works
- 79.6 Collections of texts

81 Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)

By race or group not limited to special places

For folklore of individual races or groups in specific regions or countries see GR99.6+

Celtic see GR137

Christian see BR135+

Gypsy see DX157

- 93.5 Finno-Ugrian
- 95 Indo-European
- 96 Portuguese in foreign countries
- Romani see DX157
- Semitic
 - 97 General works

By race or group not limited to special places

Semitic -- Continued

Jewish

97.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

98 General works

By hemisphere

99 Northern

99.2 Southern

99.4 Eastern

Western see GR100

By region or country

Class here works on the folklore of specific places, including the
folklore of specific places on specific topics

99.6 Pacific area

100 America

North America

101 General works

American Indians see E98.F6

United States

105 General works

Themes, motives, etc.

105.3 General works

105.34 Classification, indexes, etc.

105.37.A-Z Individual themes and motives, A-Z

Including collections of variant tales found in more than
one region or state

105.37.C63 Cockaigne

105.37.D3 Davy Crockett

105.37.J32 Jack tales

105.37.M54 Mike Fink

105.37.P38 Paul Bunyan

105.5 Collections of texts (General)

106 New England

106.5 Middle Atlantic

107 Middle West

107.5 Mississippi River

108 The South

108.15 Appalachian Region

108.2 Shenandoah Valley

108.3 Ozark Mountains

108.4 Great Plains

108.5 Southwest

108.6 Rio Grande Valley

109 The West

For Mexican Americans see GR111.M49

109.5 Northwest, Pacific

By region or country

North America

United States -- Continued

- 110.A-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
- 110.H38 Hawaii
- 111.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 111.A47 African Americans
Including Gullahs
American Indians see E98.F6
- 111.A75 Asian Americans
- 111.C55 Chinese Americans
- 111.F55 Filipino Americans
- 111.F56 Finnish Americans
- 111.F73 French Americans
Including Cajun
- 111.G47 German Americans
Including Pennsylvania Dutch
- 111.G74 Greek Americans
- 111.H57 Hispanic Americans
- 111.I73 Italian Americans
- 111.M49 Mexican Americans
- 111.P65 Polish Americans
- 111.R65 Romanian Americans
- 111.S33 Scandinavian Americans
- 111.S65 Spanish Americans (Spain)
- 111.S84 Swedish Americans
- 112 Insular possessions (General)
- Canada
- 113 General works
- 113.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 113.7.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
Acadians see GR113.7.F73
- 113.7.F73 French-Canadians
- 113.7.M34 Macedonians
- 113.7.M45 Mennonites
- 113.7.U57 Ukrainians
- Latin America
- 114 General works
- Mexico
- 115 General works
- 115.5 Local, A-Z
- Central America
- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies. Caribbean Area
- 120 General works

By region or country

Latin America

West Indies. Caribbean Area -- Continued

- 121.A-Z By island, etc., A-Z
 121.B3 Bahamas
 121.C37 Carriacou
 121.C8 Cuba
 121.D6 Dominican Republic
 121.G8 Guadeloupe
 121.H3 Haiti
 121.J2 Jamaica
 121.M36 Martinique
 121.N42 Netherlands Antilles
 121.P8 Puerto Rico
 121.S24 Saint Lucia
 121.T7 Trinidad and Tobago

South America

- 130 General works
 133.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 .x3A-.x3Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Europe

- 135 General works
 By people not limited to one country
 136 Miscellaneous combinations of peoples
 e.g. Slavs and Magyars
 137 Celtic peoples
 137.5 Frisian peoples
 137.6 Mennonites
 137.7 Basque peoples
 138 Slavic peoples
 138.3 Szeklers
 138.5 Sami
 139 Nordic peoples. Germanic peoples
 139.2 Walser peoples
 By region not limited to one country
 139.3 Alps
 139.4 Ardennes
 Balkan Peninsula see GR250+
 139.45 Baltic region
 Cf. GR204+ Baltic States
 139.47 Carpathian Mountains
 139.48 Danube River Valley
 139.5 Eastern Europe
 139.6 Fichtelgebirge

By region or country

Europe

By region not limited to one country -- Continued

- 139.7 Macedonia
Cf. GR255+ Macedonia (Republic)
- 139.78 Pyrenees
Mediterranean Region see GR264
- 139.8 Rhine River Valley
Scandinavia see GR205+
- Great Britain. England
- 140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 141 General works
- 142.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
- Scotland
- 143 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 144 General works
- 145.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Northern Ireland
- 146 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 147 General works
- 148.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Wales
- 149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 150 General works
- 151.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 153.A-Z Other divisions, A-Z
e.g.
- 153.G9 Guernsey
- 153.M3 Man, Isle of
- Ireland
- 153.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 153.5 General works
- 153.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
- 154 General works
- 154.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 154.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 154.3.G47 Germans
- 154.3.P64 Poles
- 154.3.U47 Ukrainians
- Slovakia
- 154.4 General works
- 154.43.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 154.47.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- Hungary
- 154.5 General works
- 154.7.A-Z Local, A-Z

By region or country

Europe

Hungary -- Continued

- 154.8.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 154.8.G47 Germans
 154.8.S56 Slovaks

Austria

- 155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 156 General works
 159.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 161 General works
 162.A-Z Local, A-Z
 162.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 162.5.C38 Catalans
 163

Andorra

Germany

- Including West Germany
 165 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 166 General works
 167.A-Z Local (West Germany), A-Z
 Cf. DD801.R7+ Rhine legends, etc.

East Germany

- 168 General works
 169.A-Z Local, A-Z
 169.2.A-Z By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
 169.2.S6 Sorbs

Greece (Modern)

- For ancient Greek folk literature see PA3285
 170 General works
 170.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
 170.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 170.3.A76 Aromanians
 170.3.M33 Macedonians

Italy

- 175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 176 General works
 177.A-Z Local, A-Z
 177.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 177.2.A42 Albanians
 177.2.C38 Catalans
 177.2.F74 Friulians
 177.2.G47 Germans
 177.2.G74 Greeks

178 Malta

179 Monaco

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Netherlands

- 180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 181 General works
- 182.A-Z Local, A-Z

Belgium

- 185 General works
- 186.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 187.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 187.F54 Flemish
- 187.W35 Walloons

188

Luxemburg

Poland

- 195 General works
- 196.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 196.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 196.2.G47 Germans
- 196.2.U47 Ukrainians

Finland

- 200 General works
- 201.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 201.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 201.2.S94 Swedes

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

- For former republics of the Baltics see GR204+
- For former republics of the Caucasus see GR276+
- For Armenia (Republic) see GR277
- For former republics of central Asia see GR300+

202

General works

- 202.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Russia (Federation)

- 203.17 General works
- 203.19.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - For Siberia see GR345
- 203.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 - 203.2.A2 Abaza
 - 203.2.A48 Altais
 - 203.2.A92 Avars
 - 203.2.B37 Bashkir
 - 203.2.C45 Chechens
 - 203.2.C5 Chukchi
 - 203.2.C53 Chuvash
 - 203.2.C57 Circassian
 - 203.2.D37 Darghins
 - 203.2.D64 Dolgans
 - 203.2.E83 Even

By region or country

Europe

Russia (Federation)

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

203.2.E84 Evenki
 203.2.G47 Germans
 203.2.G55 Gilyaks
 203.2.I54 Ingush
 203.2.K33 Kabardians
 203.2.K45 Kets
 203.2.K49 Khakassians
 203.2.K53 Khanty
 203.2.K65 Komi
 203.2.K86 Kumyk
 203.2.L35 Lak
 203.2.L49 Lezgians
 203.2.M25 Mansi
 203.2.M37 Mari
 203.2.M67 Mordvins
 203.2.N4 Nentsy
 203.2.N53 Nganasani
 203.2.N64 Nogai
 203.2.O2 Ob-Ugrians
 203.2.S54 Shor
 203.2.T33 Tabasarans
 203.2.T36 Tat
 203.2.T37 Tatars
 203.2.U34 Udekhe
 203.2.V46 Veps
 203.2.V67 Votes

Belarus

203.4 General works

203.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

203.6 Moldova

Ukraine

203.8 General works

203.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

203.95.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Baltic States

204 General works

204.2 Estonia

204.5 Latvia

204.8 Lithuania

Scandinavia

For works on Lapp folklore see GR138.5

205 General works

Denmark

By region or country

Europe

Scandinavia

Denmark -- Continued

209 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

210 General works

211.A-Z Local, A-Z

213 Faeroe Islands

214 Greenland

For works on Eskimo folklore see E99.E7

215 Iceland

Norway

220 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

221 General works

222.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden

224 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

225 General works

226.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

229 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

230 General works

233 Moorish folklore

237.A-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal

238 General works

239.A-Z Local, A-Z

239.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Switzerland

Cf. DQ92 Tell and Rütli legends

240 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

241 General works

242.A-Z Local, A-Z

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

250 General works

250.5.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z

250.5.M33 Macedonians

For Macedonians in a particular country, see the country

250.5.T87 Turks

For Turks in a particular country, see the country

251 Albania

252 Bosnia and Hercegovina

253 Bulgaria

254 Croatia

Macedonia (Republic)

Cf. GR139.7 Macedonia as a region

255 General works

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

Macedonia (Republic) -- Continued

256.A-Z

Local, A-Z

256.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

256.2.A75

Aromanians

256.2.T87

Turks

Romania

257

General works

258.A-Z

Local, A-Z

258.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

258.2.A74

Armenians

258.2.A75

Aromanians

258.2.C73

Csangos

258.2.G47

Germans

258.2.H86

Hungarians

258.2.S56

Slovaks

258.2.T37

Tatars

Serbia

258.5

General works

258.52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

258.7

Slovenia

Yugoslavia

259

General works

(260.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, GR258.52.A+
Macedonia (Republic), GR256.A+

260.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

260.2.A43

Albanians

260.2.H86

Hungarians

260.2.M33

Macedonians

260.2.S44

Serbs

260.2.U37

Ukrainians

Other European countries, A-Z

264

Mediterranean Region

Asia. The Orient

265

General works

268.A-Z

By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z

268.A73

Arabs

268.D85

Dungans

268.K2

Kalmyks

(268.M57)

Miris (Hill tribe)

see GR305.7.M57

268.T86

Turkic peoples

268.T89

Tuvinians

268.U5

Uighur (Turkic people)

By region or country

Asia. The Orient -- Continued

Middle East

For Arab countries collectively see GR268.A73

270

General works

271.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

271.A75

Armenians

For Armenians in a particular country, see the country

271.A87

Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac
Christians

For Assyrians in a particular country, see the country

271.B44

Bedouins

For Bedouins in a particular country, see the country

Chaldean Catholics see GR271.A87

271.K85

Kurds

For Kurds in a particular country, see the country

Syriac Christians see GR271.A87

275

Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia. Persian Gulf States

For other countries of the Arabian Peninsula see

GR295.A+

Caucasus

276

General works

277

Armenia (Republic)

278

Azerbaijan

279

Georgia (Republic)

Turkey

280

General works

281.A-Z

Local, A-Z

281.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

281.2.A39

Adygei

281.2.A75

Armenians

281.2.G46

Georgians (South Caucasians)

281.2.G74

Greeks

281.2.J48

Jews

281.2.K87

Kurds

281.2.L39

Laz

Israel. Palestine

285

General works

286.A-Z

Local, A-Z

286.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

286.2.A72

Arabs

Iran

290

General works

291.A-Z

Local, A-Z

291.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

291.2.A94

Azerbaijanis. Azeris

291.2.B348

Bakhtiari

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Middle East

Iran

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

291.2.B35

Baluchis

291.2.K47

Khalaj

291.2.K87

Kurds

291.2.L87

Lur

291.2.Q27

Qashqā'ī

291.2.T87

Turkmen

293

Syria

295.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

295.C9

Cyprus

Central Asia

300

General works

300.2.A-Z

By ethnic group not limited to one republic or country, A-Z

300.2.D86

Dungans

300.2.K39

Kazakhs

300.2.K57

Kirghiz

300.2.K67

Koreans

300.2.T33

Tajiks

300.2.T87

Turkmen

300.2.U38

Uighur

300.2.U9

Uzbeks

Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan

300.3

General works

300.32.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan

300.4

General works

300.42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan

300.5

General works

300.52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan

300.6

General works

300.62.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan

300.7

General works

300.72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

South Asia

302

General works

302.2.A-Z

By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z

302.2.A35

Akha

302.2.B44

Bengali

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia

By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z --

Continued

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 302.2.B55 | Bhojpuri |
| 302.2.C53 | Chakma |
| 302.2.D63 | Dogri |
| 302.2.M35 | Maithili |
| 302.2.P34 | Panjabis |
| 302.2.P85 | Pushtuns |
| 302.2.S56 | Sindhi |
| 302.2.T34 | Tamil |
| | Afghanistan |
| 302.5 | General works |
| 302.7.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 302.9.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 302.9.H39 | Hazāras |
| 302.9.P37 | Pashai |
| | Pakistan |
| 303 | General works |
| 304.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 304.3.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 304.3.B35 | Baluchi |
| 304.3.B73 | Brahui |
| 304.3.P34 | Panjabis |
| | Bangladesh |
| 304.5 | General works |
| 304.7.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 304.9.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 304.9.M35 | Maghs |
| | India |
| 305 | General works |
| 305.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 305.7.A-Z | By ethnic group, A-Z |
| 305.7.A38 | Adivasis |
| 305.7.A44 | Ahirs |
| 305.7.A54 | Angami |
| 305.7.A63 | Apatani |
| 305.7.B34 | Badaga |
| 305.7.B46 | Bengali |
| 305.7.B53 | Bhil |
| 305.7.B54 | Bhojpuri |
| 305.7.B56 | Bhotia |
| 305.7.B87 | Buxas |
| 305.7.D53 | Dhangar |
| 305.7.D64 | Dogras |

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia

India

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 305.7.D67 | Dorla |
| 305.7.G66 | Gond |
| 305.7.G83 | Gujaratis |
| 305.7.G84 | Gujars |
| 305.7.H35 | Hajong |
| 305.7.H62 | Ho |
| 305.7.J48 | Jews |
| 305.7.K32 | Kadar |
| 305.7.K34 | Kachari |
| 305.7.K36 | Kanarese |
| 305.7.K42 | Khamti |
| 305.7.K43 | Kharia |
| 305.7.K45 | Khasi |
| 305.7.K84 | Kuki |
| 305.7.K86 | Kumauni |
| 305.7.L36 | Lambadi |
| 305.7.L45 | Lepcha |
| 305.7.L52 | Liangmai |
| 305.7.L85 | Lushai |
| 305.7.M33 | Malayans |
| 305.7.M34 | Maram |
| 305.7.M35 | Maratha |
| 305.7.M37 | Maria |
| 305.7.M39 | Marwaris |
| 305.7.M45 | Meitheis |
| 305.7.M47 | Mer |
| 305.7.M57 | Miri |
| 305.7.M85 | Munda |
| 305.7.N33 | Naga |
| 305.7.N35 | Naika |
| 305.7.N44 | Nepalese |
| 305.7.O72 | Oraon |
| 305.7.P34 | Paite |
| 305.7.P37 | Panjabis |
| 305.7.P38 | Pardhan |
| 305.7.R32 | Rabaris |
| 305.7.R33 | Rabha |
| 305.7.R34 | Rajput |
| 305.7.R38 | Rathvi |
| 305.7.S36 | Santal |
| 305.7.S54 | Sikhs |
| 305.7.S56 | Sindhi |

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia

India

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

305.7.T35
 305.7.T44
 305.7.T66
 305.7.T84
 305.7.W35

Tamil

Telugu

Toto

Tulu

Warli

Sri Lanka

306

General works

306.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

306.7.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

306.7.T36

Tamil

306.7.V43

Veddah

307.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Southeast Asia

308

General works

308.5.A-Z

By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z

308.5.C52

Cham

308.5.C55

Chin

308.5.H67

Hmong

308.5.J37

Jarai

308.5.K45

Khmu'

308.5.L34

Lahu

308.5.L58

Lisu

308.5.M34

Malays

308.5.T34

Tai

308.5.Y36

Yao

Burma. Myanmar

309

General works

309.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

309.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

310

Cambodia

Laos

311

General works

311.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

311.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

311.5.K38

Katu

311.5.Y36

Yao

Thailand

312

General works

312.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

312.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

312.5.B55

Black Tai

312.5.K37

Karen

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Thailand

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

312.5.K45

Khmer

312.5.M35

Malays

312.5.N67

Northern Thai

Vietnam

General works

313

Local, A-Z

313.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

313.5.A-Z

313.5.B35

Bana

313.5.C83

Cua

313.5.H56

Hmong

313.5.H7

Hrê

313.5.J37

Jarai

313.5.K36

Katu

313.5.K46

Khmer

313.5.K73

Krem

313.5.L38

Lawa

313.5.L64

Lolo

313.5.M3

Maa

313.5.M36

Mang

313.5.M57

Mnong

313.5.M65

Montagnards

313.5.M86

Muong

313.5.N86

Nung

313.5.R53

Rhadé

313.5.R65

Roglai

313.5.S44

Sedang

313.5.T34

Tai

313.5.T38

Tay Nung

313.5.T45

Tho

313.5.U66

Upper Ta'oih

313.5.V35

Vân Kiêu

313.5.Y26

Yao

Malaysia

General works

315

Local, A-Z

316.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

316.5.A-Z

316.5.B83

Bugis

316.5.C45

Chewong

316.5.C46

Chinese

316.5.D39

Dayak

316.5.D87

Dusun

316.5.I23

Iban

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Malaysia

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

316.5.M34

Mah Meri

316.5.P45

Penan

316.5.S46

Senoi

Singapore

316.7

General works

316.72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

316.75.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Brunei

317

General works

317.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

317.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Indonesia

320

General works

323

Borneo. Kalimantan

324.A-Z

Other local, A-Z

324.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

324.5.A25

Achinese

324.5.B34

Banjarese

324.5.B38

Betawi

324.5.B55

Bima

324.5.B83

Bugis

324.5.B86

Bunak

324.5.D35

Dairi Pakpak

324.5.D39

Dayak

324.5.D65

Donggo

324.5.D85

Dusun

324.5.G38

Gayo

324.5.I2

Iban

324.5.K37

Karo-Batak

324.5.K58

Kluet

324.5.M36

Manggarai

324.5.M44

Mee

324.5.M46

Mentawi

324.5.M55

Minangkabau

324.5.P47

Petalangan

324.5.S39

Sawai

324.5.S56

Simelungun

324.5.S94

Sundanese

324.5.T45

Tengger

324.5.T47

Tetum

324.5.T6

Toba-Batak

324.5.T62

Tobelo

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Indonesia

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

Wolio

Philippines

General works

Local, A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Cebuano

Ifugao

Itbayat

Mandaya

Manobos

Mansaka

Maranao

Palawan

Pampangan

Eastern Asia. Far East

General works

China

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

Themes, motives, etc.

General works

Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z

Daoji, 1148-1209 see GR335.4.T35

Dong, Yong (Legendary character)

Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)

Mengjiangnü (Legendary character)

Ming Taizu, Emperor of China, 1328-1398

Tao-chi, 1148-1209. Daoji, 1148-1209

Local, A-Z

e.g.

Mongolia. Inner Mongolia

Tibet

Outer Mongolia

Taiwan

Japan

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

Local, A-Z

Korea

General works

Themes, motives, etc.

General works

324.5.W64

325

326.A-Z

326.2.A-Z

326.2.C43

326.2.I35

326.2.I73

326.2.M33

326.2.M35

326.2.M36

326.2.M37

326.2.P34

326.2.P35

330

334

335

335.3

335.4.A-Z

335.4.D65

335.4.H83

335.4.M45

335.4.M56

335.4.T35

336.A-Z

336.M66

337

337.5

338

339

340

341.A-Z

342

342.3

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Eastern Asia. Far East

Korea

Themes, motives, etc. -- Continued

342.4.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z

342.4.P36 Pang, Hak-chung

342.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

345 Siberia (Russia)

Africa

350 General works

By group not limited to one region or country

350.2 Bantu-speaking peoples

By region or country

West Africa

350.3 General works

350.32.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z

350.32.B28 Baka (West African people)

350.32.B3 Bambara

350.32.D98 Dyula

350.32.F35 Fang

350.32.F82 Fula

350.32.M33 Mandingo

350.32.S65 Soninke

350.32.T45 Tenda

350.32.T83 Tuareg

350.32.Z37 Zarma

Equatorial Guinea

350.4 General works

350.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

350.42.B83 Bubi

350.42.N35 Ndowe

Cameroon

351 General works

351.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.2.B33 Baka

351.2.B34 Bali

351.2.B35 Bamileke

351.2.B38 Basa

351.2.B46 Beti

351.2.D82 Duala

351.2.E86 Ewondo

351.2.K65 Kom

351.2.L55 Limbum

Mafa see GR351.2.M37

351.2.M34 Maka

351.2.M37 Matakam. Mafa

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

West Africa

Cameroon

Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.2.M55

Mongo

351.2.N75

Nso

351.2.U43

Uldeme

Nigeria

351.3

General works

351.32.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.32.B56

Bini

351.32.E45

Emai

351.32.G35

Gbagyi

351.32.H34

Hausa

351.32.I34

Igbo

351.32.K35

Kanuri

351.32.K54

Kilba

351.32.N53

Niger River Delta

351.32.O36

Ogoni

351.32.T35

Tangale

351.32.Y47

Yergum

351.32.Y56

Yoruba

Benin

351.4

General works

351.42.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.42.A35

Aja

351.42.F65

Fon

351.42.L85

Lukpa

Togo

351.5

General works

351.52.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.52.C45

Chokossi

351.52.E83

Ewe

351.52.K32

Kabiye

351.52.T45

Tem

Ghana

351.6

General works

351.62.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.62.A83

Ashanti

351.62.B85

Builsa

351.62.E83

Ewe

351.62.F36

Fanti

351.62.G32

Gã

351.62.G83

Gurma

351.62.M33

Mamprusi

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

West Africa

Ghana

Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.62.N94

Nzima

351.62.T85

Twi

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

351.7

General works

351.72.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.72.D34

Dagaaba

351.72.M63

Mossi

351.72.S24

Samo

351.72.T87

Tusia

Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire

351.8

General works

351.82.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.82.A27

Abron

351.82.A59

Akye

351.82.A62

Anyi

351.82.B35

Bambara

351.82.B36

Baoule

351.82.B47

Bété

351.82.G87

Guro

351.82.S46

Senufo

Niger

351.9

General works

351.92.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.92.B69

Bozo

351.92.F84

Fula

351.92.H38

Hausa

351.92.S65

Songhai

351.92.Z37

Zarma

Liberia

352

General works

352.2.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.2.G34

Gbandi

Sierra Leone

352.3

General works

352.32.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.32.K74

Krio

352.32.K87

Kuranko

352.32.L35

Limba

352.32.M35

Mandingo

352.32.M46

Mende

352.32.S94

Susu

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

West Africa -- Continued

Guinea-Bissau

- 352.5 General works
- 352.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
- 352.52.B35 Badyara

Guinea

- 352.6 General works
- 352.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
- 352.62.K65 Kono

Senegal

- 352.7 General works
- 352.72.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
- 352.72.D54 Diola
- 352.72.M35 Mandingo
- 352.72.W64 Wolof

Mali

- 352.8 General works
- 352.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
- 352.82.B35 Bambara
- 352.82.M34 Mandingo

Gambia

- 352.9 General works
- 352.92.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Mauritania

- 352.95 General works
- 352.97.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
- 352.97.F84 Fula
- 352.97.H37 Hassaniyeh
- 352.97.W64 Wolof

North Africa

General works

- 353 By group not limited to one country, A-Z
- 353.2.A-Z Bedouins
- 353.2.B39 Berbers
- 353.2.K33 Kabyles
- 353.2.T8 Tuaregs

Morocco

- 353.3 General works
- 353.32.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Algeria

- 353.4 General works
- 353.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Tunisia

- 353.5 General works

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

North Africa

Tunisia -- Continued

353.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Libya

353.6 General works

353.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Egypt

355 General works

355.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Chad

355.5 General works

355.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

355.52.G35 Gambaye

355.52.M27 Masa

355.52.S25 Sara

355.52.Z33 Zaghawa

Eastern Africa

355.6 General works

355.62.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z

355.62.E27 East Indians

355.62.M47 Meru

355.62.S93 Swahili-speaking peoples

Sudan

355.8 General works

355.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

355.82.D53 Dinka

355.82.M37 Masiriyah

355.82.N82 Nubians

355.82.S55 Shilluk

355.82.Z35 Zande

Ethiopia

356 General works

356.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.2.B67 Boran

356.2.F34 Falashas. Ethiopian Jews

356.2.G35 Gamo

356.2.G87 Gurage

Jews see GR356.2.F34

356.2.O75 Oromo

Djibouti. French Somaliland

356.24 General works

356.25.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Somalia

356.3 General works

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Eastern Africa

Somalia -- Continued

356.32.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Kenya

356.4 General works

356.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.42.B83 Bukusu

356.42.E45 Embu

356.42.G87 Gusii

356.42.K36 Kamba

356.42.K53 Kikuyu

(356.42.K87) Kusu

see GR356.42.B83

356.42.L83 Luo

356.42.M37 Masai

356.42.P64 Pokomo

356.42.S25 Samburu

356.42.W33 Wachaga

Uganda

356.5 General works

356.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.52.B33 Bairo

356.52.G36 Ganda

356.52.L34 Lango

Burundi

356.58 General works

356.582.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Rwanda

356.6 General works

356.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.62.B38 Batwa

356.62.H87 Hutu

Tanzania

356.7 General works

356.72.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.72.B84 Burungi

356.72.C45 Chaga

356.72.F58 Fipa

356.72.H36 Hata

356.72.H38 Haya

356.72.M38 Matengo

356.72.M85 Mwera

356.72.N47 Ngonde

356.72.S95 Swahili-speaking peoples

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Eastern Africa

Tanzania

Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

356.72.W33

Wachaga

356.72.W34

Wambulu

356.72.W35

Wanyatura

Mozambique

356.9

General works

356.92.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.92.M34

Makonde

356.92.S46

Sena

356.92.T56

Thonga

Madagascar

357

General works

357.2.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.2.A57

Antandroy

357.2.B48

Betsimisaraka

357.2.M35

Mahafaly

357.2.M47

Merina

357.2.T35

Tanala

Central Africa

357.3

General works

357.32.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

357.32.B36

Banziri

357.32.K66

Kongo

357.32.L88

Luvale

357.32.M34

Mandja

357.32.M66

Mongombo

Central African Republic

357.4

General works

357.42.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.42.K37

Kara (Gbayan people)

357.42.M38

Manja

357.42.N55

Ngbaka-Ma'bo

Congo (Brazzaville)

357.5

General works

357.52.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.52.K66

Kota

357.52.L33

Laadi

357.52.M34

Mbosi

Gabon

357.6

General works

357.62.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.62.F34

Fang

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Central Africa -- Continued

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire

357.8

General works

357.82.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.82.B33

Bakongo

357.82.B35

Balese

357.82.B57

Bira

357.82.B65

Boma

357.82.H83

Hungana

357.82.K57

Kituba

357.82.K64

Kongo

357.82.L82

Luba

357.82.L84

Lulua

357.82.M42

Mbala

357.82.M64

Mongo

357.82.M78

Mputu

357.82.N45

Ngongo

357.82.N57

Nkundu

357.82.P46

Pende

357.82.R53

Rega

357.82.R84

Rundi

357.82.R88

Ruund

357.82.S24

Sakata

357.82.S95

Suku

(357.82.W35)

Warega

see GR357.82.R53

357.82.Y36

Yanzi

Southern Africa

358

General works

358.2.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

Bantu-speaking peoples see GR350.2

358.2.B83

Bushmen. San

Hottentot see GR358.2.K45

358.2.K45

Khoikhoi

358.2.L86

Lunda, Southern

San see GR358.2.B83

Angola

358.3

General works

358.32.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

358.32.C45

Chokwe

358.32.L88

Luvale

358.32.M35

Mbundu

358.32.Z66

Zombo

Zambia

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Southern Africa

Zambia -- Continued

- 358.4
358.42.A-Z
358.42.B43
358.42.T66
- General works
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z
 - Bemba
 - Tonga

Malawi

- 358.5
358.52.A-Z
358.52.T85
358.52.Y36
- General works
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z
 - Tumbuka
 - Yao

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

- 358.6
358.62.A-Z
358.62.K37
358.62.M3
358.62.N34
- General works
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z
 - Karanga
 - Mashona. Shona
 - Ndebele

Botswana

- 358.7
358.72.A-Z
- General works
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z

Namibia

- 358.8
358.82.A-Z
358.82.H45
358.82.H55
358.82.J83
358.82.K94
358.82.N32
358.82.N35
- General works
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z
 - Herero
 - Himba
 - Ju/'hoan
 - Kxoe
 - Nama
 - Ndonga

South Africa

- 359
359.2.A-Z
359.2.A47
359.2.L62
359.2.M34
359.2.P44
359.2.P65
359.2.S95
359.2.T78
359.2.V43
359.2.X64
359.2.Z83
- General works
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z
 - Afrikaners
 - Lobedu
 - Malay
 - Pedi
 - Pondo
 - Swazi
 - Tswana
 - Venda
 - Xhosa
 - Zulu

Lesotho

- 359.5
- General works

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Southern Africa

Lesotho -- Continued

359.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Basuto see GR359.52.S68

359.52.S68 Sotho. Basuto

Swaziland

359.55 General works

359.56.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

359.56.S95 Swazi

360.A-Z Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

360.A95 Azores

Cabo Verde Islands see GR360.C3

360.C27 Canary Islands

360.C3 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands

360.C58 Comoros

360.F4 Fernando Po

360.M343 Mauritius

360.R48 Réunion

360.S3 Sao Tome

360.S44 Seychelles

Australia

365 General works

366.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

Aboriginal Australians see GR366.A87

366.A87 Australians, Aboriginal

366.K84 Kukatja

366.K86 Kumbainggar

366.W35 Walbiri

370 Tasmania

New Zealand

Including Maori tales, etc.

375 General works

376.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

376.N45 Ngaitahu

376.T65 Tokelauans

Pacific islands

380 General works

383 Micronesia (General)

385.A-Z By country, island, or island group, A-Z

Class where possible individual islands or small island groups with the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g., class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part of the territory of New Caledonia, with New Caledonia

385.C66 Cook Islands

By region or country

Pacific islands

By country, island, or island group, A-Z -- Continued

- 385.E2 Easter Island
 385.F5 Fiji
 385.G85 Guam
 Hawaii see GR110.H38
 385.K5 Kiribati
 385.M29 Mariana Islands
 385.M3 Marquesas Islands
 385.M37 Marshall Islands
 385.M625 Micronesia (Federated States)
 Including Nukuoro Atoll, Ulithi
 385.N32 Nauru
 New Britain Island see GR385.P36
 385.N5 New Caledonia
 New Guinea see GR385.P36
 New Hebrides see GR385.V35
 Nukuoro Atoll see GR385.M625
 385.P33 Palau
 385.P36 Papua New Guinea. New Guinea
 Including Bismarck Archipelago, New Britain Island
 Philippines see GR325+
 385.S3 Samoan Islands
 Including American Samoa and Western Samoa
 385.S575 Society Islands
 385.S6 Solomon Islands
 385.T6 Tonga
 385.T63 Torres Strait Islands
 Ulithi see GR385.M625
 385.V35 Vanuatu. New Hebrides
 385.W34 Wallis and Futuna
 390 Arctic regions (General)

By subject

For works on special subjects limited to a special region or country see GR99.6+

Costume. Dress

- 420 General works
 425 Jewelry. Rings
 Cf. GR805 Gems
 426 Crowns. Wreaths

Folklore relating to private life

- 430 General works
 435 Dreams
 Cf. BF1074+ Parapsychology
 Birth, love, marriage, and death, etc.
 440 General works

By subject

Folklore relating to private life

Birth, love, marriage, and death, etc. -- Continued

- 450 Birth
- 452 Aging
- 455 Death
- 460 Love. Love potions
- 462 Sex
- 465 Marriage
Including family life
- 467 Rebirth
- 469 Men
Women
- 470 General works
- 471 Mothers. Stepmothers
- 472 Twins
- 473 Brothers and sisters
Children and childhood
- 475 General works
Games
Including collections and discussion of rhyming games
- 480 General works
- 481 Hand games. Hand-clapping games
- 485 Counting-out rhymes
- 486 Alphabet rhymes
- 487 Nursery rhymes
For collections of nursery rhymes, see PZ, e.g., for
collections of American and English nursery
rhymes see PZ8.3
- 488 Older people. Old age
- Human body and its parts
- 489 General works
- 489.2 Blood
- 489.25 Navel
- 489.3 Teeth
- 489.35 Tongue
- 489.4 Heart
- 489.45 Generative organs. Penis. Vagina
- 489.5 People with disabilities
- Dwellings
- 490 General works
- 495 Fire. Hearths
- 496 Lanterns
- 497 Beds
- 498 Eating. Drinking

By subject -- Continued

- Supernatural beings and forces
 - Cf. BL473 Religions
 - Cf. GR825+ Mythical monsters
- 500 General works
- Sacred places. Churches
 - Cf. BL580+ Worship (Religions)
- 505 General works
- 506 Cemeteries
- 507 Sepulchral and perpetual lamps
- 510 Gods
- 512 Devils
- 515 Heroes
 - Cf. BL325.H46 Mythology
- 517 Soldiers
- 520 Kings
 - Cf. BL325.K5 Mythology
 - Cf. DG124 Cult of emperors
 - Cf. JC375+ Origins, myth, magic, etc., of monarchy
- 523 Fools. Jesters
- 524 Trickster
- Demonology
 - Cf. BF1501+ Occultism
 - Cf. BL480 Religious doctrines (General)
- 525 General works
- 530 Witches
- 535 Sorcerers
- 540 Incantations. Invocations. Exorcisms
- Fairies
 - Including brownies, elves, gnomes, jinn, etc.
 - Cf. BF1552 Occultism
 - Cf. GR785 Wood nymphs, dryads
- 549 General works
- Fairy tales
 - For fairy tales of special regions or countries see GR99.6+
 - Cf. PN3437 Fairy tales (Fiction genre)
 - Cf. PN6071.F15 Literary collections
- 550 General works
- 552 Collections of texts (General)
 - Cf. PZ8 American and English juvenile literature
- 555 Dwarfs
- 560 Ogres. Giants
- 580 Ghosts. Specters. Apparitions
 - Cf. BF1444+ Occultism
- 581 Zombies
- Evil eye see GN475.6

By subject -- Continued

Charms. Talismans. Amulets. Spells

Cf. BF1561 Occultism

Cf. GN475+ Primitive religion

600

General works

Special topics

605

Elixirs. Elixir of life

Love potions see GR460

610

Pentacles

615

Wishes

Nature

618

General works

Cosmic phenomena

620

General works

625

Sun. Moon. Stars

(630)

Thunder and lightning

see GR640

Weather lore. Meteorology

635

General works

Cf. QC998 Weather forecasting

638

Wind. Air. Breezes

640

Thunder and lightning

Astrology see BF1651+

Alchemy, History of see QD13

Alchemy (General) see QD23.3+

Geographical topics

650

General works

655

Earth

660

Mountains

Cf. GR940+ Mythical mountains

665

Caves

Seas see GR910

675

Islands

Cf. GR940+ Mythical islands

Waters

678

General works

680

Rivers. Streams

685

Floods

690

Springs. Wells

Animals, plants, and minerals

700

General works

Animals. Animal lore

705

General works

710

Language of animals

Special kinds of animals

712

Poisonous animals

Including venom

By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals

Animals. Animal lore

Special kinds of animals -- Continued

| | |
|---------|----------------------|
| 715 | Horses |
| 720 | Dogs |
| 725 | Cats |
| 730.A-Z | Other mammals, A-Z |
| 730.A6 | Apes |
| 730.A8 | Asses. Donkeys |
| 730.B3 | Badgers |
| 730.B4 | Bears |
| 730.B8 | Bulls |
| 730.C38 | Cattle |
| 730.D4 | Deer |
| | Donkeys see GR730.A8 |
| 730.E44 | Elephants |
| 730.F6 | Foxes |
| 730.G6 | Goats |
| 730.H3 | Hares. Rabbits |
| 730.L55 | Lions |
| 730.M5 | Mice |
| 730.M57 | Moles |
| 730.M6 | Monkeys |
| | Rabbits see GR730.H3 |
| 730.R3 | Rams |
| 730.S4 | Seals |
| 730.S54 | Sheep |
| 730.S9 | Swine |
| 730.W5 | Wild boar |
| 730.W6 | Wolves |
| 735 | Birds. Eggs |
| 740 | Reptiles |
| 745 | Fishes |
| | Insects |
| 750 | General works |
| 751 | Butterflies |
| 752.A-Z | Other insects, A-Z |
| 752.B44 | Bees |
| 755 | Spiders |
| 760.A-Z | Other animals, A-Z |
| 760.B3 | Barnacles |
| 760.M65 | Mollusks. Shells |
| 760.O27 | Octopuses |
| | Shells see GR760.M65 |
| 760.T6 | Toads |

By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals -- Continued

Plants. Plant lore

Cf. QK83 Botany

780

General works

785

Trees

Including wood nymphs, dryads

790.A-Z

Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z

790.A65

Apple

790.A78

Artemisia vulgaris

790.E3

Edelweiss

790.F5

Fig

790.F78

Fruit

790.G3

Garlic

790.G5

Ginseng

790.J35

Japanese flowering cherry

790.L28

Laurel

790.L33

Leaves

790.L4

Lemon

790.M3

Mandrakes

790.M35

Marijuana

790.M37

Mate plant

790.M88

Mushrooms

790.N88

Nuts

790.O45

Olive

790.P45

Psychotropic plants

790.R6

Roses

790.S4

Sesame

790.S55

Shamrock (Emblem)

790.S94

Sweet woodruff

790.W54

Wild flowers

Minerals and rocks. Folklore of stones

800

General works

805

Precious stones. Gems

810

Metals

Mythical animals, plants, and minerals

820

General works

Mythical animals. Monsters

Cf. BF1484 Animal ghosts

825

General works

830.A-Z

Special, A-Z

830.B3

Basilisk

830.D7

Dragons

830.J3

Jayhawk

Mermaids see GR910

830.P4

Phoenix

By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals

Mythical animals, plants, and minerals

Mythical animals. Monsters

Special, A-Z -- Continued

830.S3

Salamanders

Sea monsters see GR910

830.T3

Tengu

830.U6

Unicorns

830.V3

Vampires

Cf. BF1556 Occultism

830.W4

Werewolves

Mythical plants

840

General works

845.A-Z

Special, A-Z

860

Mythical minerals

Cf. QD25 Philosopher's stone

Transportation and travel

Cf. GR910 Seafaring

865

General works

866

Crossroads

Vehicles

867

General works

869

Automobiles

870

Railroads

Commerce

872

General works

873

Markets

874

Money

877

Law. Justice

880

Medicine. Folk medicine

Cf. GN477+ Ethnology

Cf. GR489+ Folklore of the body, blood, etc.

Cf. R706 Curiosities, delusions

Music. Dance

885

General works

885.4

Drums

887

Recreation. Sports

Cf. GR480+ Children's games

Occupations

890

General works

895

Agriculture

Including planting, harvesting, etc.

896

Blacksmithing

897

Executioners. Executions

897.5

Fire fighting

By subject

Occupations -- Continued

- 898 Hunting
 900 Mining. Mines
 903 Office work. Office practice
 904 Potters. Pottery making
 905 Sandmen
 910 Seafaring. Folklore of the sea
 Including mermaids and sea monsters
 Cf. PN57.F6 Flying Dutchman as a theme in literature
 915 Textile industry. Weaving
 930 Special days, months, seasons, etc.
 Signs and symbols
 Cf. AZ108 Symbols and their use
 931 General works
 932.A-Z Special, A-Z
 932.C5 Circle
 932.S63 Spiral
 932.S66 Square
 932.T45 Three monkeys
 933 Special numbers
 935 Color
 Mythical places
 Including mythical islands, mountains, etc.
 Cf. G555 Voyages touching unidentified places
 Cf. GN750+ Lost continents
 940 General works
 941.A-Z By place, A-Z
 941.C58 Ciudad de los Césares
 941.I82 Is (Legendary city)
 941.S26 San Borondon
 941.S52 Shambhala
 943 Treasure troves
 950.A-Z Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z
 950.B3 Balance (Scales)
 950.G5 Girdle. Cincture
 950.K6 Knots
 950.S9 Swords

Manners and customs (General)

Class here comprehensive works on social life and customs, as well as works on certain specific customs

For general works on the broader topic of civilization, i.e., the aggregate of characteristics displayed in the collective life of literate peoples, including intellectual life, the arts, etc., as well as social life and customs, see CB

For general works on the social life and customs of literate peoples in specific countries, see D-F

For works on the social life and customs of particular ethnic groups, see the name of the group in D-F

Cf. HM+ Sociology

For general works on the social life and customs of pre-literate and folk cultures see GN301+

Cf. BJ1801+ Social usages. Etiquette

Cf. GR1+ Folklore

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 19 Several authors
- 23 Individual authors
- 31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Museums. Exhibitions
see GN35+; D-F
- 41 History of the study of manners and customs
- Biography
- 51 Collective
- 53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 61 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 70 Early through 1850
- 75 1851-1974
- 76 1975-
- 80 Pictorial works
- 85 Juvenile works
- 90 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 95 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- By period
- Class here works on Europe as a whole for the period ending with 1944
- For works on Europe dealing with later periods and works on other regions or countries of any period, see D-F
- 110 Ancient
For classical period, see DE-DG
- 120 Medieval
- Modern
- 129 General works

- By period
 - Modern -- Continued
 - 130 Renaissance
 - 135 16th century
 - 140 17th century
 - 143 18th century
 - 146 19th century
 - 150 20th century
 - Houses. Dwellings
 - Including the history of dwellings
 - Cf. GT3550 Castle life
 - Cf. NA7100+ Domestic architecture
 - Philosophy. Relation to other topics
 - 165 General works
 - 165.5 Relation to psychology
 - Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
 - 170 General works
 - 171 Popular works
 - 172 Juvenile works
 - By period
 - 175 Ancient
 - Cf. DF99 Greek dwellings
 - Cf. DG97+ Roman dwellings
 - 180 Medieval
 - 185 Renaissance
 - 190 16th-18th centuries
 - 195 1801-
 - By region or country
 - 201 America
 - North America
 - 203 General works
 - United States
 - 205 General works
 - By period
 - 206 Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
 - 207 19th century
 - 208 20th century
 - By region
 - 210 New England
 - 211 South
 - 214 Central
 - 217 West
 - 219 Pacific States
 - 225.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 227.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 228 General works

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

North America

Canada -- Continued

229.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Latin America

230

General works

Mexico

231

General works

232.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Central America

233

General works

Belize. British Honduras

235

General works

236.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Costa Rica

237

General works

238.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Guatemala

239

General works

240.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Honduras

241

General works

242.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Nicaragua

243

General works

244.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Panama

245

General works

245.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

El Salvador

246

General works

246.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

West Indies

247

General works

Bahamas

249

General works

250.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Cuba

251

General works

252.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Haiti

253

General works

254.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Jamaica

255

General works

256.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

Puerto Rico

- 257 General works
- 257.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 258.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

- 259 General works
- Argentina
- 261 General works
- 262.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bolivia

- 263 General works
- 264.A-Z Local, A-Z

Brazil

- 265 General works
- 266.A-Z Local, A-Z

Chile

- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z Local, A-Z

Colombia

- 269 General works
- 270.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ecuador

- 271 General works
- 272.A-Z Local, A-Z

Guianas

- 273 General works
- 274.A-Z Local, A-Z

Paraguay

- 275 General works
- 276.A-Z Local, A-Z

Peru

- 277 General works
- 278.A-Z Local, A-Z

Uruguay

- 279 General works
- 280.A-Z Local, A-Z

Venezuela

- 281 General works
- 282.A-Z Local, A-Z

Europe

- 283 General works
- Great Britain. England (General)
- 285 General works

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England (General) -- Continued

287.A-Z

England (Local), A-Z

Scotland

289

General works

290.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Northern Ireland

291

General works

292.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Wales

293

General works

294.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ireland

294.5

General works

294.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Austria

295

General works

296.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Hungary

296.5

General works

296.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

297

General works

298.A-Z

Local, A-Z

298.5

North Sea Region

Germany

Including West Germany

298.9

General works

299.A-Z

West Germany (Local, A-Z)

East Germany

300

General works

300.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Greece

301

General works

302.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Italy

303

General works

304.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Low Countries

305

General works

Netherlands

307

General works

308.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Belgium

309

General works

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

Europe

Low Countries

Belgium -- Continued

310.A-Z

Local, A-Z

311

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

Cf. GT349+ Central Asia

Cf. GT371+ Siberia (Russia)

Russia (Federation)

312.2

General works

312.22.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Belarus

312.3

General works

312.32.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Moldova

312.4

General works

312.42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ukraine

312.5

General works

312.52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

313

General works

Denmark

315

General works

316.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland

317

General works

318.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

319

General works

320.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

321

General works

322.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

323

General works

324.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

325

General works

326.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Switzerland

327

General works

328.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Balkan States

331

General works

Albania

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Albania -- Continued

332
332.5.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Bulgaria

333
334.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Romania

337
338.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Yugoslavia

339
340.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

341.A-Z

Other, A-Z

342.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

342.F5

Finland

Asia. The Orient

343

General works

Middle East

343.5

General works

Israel

343.7
343.72.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Syria

344
344.2.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Turkey

345
346.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Caucasus

346.2

General works

Armenia (Republic)

346.3
346.32.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Azerbaijan

346.4
346.42.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Georgia (Republic)

346.45
346.46.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Iraq

346.5
346.6.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

Houses. Dwellings
By region or country
Asia. The Orient -- Continued

Iran

347 General works
348.A-Z Local, A-Z

Central Asia

349 General works
Kazakhstan
350.2 General works
350.22.A-Z Local, A-Z

Kyrgyzstan

350.23 General works
350.24.A-Z Local, A-Z

Tajikistan

350.3 General works
350.32.A-Z Local, A-Z

Turkmenistan

350.4 General works
350.42.A-Z Local, A-Z

Uzbekistan

350.45 General works
350.46.A-Z Local, A-Z

South Asia

350.5 General works

India

351 General works
352.A-Z Local, A-Z

Nepal

352.2 General works
352.3.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sri Lanka

352.5 General works
352.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bangladesh

352.8 General works
352.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

Southeast Asia

353 General works

Thailand

355 General works
356.A-Z Local, A-Z

Malaysia

357 General works
358.A-Z Local, A-Z

Indonesia

359 General works

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Indonesia -- Continued

360.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Philippines

361

General works

362.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Vietnam

362.5

General works

362.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

East Asia

363

General works

China

365

General works

366.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Taiwan

366.5

General works

366.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Japan

367

General works

368.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Korea

369

General works

370.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Siberia (Russia)

371

General works

(372.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

Africa

373

General works

Egypt

375

General works

376.A-Z

Local, A-Z

377.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

379

General works

380.A-Z

Local, A-Z

New Zealand

381

General works

382.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

383

General works

384.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Special topics

Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves

420

General works

Houses. Dwellings

Special topics

Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves -- Continued

425.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Lighting

440 General works

445 Lamps, lanterns, etc.

446.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Furniture

450 General works

455.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

456 Chairs

457 Beds

460 Wall hangings

461 Locks and keys

470 House marks

471 House names

472 Sanitation

474 Sanding. Sandhouses

476 Toilets

Household arts. Households

Cf. TT700+ Sewing, needlework

Cf. TX641.2+ Cooking

480 General works

481 By region or country, A-Z

482 Laundering

Cf. TT980+ Laundry work

485 Churches and church going

Cf. BR1+ Christianity

Cf. BV4523 Christian life

Cf. NA4790+ Christian architecture

Human body and its parts

Cf. GT2290+ Hairdressing, cosmetics, tattooing, etc.

Cf. GN418+ Clothing and adornment

Cf. GT2845+ Bathing

495 General works

497.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

498.A-Z Specific parts of the body, A-Z

498.B55 Blood

498.B63 Body hair

498.B74 Breast

498.B87 Buttocks

498.F46 Finger

498.F66 Foot

498.H34 Hand

498.H43 Head

Head hair. Facial hair see GT2290+

Human body and its parts

Specific parts of the body, A-Z -- Continued

498.H45

Heart

498.P45

Penis

498.S56

Skin

498.S65

Stomach

498.T47

Testis

499

Personal beauty

Class here historical and descriptive works on personal beauty

Cf. RA776.98+ Practical works on grooming and appearance

Cf. HQ1219+ Beauty in women

Costume. Dress. Fashion

Class here descriptive and historical studies, and publications of
historical interest

Cf. NK4700+ Costume and its accessories (Art)

Cf. TT490+ Clothing manufacture

500

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For current fashion periodicals see TT500.A2+

503

Exhibitions

505

Collections of costumes (General)

Cf. NK4701.8+ Museums and collections (Art)

507

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

509

Early through 1800

510

1801-1974

511

1975-

513

Pictorial works

518

Juvenile works

520

Addresses, essays, lectures

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

521

General works

522

Relation to aesthetics

523

Relation to art

Relation to ethics see BJ1697

523.9

Relation to politics

524

Relation to psychology

525

Relation to sociology. Social aspects

(527)

Laws, regulations, etc., concerning dress

see class K

529

Cold weather clothing

Cf. GT1605 Arctic regions

529.2

Hot weather clothing

By class (age, sex, etc.) see GT1710+

By occupation (trades, etc.) see GT5910+

By period

Ancient

530

General works

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By period

Ancient -- Continued

- 533 Egyptian
- 535 Other Near Eastern: Babylonian, Assyrian, Persian, etc.
- 537 South Asian
- 538 Far Eastern
 - Including Japanese and Chinese
- 540 Hebrew
- Classical
 - 545 General works
 - 550 Greek
 - 555 Roman
 - 560 Other ancient
- 575 Medieval
- Modern
 - 580 General works
 - 585 1500-1789
 - 589 1790-1815
 - 595 1816-1899
 - 596 1900-

By region or country

- 601 America
 - North America
 - 603 General works
 - United States
 - 605 General works
 - 607 Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
 - 610 19th century
 - 615 20th century
 - 617.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 620 General works
 - 621.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Latin America
 - 623 General works
 - 625 Mexico
 - Central America
 - 630 General works
 - 633 Belize. British Honduras
 - 636 Costa Rica
 - 639 Guatemala
 - 641 Honduras
 - 644 Nicaragua
 - 646 Panama
 - 648 El Salvador
 - West Indies

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

- 655 General works
- 658 Bahamas
- 661 Cuba
- 664 Haiti
- 667 Jamaica
- 670 Puerto Rico
- 673.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

- 675 General works
- 678 Argentina
- 681 Bolivia
- 684 Brazil
- 687 Chile
- 690 Colombia
- 693 Ecuador
- Guianas
- 695 General works
- 698 Guyana
- 701 Suriname
- 704 French Guiana
- 707 Paraguay
- 710 Peru
- 713 Uruguay
- 716 Venezuela

Europe

- 720 General works
- By ethnic group not limited to one country
- 721 Basque
- 725 Slavic

Great Britain. England (General)

- 730 General works
- By period
- 731 Ancient
- 732 Medieval
- Modern
- 733 General works
- 734 15th-16th centuries
- 735 17th century
- 736 18th century
- 737 19th century
- 738 20th century

England (Local)

- 741.A-Z By region or county, A-Z

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England (General)

England (Local) -- Continued

742.A-Z

By city, A-Z

750-762

Scotland (Table G5)

770-782

Northern Ireland (Table G5)

790-802

Wales (Table G5)

805.A-Z

Other local, A-Z

e.g.

805.J4

Jersey

Ireland

806

General works

807.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Austria

810

General works

By period

811

Ancient

812

Medieval

Modern

813

General works

814

15th-16th centuries

815

17th century

816

18th century

817

19th century

818

20th century

Local

820.A-Z

By division, A-Z

821.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Hungary

825

General works

831.A-Z

By division, A-Z

833.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

835

General works

841.A-Z

By division, A-Z

843.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Slovakia

845

General works

847.A-Z

By division, A-Z

849.A-Z

By city, A-Z

France

850

General works

By period

851

Ancient

852

Medieval

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe

France

By period -- Continued

Modern

- 853 General works
- 855 15th-16th centuries
- 857 17th century. Reign of Louis XIV
- 18th century. Early 19th century
- 860 General works
- 863 Reign of Louis XV
- 865 Reign of Louis XVI
- 867 French Revolution
- 19th century
- 871 General works
- 873 First Empire
- 875 Second Empire
- 880 20th century

885.A-Z By region or department, A-Z

By city

- 887 Paris
- 889.A-Z Other cities, A-Z

Germany

Including general works on West Germany

- 900 General works
- By period
- 901 Ancient
- 902 Medieval
- Modern
- 903 General works
- 905 15th-16th centuries
- 907 17th century
- 909 18th century
- 910 19th century
- 911 20th century
- By region or state
- 915 East Germany (General)
- 918 Baden-Württemberg
- 919 Bavaria
- 920 Black Forest
- 920.5 Eastphalia
- 921 Hesse
- 923 Lower Saxony
- 924 North Rhine-Westphalia
- 925 Rhineland-Palatinate
- 926 Saarland

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe

Germany

By region or state -- Continued

928 Schleswig-Holstein

930 Swabia

931.A-Z By city, A-Z

East Germany

(932) General works
see GT915(933) Local, A-Z
see GT918+

940-952 Greece (Modern) (Table G5)

960-972 Italy (Table G5)

975 Vatican

Low Countries

980 General works

1000-1012 Netherlands (Table G5)

1020-1032 Belgium (Table G5)

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

collectively

Cf. GT1444+ Former Soviet Central Asia

1040 General works

By period

1041 Ancient

1042 Medieval

Modern

1043 General works

1044 15th-16th centuries

1045 17th century

1046 18th century

1047 19th century

1048 20th century

Russia (Federation)

Cf. GT1570 Siberia (Russia)

1050 General works

1051.A-Z By division, A-Z

1052.A-Z By city, A-Z

Ukraine

1053 General works

1053.2.A-Z By division, A-Z

1053.3.A-Z By city, A-Z

Belarus

1054 General works

1054.2.A-Z By division, A-Z

1054.3.A-Z By city, A-Z

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Moldova

- 1055 General works
- 1055.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 1055.3.A-Z By city, A-Z

Lithuania

- 1056 General works
- 1056.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 1056.22.A-Z By city, A-Z

Latvia

- 1056.3 General works
- 1056.32.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 1056.33.A-Z By city, A-Z

Estonia

- 1056.4 General works
- 1056.42.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 1056.43.A-Z By city, A-Z

- (1057) Armenia (Republic)
- see GT1402

- (1057.3) Georgia (Republic)
- see GT1403

- (1057.4) Azerbaijan
- see GT1404

- 1060 Poland

- 1080 Finland

Scandinavia

- 1100 General works
- 1120-1132 Denmark (Table G5)
- 1140 Iceland
- 1150-1162 Norway (Table G5)
- 1170-1182 Sweden (Table G5)

Spain and Portugal

- 1190 General works
- 1200-1212 Spain (Table G5)
- 1220-1232 Portugal (Table G5)
- 1240-1252 Switzerland (Table G5)

Balkan States

- 1280 General works
- 1285 Albania
- Bosnia and Hercegovina
- General works
- 1287 Local, A-Z
- 1288.A-Z Bulgaria
- General works
- 1290 Local, A-Z
- 1291.A-Z

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued

Croatia

1295 General works
1296.A-Z Local, A-Z

Macedonia (Republic)

1305 General works
1306.A-Z Local, A-Z

Montenegro

1307 General works
1308.A-Z Local, A-Z

Romania

1310 General works
1311.A-Z Local, A-Z

Serbia

1312 General works
1313.A-Z Local, A-Z

Slovenia

1315 General works
1316.A-Z Local, A-Z

Yugoslavia

1325 General works
1326.A-Z Local, A-Z

1330.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.

1330.A44 Alps

Mediterranean islands

For islands belonging to particular Mediterranean countries,
see the local divisions of those countries

1350 Cyprus
1360 Malta

Asia

1370 General works
Middle East

1380 General works
1390 Arabia
1400 Turkey

Caucasus

1401 General works
1402 Armenia (Republic)
1403 Azerbaijan
1404 Georgia (Republic)

1405 Iraq
1410 Syria
1420 Iran

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Asia

Middle East -- Continued

1430.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Western and Central Asia

1440 General works

1443 Afghanistan

Former Soviet Central Asia

1444 General works

1445 Kazakhstan

1446 Kyrgyzstan

1447 Tajikistan

1448 Turkmenistan

1449 Uzbekistan

1450.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

South Asia. Southeast Asia

1455 General works

India

1460 General works

1470.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

1475.A-Z By city, A-Z

1476 Nepal

1478 Pakistan

1479 Sri Lanka

Indochina

1490 General works

1495 Vietnam

1498 Cambodia

1501 Laos

1520 Thailand

1522 Burma. Myanmar

1530 Malaysia

Indonesia

1535 General works

1539.A-Z By island, A-Z

Philippines

1540 General works

1544.A-Z By island, A-Z

1545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

East Asia

1550 General works

1555 China

1555.5 Mongolia

1556 Taiwan

1560 Japan

1565 Korea

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

1570 Siberia (Russia)

Africa

1580 General works

North Africa

1581 General works

1582 Morocco

1583 Algeria

1585 Egypt

1585.5 Ethiopia

1586 Kenya

1586.5 Tanzania

1587 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

1588 South Africa

1589.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

1589.5.A-Z Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

Cabo Verde Islands see GT1589.5.C34

1589.5.C33 Canary Islands

1589.5.C34 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands

Australia

1590 General works

1593.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z

1595 New Zealand

Pacific islands

1597 General works

1599.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

1605 Arctic regions

By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)

For clothing of industries and trades see GT5910+

For clothing of professional classes see GT6110+

For sports uniforms see GV749.U53

For academic dress see LB2389

1710 Men

1720 Women

1730 Children

(1740) Theatrical costumes

see PN2067

Masks. Disguise. Masquerade

Including costumes based on masks

Cf. TT898 Decorative crafts

1747 General works

1748.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z*

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.) -- Continued

- 1749 Mannequins (Figures)
For mannequins in decorative arts see NK6214
- 1750 Fancy dress
Including evening gowns and formal wear
For works limited to one region or country see GT601+
- Wedding costumes
- 1752 General works
- 1753.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Court costumes
Cf. GT975 Pontifical court dress
- 1754 General works
- 1755.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Christening gowns
- 1756 General works
- 1757.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1759 Heroes. Heroines
- 1760 Nobility
Cf. CR4480+ Insignia
- 1800 Burghers
- 1850 Peasants
- 1855 Sportswear. Sport clothes
For riding costumes see GT5885+
For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
- Work clothes
- 1860 General works
- 1865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 1900 Uniforms (General)
For soldiers' uniforms see UC480+
For sailors' uniforms see VC300+
- 1950 Religious and military orders (General)
For religious costume in general, see BL+ for religious orders
alone see BX for military orders alone see CR
- Burial clothing
- 1955 General works
- 1956.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories
For materials and articles of particular places see
GT601+
- 2050 General works
- 2060 Dresses
- 2070 Fur
- 2071 Lace and lace making
- Underwear
- 2073 General works
- 2075 Crinolines. Corsets

Costume. Dress. Fashion

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories --

Continued

- 2077 Bathing suits
 2079 Coats. Jackets. Suits
 2080 Shirts
 Trousers. Pants. Slacks
 2082 General works
 2085 Jeans. Blue jeans
 Headgear
 Including hats, hoods, etc.
 2110 General works
 2111 Headbands
 2111.5 Ornamental combs
 2112 Veils
 Cf. BP190.5.H44 Islam
 2113 Scarves
 2114 Shawls
 2117 Aprons
 2120 Neckwear. Ties
 2125 Sashes
 2128 Hosiery. Stockings. Garters
 2130 Footwear
 Including shoes, sandals, etc.
 Cf. TS989+ Boot and shoe making
 2135 Handkerchiefs
 2150 Fans
 2170 Gloves
 2180 Handbags
 2190 Muffs
 2210 Umbrellas. Parasols
 2220 Walking sticks. Canes
 2225 Wrapping cloths
 Ornaments. Jewelry
 Cf. TS740+ Jewelry manufacture
 2250 General works
 2252.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 2254 Diamonds
 2255 Pearls
 2260 Necklaces, torques, etc.
 2265 Earrings
 2270 Rings, bracelets, armillae, etc.
 2280 Pins, clasps, brooches, etc.
 2281 Buckles
 2282 Cuff links
 Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles
 For body hair see GT498.B63

Costume. Dress. Fashion

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories

Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles --

Continued

2290

General works

2295.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2310

Use of false hair. Wigs

2318

Mustaches

2320

Beards

Cosmetics, perfumes, etc.

Cf. RA776.98 Grooming

Cf. TP983+ Chemical technology

2340

General works

2341.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Body markings

Including body painting and mehndi

Cf. GN419.15 Ethnology

2343

General works

2344.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Tattooing

Cf. GN419.3 Ethnology

Cf. GT5960.T36+ Tattoo artists

2345

General works

2346.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2347

Tribal tattoos

Body piercing

2348

General works

2348.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2350

Other (not A-Z)

2370

Spectacles, eyeglasses, opera glasses, etc.

Customs relating to private life

Including family customs, traditions, and festivals

Cf. GR430+ Folklore

Cf. HQ1+ Sociology

2400

General works

2402.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2405

Privacy

2420

Family life. Home life

Family reunions

2423

General works

2424.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2430

Birthdays

Cf. GV1472.7.B5 Birthday parties

Cf. PN6084.B5 Birthday books

2435

Naming ceremonies

Cf. GT2460+ Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.

Children

Customs relative to private life

Children -- Continued

- 2450 General works
 Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
 Cf. GT2435 Naming ceremonies
 Cf. GT5080 Ceremonies of royalty
- 2460 General works
 By period
 Ancient
- 2462 General works
 Classical
- 2462.3 General works
 2462.5 Roman
- 2465.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2467 Infant carriers
- 2468 Baby carriages. Baby strollers
- 2470 Circumcision
 Cf. BM705 Judaism
 Cf. GN484 Ethnology
- 2480 Amusements. Games. Play
 Cf. GV182.9 Recreation for children
 Cf. GV1202.92+ Children's amusements
- Adolescence. Maturation
 Including coming of age rites and ceremonies, initiations
 Cf. GN483.3 Coming of age rites (Ethnology)
- 2485 General works
- 2486 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 2487.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2490 Quinceañera
- Women
- 2520 General works
- 2540 Young women. Girls
- Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
 For works on sex customs (ethnology) see GN484.3+
 For works on sex customs (social) see HQ12+
- 2600 General works
 By period
- 2610 Ancient
- 2620 Medieval
- 2630 Modern
- 2637 Hugging
 Including spooning
- 2640 Kissing
 Courtship. Betrothal
- 2650 General works
- 2651 Bundling

Customs relative to private life

Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs -- Continued

Marriage customs

Cf. GT1752+ Wedding costumes

Cf. GT5070 Royal marriages

General works

2660 Early through 1800

2665 1801-

By period

2670 Ancient

2680 Medieval

2690 Modern

2695.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Class here only individual groups not located in particular regions or countries.

For groups located in particular regions or countries, see the group in classes D-F

2695.A87 Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians

Chaldean Catholics see GT2695.A87

2695.J4 Jews

Cf. BM713 Judaism

2695.K87 Kurds

2695.M8 Muslims

2695.S5 Slavs

Syriac Christians see GT2695.A87

2701-2796 By region or country (Table G6)

2796.5 Brides

2797 Wedding cakes

2798 Honeymoons

2800 Wedding anniversaries

2810 Chastity belts

Celibacy (General) see HQ800.15

Celibacy of the clergy see BV4390

Eliminative behavior

2830 General works

2831.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Defecation

2835 General works

2838.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

2840 Flatulence

Bathing customs

Cf. RA780 Bathing (Personal hygiene)

Cf. RM819+ Baths (Physical therapy)

2845 General works

2846.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

2846.5 Sauna

Customs relative to private life -- Continued

- 2847 Odors. Smell
Eating and drinking customs
Cf. GT3770+ Inns and taverns
- 2850 General works
2853.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Foods and beverages
Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
Cf. TX15+ History and antiquities of home economics
Cf. TX631+ Gastronomy
- 2855 General works
Foods
Cf. TX341+ Home economics
- 2860 General works
Animal food
Cf. TX743+ Cooking
- 2865 General works
2866.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Bread
General works
By region or country, A-Z
Wedding cakes see GT2797
- 2868.4 Kimchi
Cf. TX806 Cooking
- Meat
2868.5 General works
2868.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2869 Sugar
- 2870 Condiments. Salt, etc.
Cf. TX819.A1+ Cooking
- Beverages
Cf. TX815+ Cooking
- 2880 General works
2883.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Alcoholic beverages
General works
- 2884 Wine
2885 Rice wines. Sake. Makkölli
2887 Ale and beer
2890 Distilled liquors
General works
- 2893 Brandy
2894 Whiskey
2895 Gin
2896 Makkölli see GT2887
- 2897 Rum
2898 Absinthe

Customs relative to private life

Eating and drinking customs

Foods and beverages

Beverages -- Continued

Tea

Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy

2905

General works

2907.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Japanese tea ceremony

2910

General works

Tea masters

2911.A1

Collective

2911.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

2912.A-Z

Special schools, A-Z

2912.E35

Edo Senke school

2912.E57

Enshū school

2912.M8

Mushanokōji Senke

2912.O4

Omote Senke

2912.O73

Oribe Senke

2912.S42

Sekishū school

2912.S55

Sōhen school

2912.U7

Ura Senke

Japanese style gardens see SB458

Gardens in Japan see SB466.J3+

2915

Utensils, etc.

2916

Aesthetics, psychology, etc.

Kaiseki see TX724.5.J3

Coffee

Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy

2918

General works

2919.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2920.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2920.C3

Chocolate

2920.K3

Kava

2920.M3

Mate (Tea)

2920.M55

Milk

2930

Drinking of healths. Toasts

Drinking vessels

Cf. NK4895+ Decorative arts

2940

General works

Special

2945.A-Z

By form, material, etc., A-Z

Cf. NK7218 Gold and silver plate

2947.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Tables. Table settings. Tableware

2948

General works

2949

Chopsticks

- Customs relative to private life
- Eating and drinking customs
 - Tableware -- Continued
 - 2950 Spoons
 - 2952 Toothpicks
 - Picnics
 - Including clambakes
 - 2955 General works
 - 2956.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 2960 Luncheons
 - 2995 Lying down customs
- Sleeping customs
 - 3000.3 General works
 - 3000.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 3000.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 3000.5.B43 Bedrooms
 - 3000.5.B44 Beds
 - 3000.5.C67 Co-sleeping
 - 3000.5.P54 Pillows
- Morning customs
 - 3002 General works
 - 3002.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Sitting customs
 - 3005.3 General works
 - 3005.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 3010 Narcotics. Psychotropic drugs
- 3015 Betel. Betel nut
- Coca
 - 3016 General works
 - 3016.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Tobacco. Smoking
 - 3020 General works
 - 3021.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 3030 Snuff
- Incense
 - 3031 General works
 - 3032 Japanese incense ceremony
- Exchange of gifts. Gift wrapping
 - 3040 General works
 - 3041.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Salutations, farewells, courtesies, etc.
 - Cf. GT2640 Kissing
- 3050 General works
- 3050.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 3055 Scatology
- 3070 Insult. Invective
- 3080 Swearing. Profanity

Customs relative to private life -- Continued

- 3085 Oaths. Vows
- 3100 Treatment of older people
- Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead
- Cf. BF789.F8 Funerals (Psychology)
- Cf. GT1955+ Burial clothes
- Cf. RA619+ Public health
- 3150 General works
- 3170 Ancient
- 3180 Medieval
- 3190 Modern
- 3201-3296 By region or country (Table G6)
- Interment. Burial
- 3320 General works
- 3325 Coffins
- Incineration. Cremation
- 3330 General works
- 3331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 3335 Urns
- 3340 Embalming. Mummies
- For works limited to Egyptian mummies see DT62.M7
- 3350 Exposure
- 3353 Body snatching
- Special funeral customs
- 3360 Wakes
- 3370 Suttee. Widow suicide
- Cf. GT3276 India
- Cf. GT3330+ Incineration, cremation
- 3380 Ship burial
- For works on specific ship burials, see D-F
- Mourning customs
- 3390 General works
- 3390.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Customs relative to public and social life
- For general works on the customs of a particular region or country, see D-F. For popular dramatic representations, broadcasts, motion pictures, the theater, etc., see PN1720+
- For recreation, amusements, sports, games, dances, etc. see GV1+
- 3400 General works
- Special events
- Class here general works only; for specific types of special events, see the type of event, e.g. sports events, see GV, conventions and congresses, see AS
- Including special events industry
- 3403 Periodicals
- 3404 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

- Customs relative to public and social life
 Special events -- Continued
- 3405 General works
 3406.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 3408 Nighttime. Night life
 Entertaining. Hospitality
 Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
 Cf. GV1470+ Parties
 Cf. TX731 Cooking
- 3410 General works. History
 Geishas. Kisaengs
- 3412 General works
 Biography
- 3412.5 Collective
 3412.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 3415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Town life
 Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
- 3420 General works
 Fashionable life. High life
- 3430 General works
 3433 Snobs
 Dandies see GT6720
- 3440 Street life
 3450 Street cries
 For London cries see DA688
 For New York City cries see F128.37
- 3452 Street decoration
- Country life
 Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
 Cf. S521+ Farm life
- 3470 General works
 3471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 3490 Mountain life
- Court and castle life
 Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
 Cf. GV1747 Court and state balls
- 3510 General works
 By period
- 3520 Medieval
 3530 Modern
 By region or country
 see classes D-F
- 3550 Castle life
 Customs of chivalry
 Cf. CR4501+ Heraldry
- 3600 General works

Customs relative to public and social life

Court and castle life

Customs of chivalry -- Continued

Minstrels. Troubadours. Minnesingers

Cf. ML182 Music history and criticism

Cf. PQ199 French literature

Cf. PR507 English poetry

3650

General works

3650.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

3660

Storytellers

Court fools. Jesters

3670

General works

3670.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Inns. Taverns. Hotels

Cf. GT2850+ Eating and drinking customs

Cf. GT2855+ Food and beverage customs

Cf. TX901+ Home economics

3770

General works

By period

3780

Medieval

3785

Modern

3801-3896

By region or country (Table G6)

Signs and signboards

Cf. HF5841 Advertising signs

Cf. HF5843+ Billboards

3910

General works

By region or country

United States

3911.A2

General works

3911.A3-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*

3911.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)

Add country number in table to GT3911

United States

General works

see GV3911.A2

By region or state

see GV3911.A3+

Graffiti

3912

General works

By region or country

United States

3913.A2

General works

Customs relative to public and social life

Graffiti

By region or country

United States -- Continued

3913.A3-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Local, A-Z*

3913.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)

Add country number in table to GT3913

United States

General works

see GT3913.A2

By region or state

see GT3913.A3+

Festivals. Holidays

Including antiquarian, historical, and descriptive works

For local history, see D-F

For school exercises for special days see LB3525+

For production of (modern) amateur pageants and plays
see PN3203+

Cf. BV30+ Church festivals

Cf. GV1748 Public balls

3925

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

3930

General works

3932

Popular works

3933

Juvenile works

3935

Management of festivals

Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes

3940

General works

Processions. Pageants. Parades

3980

General works

4001-4096

By region or country (Table G6)

Carnivals. Mardi gras

4180

General works

4201-4296

By region or country (Table G6)

Harvest festivals

Including Oktoberfest

4380

General works

4401-4496

By region or country (Table G6)

Autumn festivals

4502

General works

4502.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2a)

Add country number in table to GT4502

Winter festivals

4503

General works

Customs relative to public and social life

Festivals. Holidays

Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes

Winter festivals -- Continued

4503.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2a)

Add country number in table to GT4503

Spring festivals

4504

General works

4504.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2a)

Add country number in table to GT4504

Summer festivals

4505

General works

4505.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2a)

Add country number in table to GT4505

Fairs. Kermesses

Cf. HF5469.7+ Market fairs

Cf. HF5481 Street fairs

Cf. HV544 Charity fairs

Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions. State fairs. County fairs

Cf. T391+ World's fairs

4580

General works

4601-4696

By region or country (Table G6)

4801-4896

By region or country (Table G6)

Special days and periods of time

Cf. TT900.A+ Decorations for special events

Cf. TX739+ Cooking for special occasions

New Year's Day. New Year's Eve

Cf. BV135.N5 Religious observance

4905

General works

4908

Special customs: New Year cards

4915

Twelfth Night. Epiphany

Cf. BV50.E7 Religious observance

4925

Valentine's Day

Spring see GT4995.V4

Lent

Cf. BV85+ Religious observance

4928

General works

4930

Holy Week

Easter

Cf. BV55 Religious observance

4935

General works

4935.4

Easter Bunny

4935.5

Easter eggs

4945

May Day

Including maypoles

4965

Halloween

Customs relative to public and social life

Festivals. Holidays

Special days and periods of time -- Continued

- 4975 Thanksgiving Day
 Cf. BV75 Religious observance
 Cf. E162 Colonial United States
 Cf. F7 Colonial New England
- Christmas
 Cf. BV45+ Religious observance
- 4985 General works
- 4985.5 Juvenile works
- By region or country
 Prefer classification by special custom below
- United States
- 4986.A1 General works
- 4986.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 4987.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
 Add country number in table to GT4987
- Special customs
- 4988 Christmas decorations
 Cf. TT900.C4 Handicrafts
- 4988.5 Advent calendars
- 4988.7 Christmas greens
- 4989 Christmas trees
- 4989.5 Crèches
 Cf. N8065 Religious art
- 4990 Pistol shooting
- 4992 Santa Claus
- 4995.A-Z Other days, A-Z
- 4995.A4 All Souls' Day
- 4995.A53 Saint Andrew's Day
- 4995.A6 April Fools Day
- 4995.A8 Ascension Day
- 4995.A98 Autumnal equinox
- 4995.B74 Saint Brigid's Day
- 4995.C36 Candlemas
- 4995.C6 Corpus Christi
- 4995.D5 Dingaan's Day
- 4995.D65 Saint Dominic's Day
- 4995.F6 Fools, Feast of
- 4995.G4 Saint George's Day
- 4995.G76 Groundhog Day
- 4995.J35 Saint James' Day
- 4995.J6 John the Baptist's Day
- 4995.J66 Saint Joseph's Day
- 4995.L8 Saint Lucy's Day
- 4995.M3 Saint Martin's Day

Customs relative to public and social life

Festivals. Holidays

Special days and periods of time

Other days, A-Z -- Continued

4995.M53

Saint Michael's Day

Midsummer's Day see GT4995.S85

4995.N5

Saint Nicholas Day

4995.P3

Saint Patrick's Day

4995.P45

Pentecost. Whitsunday

4995.P48

Saint Peter's Day

4995.P8

Purim

Spring see GT4995.V4

4995.S73

Saint Stephen's Day

4995.S85

Summer solstice. Midsummer

4995.V4

Vernal equinox. Spring

Whitsunday see GT4995.P45

4995.W55

Winter solstice

Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc.

For works on the official ceremonies of individual countries, see
D-F

Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

Cf. GT5350+ Customs of royalty and nobility

5010

General works

5020

Heralds, trumpeters, etc.

5030

Triumphs. Triumphal entries

Cf. DG89 Military and naval antiquities

Coronations

5050

General works

(5051)

By region or country

see D-F

5070

Marriages

Cf. GT2660+ Marriage customs

5080

Baptisms

5090

Visits of royalty, etc.

5150

Customs relative to use of trees and plants

Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants

Cf. GT4989 Christmas trees

Cf. GT5897+ Cultivated plants

Cf. SD363+ Arbor Day

Customs relative to use of flowers, leaves, etc.

Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants, language of flowers

Cf. SB449+ Use of flowers in decoration

5160

General works

5164

Herbs

5168

Violets

5170

Customs relative to use of precious metals

- Customs relative to transportation and travel
 Cf. BJ2137 Etiquette of travel
 Cf. G149+ Voyages and travels
 Cf. G540+ Seafaring life
 Cf. GT6490 Customs relating to wayfarers
 Cf. HE1+ Transportation
- 5220 General works
- By period
- 5230 Ancient
- 5240 Medieval
- 5250 Modern through 1800
- 5260 1801-
- 5265.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Vehicles. Chariots. Cars
- 5280 General works
- 5283.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Sleighs. Sleds
- 5285 General works
- 5286.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
 Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 Cf. GT1710+ Costumes of special classes
 Cf. HT641+ Sociology
- 5320 General works
- Special groups
- Royalty
 For the customs of royalty in particular countries, see D-F
 Cf. GT3510+ Court life
 Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
 Cf. JC375+ Theory of kingship
- 5350 General works
- By period
- 5360 Ancient
- 5370 Medieval
- 5380 Modern through 1800
- 5390 1801-
- Nobility
 For the customs of the nobility in particular countries, see D-F
 Cf. HT647+ Sociology
- 5450 General works
- By period
- 5460 Ancient
- 5470 Medieval
- 5480 Modern through 1800
- 5490 1801-
- Burghers
- 5550 General works

Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.

Special groups

Burghers -- Continued

By period

5560 Medieval

5570 Modern through 1800

5580 1801-

Peasants

Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers (Economic history)

5650 General works

By period

5660 Medieval

5670 Modern through 1800

5680 1801-

5690.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Cf. HT675+ Sociology

5750 General works

By period

5760 Ancient

5770 Medieval

5780 Modern through 1800

5790 1801-

Agriculture and hunting

Cf. GN406+ Primitive customs

Cf. GT3470+ Country life

Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports

5810 General works

By period

5820 Ancient

5830 Medieval

5840 Modern through 1800

5850 1801-

By region or country

United States

5855 General works

5856.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

5856.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GT5856

Domestic animals and cultivated plants

5870 General works

Domestic and otherwise useful animals

Cf. SF1+ Animal culture

5880 General works

Horses and riding

Including costumes

5885 General works

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Agriculture and hunting

Domestic animals and cultivated plants

Domestic and otherwise useful animals

Horses and riding -- Continued

5888

Harness, bits, spurs, etc.

Cf. SF92 Use on farms

Cf. TS1030+ Leather industry

5889.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5890

Dogs

5895.A-Z

Other animals, A-Z

5895.C37

Cattle

5895.E43

Elephants

5895.M84

Mules

Pigs see GT5895.S95

5895.R4

Reindeer

5895.S5

Sheep

5895.S95

Swine

Cultivated plants

Cf. GT5150 Customs relative to the use of plants

Cf. SB1+ Plant culture

5897

General works

5899.A-Z

Individual plants, A-Z

5899.B36

Bamboo

5899.H38

Hay

5899.M54

Millets

5899.R5

Rice

5899.R66

Root crops

5899.S5

Sisal hemp

5899.W5

Wheat

Fishing

5904

General works

5904.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5905.A-Z

Individual fishes, A-Z

5905.S53

Sharks

Industries. Trades

Including costumes

Cf. GN429+ Primitive industries

Cf. HD9000+ Economic history

5910

General works

By period

5920

Ancient

5930

Medieval

5940

Modern through 1800

5950

1801-

5960.A-Z

Special, A-Z

5960.B34-.B342

Bakers (Table G16)

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Industries. Trades

Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 5960.B8-.B82 Building trades (Table G16)
- 5960.D58-.D582 Divers (Table G16)
- 5960.F57-.F572 Fire fighters (Table G16)
- 5960.G55-.G552 Glass workers (Table G16)
- 5960.L55-.L552 Loggers (Table G16)
- 5960.M5-.M52 Miners (Table G16)
- Miners, Salt see GT5960.S35+
- 5960.P43-.P432 Peddlers (Table G16)
- 5960.S35-.S352 Salt workers (Table G16)
- 5960.S45-.S452 Servants. Domestic (Table G16)
- 5960.T2-.T22 Tailors (Table G16)
- 5960.T36-.T362 Tattoo artists (Table G16)
- 5960.T54-.T542 Tinkers (Table G16)
- 5960.W43-.W432 Weavers (Table G16)

Commercial occupations

Cf. HF1+ Commerce

- 6010 General works
- Special
- 6060 Street vendors

Professions

Including costumes

- 6110 General works
- Church, clergy
 - see subclasses BR-BX
- (6230) Law. Judges, lawyers, etc.
 - see class K
- Medicine. Physicians, surgeons, etc.
 - see R707+
- (6380) Apothecaries. Pharmacists
 - see RS122.5
- Soldiers
 - see class U
- 6390.A-Z Other professions, A-Z

Customs relative to other classes

- 6490 Wayfarers
- Outlaws. The underworld
 - Cf. HV6201+ Criminal classes (Social pathology)
- 6550 General works
 - By period
 - 6560 Ancient
 - 6570 Medieval
 - 6580 Modern through 1800
 - 6590 1801-
 - 6601-6696 By region or country (Table G6)

Customs relative to other classes

Outlaws. The underworld -- Continued

Prosecutions and punishments

Cf. HV8497+ Penology

6710

General works

6715

Prosecutions and punishments of animals

Cf. HV4701+ Protection of animals

6720

Dandies. Dandyism

For the biography of dandies see CT9985+

6730

Physically abnormal people

Cf. GN69+ Giants and dwarfs (Physical anthropology)

Cf. GV1834.7+ Side shows

Cf. QM690+ Teratology

6735

Redheads

6737

Blondes

6739

Brunettes

Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative of former customs

7050

General works

7055.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

7070.A-Z

Special, A-Z

7070.A93

Axes

7070.D5

Distaffs

7070.K66

Knots and splices

7070.L6

Locks

7070.M4

Measuring instruments

7070.M67

Mortars and pestles

Pestles see GT7070.M67

Splices see GT7070.K66

Recreation. Leisure

Including amusement in general, play, etc.

Cf. BV1620+ Recreation in the Church

Cf. GN454+ Cultural anthropology

Cf. GR887 Folklore

Cf. HT281 Urban sociology

Cf. HT469 Rural sociology

Cf. LB1137 Play in education

Cf. LB3031 Recreation in the school management

Cf. LC5201+ Adult education

Cf. NX1+ The arts

Cf. TT1+ Handicrafts

Cf. Z1003+ Books and reading

1

Periodicals. Serials

3

Societies

4

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

7

Several authors

8

Individual authors

9

Questions and answers. Quiz books

11

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

12

Directories (General and international)

For individual regions or countries see GV51+

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

Cf. GV706+ Philosophy of sports

14

General works

14.3

Relation to character and character building

Relation to Christian life see BV4597+

14.35

Relation to ethics

For ethics of leisure only see BJ1498

14.4

Relation to psychology

For the psychological aspects of special topics, see the topic

For the psychology of games see GV1201.37

Cf. BF717 Play (Developmental Psychology)

14.45

Relation to sociology

Study and teaching. Research

14.5

General works

14.6

Audiovisual aids

Museums. Exhibitions

14.7

General works

14.8.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

History

Cf. GV571+ History of athletic sports

15

General works

History -- Continued

Ancient. Classical games, etc.

Cf. GV213 History of physical training

Cf. GV573 History of athletic sports

17

General works

19

Oriental

Greek

21

General works

23

Olympic games

Cf. GV721.18+ Olympic revivals

24

Pythian Games

Roman

31

General works

33

Chariot racing

34

Circus

35

Gladiators, etc.

38

Celtic

41

Medieval

Modern

45

General works

47

State policy, finance, etc.

By region or country

Including history, conditions, policy, finance, calendars, etc.

America

Cf. E59.G3 Games of Indians

51

General works

United States

53

General works

54.A-Z

By region or state

54.A1-.A195

By region

54.A11

New England

54.A13

Southern States

54.A135

Tennessee Valley

54.A14

North Central States

Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest

54.A17

West (U.S.)

54.A18

Pacific Coast

54.A19

Pacific Northwest

54.A2-.W

By state, A-W

Under each state:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z. Including regions,**counties, river valleys, cities, etc.*

e.g.

54.H3-.H32

Hawaii

Canada

55

General works

History

Modern

By region or country

America

Canada -- Continued

56.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Latin America

57

General works

Mexico

58.A1

General works

58.A2-Z

Local, A-Z

Central America

59

General works

60.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

61

General works

62.A-Z

Local, A-Z

South America

63

General works

Argentina

65

General works

66.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Brazil

67

General works

68.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Chile

69

General works

70.A-Z

Local, A-Z

71.A-Z

Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*

Europe

73

General works

Great Britain

75

General works

76.E-.W

By division

England

76.E5

General works

76.E6A-.E6Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.E7A-.E7Z

By city, A-Z

Northern Ireland

76.N6

General works

76.N7A-.N7Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.N8A-.N8Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

History

Modern

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

By division

Scotland -- Continued

76.S4

General works

76.S5A-.S5Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.S6A-.S6Z

By city, A-Z

Wales

76.W3

General works

76.W4A-.W4Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.W5A-.W5Z

By city, A-Z

Ireland

76.5

General works

76.6A-.6Z

Local, A-Z

Austria

77

General works

78.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

79

General works

80.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

81

General works

82.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Former East Germany

82.5

General works

82.6A-.6Z

Local, A-Z

Greece

83

General works

84.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Italy

85

General works

86.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Low Countries

87

General works

Belgium

89

General works

90.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Netherlands

91

General works

92.A-Z

Local, A-Z

History

Modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see
GV118.A+

For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see
GV133.A+

- 93 General works
94.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Scandinavia
- 95 General works
Denmark
97 General works
98.A-Z Local, A-Z
Finland see GV118.F55+
- Norway
99 General works
100.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Sweden
101 General works
102.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Spain
103 General works
104.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Portugal
105 General works
106.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Switzerland
107 General works
108.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Balkan States
109 General works
Bulgaria
111 General works
112.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Romania
115 General works
116.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Former Yugoslavia
117 General works
117.5A-.5Z Local, A-Z

History

Modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

118.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z* *By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Czech Republic

118.C9

General works

118.C92A-.C92Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

118.C93A-.C93Z

By city, A-Z

Finland

118.F55

General works

118.F552A-.F552Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

118.F553A-.F553Z

By city, A-Z

Asia

119

General works

China

121

General works

122.A-Z

Local, A-Z

India

123

General works

124.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Japan

125

General works

126.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Indonesia

126.5

General works

126.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iran

127

General works

128.A-Z

Local, A-Z

(129)

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

see GV93

(130.A-Z)

Local

see GV94

Turkey. Asia Minor

131

General works

132.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Israel

132.5

General works

132.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

History

Modern

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

133.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Korea

133.K8

General works

133.K82A-.K82Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

133.K83A-.K83Z

By city, A-Z

134

Arab countries

Africa

135

General works

South Africa

137

General works

138.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Egypt

139

General works

140.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Tunisia

141

General works

142.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Morocco

142.5

General works

142.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

143.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Angola

143.A5

General works

143.A52.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

143.A53.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Ethiopia

143.E8

General works

143.E82.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

143.E83.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Australia

145

General works

146.A-Z

Local, A-Z

New Zealand

- History
 - Modern
 - By region or country
 - New Zealand -- Continued
 - 149 General works
 - 150.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Pacific islands
 - 157 General works
 - 158.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - For Hawaii see GV54.H3+
 - Recreation personnel
 - 160 Recreation as a profession
 - Biography
 - For biographies within special recreational subjects, see the subject
 - Collective
 - 161 General works
 - 163 Women
 - 165.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 166 Volunteer workers
 - General works, treatises, and textbooks
 - 171 American, through 1975
 - 173 English, through 1975
 - 174 American and English, 1976-
 - 177 French
 - 179 German
 - 181 Other (not A-Z)
 - 181.15 Pictorial works
 - 181.18 Interpretation of cultural and natural resources
 - 181.2 Program handbooks
 - Class here comprehensive guides offering suggestions and ideas for special programs, activities, parties, games, fun, etc.
 - Cf. GV181.43 Program planning
 - Cf. GV1199+ Games and amusements
 - Addresses, essays, lectures see GV191
 - 181.3 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 - Recreation leadership
 - 181.35 Study and teaching
 - 181.4 General works
 - 181.42 Leisure counseling
 - 181.43 Program planning and supervising
 - 181.46 Recreation surveys
 - Class here works on methodology only
 - For results of surveys of activities, see the activity
 - For results of particular surveys by country see GV51+
 - Administration of recreation services. Community recreation
 - 181.5 General works

Recreation leadership

Administration of recreation services. Community recreation -
- Continued

181.55

Evaluation of services

181.6

Finance

Cf. TH4711 Construction of recreation buildings

Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers

Cf. GV401+ Sports facilities, playgrounds, etc.

Cf. HN41+ Community centers, social centers

Cf. HS2581 Country clubs

Cf. HT485 Social centers in the country

Cf. HV4175+ Social settlements

Cf. LC223 Schools as community centers

Cf. NA6800+ Recreation buildings (Architecture)

Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks and reserves

Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management areas

182

General works

By region or country see GV51+

Personnel see GV160+

182.15

Financial and business aspects

182.2

Public relations

Cf. GV714 Sports

182.3

Facility planning. Standards

182.4

Maintenance and repair

182.5

Equipment and supplies

Including catalogs

Recreation for special classes of persons

182.8

Families

182.9

Children

For works discussing the significance of play in the life of
the child see HQ782

Cf. GV1202.92+ Games and amusements

Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals

Youth see GV1+

Students see LB3608

183

Girls and women

183.2

Gay men. Lesbians

Cf. GV445 Physical training

People with disabilities

183.5

General works

183.6

Children with disabilities

Cf. LC4026 Games for children with disabilities

183.7

People with mental disabilities

For children with mental disabilities see GV183.6

183.9

People with social disabilities

For children with social disabilities see GV183.6

Blind see HV1765+

- Recreation for special classes of persons -- Continued
- 183.95 Kings and rulers
 Industrial workers see HD7395.R4
 Invalids, Games for see GV1231
 Invalids, Recreation therapy for see RM736.7
 Mentally ill see RC489.R4
 Military personnel (Armed Forces) see UH800+
- 184 Older people. Retirees
- 186 Special occasions
 Vacations
 Cf. G149+ Voyages and travel
 Cf. HD5260+ Labor economics
 Cf. LC5701+ Vacation schools
- Leisure industry
- 188 General works
- 188.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 191 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
 Cf. GV707 Sports
- Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
 Cf. GT2955+ Picnics
 Cf. QH81 Nature books. Outdoor books
 Cf. RA604 Public health aspects
 Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship
 Cf. SH401+ Angling
 Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports
 Cf. SK650+ Wildlife-related recreation
- 191.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 191.22 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 191.24 Several authors
- 191.25 Individual authors
- 191.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 191.35 Directories
 Class here general directories or general directories of the
 United States
 For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc.
 see GV191.42.A+
- 191.355 Computer network resources
 Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research
- 191.357 General works
- 191.358.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 191.36 History
 By region or country
 United States
 Including works treating United States and Canada together

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

By region or country

United States -- Continued

191.4

General works

For directories of the United States see GV191.35

191.42.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Canada

191.44

General works

191.46.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

191.48.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

191.5

Collective

191.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

191.6

General works

191.62

Juvenile works

191.623

Equipment and supplies

191.625

Safety measures

Works for special groups

191.63

Children

191.635

People with disabilities

Including children with disabilities

191.64

Women

Outdoor recreation resources planning and management

Including conservation

Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports facilities

Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation

Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks

By region or country see GV191.4+

191.66

General works

191.67.A-Z

Special types, A-Z

191.67.F6

Forest recreation

191.67.R36

Rangeland recreation

Water-oriented recreation

Including public access to bodies of water for recreational use

Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports

191.67.W3

General works

By region or country see GV191.4+

191.67.W5

Wilderness recreation

Cf. GV200.5+ Wilderness survival

Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation

Camping

Including camping for individuals or small groups

191.68

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

By region or country see GV191.4+

191.7

General works

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Camping -- Continued

- 191.72 Campground construction and maintenance
 Cf. GV198.L3 Layouts, buildings, etc., for organized
 camps
- 191.74 Sanitation
- 191.76 Equipment and supplies
- 191.78 Safety measures
- Summer camps. Organized camping
 For camps operated by special youth societies or
 organizations see HS3250+
 Cf. SH405 Fishing resorts
- 192.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 192.A2 Congresses
- 192.A5-Z General works
- 192.2 Juvenile works
- Biography
- 192.5 Collective
- 192.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 192.8 History
- By region or country
- United States
- 193 General works
- 194.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Individual camps. By name, A-Z
- 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Individual camps. By name, A-Z
- 197.A-Z Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-
 Z
- 197.A34 Aged. Older people
 Boy Scouts see HS3313.Z65
 Church camps see BV1650
 Computer camps see QA76.33
- 197.D3 Day camps
 Fresh-air fund see HV931+
- 197.G5 Girls
- 197.H3 Handicapped. People with disabilities
 Jewish see BM135
 Music camps
 see MT
 Older people see GV197.A34
 People with disabilities see GV197.H3

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Camping

Summer camps. Organized camping

Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-

Z -- Continued

197.S3

School camps

Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools

Sports camps see GV711.7+

198.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

198.A38

Accreditation

Administration see GV198.M35

198.C6

Counselors

198.D4

Decoration

198.F6

Food

Cf. TX823 Camp cooking

198.L3

Layouts, buildings, facilities, etc.

198.M35

Management

198.M38

Marketing

198.P74

Psychological aspects

198.R4

Recreational programs

Including campfire programs

Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games

Cf. GV1217 Scouting games

198.S2

Safety measures

Cf. RC88.9.C3 First aid in injury

198.S3

Sanitation

Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering

Theatricals see PN3156

198.V63

Vocational guidance

Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping

Cf. GV1020+ Touring

Cf. TX1100+ Mobile home living

198.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

198.54

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

198.56

Directories

Class here general directories or general directories of the
United States

For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc.

see GV198.65.A+

By region or country

Class here works on the technical aspects of trailer
camping in particular places

For works of description and travel, see D-F

United States

198.6

General works

For U.S. directories see GV198.56

198.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Camping

Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping

By region or country -- Continued

198.67.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

198.7 General works

198.9 Ice and snow camping

198.92 Swamp camping

Low-impact camping

198.93 General works

By region or country see GV191.4+

Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.

Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship

198.945 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

By region or country

United States

198.95 General works

198.96.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z*

198.97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z*

198.975 General works

Canoe cruising and camping see GV789+

Hiking. Pedestrian tours

Cf. G504 Hitchhiking

Cf. GV502 Exercise walking

Cf. GV855+ Cross-country skiing

Cf. GV1044+ Bicycle hiking

Cf. GV1071+ Walking matches

Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health

199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

By region or country

Class here works on the technical aspects of hiking, climbing,
etc., in particular places

For works of description and travel, see D-F

For Alps see DQ820+

United States

199.4 General works

- Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
 Hiking. Pedestrian tours
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 199.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 199.44.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 199.5 General works
 199.52 Juvenile literature
 For special classes of persons
 199.53 Older people
 199.54 Children
 199.58 Women
 By region or country see GV199.4+
 Backpacking
 Cf. SH446.B3 Backpack fishing
 199.6 General works
 By region or country see GV199.44.A+
 199.62 Equipment and supplies
 199.7 Packhorse camping
 For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding
 199.75 Llama pack camping
 For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 199.77 Goat pack camping
 For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 Mountaineering
 Cf. GV854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering
 199.8 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
 Collected works (nonserial)
 199.82 Several authors
 199.83 Individual authors
 199.85 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 199.87 Directories
 199.89 History
 By region or country see GV199.4+
 Biography
 Collective
 199.9 Individual, A-Z
 199.92.A-Z
 200 General works
 200.15 Equipment and supplies
 200.18 Safety measures

- Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
 Mountaineering -- Continued
- 200.183 Search and rescue operations
 - 200.19.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 200.19.K56 Knots
 - 200.19.P78 Psychological aspects
 - 200.19.R34 Rappelling
 - 200.19.S63 Social aspects
 - Alpine scrambling
 - 200.195 General works
 - By region or country see GV199.4+
 - Rock climbing
 - 200.2 General works
 - By region or country see GV199.4+
 - Equipment and supplies see GV200.15
 - 200.23.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
 - 200.23.C35 Children
 - 200.25 Free climbing
 - Ice and snow climbing
 - By region or country see GV199.4+
 - 200.3 General works
 - 200.35 Canyoneering
 - For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 - Orienteering
 - Biography
 - 200.38 Collective
 - 200.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 200.4 General works
 - By region or country see GV191.4+
 - Wilderness survival. Desert survival. Jungle survival
 - Cf. TL553.7 Survival after airplane accidents
 - 200.5 General works
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - Cf. GV192+ Organized camping
 - Cf. LB1047 Outdoor education
 - Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
 - 200.52 General works
 - Outward bound schools
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 200.53 General works
 - 200.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 200.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 200.56 General works
 - 200.57 Zip lines
 - Caving. Spelunking
 - Cf. GB601+ Caves. Speleology

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Caving. Spelunking -- Continued

200.6

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography

200.615

Collective

200.616.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

200.62

General works

200.63

Cave diving

200.64

Prusiking

200.645

Search and rescue operations

By region or country

United States

200.65

General works

200.655.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z (Including caves)*

200.66.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z (Including caves)*

Physical education and training

Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity

Cf. RA780.5+ Personal hygiene

Cf. RM719+ Mechanotherapy: Massage, exercise, etc.

201

Periodicals. Serials

Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc.

Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies

Cf. GV563 Sports clubs and societies

202

International

203

United States

204.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z (Including regions,
provinces, river valleys, cities,
etc.)**.x3A-.x3Z**Special societies, etc. By name, A-
Z*

205

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

206

Several authors

206.5.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

207

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Communication of information

207.3

General works

207.4

Documentation

Physical education and training -- Continued

- 208 Directories
Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV342+
History
- 211 General works
By period
- 213 Ancient
- 215 Medieval
- 217 Modern
- By region or country
For individual schools see GV367.A+
- America
- 221 General works
United States
- 223 General works
- 224.A1A-.A1W By state, A-W
e.g.
- 224.A1H3 Hawaii
- 224.A2-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 225.A1 General works
- 225.A2-Z Local, A-Z
- Latin America
- 226 General works
Mexico
- 227.A1 General works
- 227.A2-Z Local, A-Z
- Central America
- 228 General works
- 229.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 230 General works
- 231.A-Z Local, A-Z
- South America
- 233 General works
Argentina
- 235 General works
- 236.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Brazil
- 237 General works
- 238.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Chile
- 239 General works
- 240.A-Z Local, A-Z

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

America

Latin America

South America -- Continued

241.A-Z

Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*

Europe

243

General works

Great Britain

Including England

245

General works

246.A-Z

By division, A-Z

Northern Ireland

246.N6

General works

246.N7A-.N7Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

246.N8A-.N8Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

246.S4

General works

246.S5A-.S5Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

246.S6A-.S6Z

By city, A-Z

Wales

246.W3

General works

246.W4A-.W4Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

246.W5A-.W5Z

By city, A-Z

Ireland

246.5

General works

246.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Austria

247

General works

248.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

249

General works

250.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

Including former West Germany

251

General works

252.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Former East Germany

252.5

General works

252.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Greece

253

General works

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Europe

Greece -- Continued

254.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Italy

255

General works

256.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Low Countries

257

General works

Belgium

259

General works

260.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Netherlands

261

General works

262.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see
GV288.A+For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see
GV303.A+

263

General works

264.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

265

General works

Denmark

267

General works

268.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

269

General works

270.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

271

General works

272.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

273

General works

274.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

275

General works

276.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Switzerland

277

General works

278.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Balkan States

279

General works

Bulgaria

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Bulgaria -- Continued

281

General works

282.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Romania

285

General works

286.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Former Yugoslavia

287

General works

287.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

288.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

.x3A-.x3Z

By city, A-Z

e.g.

Czech Republic

288.C9

General works

288.C92A-.C92Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

288.C93A-.C93Z

By city, A-Z

Poland

288.P6

General works

288.P62A-.P62Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

288.P63A-.P63Z

By city, A-Z

Asia

289

General works

China

291

General works

292.A-Z

Local, A-Z

India

293

General works

294.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Japan

295

General works

296.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iran

297

General works

298.A-Z

Local, A-Z

(299)

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

see GV263

(300.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see GV264

Turkey. Asia Minor

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Asia

Turkey. Asia Minor -- Continued

301

General works

302.A-Z

Local, A-Z

303.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Indonesia

303.I5

General works

303.I52A-.I52Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.I53A-.I53Z

By city, A-Z

Israel

303.I75

General works

303.I76A-.I76Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.I77A-.I77Z

By city, A-Z

Korea

303.K6

General works

303.K62A-.K62Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.K63A-.K63Z

By city, A-Z

Laos

303.L28

General works

303.L282A-.L282Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.L283A-.L283Z

By city, A-Z

Taiwan

303.T28

General works

303.T282A-.T282Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.T283A-.T283Z

By city, A-Z

304

Arab countries

Africa

305

General works

South Africa

307

General works

308.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Egypt

309

General works

310.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Senegal

311

General works

312.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

313.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*

314.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

Australia

315 General works

316.A-Z Local, A-Z

New Zealand

319 General works

320.A-Z Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

327 General works

328.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV224.A1H3

Biography

Cf. GV697.A+ Athletes

331 Collective

333.A-Z Individual, A-Z

341 General works, treatises, and textbooks

341.4 Popular works

341.5 Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Cf. BV4598 Christian life

342 General works

342.22 Relation to psychology. Psychological aspects

342.27 Relation to sociology. Social aspects

342.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z

342.5.S7 Statistical methods

343 Addresses, essays, lectures

343.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

343.5 Organization and administration

Cf. GV713 Athletic events

344 Safety measures. Accident prevention

Cf. RC86+ First aid in illness and injury

Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine

Cf. RD92+ Emergency surgery

Cf. RD101 Fractures and dislocations

345 Value of physical training in schools and colleges

346 School athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics

Cf. LC2580+ Student-athletes

Physical education and training -- Continued

College athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics

For programs in individual sports, see the sport

Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual colleges

Cf. GV710 Intramural sports (General)

347

General works

350

Financial and business aspects

350.5

Recruitment

By region or country

United States

351

General works

351.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

351.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coaching see GV711

Study and teaching. Research

Class here works on the training of teachers of physical
education

361

General works

362

General special

e.g., Women teachers

362.5

Examinations, questions, etc.

History see GV211+

Methods of teaching

363

General works

364

Audiovisual aids, motion pictures, television, etc.

364.3

Music in physical education

By region or country

For individual schools see GV367+

United States

365

General works

365.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

365.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual schools

Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual schools and colleges

367.A-Z

American. By name, A-Z

368.A-Z

Other. By name, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

381.A1

General works

381.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

391

Organization of athletic clubs and societies

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

For facilities of individual sports, see the sport

Cf. GV743+ Athletic and sporting goods

401

General works

Physical education and training

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities -- Continued

Gymnasiums

Cf. BV1645 Church gymnasiums

403

General works

405

Planning. Design

Including architecture

Cf. NA325.G9 Roman gymnasiums

Cf. TH845+ Construction of buildings

407

Furniture

Equipment and supplies

409

General works

410

Catalogs

Athletic fields. Playing fields

411

General works

413

Planning. Design. Location

Special structures

Including sports arenas, coliseums, field houses, stadiums,
spectator stands, etc., for multiple use or single sports

Cf. NA6860+ Architecture

415

General works

(416.A-Z)

Individual. By city, A-Z

see GV417+

(416.N48)

New York. Yankee Stadium

see GV417.Y36

Individual structures

417.A-Z

United States. By name, A-Z

417.A83

AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.)

Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.) see GV417.O75

417.C36

Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.)

417.C48

Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.)

417.C58

Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio)

Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.) see GV417.M45

417.C66

Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.)

417.C67

Coors Field (Denver, Colo.)

County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.) see GV417.M56

417.C76

Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio)

417.D63

Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.)

417.E23

Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.)

417.F46

Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.)

417.F67

Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.)

417.H65

Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.)

417.H87

Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.)

417.I58

Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.)

417.J64

John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa)

Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see

GV417.R63

Physical education and training

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

Athletic fields. Playing fields

Special structures

Individual structures

United States. By name, A-Z -- Continued

- 417.K48 KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.)
 417.K56 Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.)
 417.M33 Madison Square Garden (New York, N.Y.)
 417.M38 McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.)
 417.M45 Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.). Civic Arena
 (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
 417.M46 Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.)
 417.M53 Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.)
 Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.) see GV417.I58
 417.M55 Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.)
 417.M56 Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.)
 417.N38 Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.)
 417.O73 Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.)
 417.O75 Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.)
 417.P65 Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.)
 417.P76 Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio)
 417.Q94 Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.)
 RFK Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63
 417.R53 Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.)
 417.R63 Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington,
 D.C.)
 417.S23 SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.)
 417.S55 Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.)
 417.S65 Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.)
 417.T32 Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.)
 417.T54 Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.)
 417.T68 Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.)
 417.T76 Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.)
 417.T87 Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.)
 417.V47 Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.)
 417.V48 Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.)
 417.V65 Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.)
 417.W75 Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.)
 417.Y36 Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.)
 Class here both stadiums of that name
 418.A-Z Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z
 Ara, Stadio Dall' (Bologna, Italy) see GV418.S76
 Australia, Stadium (Sydney, N.S.W.) see
 GV418.S74
 Azteca, Estadio (Mexico City, Mexico) see
 GV418.E86

- Physical education and training
 - Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
 - Athletic fields. Playing fields
 - Special structures
 - Individual structures
 - Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --
 - Continued
 - 418.B47 Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany)
 - 418.C37 Braglia, Stadio (Modena, Italy) see GV418.S75
 - 418.C38 Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales)
 - 418.C38 Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil)
 - 418.C76 Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland)
 - 418.D86 Dvoréřs na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria)
 - Ebro, Estadio (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
 - see GV418.E873
 - 418.E86 Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico)
 - 418.E87 Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil)
 - 418.E873 Estadio Ebro (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
 - 418.E88 Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina)
 - 418.F67 Foro Italico (Rome, Italy)
 - 418.F73 Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany)
 - France, Stade de (Saint-Denis, France) see GV418.S73
 - 418.H37 Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany)
 - Italico, Foro (Rome, Italy) see GV418.F67
 - José María Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88
 - 418.K33 Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool)
 - 418.K65 Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan)
 - Lenin Stadium (Moscow, Russia) see GV418.T78
 - 418.L86 Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina)
 - 418.M37 Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.)
 - Maracanã, Estádio do (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) see GV418.E87
 - 418.M47 Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
 - Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88
 - 418.N3 N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria)
 - 418.O47 Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany)
 - 418.O48 Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany)
 - 418.O49 Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
 - 418.P35 Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain)
 - 418.R44 Regensburger Varieté-Theater Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany)

Physical education and training

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

Athletic fields. Playing fields

Special structures

Individual structures

Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z --

Continued

Sant Jordi, Palau d'esports (Barcelona, Spain) see
GV418.P35

Sportpalast, Berliner (Berlin, Germany) see
GV418.B47

418.S73 Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France)

418.S74 Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.)

418.S75 Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy)

418.S76 Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy)

418.S77 Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany)

418.T66 Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea)

418.T76 Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway)

418.T78 TSentral'nyĭ stadion im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow,
Russia)

Variété-Theater Velodrom, Regensburger
(Regensburg, Germany) see GV418.R44

418.W46 Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England)
Class here both stadiums of that name

Wesel, Stadtbad (Wesel, Germany) see
GV418.S77

Playgrounds. Play spaces

Cf. LB3251+ School playgrounds

421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

423 General works

424 General special

Including adventure playgrounds

424.5 Playgrounds for preschool children

425 Planning. Design. Location

425.5 Construction

426 Apparatus

Including climbing structures, mystery boxes, sculpture, etc.

426.5 Equipment and supplies

427 Management

Physical fitness centers

428 General works

428.5 Management

428.7 Personal trainers

By region or country see GV429+

By region or country

United States

429.A1 Periodicals. Societies

- Physical education and training
 Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
- 429.A2 General works
 430.A-.W By state, A-W
 431.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Under each:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual facilities. By name, A-Z*
 Individual stadiums see GV417.A+
- 433.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
 .x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*
- 435 Physical measurements
 Including anthropometric manuals and tables
 Cf. LB3421+ School children
 Physical tests, etc. Fitness tests
 Including tests for motor ability, physical aptitude, capacity, and
 efficiency; achievement scales and standards, etc.
- 436 General works
 Evaluation of performance
- 436.5 General works
 436.6.A-Z Individual tests, A-Z
 436.6.E87 Eurofit
 436.6.T47 Test of Gross Motor Development
 436.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 437 Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
 Cf. GV441 Dress for women and girls
 Diet see TX361.A8
 Physical education and training for special classes of
 persons
- 438 Individuals
 Women and girls
 Cf. GV464 Gymnastics for women
 Cf. GV482 Exercises for women
 Cf. GV709+ Sports for women
- 439 General works
 441 Dress

Physical education and training

Physical education and training for special classes of persons -- Continued

- 443 Children
 Class here general works on the physical education of children at the elementary level
 For education at the secondary and higher levels see GV201+
 For physical education programs of particular places or school systems, any level see GV221+
 Cf. BV1640 Physical culture for the young in the Church
 Cf. GV464.5 Gymnastics for children
 Cf. GV709.2+ Sports for children
 Cf. HV9083 Physical education for juvenile delinquents
- 444 People with social disabilities
- 445 People with disabilities
 Cf. HV1767 Physical education for the blind
- 447 Older people
 Employees see HD7395.P45
 Sailors see V260+
 Soldiers see U320+
- 450 Nudism. Sunbathing
 General works
 Nudist camps. Nude beaches
 By region or country
 United States
 451 General works
 451.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 451.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 451.4 General works
- 452 Movement education
 Cf. BF295+ Movement, Psychology of
- Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
 Biography
 460 Collective
 460.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 461 General works
 461.3 Juvenile works
 461.5 Psychological aspects
 461.7 Coaching
 462 Circuit training
 463 Exercises for grace and expression
 Including Delsarte system, etc.
 463.3 Rules, records, etc.
 463.5 Gymnastics for men
 464 Gymnastics for women and girls

- Physical education and training
 Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises -- Continued
- 464.5 Gymnastics for children
- 465 German
- 467 Swedish
- 468.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
- 469 Young Men's Christian Association
- 470.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 470.O73 Organization and administration
- 471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Calisthenics. Group exercises
- Including physical fitness programs
- For physical fitness centers see GV428+
- For exercise for health on the part of individuals see RA781
- Cf. GV838.53.E94 Aquatic exercises
- Cf. GV1798+ Gymnastic dancing
- Cf. M1993 Musico-calisthenics
- 481 General works
- 481.2 Psychological aspects
- 481.4 Physical fitness training as a profession
- 482 Exercise for women
- For exercise for pregnant women see RG558.7
- 482.5 Exercise for men
- 482.6 Exercise for older people
- 482.7 Exercise for people with disabilities
- 483 School exercises
- 484 Balls
- Cf. GV496 Medicine ball
- 485 Bar bells
- 487 Dumbbells
- 488 Flags
- 489 Free exercises
- 490 Hoops
- Indian clubs
- General works
- Fancy club swinging
- 491 Jogging
- Cf. RM727.J64 Therapeutic use
- 495 Marching and drill (nonmilitary)
- Cf. GV1797 Fancy drills
- Cf. UD310+ Military marching
- 496 Medicine ball
- 497 Poles
- 498 Rope jumping or skipping
- 499 Roundel

- Physical education and training
 Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
 Calisthenics. Group exercises -- Continued
- 501 Setting-up exercises
 Cf. U320+ Military exercises
- 501.5 Step aerobics
- 502 Walking
 Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
 Cf. GV1071+ Race walking
 Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
- 503 Wands
 Cf. MT733.6 Baton twirling
- Tai chi. Tai ju quan
- 504 General works
- 504.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
- 504.6.A35 Aged. Older people
- 504.6.C44 Children
- Older people see GV504.6.A35
- 504.6.W66 Women
- 505 Other special exercises (not A-Z)
 Including stretching, posture control, etc.
- 508 Development of special parts of the body
 Including face, neck, arms, etc.
- Reducing exercises for individuals see RA781.6
- 510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Heavy exercises
- 511 General works
- 512 Balance beam
- 513 Balancing apparatus
- Chest weights see GV547.6
- Horse
- 517 General works
- 518 Pommel horse
- 519 Buck
- 521 Long
- 523 Side
- 525 High kick
- 527 Horizontal bars
- 529 Jumping exercises
 Cf. GV1073+ Sports
- Parallel bars
- 535 General works
- 536 Uneven parallel bars
- 537 Pyramids and Roman ladders
- 539 Rings
- 541 Rope climbing, pole climbing, ladders
- 543 Rowing machines, etc.

- Physical education and training
 - Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
 - Heavy exercises -- Continued
 - 544 Stationary bicycles
 - Tumbling and mat work
 - 545 General works
 - Weight training. Weight lifting. Body building
 - Biography
 - 545.5 Collective
 - 545.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 546 General works
 - 546.2 Juvenile works
 - Weight lifting
 - 546.3 General works
 - 546.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 546.4.P78 Psychological aspects
 - 546.4.R34 Refereeing
 - 546.4.S74 Stone lifting
 - Bodybuilding
 - 546.5 General works
 - Contests, competitions, etc.
 - 546.55 General works
 - 546.56.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 546.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
 - 546.6.A35 Aged. Older people
 - 546.6.B68 Boys
 - 546.6.C45 Children
 - Older people see GV546.6.A35
 - 546.6.W64 Women
 - Weight training equipment
 - 547 General works
 - 547.3 Barbells
 - 547.4 Dumbbells
 - 547.5 Kettlebells
 - 547.6 Chest weights
 - 548.A-Z Special machines. By name, A-Z
 - 548.N38 Nautilus
 - 548.U54 Universal
 - Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking
 - Cf. GV854.9.A25 Ski acrobatics
 - Biography
 - 550 Collective
 - 550.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 551 General works
 - Acrobatics
 - 552 General works
 - 553 Hand balancing, triple somersault, etc.

Physical education and training

Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises

Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking --

Continued

555

Trampolining

Sports sciences

Cf. GV436+ Physical tests, etc.

Cf. GV706.4 Sports psychology

Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine

557

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

557.5

Congresses

558

General works

Sports

Cf. G156.5.S66 Sports and tourism

Cf. GR887 Folklore

Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering

Cf. RC88.9.A+ First aid

Cf. RC1200+ Medical and physiological aspects of
individual sports

Cf. SF277+ Horse racing, riding, and driving

Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports

Cf. SF424 Dog sports

Cf. SF439.5+ Dog racing

Cf. SH401+ Angling

Cf. SK1+ Hunting

Cf. TL233.3 Tractor pulling

Cf. U327+ Military sports

Cf. V267+ Navy sports

561

Periodicals. Serials

Cf. GV741 Sporting annuals

563

Societies. Clubs. Leagues

For clubs for individual sports, see the sport

For clubs in individual countries see GV581+

For programs of special sports events see GV721+

Cf. GV202+ Physical education societies

Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies

Collected works (nonserial)

565

Several authors

565.2

Individual authors

567

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

567.3

Directories

Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV706+

Communication of information

567.5

General works

568

Information services

568.3

Computer network resources

Including the Internet

Sports -- Continued

Study and teaching see GV201+

568.5

Sports collectibles

Museums. Exhibitions

568.69

General works

568.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Individual. By name, A-Z

History

571

General works

By period

Preiterate see GN454+

573

Ancient

575

Medieval

576

Modern

By region or country

For sports in individual schools and colleges see
GV691+

America

581

General works

United States

583

General works

584.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

584.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

585

General works

585.3.A-Z

By province, A-Z

585.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Greenland

585.7

General works

585.73.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

585.75.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

586

General works

587-588.5

Mexico (Table G8)

Central America

589

General works

590.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

590.B44

Belize

590.C67

Costa Rica

590.G82

Guatemala

590.H65

Honduras

590.N53

Nicaragua

590.P53

Panama

590.S24

El Salvador

West Indies

Sports

History

By region or country

America

Latin America

West Indies -- Continued

591 General works
 592.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 592.C82 Cuba
 592.D65 Dominican Republic
 592.P83 Puerto Rico
 592.T74 Trinidad and Tobago

South America

593 General works
 595-596.5 Argentina (Table G8)
 597-598.5 Brazil (Table G8)
 599-600.5 Chile (Table G8)
 601.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
 .x3A-.x3Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 .x5A-.x5Z By city, A-Z

Europe

603 General works
 Great Britain
 Including England
 605 General works
 605.2 Scotland
 605.3 Wales
 605.5 Northern Ireland
 605.6.A-Z By county, A-Z
 605.7.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Ireland
 606.5 General works
 606.53.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 606.55.A-Z By city, A-Z
 607-608.5 Austria (Table G8)
 France
 609 General works
 610.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 610.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
 610.55 Colonies (General)
 611-612.5 Germany (Table G8)
 Including former West Germany
 Former East Germany
 612.6 General works
 612.63.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sports

History

By region or country

Europe

Former East Germany -- Continued

612.65.A-Z

By city, A-Z

613-614.5

Greece (Table G8)

615-616.5

Italy (Table G8)

Low Countries

617

General works

619-620.5

Belgium (Table G8)

620.7

Luxembourg

621-622.5

Netherlands (Table G8)

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

623

General works

(624-624.5)

Local

see GV624.62, GV624.75, etc.

Russia (Federation)

624.6

General works

624.62.A-Z

By republic, oblast', krai, etc., A-Z

624.625.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Belarus

624.7

General works

624.75.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Moldova

624.8

General works

624.85.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ukraine

624.9

General works

624.92.A-Z

By province, A-Z

624.925.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Baltic States

Estonia

624.93

General works

624.935.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Latvia

624.94

General works

624.945.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Lithuania

624.95

General works

624.955.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

625

General works

627-628.5

Denmark (Table G8)

629-630.5

Norway (Table G8)

631-632.5

Sweden (Table G8)

633-634.5

Spain (Table G8)

Sports

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

635-636.5

Portugal (Table G8)

637-638.5

Switzerland (Table G8)

Balkan States

639

General works

641-642.5

Bulgaria (Table G8)

645-646.5

Romania (Table G8)

Yugoslavia

647

General works

647.3.A-Z

By republic, province, etc., A-Z

647.3.M65

Montenegro

647.3.S37

Serbia

647.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Bosnia and Hercegovina

647.52

General works

647.57.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Croatia

647.6

General works

647.65.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Macedonia (Republic)

647.7

General works

647.75.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Slovenia

647.8

General works

647.85.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Albania

647.9

General works

647.93.A-Z

By district, A-Z

647.97.A-Z

By city, A-Z

648.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x3A-.x3Z**By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x5A-.x5Z**By city, A-Z*

648.C9-.C95

Czech Republic

648.E852-.E8525

Europe, Eastern

648.F32-.F325

Faroe Islands

648.F5-.F55

Finland

648.H8-.H85

Hungary

648.I2-.I25

Iceland

648.P6-.P65

Poland

648.S4-.S45

Slovakia

Asia

649

General works

Sports

History

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 651-652.5 China (Table G8)
 653-654.5 India (Table G8)
 655-656.5 Japan (Table G8)
 657-658.5 Iran (Table G8)
 (659-660.5) Soviet Union in Asia
 see GV660.6+ GV662.6+
- 660.6 Central Asia
 General works
 Kazakhstan
 660.62 General works
 660.625.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Kyrgyzstan
 660.63 General works
 660.635.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Tajikistan
 660.64 General works
 660.645.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Turkmenistan
 660.65 General works
 660.655.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Uzbekistan
 660.66 General works
 660.665.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 661-662.5 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G8)
- 662.6 Caucasus
 General works
 Armenia
 662.62 General works
 662.625.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Azerbaijan
 662.63 General works
 662.635.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Georgia (Republic)
 662.64 General works
 662.645.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 663.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
 663.B3-.B35 Bangladesh (Table G9)
 663.B48-.B485 Bhutan (Table G9)
 663.B95-.B955 Burma. Myanmar (Table G9)
 663.C93-.C935 Cyprus (Table G9)
 663.I5-.I55 Indonesia (Table G9)
 663.I8-.I85 Israel (Table G9)

Sports

History

By region or country

Asia

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 663.K6-.K65 Korea (Table G9)
Including South Korea
- 663.K7-.K75 Korea (North) (Table G9)
- 663.L4-.L45 Lebanon (Table G9)
- 663.M4-.M45 Malaysia (Table G9)
- Myanmar see GV663.B95+
- 663.N35-.N355 Nepal (Table G9)
- 663.P25-.P255 Pakistan (Table G9)
- 663.P45-.P455 Philippines (Table G9)
- 663.S33-.S335 Saudi Arabia (Table G9)
- 663.S56-.S565 Singapore (Table G9)
- 663.S72-.S725 Sri Lanka (Table G9)
- 663.T3-.T35 Taiwan (Table G9)
- 663.T5-.T55 Thailand (Table G9)
- 663.V5-.V55 Vietnam (Table G9)
- 663.Y46-.Y465 Yemen (Table G9)

664

Arab countries

Africa

- 665 General works
- South Africa
- 667 General works
- 667.3.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 667.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Egypt
- 669 General works
- 669.3.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 669.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Morocco
- 671 General works
- 671.3.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 671.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 673.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
- 673.A44-.A445 Algeria (Table G9)
- 673.A54-.A545 Angola (Table G9)
- 673.B45-.B455 Benin (Table G9)
- 673.B55-.B555 Botswana (Table G9)
- 673.B87-.B875 Burundi (Table G9)
- 673.C17-.C175 Cameroon (Table G9)
- 673.C85-.C855 Côte d'Ivoire (Table G9)
- 673.E6-.E65 Eritrea (Table G9)
- 673.E7-.E75 Ethiopia (Table G9)
- 673.G5-.G55 Ghana (Table G9)

Sports

History

By region or country

Africa

Other African regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 673.I743 Islands of the Indian Ocean
 673.K4-.K45 Kenya (Table G9)
 673.L5-.L55 Lesotho (Table G9)
 673.L75-.L755 Libya (Table G9)
 673.M3-.M35 Madagascar (Table G9)
 673.M69-.M695 Mozambique (Table G9)
 673.N34-.N345 Namibia (Table G9)
 673.N55-.N555 Niger (Table G9)
 673.N63-.N635 Nigeria (Table G9)
 673.R95-.R955 Rwanda (Table G9)
 673.S38-.S385 Senegal (Table G9)
 673.S45-.S455 Seychelles (Table G9)
 673.S52-.S525 Sierra Leone (Table G9)
 (673.S6-.S65) South Africa
 see GV667+
 673.S8-.S85 Sudan (Table G9)
 673.S9-.S95 Swaziland (Table G9)
 673.T34-.T345 Tanzania (Table G9)
 673.T8-.T85 Tunisia (Table G9)
 673.U33-.U335 Uganda (Table G9)
 673.Z33-.Z335 Zambia (Table G9)
 673.Z55-.Z555 Zimbabwe (Table G9)

Indian Ocean islands

- 674 General works
 674.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 675-676.5 Australia (Table G8)
 679-680.5 New Zealand (Table G8)

Pacific islands

- 687 General works
 688.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 689 Communist countries
 689.2 Developing countries

Individual schools and colleges

For general college athletics see GV347+
 Cf. GV367+ Schools of physical education and training

- 691.A-Z American. By name, A-Z
 693.A-Z Other. By name, A-Z

Biography of sports personalities

Including spouses and families
 For biography in individual sports, see the sport
 For biography of sports agents see GV734.7+
 Cf. CT9997.A1+ Strong men

Sports

Biography of sports personalities -- Continued

697.A1
697.A2-Z

Collective
Individual, A-Z

General works

701 American, through 1975
703 English, through 1975
704 American, and English, 1976-
705 Other languages (not A-Z)

Pictorial works

705.3
705.4

Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

706 General works
706.2 Relation to anthropology
706.3 Relation to ethics. Fair play. Sportsmanship
706.32 Relation to race and discrimination
706.34 Relation to nationalism
706.35 Relation to politics. Sports and state
706.4 Relation to psychology. Sports psychology
706.42 Relation to religion
706.45 Relation to scholastic achievement
706.5 Relation to sociology
706.55 Relation to success
Relation to tourism see G156.5.S66
706.7 Relation to violence. Violence and sports

706.8
707

General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Sports for special classes of persons

708
708.5
708.8

Individuals

Older people

Gay men. Lesbians. Transgender people

Women

For biography of women athletes see GV697.A+
Cf. GV439+ Physical training for women

709
709.14
709.18.A-Z

General works

Coaching

By region or country, A-Z

Children

For sports for youth see GV561+
For juvenile delinquents see HV9083

709.2
709.24

General works

Coaching

Sports

Sports for special classes of persons -- Continued

People with disabilities

Including wheelchair sports in general

For individual wheelchair sports, see the sport

For wheelchair basketball see GV886.5

Cf. GV722.5.P37 Paralympics

Cf. GV722.5.S64 Special Olympics

709.3

General works

709.4

Coaching

Minorities

709.5

General works

709.55

Indians

709.6

Jews

709.7

Travelers. Deck sports

Cf. GV1099 Shuffleboard

Cf. GV1206 Games for travelers

710

Intramural sports (General)

Cf. GV346 School athletics

Cf. GV347+ College athletics

711

Coaching

711.5

Training and conditioning

Sports camps

For camps of individual sports, see the sport

711.7

General works

By region or country see GV581+

Athletic contests. Sports events

Including sports tournaments

712

General works

713

Organization and administration

Cf. GV343.5 Physical education and training

714

Public relations

714.5

Mascots

715

Spectators. Spectator control

716

Financial and business aspects

717

Betting

Cf. GV1301+ Games of chance

Cf. SF331+ Horse racing

Corruption in sports

For corruption in individual sports, see the sport

718

General works

718.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Special contests and events

International

721

General works

Sports

Athletic contests. Sports events

Special contests and events

International -- Continued

Olympic games (Modern revivals)

Class here comprehensive works on the Olympics as well
as works specifically on the Olympic Summer Games

For Olympic games in ancient Greece see GV23

For Paralympics see GV722.5.P37

For Special Olympics see GV722.5.S64

For Youth Olympic Games see GV722.5.Y68

For Olympic winter games see GV841.5+

For horse events see SF294.85

Biography of trustees, etc.

Collective

Individual, A-Z

International Olympic Committee

National committees. National teams. By country, A-Z
e.g. United States participation, Russian participation

General works

Pictorial works

Juvenile works

Philosophy. Ethics. Olympic ideal

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Posters. Collectibles

Rules, records, etc.

Facilities

Olympic torch

Individual contests. By year

Subarrange by author

Other contests and events, A-Z

Alberta Games

All Africa Games

Asian Games

Balkanski igri

British Commonwealth Games

Canada Games

Deutsches Turnfest

ESPN X-Games

European Athletic Championships

GANEF0 Games (Games of the New Emerging
Forces)

Gay Games

Goodwill Games

Grandfather Mountain Highland Games

Hamahaykakan khagher

Highland Games

721.18

721.2.A-Z

721.3

721.4.A-Z

721.5

721.52

721.53

721.6

721.7

721.75

721.8

721.9

721.92

722

722.5.A-Z

722.5.A43

722.5.A47

722.5.A7

722.5.B32

722.5.B7

722.5.C35

722.5.D48

722.5.E76

722.5.E9

722.5.G3

722.5.G36

722.5.G66

722.5.G73

722.5.H36

722.5.H54

Sports

Athletic contests. Sports events

Special contests and events

International

Other contests and events, A-Z -- Continued

IAAF see GV722.5.W57

722.5.I29

Inter-Allied Games

722.5.I34

International Games for the Disabled

722.5.I38

International Sports Competition

722.5.I42

International Stoke Mandeville Games

722.5.I5

Internationaler Sportkongress

722.5.J48

Jeux du Québec

722.5.J78

Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos

722.5.J8

Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe

722.5.M3

Maccabiah Games

722.5.M43

Mediterranean Games

722.5.N67

Nordic Games

Olympic Games, Youth see GV722.5.Y68

Olympics, Senior see GV722.5.S46

Olympics, Special see GV722.5.S64

722.5.P3

Pan American Games

Pan-Armenian Games see GV722.5.H36

722.5.P37

Paralympics

722.5.S27

Saskatchewan Games

722.5.S42

SEA Games (South East Asian Games)

722.5.S46

Senior Olympics

722.5.S48

South Asian Games

South East Asian Games see GV722.5.S42

722.5.S6

Spartakiads

722.5.S64

Special Olympics

722.5.T9

Työväen Urheiluliitto

722.5.U5

Universiade

722.5.W55

Western Canada Summer Games

722.5.W57

World Cup (IAAF)

722.5.W58

World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and
Friendship

722.5.W594

World Master's Track and Field Championship

722.5.W6

World University Summer Games

722.5.W65

World Youth Games

722.5.Y68

Youth Olympic Games

723.A-Z

National contests. By name, A-Z

725.A-Z

Local contests. By name, A-Z

731

Rules (Collections)

For rules for individual sports, see the sport

733

Professionalism in sports

Professional sports (General)

For individual sports, see the sport

Sports

Professional sports (General) -- Continued

By region or country see GV581+

734

General works

734.3

Vocational guidance

734.5

Sports agents

Biography of sports agents

734.7

Collective

734.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

735

Umpires. Sports officiating

741

Sports records and statistics. Champions

Including sporting annuals

For records of individual sports, see the sport

Mass media

742

General works

742.3

Radio and television broadcasting

742.34

Sports video

Sports journalism see PN4784.S6

Biography of sports writers, broadcasters, promoters, etc.

742.4

Collective

742.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sports facilities, playing fields, etc. see GV401+

Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.

Cf. HD9992+ Sporting goods industries

Cf. TS1017 Athletic shoes (Manufactures)

Cf. TS2301.S7 Manufacturing industries

743

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

744

Directories

745

General works

747

Catalogs

749.A-Z

Special equipment, A-Z

749.B34

Balls

749.M6

Mouth protectors

749.S64

Shoes

Including sneakers

Sports clothing see GV749.U53

749.U53

Uniforms. Sports clothing

For uniforms of individual sports, see the sport

Cf. GT1855 Sports clothes

749.5

Endurance sports

For individual sports, see the sport

Cf. GV1060.73 Triathlon

749.7

Extreme sports

Class here general works and works on extreme activities not normally regarded as sports, e.g., Ironing

For individual sports, see the sport

Air sports

Sports -- Continued

Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics

- 750 Periodicals. Serials
- 751 Societies. Clubs
- 752 Dictionaries
- History
- 753 General works
- 754.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 755 General works
- 756 General special
- 757 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.
- Miscellanea
- Airplane flying
- Cf. TL721.4 Private flying
- 758 General works
- Racing
- Cf. TL721.5+ Air meets
- 759 General works
- 759.2.A-Z Special races, A-Z
- 759.2.G67 Gordon Bennett Cup Race
- 759.2.N37 National Championship Air Races (Reno, Nevada)
- 759.2.P74 Powder Puff Derby
- 759.2.P85 Pulitzer Air Race
- 759.2.S35 Schneider Trophy
- Models
- Cf. TL770+ Model airplane construction
- 760 General works
- 761 Competitions
- 761.5 Racing
- 761.6.A-Z Special races, A-Z
- 761.6.W35 Wakefield International Cup
- Balloon flying
- 762 General works
- 762.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 763 Racing
- Gliding and soaring
- Biography
- 763.85 Collective
- 763.86.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 764 General works
- 765.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 766 Racing
- Kiteflying
- Cf. TL759+ Aeronautics
- 767 General works
- 768.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 769 Competitions

Sports

Air sports -- Continued

Parachuting. Skydiving

Biography

769.5

Collective

769.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

770

General works

770.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

770.23

Skysurfing

770.24

Wingsuit flying

770.25

Parakiting

770.26

BASE jumping

770.27

Bungee jumping

Water sports

Cf. GV191.67.W3+ Water-oriented recreation

770.3

Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials

770.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

770.5

General works

770.6

Safety measures

Water sports facilities

Including resources, planning, etc.

770.7

General works

By region or country see GV770.4.A+

Boats and boating (General)

771

Periodicals. Serials

775

General works

775.3

Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

776.A2

General works

776.A3-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Local, A-Z

776.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)

Add country number in table to GV776

United States

General works

see GV776.A2

By region or state

see GV776.A3+

777

Societies and clubs

Cf. GV822.8+ Yacht clubs

777.3

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

777.4

Boats and equipment (General). Catalogs

777.5

Seamanship. Boat handling

Cf. VK541+ Merchant marine

Sports

Water sports

Boats and boating (General) -- Continued

- 777.55 Safety measures. Rescue work
Cf. VK200 Merchant marine
- For special classes
- 777.56 Children
- 777.57 Women
- 777.58 People with disabilities
- 777.6 Small boats. Dinghies
Cf. GV811.6 Dinghy sailing
- 777.7 Boat living
Cf. GV836 Houseboating
- 780 Rafting
Including tubing, use of inflatable boats
Cf. GV790.3 Inflatable canoes
By region or country see GV776.A2+
- Canoeing
Including kayaking
- 781 Periodicals. Serials
- 782 Study and teaching
- Biography
- 782.4 Collective
- 782.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 783 General works
- 784 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 784.3 Juvenile works
- 784.55 Safety measures. Rescue work
- 785 Societies and clubs
- 786 Racing
- 788 White-water running
- Sea kayaking
- 788.5 General works
By region or country see GV776.A2+
- Cruising. Tripping
- 789 General works
- 790 Camping
- 790.3 Inflatable canoes
For special classes of persons see GV777.56+
Cf. GV780 Inflatable boats for rafting
By region or country see GV776.A2+
- Rowing
Cf. GV543 Rowing machines
- 790.6 Periodicals. Serials
- Biography
- 790.9 Collective
- 790.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Sports

Water sports

Rowing -- Continued

- 791 General works
 793 Societies and clubs
 College, school, and club rowing
 By country
 795 England
 796 United States
 797.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 Special races
 England
 798 Henley regattas
 799 University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge)
 800.A-Z Other English races. By place, A-Z
 United States
 801 New London
 Including all Harvard-Yale races
 803 Poughkeepsie
 804 Saratoga
 805.A-Z Other races. By place, A-Z
 806.A-Z Other countries. By country, A-Z
 At individual institutions
 807.A-Z American. By institution, A-Z
 e.g.
 807.C6 Cornell
 807.H3 Harvard
 807.5.A-Z Other. By institution, A-Z
 e.g.
 807.5.E8 Eton
 807.5.O9 Oxford
- Sailing (General)
 Including yacht sailing
 810 Periodicals. Serials
 810.5 Societies and clubs
 810.8 Study and teaching
 Biography
 810.9 Collective
 810.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 811 General works
 811.12 Pictorial works
 811.13 Juvenile works
 811.2 Sailboat catalogs
 811.3 Maintenance and repair
 Equipment and supplies
 811.4 General works
 811.45 Spars, rigging, sails

Sports

Water sports

Sailing (General) -- Continued

- 811.5 Handling and maneuvering
- 811.53 Safety measures. Rescue work
- Multihull sailboats
- 811.55 General works
- 811.57 Catamarans
- 811.58 Trimarans
- 811.6 Small boats. Dinghies
- 811.63.A-Z Other special craft, A-Z
- 811.63.S94 Sunfish
- 811.63.W56 Windsurfers. Windsurfing
- 811.65 Sailboat living
- 811.66 Sailing on land. Sand yachting
- Sailboat racing see GV826.5+
- 811.7.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 811.7.P75 Psychological aspects

Yachting

- For yacht sailing see GV810+
- For motor yachting see GV833.5+
- Cf. VM331+ Yacht building

- 811.8 Periodicals. Serials
- Societies and clubs for yacht sailing see GV822.8+
- 812 History
- Biography
- 812.4 Collective
- 812.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 813 General works
- 813.2 Pictorial works
- 813.3 Juvenile works
- By region or country
- 814 Great Britain
- 815 United States and Canada
- 817.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 819 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 821 Illustrations of yachts
- 822.A-Z Individual yachts. By name, A-Z
- Including illustrations, cruises, etc.
- Societies and clubs
- 822.8 General works
- 823.A-Z Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z
- Yacht lists, annuals, etc.
- 825 General works
- 826 Flags, codes, etc.

Sports

Water sports

Yachting -- Continued

Yacht racing

Including sailboat racing

For motorboat racing see GV835.9

826.5

General works

826.7

Rules. Records. Programs

Races, regattas, etc.

827

General works

828

Measurement of yachts

America's cup

829

General works

830

Individual races. By year

Subarrange by author

832

Other races (not A-Z)

833

Model yacht racing

Cf. VM332 Model yacht construction

Cf. VM359 Toy and model boat construction

Motorboats and motorboating. Launches

Cf. VM340+ Motorboat construction

833.5

Periodicals. Serials

Societies and clubs

833.8

General works

834.A-Z

Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z

835

General works

By region or country

United States

835.18

General works

835.2.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

835.3.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

835.7

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

835.8

Outboard motorboating

835.9

Motorboat racing

835.93

Model motorboat racing

835.94

Personal watercraft racing

836

Houseboats and houseboating

Cf. VM335 Houseboat construction

836.15

Pontoon boating

Swimming, diving, lifesaving

836.2

Periodicals. Serials

836.25

Societies and clubs

836.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

836.35

Study and teaching. Research

836.4

History

837

General works

For special classes of persons

Sports

Water sports

Swimming, diving, lifesaving

For special classes of persons -- Continued

Children

837.2 General works

837.25 Infants

837.3 Older people

837.4 People with disabilities

837.5 Women

837.6 Juvenile works

837.65 Coaching

837.7 Training

Biography

837.9 Collective

838.A-Z Individual, A-Z

838.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

838.5 Rules, records, etc.

838.52.A-Z Individual strokes, A-Z

838.52.B33 Back stroke

838.52.B73 Breast stroke

838.52.B87 Butterfly stroke

838.52.C73 Crawl

838.52.S54 Side stroke

838.53.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

838.53.E93 Examinations

838.53.E94 Exercises

838.53.F65 Floating

838.53.K52 Kicking

838.53.L65 Long distance swimming

838.53.M35 Management

838.53.M43 Medley swimming

838.53.O35 Officiating

838.53.P75 Psychological aspects

838.53.S24 Safety measures

838.53.S63 Social aspects

838.53.S75 Starts and turns

838.53.S85 Swimming pools

Cf. RA606 Sanitation

Cf. TH4763 Swimming pool construction

838.53.S95 Synchronized swimming

Swimming see GV836.2+

Diving

838.58 Study and teaching. Research

838.6 General works

838.613 Juvenile works

838.62.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z

Sports

Water sports

Swimming, diving, lifesaving

Diving

For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued

838.62.M45

Men

838.62.W65

Women's diving

Biography see GV837.9+

838.63.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

838.64

Rules, records, etc.

838.65.A-Z

Individual dives, A-Z

838.65.J32

Jack-knife

838.65.S84

Swan dive

838.67.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Administration see GV838.67.O73

838.67.C55

Cliff diving

838.67.O73

Organization and administration

838.67.P75

Psychological aspects

838.67.S34

Safety measures

838.67.S65

Springboard diving

838.67.T73

Training

Submarine diving. Skindiving. Scuba diving

Including underwater spear fishing

Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving

838.672

General works

838.673.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

838.6735.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

838.6735.C45

Children

838.674.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

838.674.R43

Recreational dive industry

838.674.S24

Safety measures

Lifesaving

Cf. RC87.9 Artificial respiration

Cf. RC88 Restoration from drowning

Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving services

838.68

Study and teaching. Research

838.7

General works

Biography see GV837.9+

Life guards

838.72

General works

838.73

Certification, examinations, etc.

838.74

Training

838.75

Drowning prevention

838.76

Survival swimming

Water polo

839

General works

Biography see GV837.9+

Sports

Water sports -- Continued

Surfing. Surf riding

For special forms of surfing see GV840.A+ e.g., Kite surfing
see GV840.K49

839.5

General works

839.55

Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

839.6

General works

839.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

839.66.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

839.7.A-Z

For special classes of people, A-Z

839.7.W65

Women

840.A-Z

Other water sports, A-Z

For biography see GV837.9+

Angling, fly casting, etc. see SH401+

840.B37

Barefoot waterskiing

840.J4

Jet skiing

840.J6

Jousting

840.K49

Kite surfing

840.K53

Kneeboarding

Paddle surfing, Stand-up see GV840.S68

840.S5

Skiing

840.S68

Stand-up paddle surfing

(840.S78)

Submarine diving. Skindiving

see GV838.672

(840.S8-.S82)

Surfing. Surf riding

see GV839.5+

840.W34

Wakeboarding

Winter sports

840.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

841

General works

841.15

Juvenile works

841.2

Winter sports facilities

Winter Olympic games

841.5

General works

842

Individual contests. By year

Subarrange by author

843

Iceboating

Curling

845

General works

845.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

845.6

Collective

845.62

Individual, A-Z

Ice hockey

Sports

Winter sports

Ice hockey -- Continued

- 846 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 846.5 History
- Biography see GV848.5.A+
- 847 General works
- 847.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 847.23 Pictorial works
- 847.25 Juvenile works
- 847.3 Psychological aspects
- 847.4 Financial and business aspects
- 847.45 Trading of players
- 847.5 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
- 847.6 Hockey cards
- 847.7 International contests. Stanley Cup
- 847.75.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
- 847.8.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
- 848.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
- 848.2.A-Z Tournaments and special games, A-Z
- 848.2.B42 Beanpot
- 848.25 Coaching
- 848.3 Training
- 848.35 Safety measures
- 848.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
 - 848.5.A1 Collective
 - 848.5.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 848.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
 - 848.6.A35 Aged. Older people
 - 848.6.C45 Children
 - 848.6.G56 Girls
 - Older people see GV848.6.A35
- 848.6.W65 Women
- Other special topics
 - 848.7 Offensive play
 - (848.73) Masks
 - see GV848.78
 - Defensive play
 - 848.75 General works
 - 848.76 Goalkeeping
 - 848.78 Masks
 - 848.79 Sticks
- Other related games
 - 848.8 Broomball
- Ice skating
 - Cf. GV858.2+ Roller skating

Sports

Winter sports

Ice skating -- Continued

- 848.9
(848.95) Directories
Juvenile works
 see GV850.223
- 849
849.112-.995 General works
By region or country (Table G2c)
 Add country number in table to GV849
- 850.A2 Biography
 Collective
850.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
850.15 Insignia, buttons, pins, etc.
850.2 Rules, records, etc.
850.223 Juvenile works
For special classes of persons
 850.224 People with disabilities
850.3 Speed skating
 For biography see GV850.A+
- 850.4 Figure skating
 For biography see GV850.A+
- 850.45 General works
Pair skating. Ice dancing
- 850.5 Events and competitions
 General works
850.55.A-Z Special, A-Z
850.55.I25 Ice Capades
850.55.W37 Walt Disney's World on Ice
- 850.6 Judging. Officiating
850.7 Facilities. Ice rinks
852 Equipment and supplies
 Including skates, costumes, etc.
- 852.3.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
852.3.P75 Psychological aspects
852.3.S63 Social aspects
- 852.5 Skate sailing
853 Snowshoeing
- 854.A1 Skiing. Downhill skiing
 Periodicals. Societies. Clubs
854.A2 Directories
854.A3-Z General works
854.1 History
Biography
 854.2.A1 Collective
 854.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
854.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
854.315 Juvenile works

Sports

Winter sports

Skiing. Downhill skiing -- Continued

For special classes of persons

854.32

Children

854.33

People with disabilities

854.34

Women

Ski resorts

Including design, planning, resources, etc.

854.35

General works

By region or country see GV854.4+

By region or country

United States

854.4

General works

854.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

854.6.A-Z

By resort, A-Z

854.7

Switzerland

854.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

854.85

Training. Conditioning. Exercises

854.87

Rules, records, etc.

854.875

Competitions. Special events

854.88

Alpine combined contests

854.89

Nordic combined contests

854.9.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

854.9.A25

Acrobatics

Cf. GV854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing

854.9.B5

Biathlon

Cf. GV1177 Rifleshooting

Cross-country skiing see GV855+

854.9.D78

Dry slope skiing

854.9.E6

Equipment and supplies

854.9.F74

Freestyle skiing

Cf. GV854.9.A25 Acrobatics

854.9.G7

Grass skiing

854.9.J8

Jumping

854.9.M65

Monoski skiing

854.9.P75

Psychological aspects

854.9.R3

Racing, Downhill

854.9.S55

Ski lifts

854.9.S56

Ski mountaineering

854.9.S6

Slalom

854.9.S63

Social aspects

854.9.T44

Telemark

Cross-country skiing

Sports

Winter sports

Skiing. Downhill skiing

Cross-country skiing -- Continued

855 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
855.2 History

Biography see GV854.2.A+

855.3 General works

855.35 Juvenile works

855.4 Competitions. Special events

855.45 Rules, records, etc.

For special classes of persons

855.47 Children

855.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

855.5.E67 Equipment and supplies

855.5.P78 Psychological aspects

855.5.R33 Racing

855.5.S34 Safety measures

855.5.S53 Skating

855.5.T73 Training

855.5.W39 Waxes. Waxing

By region or country see GV854.4+

856 Bobsledding. Tobogganing. Sledding

Including coasting

Snowmobiling

856.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

856.5 General works

By region or country

United States

856.6 General works

856.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

856.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Racing

856.8 General works

856.85 Snocross

856.9.A-Z Special races, A-Z

856.9.E23 Eagle River Derby

857.A-Z Other winter sports, A-Z

Automobile racing on ice see GV1029.9.I25

857.S47 Skibobbing

857.S48 Skijoring

Cf. SF425.85.S57 Dog sports

857.S5 Sleighing

857.S57 Snowboarding

(857.S6) Snowmobiling

see GV856.4+

Roller skating

Sports

Roller skating -- Continued

Biography

858.2

Collective

858.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

859

General works

859.3

Juvenile works

859.4

Facilities. Rinks

859.45

Equipment and supplies

Including skates

859.5

Roller disco

859.6

Roller derbies. Roller derby

859.7

Roller polo. Roller-skate hockey

859.72

Roll ball

In-line skating

859.73

General works

For special classes of persons

859.76

Women

859.762

Mountainboarding

859.77

Scootering

Skateboarding

859.8

General works

Biography

859.812

Collective

859.813.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

859.82

Street luge racing

Ball games

861

General works

861.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2d)

Add country number in table to GV861

Baseball

862

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

862.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Communication of information

862.4

General works

862.44

Information services

862.47

Computer network resources

Including the Internet

History

862.5

General works

862.6

America

United States

863.A1

General works

863.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

Sports

Ball games

Baseball

History -- Continued

863.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2d modified)

Add country number in table to GV863

United States

General works

see GV863.A1

By region or state

see GV863.A2+

Biography

865.A1

Collective

865.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

865.G4

Gehrig, Lou

865.R8

Ruth, George ("Babe Ruth")

867

General works

867.3

General special

867.4

Pictorial works

867.5

Juvenile works

867.54

Anthropological aspects

867.6

Psychological aspects

867.64

Social aspects

Offensive play

867.7

General works

868

Base running

868.4

Home runs

869

Batting

869.2

Designated hitters

Defensive play

869.5

General works

870

Fielding

870.5

Shortstop

871

Pitching

872

Catching

873

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Leagues, clubs, etc.

Cf. GV880.5 Little League baseball

875.A1

General works

875.A15

American League of Professional Baseball Clubs

875.A3

National League of Professional Baseball Clubs

875.A35

International League of Professional Baseball Clubs

875.A4-Z

Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z

e.g.

875.A56

All-American Girls Professional League

875.C37

California League

Sports

Ball games

Baseball

Leagues, clubs, etc.

Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z --

Continued

875.I43

Indianapolis ABC's

875.N4

New York Yankees

875.P43

Peoria Chiefs

875.W3

Washington Senators

875.12.A-Z

In special institutions, A-Z

875.2

Insignia, buttons, pins, pennants (flags), etc.

875.3

Baseball cards

875.5

Coaching

875.6

Training

875.65

Safety measures

875.7

Managing

875.8

Baseball signs and signals

876

Umpiring

877

Rules, records, etc. "Guides"

877.5

Corrupt practices

878

All Star Baseball Game

878.2

East-West All-Star Game

878.3

College World Series

878.4

World Series

878.5

Caribbean World Series

878.6

Junior World Series

878.7

JUCO World Series

879

Scoring, scorebooks, schedules, etc.

879.5

Baseball fields

879.7

Equipment

Including uniforms

880

Financial and business aspects

880.15

Collective bargaining

880.17

Strikes and lockouts

880.2

Trade unions

880.22

Scouting

880.25

Draft

880.3

Trading of players

For special classes of persons

Children and youth

880.4

General works

880.5

Little League baseball

880.6

Pony League

880.65

Youth league baseball

880.7

Women

Sports

Ball games

Baseball -- Continued

(880.8) Youth league baseball
see GV880.65

Softball

Biography see GV865.A+

881 General works

881.15 Juvenile literature

881.2 Rules, records, etc.

Special classes of persons

881.25 Older people

881.3 Women

881.35 Youth league softball

Individual clubs and leagues see GV875.A4+

881.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

881.4.B37 Batting

881.4.C6 Coaching

881.4.P57 Pitching

881.4.T72 Training

881.4.U47 Umpiring

By region or country

see GV863+

Other related games

881.5 T-ball

881.55 Indoor baseball

881.6 Halfrubber

881.7 Finnish baseball

881.8 Wiffle ball

Basketball

882 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

883 History

Biography

Collective

884.A1 Individual, A-Z

885 General works

885.1 Juvenile works

885.13 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

885.14 Pictorial works

885.15 Basketball cards

885.2 Officiating

Including biographical works

885.25 Scouting

885.3 Coaching

885.35 Training

Basketball camps

885.38 General works

Sports

Ball games

Basketball

Basketball camps -- Continued

By region or country see GV885.7+

Amateur

885.4

General works

885.415.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name,
A-Z

885.42.A-Z

Individual clubs. By place, A-Z

885.43.A-Z

In special institutions, A-Z

885.45

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

885.47

Managing

885.49.A-Z

Tournaments and special games, A-Z

885.49.A15

AAAD Basketball Tournament

Professional

885.5

General works

885.513

Financial and business aspects

885.514

Draft

885.515.A-Z

Special leagues, Conferences, divisions, etc. By name,
A-Z

885.52.A-Z

Individual clubs. By name, A-Z

885.55

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

885.59.A-Z

Championship contests, special games, etc., A-Z

By region or country

United States

885.7

General works

885.72.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

885.73.A-Z

By city, A-Z

885.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Girls' and women's basketball

886

General works

(886.2)

Coaching

see GV885.3

Basketball for children and youth

886.25

General works

886.3

Youth league basketball

886.5

Basketball for people with disabilities

Including wheelchair basketball

887

Halfcourt basketball

887.3

Streetball

Other special topics

887.5

Ability testing

887.7

Betting

887.74

Center play

887.75

Courts

888

Defensive play

Sports

Ball games

Basketball

Other special topics -- Continued

- 888.15 Dunking
- 888.2 Free throw
- 888.22 Inbounding
- 888.25 Moral and ethical aspects
- 889 Offensive play
- 889.2 Psychological aspects
- 889.23 Rebounding
- 889.24 Refereeing. Officiating
- 889.26 Social aspects
- 889.5 Korfball
- 889.6 Netball

Billiards and pool

- 891.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 891.A3-Z General works
- Biography
 - 892 Collective
 - 892.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 893 Shots
- 894 Billiard parlors. Pool halls
- 895 Championship contests, etc.
- 897 Rules
- 898 Records
- 899 Tables, equipment, etc.
- 899.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 899.4.P78 Psychological aspects
- 900.A-Z Special forms, A-Z
 - 900.A16 8-Ball
 - 900.S6 Snooker

Bowling games

- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Biography
 - 901.9 Collective
 - 902.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 902.5 General works
- 902.6 Equipment and supplies
- Special games
 - Bowling. Tenpins
 - 902.7 Collectibles
 - 903 General works
 - 903.5 Juvenile works
 - 904 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
 - 905 Rules, scores, etc.
 - 906.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

Sports

Ball games

Bowling games

Special games

Bowling. Tenpins -- Continued

907

Bowling alleys

908.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Bowls. Lawn bowls. Bowling on the green

Including indoor bowls

909

General works

910

Bowling greens

910.5.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

910.5.B56

Bitlles

910.5.B63

Boccie

910.5.C35

Candlepins

910.5.D8

Duckpins

910.5.N5

Ninepins

910.5.P4

Petanque

910.5.R63

Road bowling

910.5.T43

Team bowling

910.5.W48

Wheelchair bowling

Cricket

911

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

913

History

Biography

915.A1

Collective

915.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

917

General works

919

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

920.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z

921.A-Z

Individual clubs. By name, A-Z

e.g.

921.C2

Cambridge University Cricket Club

921.F8

Free Foresters

921.M3

Marylebone Cricket Club

921.W3

Warwickshire County Cricket Club

923

Contests, etc.

924

Umpiring

925

Rules, records, etc.

926

Coaching

927

Playing fields

927.5.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

927.5.B37

Batting

927.5.B67

Bowling

927.5.F56

Financial and business aspects

927.5.S63

Social aspects

927.5.W53

Wicket-keeping

Sports

Ball games

Cricket -- Continued

- 928.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
For special classes of persons
- 929 Women
- 929.3 Children

Croquet

- 931 General works
- 933 General special
- 935 Roque

Football games

- 937 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 938 History
- Biography (General)
 - Cf. GV942.7.A+ Soccer players
 - Cf. GV944.9.A+ Rugby players
 - Cf. GV946.5.A1+ Australian football players
 - Cf. GV948.4.A1+ Florentine football players
 - Cf. GV948.6.A1+ Gaelic football players

- 939.A1 Collective
- 939.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 940 General works
- 941 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Special games

Soccer. Association

- Cf. GV1060.15 Motorcycle soccer
- 942 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 942.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 942.3 Terminology. Abbreviations
- 942.4 Study and teaching
- 942.5 History
- Biography
 - 942.7.A1 Collective
 - 942.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 943 General works
- 943.2 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 943.23 Pictorial works
- 943.25 Juvenile works
- 943.3 Financial and business aspects
- 943.35 Trading of players
- 943.4 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
- International contests
 - 943.45 General works
 - World Cup
- 943.49 General works

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

Soccer. Association

International contests

World Cup -- Continued

943.5

Individual contests. By year

Subarrange by author

Europa Cup

943.52

General works

943.53

Individual contests. By year

Subarrange by author

943.54.A-Z

Other, A-Z

943.54.I53

IFA Shield

943.55.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z

943.6.A-Z

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

943.6.A292

AEK

943.6.P36

Panathēnaikos

943.7.A-Z

In special institutions, A-Z

943.8

Coaching

943.9.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

943.9.A35

Ability testing

943.9.A57

Anthropological aspects

943.9.B43

Beach soccer

943.9.C64

Collectibles

943.9.D43

Defense

943.9.E65

Equipment and supplies

Including uniforms

943.9.F35

Fans and spectators

Including spectator control and hooliganism

943.9.G62

Goalkeeping

943.9.I6

Indoor soccer

943.9.O44

Offense

943.9.O45

Officiating

943.9.P37

Passing

943.9.P65

Political aspects

943.9.P7

Psychological aspects

943.9.R43

Refereeing

943.9.S49

Sex. Sexual behavior

Skill testing see GV943.9.A35

943.9.S63

Soccer fields

943.9.S64

Social aspects

Spectators and spectator control see GV943.9.F35

Supplies see GV943.9.E65

943.9.T7

Training

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

Soccer. Association -- Continued

944.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

944.2

Soccer for children

944.4

Soccer for people with disabilities

Including wheelchair soccer

944.5

Soccer for women

Rugby

944.8

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

944.85

History

Biography

944.9.A1

Collective

944.9.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

945

General works

945.2

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

945.25

Juvenile works

945.3

Financial and business aspects

945.4

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

945.5

International contests. Tournaments, tours, etc.

945.55.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z

945.6.A-Z

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

945.7.A-Z

In special institutions, A-Z

945.75

Coaching

945.8

Training

945.85.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

945.85.P75

Psychological aspects

945.85.S65

Social aspects

945.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Rugby league football

946

General works

By region or country see GV945.9.A+

Rugby union football

946.2

General works

By region or country see GV945.9.A+

Australian football

Biography

946.5.A1

Collective

946.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

947

General works

947.3

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

947.4.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

947.4.C55

Children

Canadian football

For biography see GV939.A+

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

Canadian football -- Continued

948

General

948.3

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

Florentine football

Biography

948.4.A1

Collective

948.4.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

948.5

General works

Gaelic football

Biography

948.6.A1

Collective

948.6.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

948.7

General works

American football

948.8

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

948.85

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

950

History

Biography see GV939.A+

950.5

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

950.6

Spectator's guides. How to enjoy the game as a
spectator

Cf. GV1202.F34 Fantasy football

950.7

Juvenile works

951

General works

Strategies and techniques. Playbooks

951.15

General works

951.18

Defensive play (General)

951.2

Line play

951.25

End play. Pass receiving

951.3

Backfield play. Quarterbacking

951.5

Passing

951.7

Kicking. Punting

951.8

Offensive play (General)

951.85

Special teams play

951.9

T formation

951.93

Tackling

951.95

Wingback formation

Variants, etc.

952

Touch football

952.2

Flag football

952.4

Flag football for women

953

Six-man football

953.4

Selection of players. Scouting

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

American football -- Continued

- 953.5 Training
- 953.6 Safety measures
- Professional
 - History
 - 954 General works
 - 954.2 Individual football seasons. By year
 - Subarrange by author
 - General works see GV954
 - 954.3 Financial and business aspects
 - 954.32 Draft
 - 954.35 Officiating
 - 954.4 Coaching
 - 955 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 - 955.3 Football cards
 - 955.5.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 956.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 956.2.A-Z Special games, A-Z
 - 956.2.S8 Super Bowl game
 - Amateur
 - History see GV950
 - 956.3 Individual seasons. By year
 - Subarrange by author
 - General works see GV951
 - 956.4 Financial and business aspects
 - 956.6 Coaching
 - 956.8 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 - 957.A-Z Special games, A-Z
 - 957.A7 Army-Navy game
 - 957.B55 Blue-Gray game
 - 957.C58 Civil War game
 - 957.C64 College All-Star Football Game
 - 957.F54 Fiesta Bowl
 - 957.M66 Monon Bell Classic
 - 957.O72 Orange Bowl game
 - 957.R6 Rose Bowl
 - 957.S45 Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
 - 957.S5 Shrine East-West game
 - 957.S8 Sugar Bowl game
 - 958.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
 - 958.5.A-Z Special conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 959 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

American football -- Continued

By region or country

United States

959.5

General works

959.52.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

959.53.A-Z

By city, A-Z

959.54.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

959.55.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

959.55.C45

Children

959.6

Youth league football

960.A-Z

Other football games, A-Z

960.B4

Beeball

960.C8

Cu ju

960.F66

Footbag

960.K45

Kemari

Golf

961

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

961.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

962

Directories

For region or country see GV981+

962.3

Computer network resources

Including the Internet

962.5

Study and teaching

963

History

Biography

964.A1

Collective

964.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

964.J6

Jones, Robert ("Bobby Jones")

965

General works

For special classes of persons

965.5

People with disabilities

966

Women

966.3

Children

966.5

Older people

967

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

967.5

Pictorial works

968

Juvenile works

969.A-Z

Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. HS2581 Country clubs

969.R6

Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews

969.W5

Western Golf Association

Sports

Ball games

Golf -- Continued

- 969.5.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
 970 Tournaments, etc.
 970.3.A-Z Individual tournaments. By name, A-Z
 970.3.S72 St. Andrews Open
 971 Scorebooks, scoring, rules, etc.
- Special topics
- 975 Golf courses. Greens. Driving ranges
 General works
 By region or country see GV981+
- 975.3 Environmental aspects
 975.5 Management
- 976 Equipment
 977 Caddies
- 979.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
 979.B47 Betting
 979.B86 Bunkers. Sand traps
 979.C6 Coaching
 979.D74 Drive
 979.E9 Exercises
 979.G7 Grip
 979.H3 Hand action
 979.P7 Professionals
 979.P75 Psychological aspects
 979.P8 Putting
 Sand traps see GV979.B86
- 979.S54 Short game
 979.S63 Social aspects
 979.S9 Swing
 979.T68 Training
 979.T7 Trophies
 979.W43 Wedge shot
- By region or country
- United States
 General works
 By region or state, A-Z
 By city, A-Z
- 981 Great Britain
 982.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 983.A-Z
 984
 985.A-Z
 986 Contract golf
 987 Miniature golf
 988 Hope (Game)
- Lacrosse
 Including box lacrosse
 989 General works

Sports

Ball games

Lacrosse -- Continued

- 989.13 Pictorial works
- 989.14 Juvenile works
- 989.15 Women's lacrosse
- 989.17 Lacrosse for children

Tennis and related games

- 990 General works
- 990.3 Collectibles
- 990.5 Equipment
- 990.7 Rules
- Tennis. Lawn tennis
- 991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Communication of information
- 991.2 General works
- 991.4 Tennis literature
- 991.5 Study and teaching
- 992 History
- Biography
- 994.A1 Collective
- 994.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 994.L4 Lenglen, Suzanne
 - 994.T5 Tilden, William
- 995 General works
- 996 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 996.3 Pictorial works
- 996.5 Juvenile works
- 997.A-Z Clubs, facilities, etc. By name, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 997.A4 All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.
 - 997.R3 Racket and Tennis Club, New York
 - 997.5.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z
- 998 Resorts
 - By region or country see GV1002.95.A+
- 999 Tournaments, etc.
 - e.g. Davis Cup, Wightman Cup
- 1000 Financial and business aspects
- 1001 Rules, scores, etc.
- (1001.2) By region or country
 - see GV1002.95
- 1001.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
- 1001.4.A35 Aged. Older people
- 1001.4.C45 Children
- 1001.4.G57 Girls

Sports

Ball games

Tennis and related games

Tennis. Lawn tennis

For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued

1001.4.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities

Including wheelchair tennis

Older people see GV1001.4.A35

People with disabilities see GV1001.4.H36

Special topics

1002 Tennis courts

1002.5 Other equipment

e.g. Balls, nets, rackets

1002.7 Singles

1002.8 Doubles

1002.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z

1002.9.C63 Coaching

1002.9.P75 Psychological aspects

1002.9.S34 Safety measures

1002.9.S47 Serve

1002.9.T7 Training

1002.9.T86 Two-handed strokes

1002.9.V65 Volley

1002.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

1003 Court tennis (Royal tennis)

1003.2 Paddleball

Racquetball

1003.32 History

1003.34 General works

1003.36 Rules, records, etc.

1003.38.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z

1003.38.C48 Children

1003.38.W66 Women

1003.5 Racquet (Rackets)

Squash

Biography

1003.6 Collective

1003.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1004 General works

1004.3.A-Z For special classes of people, A-Z

1004.3.C45 Children

1004.5 Squash tennis

Table tennis (Ping-pong)

1004.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1005 General works

1005.15 History

Biography

Sports

Ball games

Tennis and related games

Table tennis (Ping-pong)

Biography -- Continued

1005.2

Collective

1005.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1005.3.A-Z

Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z

1005.32

Organization and administration

1005.35

Tournaments, etc. By date

Subarrange by main entry

1005.4

Rules, records, etc.

1005.45.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1005.5

Tamburello

1006

Paddle tennis

Including playground paddle tennis and platform paddle tennis

Paddleball see GV1003.2

Handball see GV1017.H2

Badminton

Biography

1006.5

Collective

1006.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1007

General works

1007.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1007.5.C6

Coaching

1007.5.D67

Doubles

1007.5.S55

Singles

1007.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1008

Battledore and shuttlecock

Polo

Cf. GV839+ Water polo

Cf. GV859.7 Roller polo

Cf. GV1017.W6 Wicket polo

Cf. GV1058 Bicycle polo

1010

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography

1010.3

Collective

1010.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1011

General works

1011.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Volleyball

1015

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1015.15

Study and teaching

1015.2

History

Biography

1015.25

Collective

Sports

Ball games

Volleyball

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

1015.26.A-Z

General works

1015.3

Pictorial works

1015.33

Juvenile works

1015.34

Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z

1015.35.A-Z

Tournaments, etc.

1015.37

Rules, records, etc.

1015.39

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1015.4.A-Z

Children

1015.4.C55

Women

1015.4.W66

Special topics, A-Z

1015.5.A-Z

Beach volleyball

1015.5.B43

Block

1015.5.B56

Coaching

1015.5.C63

Dig

1015.5.D54

Officiating

1015.5.O44

Pass

1015.5.P37

Serve

1015.5.S47

Set

1015.5.S48

Spike

1015.5.S65

Training

1015.5.T73

By region or country

United States

General works

1015.55

By region or state, A-Z

1015.56.A-Z

Under each state:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1015.57.A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

Other ball games, A-Z

1017.A-Z

America

1017.A5

Battle ball

1017.B33

Belle coquette. Lawn billiards

1017.B4

Cercle

1017.C4

Changers

1017.C45

Chinlon

1017.C48

Chivalrie

1017.C5

Dix

1017.D5

Dodgeball

1017.D6

Fieldball. Field handball

1017.F5

Sports

Ball games

Other ball games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 1017.H2 | Handball. Fives |
| | Handball, Team see GV1017.T4 |
| 1017.H7 | Hockey. Field hockey |
| | Cf. GV846+ Ice hockey |
| | Cf. GV1017.I53 Indoor hockey |
| | Cf. GV1099 Ring hockey |
| 1017.H8 | Hurling |
| 1017.I53 | Indoor hockey |
| | Jai alai see GV1017.P4 |
| 1017.K3 | Kang |
| 1017.K5 | Kickball |
| 1017.L3 | Lapta |
| | Lawn billiards see GV1017.B4 |
| 1017.L48 | Lawn tempest |
| | Medicine ball see GV496 |
| 1017.M6 | Minton |
| 1017.N4 | Newcomb |
| 1017.N7 | Nine pockets |
| 1017.P3 | Pato |
| 1017.P4 | Pelota. Jai alai |
| 1017.P5 | Pize-ball |
| 1017.P7 | Po-lo-lo |
| 1017.P9 | Pushball |
| 1017.R34 | Raga |
| | Roll ball see GV859.72 |
| 1017.R6 | Rounders |
| 1017.R9 | Ruse |
| 1017.S2 | Schlagball |
| 1017.S3 | School |
| 1017.S45 | Shinty |
| 1017.S5 | Silver chimes |
| 1017.S58 | Speed-a-way |
| 1017.S6 | Speedball |
| 1017.S7 | Sphero |
| 1017.S8 | Stoolball |
| 1017.T24 | Takraw |
| 1017.T27 | Balle au tamis |
| 1017.T3 | Tan-to |
| 1017.T4 | Team handball |
| 1017.T7 | Trapball |
| 1017.W34 | Wallyball |
| 1017.W45 | Wheelchair hockey |
| 1017.W5 | Wicket |
| 1017.W6 | Wicket polo |

Sports -- Continued

Racing (General)

- Cf. GV759+ Airplane racing
- Cf. GV786 Canoe racing
- Cf. GV795+ Rowing races
- Cf. GV826.5+ Yacht racing
- Cf. GV1029+ Automobile racing
- Cf. GV1049+ Bicycle racing
- Cf. GV1061+ Footracing
- Cf. SF321+ Horse racing

1018

General works

1019

Speed records

Motorsports

- Cf. GV1059.5+ Motorcycling

1019.2

General works

1019.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

| | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <i>.x</i> | <i>General works</i> |
| <i>.x2A-.x2Z</i> | <i>Local, A-Z</i> |

Automobile travel. Motoring

- Cf. TL, Motor vehicles
- Cf. GV198.5+ Trailer camping

1020

Periodicals. Serials

1021

General works

1023

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Road guides, route books, etc.

- Class here works on automobile travel only
- For general descriptive works on travel in particular places,
see D-F

1024

United States

1025.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1027

Clubs

- Including the American Automobile Association, Touring
Club Uruguayo, etc.

1028.A-Z

Directories of owners. By place, A-Z

Automobile racing

- Including Grand Prix racing
- For model car racing see GV1570

1029

General works

1029.12

Pictorial works

1029.13

Juvenile works

1029.14

Financial and business aspects

1029.15

History

Special topics

1029.2

Rallies. Rallying

1029.3

Drag racing

1029.5

Karting

Sports

Motorsports

Automobile racing

Special topics -- Continued

- 1029.6 Midget car racing
 1029.7 Soapbox racing
 1029.8 Sports car events
 1029.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
 1029.9.A88 Autocross
 1029.9.D45 Demolition derbies
 1029.9.D75 Drifting (Motorsport)
 1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
 Cf. TL236.7 Dune buggies (Motor vehicles)
 1029.9.I25 Ice racing
 1029.9.M83 Mud racing
 1029.9.R35 Rallycross
 1029.9.R63 Rockcrawling
 1029.9.S67 Sprint cars
 1029.9.S74 Stock car racing
 1030 Rules. Records. Programs
 1030.2 Cards, collectibles, etc.
 Biography
 1032.A1 Collective
 1032.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 By region or country
 For particular types of races in particular places see
 GV1029.2+
 United States
 1033 General works
 1033.5.A-Z Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z
 1034.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2e)
 Add country number in table to GV1034
 1034.996 Truck racing
 1037 All terrain vehicle racing
 Cf. GV856.8+ Snowmobiling
 Cf. GV1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
 Cf. GV1060.12 Motocross
 Adventure racing
 1038 General works
 1038.2.A-Z Individual races, A-Z
 1038.2.R34 Raid Gauloises
 Cycling. Bicycling
 Cf. HE5736+ Bicycle transportation
 Cf. TL400+ Cycles
 1040 Periodicals. Serials
 1040.5 History
 1041 General works

Sports

Cycling. Bicycling -- Continued

- 1043 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
 1043.5 Juvenile works
 1043.7 General special
 Bicycle hiking, touring, etc.
- 1044 General works
 Tour guide books. Route books
 Class here technical works only
 For descriptive works of travel in particular places, see
 classes D - F
- United States
 1045 General works
 1045.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 .x3A-.x3Z *Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z*
- 1046.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 .x3A-.x3Z *Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z*
- Clubs
 1046.9 Collective
 1047.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
 e.g.
 1047.L4 League of American Wheelmen
 1047.W3 Washington Cycling Club, Chicago
- 1048 Training for cycling
- Racing
 1049 General works
 1049.2.A-Z Special races, A-Z
 Cape Rally see GV1049.2.M44
 1049.2.F38 FBD Milk Rás
 1049.2.G57 Giro d'Italia
 1049.2.G74 Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
 1049.2.L57 Little Soo
 1049.2.M44 Mediterranean. The Cape Rally
 1049.2.P37 Paris-Roubaix
 1049.2.P43 Peace Race
 1049.2.R33 Race across America
 1049.2.R34 RAGBRAI
 1049.2.T65 Tour d'Afrique
 1049.2.T66 Tour de Belgique
 1049.2.T68 Tour de France
 1049.2.T69 Tour de Suisse

Sports

Cycling. Bicycling

Racing

Special races, A-Z -- Continued

1049.2.T73

Tour du Faso

1049.2.T74

Tour Du Pont

1049.25.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1049.25.C63

Coaching

1049.25.C67

Corrupt practices

1049.3

Bicycle motocross

Biography

1051.A1

Collective

1051.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1053

Records, etc.

1054

Equipment, costume, etc.

1055

Safety measures

1056

Mountain biking. All terrain cycling

By region or country see GV1045+

1057

Cycling for women

1057.2

Cycling for children

1058

Bicycle polo

1058.5

Railbiking

1059

Unicycling

Motorcycling

Cf. TL439+ Motorcycles

1059.5

General works

1059.513

Pictorial works

1059.515

Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

1059.52

General works

1059.522.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1059.53.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Racing

1060

General works

1060.12

Motocross

1060.125

Minibike racing

1060.13

Racing on ice

1060.14

Sidecar racing

1060.145

Speedway racing

1060.1455

Supercross

1060.1457

Supermoto

By region or country

United States

1060.146

General works

1060.147.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1060.148.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sports

Motorcycling

Racing -- Continued

1060.149.A-Z Individual events, races, etc., A-Z

1060.15 Motorcycle soccer

1060.154 Stunt cycling

1060.155 Track days

Biography

1060.2.A1 Collective

1060.2.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

1060.4 Safety measures

Track and field athletics

For special contests and meets see GV721+

1060.5 General works

1060.53 Pictorial works

1060.55 Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

1060.6 General works

1060.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

1060.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

1060.67 Rules, records, etc.

1060.675.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

1060.675.C6 Coaching

1060.675.O74 Organization and administration

1060.675.T7 Tracks

1060.675.T73 Training

All-round athletics

1060.7 General works

Biography

1060.715 Collective

1060.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1060.73 Triathlon

1060.74 Tetrathlon

1060.75 Pentathlon

1060.77 Heptathlon

1060.79 Decathlon

1060.8 Women's track

1060.9 Track for children and youth

1060.93 Wheelchair track-athletics

Foot racing. Running

1061 General works

Biography

1061.14 Collective

1061.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1061.18.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z

1061.18.A35 Aged. Older people

Sports

Track and field athletics

Foot racing. Running

For special classes of persons, A-Z -- Continued

1061.18.C45

Children

Older people see GV1061.18.A35

1061.18.W66

Women

By region or country

United States

1061.2

General works

1061.22.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1061.23.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1061.4

Officiating

1061.5

Training

1061.6

Running shoes

1061.8.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

1061.8.P75

Psychological aspects

Distance running

1062

General works

1062.5.A-Z

Individual races, events, etc., A-Z

Cross-country runs

Cf. GV200.38+ Orienteering

1063

General works

1063.2.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1063.2.C62

Coaching

1063.5

Ride and tie racing

Marathon running

1065

General works

1065.17.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1065.17.T73

Training

By region or country

United States

1065.2

General works

1065.22.A-Z

Individual races, events, etc., A-Z

1065.23.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Individual races, events, etc., A-Z*

1065.66

Mountain running

1066

Relay races

1067

Hurdle racing. Obstacle racing

1068

Parkour

1069

Sprinting

Walking

Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation

Cf. GV502 Exercise walking

Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health

Sports

Track and field athletics

Foot racing. Running

Walking -- Continued

1071

General works

Biography

1072.A1

Collective

1072.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Jumping

Cf. GV529 Exercises

1073

General works

Biography

1073.14

Collective

1073.15.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1075

High jump

1077

Broad jump. Long jump

1078

Triple jump. Hop, step, and jump

Vaulting

1079

General works

1080

Pole vaulting

1084

Wheelchair road racing

Throwing games and sports

Cf. GV861+ Ball games

1091

General works

Weight throwing

1093

General works

Biography

1093.9

Collective

1094.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1094.3

Discus throwing

1094.5

Hammer throwing

1094.6

Javelin throwing

1094.8

Shot-putting

1095

Quoits. Horseshoe pitching

1096

Knife throwing

Cf. GV1150.7 Knife fighting

1097.A-Z

Other throwing games, A-Z

1097.B44

Billions

1097.B65

Boomerangs

1097.B7

Brist

Darts see GV1564+

1097.F7

Flying discs. Frisbee (Registered trademark)

1097.F75

Foxtail

1097.R5

Ringtoss

1097.T66

Toobee

1097.U48

Ultimate

1098

Tug of war

Sports

- Track and field athletics -- Continued
- 1098.5 Kossaum (Game)
- 1099 Other athletic sports
Including ring hockey, shuffleboard, stilt walking
- 1099.5 Buzkashi
- Fighting sports. Martial arts
- By region or country
- United States
- 1100.A2 General works
- 1100.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Under each state:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- 1100.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GV1100
- United States
- General works
see GV1100.A2
- By region or state
see GV1100.A3+
- 1101 General works
- 1101.3 Pictorial works
- 1101.35 Juvenile works
- 1101.5 Weapons for martial arts
- Martial arts schools
- 1102 General works
- 1102.2.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
- 1102.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1102.7.A56 Anthropological aspects
- 1102.7.B73 Breaking
- 1102.7.H64 Holding
- 1102.7.K52 Kicking
- 1102.7.M59 Mixed martial arts
- 1102.7.P75 Psychological aspects
- 1102.7.R44 Religious aspects
- 1102.7.S82 Striking
- 1102.7.S85 Study and teaching
- 1102.7.T7 Training
- Animal fighting
- 1103 General works
- 1105 Bear and badger baiting
- Bullfighting
Cf. SF199.F5 Fighting bull culture
- 1107 General works
- 1107.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1107.5 Pictorial works

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Animal fighting

Bullfighting -- Continued

Biography

1108.A1

Collective

1108.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1108.2

Costume

Bull rings

1108.3

General works

1108.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1108.38

Rejoneo

1108.4

Running to the pens. El encierro

By region or country

1108.5

Spain

1108.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1108.7.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1108.7.M67

Moral and ethical aspects

1108.7.S65

Social aspects

Cockfighting see SF502.8+

1109

Dogfighting

Cf. SF428.85 Fighting dogs

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Including self defense

Cf. GV35 Gladiators

1111

General works

For special classes of persons

1111.4

Self-defense for children

1111.45

Self-defense for people with disabilities

1111.5

Self-defense for women

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

1112

General works

Biography

1113.A2

Collective

1113.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1113.25.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1113.25.T48

Throws

Jiu-jitsu. Judo

1114

General works

1114.2.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1114.2.W64

Women

1114.25.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1114.25.R84

Rules

1114.25.T48

Throws

Karate

Cf. GV1142.6 Nunchaku

Cf. GV1150.6 Sai

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

Karate -- Continued

- 1114.3 General works
- 1114.314 Coaching
- 1114.315 Rules
 - For special classes of persons
 - 1114.32 Children
 - 1114.33.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 1114.33.A58 Anthropological aspects
 - 1114.33.T72 Training
- 1114.35 Aikido
- 1114.38 Escrima
- 1114.39 Hapkido
- 1114.4 Hwarangdo
- 1114.6 Jeet Kune Do
- 1114.63 Kajukenbo
- 1114.65 Kickboxing
- 1114.68 Kuk Sool Won
- 1114.7 Kung fu. Kempo
- 1114.73 Ninjutsu
- 1114.75 Pencak silat
- 1114.8 San-jitsu
- 1114.9 Tae kwon do
- 1114.92 Taekkyon

Boxing. Prize fighting

Cf. HV6733 Gambling in prize fighting

- 1115 Periodicals. Serials
- 1116.A-Z Rules and regulations. By country, A-Z
- 1116.2 Collectibles
- 1117 Clubs
- 1118 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
 - 1121 General works
 - 1123 England
 - 1125 United States
 - 1127.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Biography
 - 1131 Collective
 - 1132.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1132.L6 Louis, Joe
 - 1132.S95 Sullivan, John
- 1133 General works
- 1135 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Boxing. Prize fighting -- Continued

- 1135.5 Pictorial works
- 1136 Juvenile works
- For special classes of persons
- 1136.3 Women
- 1136.5 Moral and ethical aspects
- 1136.7 Financial and business aspects
- 1136.8 Social aspects
- 1137 Records. Programs. Schedules
- 1137.3 Refereeing. Judging
- 1137.6 Training

Stick fighting

- 1141 General works
- 1141.2 Single stick, quarter staff, etc.
- Kendo
- 1141.3 Study and teaching
- 1141.5 History
- Biography
- 1141.7 Collective
- 1141.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1142 General works
- 1142.4 Pictorial works
- 1142.6 Nunchaku

Fencing

Class here general works on western or European fencing
including fencing with foils

Cf. PN2071.F4 Stage fencing

Cf. U850+ Swords and daggers (Military science)

- 1143 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1143.15 Congresses
- 1143.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1143.4 Study and teaching
- 1143.6 History
- Biography
- 1144 Collective
- 1144.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works
- 1145 Early through 1800
- 1146 1801-1900
- 1147 1901-
- 1148 Pictorial works
- Cf. N8217.F4 Fencing in art
- 1148.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1149 Rules. Records, etc.

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Fencing -- Continued

1149.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1149.6.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1149.6.W65

Women

Special

Oriental fencing

1150

General works

1150.2

Iaido

1150.4

Naginata

1150.6

Sai

Dueling see CR4571+

Wrestling see GV1195+

1150.7

Knife fighting

1150.8

Spear fighting

1150.9

Sickle fighting

Shooting

Cf. SK37+ Hunting sports

1151

Periodicals. Serials

1152

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1153

General works

Biography

1156

Collective

1157.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1157.O3

Oakley, Annie

1158.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1158.H36

Handicapped. People with disabilities

People with disabilities see GV1158.H36

1158.W65

Women

1159

Coaching

1163

Clubs (Rifle, revolver, etc.)

1164

Shooting schools

Contests

1167

International

United States

1169

National. Interstate

1171.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1172.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1173

Scores, scorebooks, rules, etc.

Guns and pistols

Cf. SK274+ Hunting guns

Cf. TS535+ Gun making

Cf. UD380+ Infantry firearms

Cf. UE400+ Cavalry firearms

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Shooting

Guns and pistols -- Continued

1174

General works

Pistols and revolvers

Cf. GT4990 Christmas shooting

Cf. UD410+ Military science

1175

General works

1175.5

Fast draw shooting

1175.7

Safety measures

1177

Rifles

Cf. GV854.9.B5 Biathlon

Cf. SK274.2+ Hunting rifles

Cf. UD390+ Military science

1179

Shotguns

Cf. SK274.5+ Hunting shotguns

1180

Silhouette shooting

Trapshooting

1181

General works

1181.3

Skeet shooting

Archery

Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting

1183

Periodicals. Serials

1184

Societies. Clubs

1184.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1184.54

Study and teaching

1185

General works

Biography

1185.9

Collective

1186.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

By region or country

1187

United States

1188.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1189

Juvenile works

1189.5

Bow and arrow making

1189.6

Bow tuning

1190

Crossbow shooting

1190.7

Quivers

Tournaments, jousts, tilts, etc.

Class here works concerned with modern revivals of the
knightly sports

Cf. CR4553 Chivalry and knighthood

1191

General works

By region or country

1191.7

United States

1191.75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts -- Continued

- 1193 Pancratium
Wrestling
 Including Greco-Roman wrestling
 Cf. GV1114+ Jiu-jitsu
- 1195 General works
- 1195.3 Juvenile works
- Biography
- 1196.A1 Collective
- 1196.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1196.2.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
- 1196.2.C45 Children
- 1196.25 Tournaments, matches, etc.
- 1196.27 Rules, records, etc.
- 1196.3 Coaching
- 1196.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1196.4.C64 Collectibles
- 1196.4.H64 Holds
- 1196.4.S63 Social aspects
- 1196.4.T33 Takedown
- 1196.4.T7 Training
- 1196.5 Arm wrestling
- 1196.7 Glíma. Icelandic wrestling
- 1196.8 Inuit wrestling
- 1197 Japanese wrestling. Sumo
- 1197.5 Sambo wrestling
- 1198.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2c)
 Add country number in table to GV1198

Games and amusements

- Including both indoor and outdoor games and amusements
 For indoor games and amusements alone see GV1221+
 Cf. E59.G3 Games of Pre-Columbian Americans
 Cf. E98.G2 Games of American Indians
 Cf. GN454+ Games of preliterate peoples
 Cf. GV191.2+ Outdoor recreation
- 1199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1200 History
- 1201 General works
- 1201.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 1201.34 Games and technology
- 1201.35 Symbolism of games
- 1201.37 Psychological aspects
- 1201.38 Social aspects. Relation to sociology
- 1201.39 Games for one
- 1201.4 Games for two
- 1201.42 Rules

Games and amusements -- Continued

- 1201.5 Hobbies (General)
For individual hobbies, see the topic
- 1201.6 Contests (General)
For individual contests, see the specific subject
For school prize competitions see LB3068+
- 1201.8 Cosplay
- 1202.A-Z Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z
- 1202.C36 Campers' games
Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
Cf. GV1217 Scouting programs
Carnival games see GV1835.2
- 1202.D72 Dreidel
- 1202.D74 Drinking games
- 1202.F33 Fantasy baseball. Rotisserie League Baseball
- 1202.F333 Fantasy basketball. Rotisserie League Basketball
- 1202.F34 Fantasy football. Rotisserie League Football
Fantasy games see GV1469.6+
- 1202.F345 Fantasy hockey. Rotisserie League Hockey
- 1202.F348 Fantasy soccer
- 1202.F35 Fantasy sports
- 1202.G46 Geocaching
High Fantasy see GV1469.62.H54
- 1202.L48 Letterboxing
- 1202.M67 Morra
Paintball see GV1202.S87
Rotisserie League Baseball see GV1202.F33
Rotisserie League Basketball see GV1202.F333
Rotisserie League Football see GV1202.F34
Rotisserie League Hockey see GV1202.F345
- 1202.S87 Survival Game. Paintball
- 1202.T7 Treasure hunting
- Children's games and amusements
Cf. GV182.9 Recreation, play, for children
Cf. LB3031 School games
History see GV1200
- 1203 General works
- 1204.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GV1204
Games for special classes of children
- 1204.997 Boys
Children with disabilities see LC4026
Children with mental disabilities see LC4611
- 1204.998 Girls
Invalids, Games for see GV1231
Mentally ill see RJ505.P6

Games and amusements

Children's games and amusements -- Continued

- 1205 Children's parties
Including menus, decorations, costumes, games, etc.
For works consisting solely of party games see
GV1202.92+
- 1206 Auto games. Games for travelers
- 1207 Chasing games, blindman's bluff, etc.
Counting-out rhymes see GR485
- 1211 Kissing games
- 1213 Marbles
- 1215 Singing and dancing games
Cf. GV1771 Play-party
Cf. LB1177 Songs, games, etc., in kindergarten
Cf. M1993 Action and drill songs in schools
- Games of skill and action
- 1215.4 General works
- 1215.7 Jacks
- 1216 Yo-yos
- 1217 How to play Indians. Scouting games, etc.
Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
- 1218.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 1218.B34 Balloons
- 1218.B6 Building with blocks, etc.
Cf. LB1139.C7 Child development
- 1218.C3 Card castles. Houses of cards
- 1218.C47 Circle games
- 1218.C63 Circuses, Children's see GV1838
- 1218.C7 Conkers
- 1218.C7 Cutting out pictures
- 1218.F5 Finger games
- 1218.F55 Floral games
- 1218.H35 Hand games
- 1218.H6 Hopscotch
- Houses of cards see GV1218.C3
- 1218.M3 Masks
- 1218.M52 Milkcaps
- 1218.P3 Paper work
- 1218.P34 Parachute games
- 1218.P5 Pinatas
- POGs see GV1218.M52
- 1218.S5 Shadow pictures
- 1218.S8 String figures
Cf. GN455.S9 Ethnology
- 1218.T5 Tops

Games and amusements

Children's games and amusements

Other, A-Z -- Continued

1218.T55

Toy soldiers

Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts

Cf. U311 Military science

Toys

Cf. GN799.T7 Prehistoric toys

Cf. HQ784.T68 Child development

Cf. LB1029.T6 Educational toys

Cf. NK9509+ Decorative arts

Cf. TS2301.T7 Toy manufacture

Cf. TT174+ Handicrafts

1218.5

General works

Toy lending libraries

1218.6

General works

By region or country

1218.62

United States

1218.63.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dolls

Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts

1219

General works

1220

Dollhouses

Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts

1220.7

Teddy bears

1220.8

Virtual pets

1220.9

NERF toys

Cf. NK8595.2.T68 Plastic toys

Indoor games and amusements

Cf. GV1470+ Party games and stunts

1221

Museums. Exhibitions

History

1223

General works

1225.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

1227

Through 1800

1229

1801-

1230

Design and construction of games

1231

Games for invalids, shut-ins, etc.

Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals

1231.5

Play-by-mail games

Card games

1232

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

1233

General works

1234.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Card games -- Continued

Collections of playing cards. Illustrations of old cards

Including playing card collecting

1235

General works

1236.A-Z

Museum catalogs. By city and museum, A-Z

1239

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

General works

Including Hoyle's rules

1241

Through 1800

1243

1801-

1244

Juvenile works

1245

Ethics of card playing

1247

Card sharpening. Beating the game. Gamblers' tricks

Cf. HV6708+ Criminology

Card tricks in parlor magic see GV1549

Cartomancy: fortune-telling by cards see BF1876+

1249

Euchre

Poker

Cf. GV1469.35.P65 Video poker

Biography

1250

Collective

1250.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1251

General works

1252.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1252.W66

Women

1253

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1254

Tournaments

1254.5

Rules, etc.

1255.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1255.P78

Psychological aspects

1257

Skat

1261

Solitaire. Patience

Whist

1271

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1273

Congresses

Biography

1274.9

Collective

1275.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1277

General works

Bridge (Bridge whist)

1281.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1281.A4-Z

General works

1281.5

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1282

Auction bridge

Contract bridge

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Card games

Whist

Bridge (Bridge whist)

Contract bridge -- Continued

1282.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1282.22 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1282.23 History

Biography

1282.25 Collective

1282.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1282.3 General works

1282.32 General special

Strategies and tactics

1282.4 Bidding

1282.42 Defensive play

1282.43 Doubles

1282.435 Dummy play

1282.44 End play. Squeeze

1282.46 Opening leads. Signals

1282.48 Slams

1282.5 Collections of games

For collections of games of an individual player

see GV1282.26.A+

Tournaments

1282.6 General

1282.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1282.64 Rules, etc.

1282.7.A-Z Other specific topics, A-Z

Computer bridge see GV1282.7.D38

1282.7.D38 Data processing. Computer bridge

1282.7.P76 Programmed instruction

1282.7.P87 Psychological aspects

1282.8.A-Z Variant forms or games based on contract bridge,
A-Z

1282.8.C55 Chicago bridge

1282.8.D86 Duplicate bridge

1282.8.F59 Five-suit bridge

1282.8.G56 Ghoulie. Train bridge

1282.8.G68 Goulasch

1282.8.M55 MiniBridge

1282.8.T57 Three-handed bridge

Train bridge see GV1282.8.G56

1282.9.A-Z Other, A-Z

1282.9.S65 Solitaire bridge

1283 Duplicate whist

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Card games

Whist -- Continued

- 1285 Progressive whist
- 1287 Short whist
- 1289 Solo whist. Boston
- 1291.A-Z Other varieties, A-Z
- 1291.A8 Auction whist
- 1291.B53 Bid whist
- 1291.D7 Drive whist
- 1291.L7 Living whist
- 1291.P8 Preference. Swedish whist
- Russian whist see GV1291.V5
- 1291.S6 Social whist
- 1291.T8 Triplicate whist
- 1291.V5 Vint. Russian whist

Other card games, A-Z

- 1295.A-Z Argentine rummy see GV1295.C2
- 1295.A8 Auction piquet
- 1295.B3 Baccarat
- Basket rummy see GV1295.C2
- 1295.B5 Bezique
- 1295.B55 Blackjack
- 1295.C15 Calypso
- 1295.C2 Canasta
- Cf. GV1295.S3 Samba
- Cinch see GV1295.P3
- 1295.C6 Cooncan (Conquian)
- 1295.C9 Cribbage
- 1295.E3 Écarté
- 1295.F5 Five hundred
- 1295.F6 Football poker
- 1295.F7 Forty-five
- Gin rummy see GV1295.R8
- 1295.H4 Hearts
- High five see GV1295.P3
- 1295.H57 Hofämterspiel
- 1295.H6 Hollywood bridge
- 1295.J3 Jass
- 1295.L68 Lotería
- 1295.O4 Oklahoma
- 1295.O5 Ombre (Quadrille)
- 1295.P17 Panguingue (Pan)
- 1295.P3 Pedro (Cinch, High five)
- 1295.P6 Pinochle
- 1295.P7 Piquet

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Card games

Other card games, A-Z -- Continued

- 1295.R8 Rummy (Gin rummy)
- 1295.R9 Russian bank
- 1295.S3 Samba
- 1295.S4 Scopa
- 1295.S6 Solo-sixty
- 1295.S65 Spades
- 1295.T37 Tarot
- 1295.T7 Tressette
- 1297 Game counters, score sheets, etc.
- 1299.A-Z Games with other than regulation cards, A-Z
- 1299.G2 Gaigle
- 1299.G84 Guiñote
- 1299.I7 Iroha karuta
- 1299.K34 Kahiko
- 1299.M3 Mah jong
- 1299.M6 Money game
- 1299.R6 Rook

Cf. BF1879.T2 Occult sciences

Lotteries see HG6105+

Gambling. Chance and banking games

Cf. HV6708+ Criminology

- 1301 General works
- 1302 Probabilities, betting systems, etc.
- 1302.5 Internet gambling
- 1303 Dice and dice games
- 1305 Faro
- 1306 Keno
- 1307 Monte
- 1308 Trente et quarante. Rouge et noir
- 1309 Roulette
- 1311.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 1311.B5 Bingo
- 1311.L6 Lotto
- 1311.P32 Pachinko
- 1311.P5 Pinball machines
- 1311.S56 Slot machines
- 1311.T73 Triboulet
- Board games. Move games
 - For ancient Egyptian board games see DT62.B5
- 1312 General works
- Chess
 - Cf. NK4696 Chessmen
- 1313 Periodicals. Serials

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Board games. Move games

Chess -- Continued

- 1314 Societies, clubs, etc.
- 1314.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1314.7 Philosophy
- History
- 1315 Collected works (nonserial)
- 1317 General works
- 1318 General special
- By period
- 1319 Origin
- 1320 Middle Ages through 1600
- 1321 1601-1850
- 1322 1851-
- By region or country
- United States
- 1323 General works
- 1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 1330.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Biography
- 1438 Collective
- 1439.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Also class here the collected games of individual players, treating such works as autobiographies, e.g.
- 1439.F5A3 Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess
- Study and teaching
- 1440 General works
- 1440.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- General works
- 1442 Early to Philidor
- 1444 Philidor (1726-1795) to Tarrash, 1894
- 1445 1894-
- 1446 Chess for beginners. Juvenile works
- 1447 Miscellany and curiosa
- 1448 Psychology
- 1449 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 1449.3 Data processing. Computer chess
- Strategies and tactics
- 1449.5 General works
- Openings
- 1450 General works
- 1450.2 Individual openings (not A-Z)
- 1450.3 Middle games. Combinations
- 1450.7 End games. Studies

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Board games. Move games

Chess -- Continued

Problems

1451

General works

1451.2

Fairy chess

1451.3

Helpmate

1451.5.A-Z

Moves of particular men, A-Z

1451.5.B57

Bishop

1451.5.K5

King

1451.5.K6

Knight

1451.5.P3

Pawn

1451.5.Q43

Queen

1452

Collections of games

For the collected games of an individual player see

GV1439.A+

1455

Tournaments, matches

1456

Correspondence chess

1457

Rules, records, etc.

1457.5

Rating of chess players

1458.A-Z

Variant forms or games based on chess, A-Z

1458.A7

Archchess

1458.A75

Arimaa

1458.C44

Changgi (Korean chess)

1458.C47

Chez game

1458.C5

Chinese chess

1458.H4

Hexagonal chess

1458.K74

Kriegspiel

1458.M5

Military chess

1458.M65

Mongolian chess

1458.Q32

Quächess

1458.S5

Shōgi (Japanese chess)

1458.T74

Tri-chess

1458.Y35

Yamagochi

Go (Game)

1459

Periodicals. Serials

1459.2

Societies, etc.

History

1459.3

Collected works (nonserial)

1459.32

General works

1459.33

General special

1459.35.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

1459.4

Collective

1459.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1459.5

General works

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Board games. Move games

Go (Game) -- Continued

1459.52 Beginners' manuals. Juvenile works

1459.54 Addresses, essays, lectures

1459.55 General special

1459.56 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1460 Joseki

1460.2 Openings

1460.3 Middle games

1460.4 End games. Studies

1460.43 Tesuji

1460.5 Handicap games

1460.6 Problems, etc.

Collections of games

1460.72 General works

1460.73 By individual player

1460.75.A-Z Tournaments, matches, A-Z

Including Meijinsen, Hon'inbo, etc.

1460.8 Rules, etc.

Checkers. Draughts

1461 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography

1462 Collective

1462.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1463 General works

Strategies and tactics

1463.5 General works

1463.7 Openings

1463.9 End games

1464 Data processing. Computer checkers

1465 Collections of games

Dominoes

1467 General works

1468 Domino bridge

1468.3.A-Z Variant forms or games based on dominoes, A-Z

1468.3.F65 Forty-two

1469.A-Z Other board games, A-Z

1469.A75 Armchair Gold

1469.A96 Ayo

1469.B2 Backgammon

1469.C5 Checker pool

1469.C65 Connect 4

1469.C66 Connection games

1469.D54 Diplomacy

Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Board games. Move games

Other board games, A-Z -- Continued

- 1469.E54 Electric Football
- 1469.F34 Fanorona
- 1469.G72 Gomoku
- 1469.H48 Hex
- 1469.K45 Kensington
- 1469.K54 Kiela
- 1469.L45 Leela. Snakes and ladders. Chutes and ladders
- 1469.M35 Mancala
- 1469.M65 Monopoly
- 1469.O4 Omweso
- 1469.O75 Othello
- 1469.O78 Oware
- 1469.P17 Pachisi
- Palladium see GV1469.62.P34
- 1469.P44 Pente
- 1469.P52 Pictionary
- 1469.R85 Rummikub
- 1469.R86 RuneQuest
- 1469.S6 Solitaire
- 1469.S84 Sugoroku
- 1469.S94 Swan
- 1469.T75 Traveller
- 1469.T76 Trax
- 1469.T77 Trivial Pursuit
- 1469.W63 Woaley
- 1469.Y87 Yunnori
- Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games
 - Including Internet games
 - For programming computer games see QA76.76.C672
 - Cf. TL712.8 Computer flight games
 - Cf. U310.2 Computer war games
- 1469.15 General works
- 1469.16.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
 - 1469.16.W66 Women
- 1469.17.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 1469.17.P65 Political aspects
 - 1469.17.S63 Social aspects
- 1469.18.A-Z Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
- 1469.2 Computer programs
- 1469.22 Adventure games
- 1469.23 Yahoo! games

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 1469.25.A-Z | Individual games, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1469.25.A45 | Alone in the dark |
| 1469.25.A56 | Antagonists |
| 1469.25.A75 | Armored fist |
| 1469.25.B34 | Balance of power |
| 1469.25.B48 | Betrayal at Krondor |
| 1469.25.B55 | Blackthorne |
| 1469.25.B87 | Buzz Aldrin's race into space |
| 1469.25.C37 | Carmen Sandiego |
| 1469.25.C44 | Celtic tales |
| 1469.25.C58 | Civilization |
| 1469.25.C62 | Club Penguin |
| 1469.25.C64 | Colonization |
| 1469.25.C92 | Cyberia |
| 1469.25.D45 | Decent |
| 1469.25.D56 | Discworld |
| 1469.25.D66 | Doom |
| 1469.25.D72 | Dragon lore |
| 1469.25.D85 | Dwarf Fortress |
| 1469.25.E18 | Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League |
| 1469.25.E45 | Empire Deluxe |
| 1469.25.F55 | Fleet defender |
| 1469.25.F69 | Forza motorsport |
| 1469.25.H355 | Half-Life 2 |
| 1469.25.H36 | Halo |
| 1469.25.H37 | Harpoon Battlebook |
| 1469.25.H43 | Heaven & earth |
| 1469.25.H45 | Hell |
| 1469.25.H46 | Heretic |
| 1469.25.H47 | Heroes of might and magic |
| 1469.25.K56 | King's quest |
| 1469.25.L43 | Legend of Kyrandia |
| 1469.25.L45 | Leisure Suit Larry |
| 1469.25.L54 | LINKS |
| 1469.25.L63 | Lode runner |
| 1469.25.M333 | Madden NFL |
| 1469.25.M34 | Marathon |
| 1469.25.M346 | Marauder 2107 |
| 1469.25.M35 | Marco Polo |
| 1469.25.M36 | Master of Orion |
| 1469.25.M53 | MicroLeague Baseball |
| 1469.25.M55 | MicroLeague Football |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1469.25.M56 | Microsoft Golf |
| 1469.25.M57 | Might and Magic |
| 1469.25.M65 | Monty Python's complete waste of time |
| 1469.25.M95 | Myst |
| 1469.25.O88 | Outpost |
| 1469.25.P34 | Pagan |
| 1469.25.P47 | Perfect General |
| 1469.25.P63 | Police Quest |
| 1469.25.P65 | Populous |
| 1469.25.P68 | PowerHouse |
| 1469.25.P75 | Prince of Persia |
| 1469.25.Q47 | Quest for Glory |
| 1469.25.R34 | Railroad Tycoon |
| 1469.25.R42 | Rebel assault |
| 1469.25.R45 | Renegade |
| 1469.25.R47 | Return to Zork |
| 1469.25.R64 | RollerCoaster tycoon |
| 1469.25.S425 | Second Life |
| (1469.25.S43) | Sega genesis |
| | see GV1469.33 |
| 1469.25.S45 | 7th guest |
| 1469.25.S52 | Shadow of the Comet |
| 1469.25.S55 | Simlife |
| 1469.25.S563 | Sims |
| 1469.25.S57 | SimTower |
| 1469.25.S65 | Space quest |
| 1469.25.S68 | Star crusader |
| 1469.25.S69 | Star trek |
| 1469.25.S72 | Star trek, the next generation |
| 1469.25.S75 | Stunt Island |
| 1469.25.S82 | Subwar 2050 |
| 1469.25.S85 | Super munchers |
| 1469.25.S88 | Super Star wars |
| 1469.25.S95 | System shock |
| 1469.25.T54 | Timelost |
| 1469.25.T73 | Treehouse |
| 1469.25.U45 | Ultima |
| 1469.25.U54 | Under a killing moon |
| 1469.25.W55 | Wing commander |
| 1469.25.W64 | World of Warcraft |
| 1469.25.X36 | X-COM Terror from the Deep |
| 1469.25.X82 | X-COM UFO defense |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

1469.25.X85

X-wing

1469.27

Other individual games (not A-Z)

Video games

Cf. TK6681 Video game equipment

1469.3

General works

1469.32

Nintendo video games

Including Game Boy video games

1469.325

Sega Dreamcast video games

1469.33

Sega Genesis video games

1469.335

Sega Saturn video games

1469.34.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1469.34.A97

Authorship, scenario writing, etc.

1469.34.C48

Characters

Cheating see GV1469.34.C67

1469.34.C65

Collectors and collecting. Collectibles

1469.34.C67

Corrupt practices. Cheating

1469.34.H66

Homosexuality

1469.34.P79

Psychological aspects

1469.34.R45

Religious aspects

1469.34.S52

Social aspects

Video game addiction see RC569.5.V53

Video games in education see LB1028.75

Violence

1469.34.V56

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z

1469.35.A-Z

1080 Degree Snowboarding

1469.35.A16

A-Train

1469.35.A18

Ace Combat

1469.35.A33

Albert Odyssey

1469.35.A43

Alundra

1469.35.A48

Angry Birds

1469.35.A64

Army Men World War

1469.35.A75

Banjo-Kazooie

1469.35.B33

Batman & Robin

1469.35.B34

Battle Arena Toshinden

1469.35.B35

BattleTanx Global Assault

1469.35.B36

Battletoads

1469.35.B37

Beyond the Beyond

1469.35.B48

Blast Corps

1469.35.B54

Blood Omen

1469.35.B56

Blue Stinger

1469.35.B57

Body Harvest

1469.35.B59

Bomberman 64

1469.35.B63

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| 1469.35.B64 | Bomberman World |
| 1469.35.B65 | Boogerman |
| 1469.35.B7 | Brave Fencer Musashi |
| 1469.35.B73 | Breath of Fire |
| 1469.35.B76 | Brigandine |
| 1469.35.B83 | Bubsy Bobcat |
| 1469.35.B85 | Buck Bumble |
| 1469.35.B86 | Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time |
| 1469.35.B88 | Bushido Blade 2 |
| 1469.35.C36 | Carrier |
| 1469.35.C37 | Castlevania |
| 1469.35.C45 | Centipede |
| 1469.35.C56 | Chocobo's Dungeon |
| 1469.35.C64 | Colony Wars |
| 1469.35.C73 | Crash Bandicoot |
| 1469.35.C74 | Crazy Taxi |
| 1469.35.C75 | Critical Depth |
| 1469.35.C78 | Crusaders of Might and Magic |
| 1469.35.D37 | Dark Seed II |
| 1469.35.D39 | Dead or Alive |
| 1469.35.D4 | Deathtrap Dungeon |
| 1469.35.D43 | Deception |
| 1469.35.D46 | Destrega |
| 1469.35.D54 | Diddy Kong Racing |
| 1469.35.D58 | Dino Crisis |
| 1469.35.D66 | Donkey Kong |
| 1469.35.D68 | Doom 64 |
| 1469.35.D72 | Dragon Force |
| 1469.35.D725 | Dragon Warrior |
| 1469.35.D73 | Dragon's Lair |
| 1469.35.D84 | Duke Nukem |
| 1469.35.D95 | Dynasty Warriors |
| 1469.35.E72 | Earthworm Jim |
| 1469.35.E74 | Ehrgeiz |
| 1469.35.F4 | Fear Effect |
| 1469.35.F52 | Fighter's Edge |
| 1469.35.F54 | Fighting Force |
| (1469.35.G34) | Game Boy |
| | see GV1469.32 |
| 1469.35.G36 | GameShark |
| 1469.35.G38 | Gauntlet |
| 1469.35.G44 | Gekido |
| 1469.35.G48 | GEX |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 1469.35.G52 | Ghost in the Shell |
| 1469.35.G55 | Global conquest |
| 1469.35.G58 | Glover |
| 1469.35.G64 | GoldenEye 007 |
| 1469.35.G73 | Gran Turismo |
| 1469.35.G738 | Grand Theft Auto |
| 1469.35.G74 | Grandia |
| 1469.35.G75 | Granstream Saga |
| 1469.35.H35 | Halo |
| 1469.35.H65 | Hot Wheels turbo racing |
| 1469.35.H67 | House of the dead |
| 1469.35.H94 | Hybrid Heaven |
| 1469.35.J34 | Jade Cocoon |
| 1469.35.J42 | Jedi Power Battles |
| 1469.35.J48 | Jet Force Gemini |
| 1469.35.J52 | Jet Moto |
| 1469.35.J83 | Juggernaut |
| 1469.35.K35 | Kagero: Deception II |
| 1469.35.K37 | Kartia |
| 1469.35.K54 | Killer Instinct |
| 1469.35.K58 | King's Field |
| 1469.35.K62 | Knockout Kings 2000 |
| 1469.35.L28 | Legacy of Kain |
| 1469.35.L32 | Legend of Legaia |
| 1469.35.L43 | Legend of Zelda |
| 1469.35.L45 | Lemmings |
| 1469.35.L67 | Lord of the Rings |
| 1469.35.L84 | Lunar |
| 1469.35.M35 | Mario Party |
| 1469.35.M36 | Mario Tennis |
| 1469.35.M37 | Masters of Teräs Kasi |
| 1469.35.M4 | Medieval |
| 1469.35.M43 | Mega Man X |
| 1469.35.M46 | Metal Gear Solid |
| 1469.35.M53 | Micro Maniacs |
| 1469.35.M535 | Minecraft |
| 1469.35.M54 | Misadventures of Tron Bonne |
| 1469.35.M57 | Mission Impossible |
| 1469.35.M65 | Monkey Hero |
| 1469.35.M67 | Mortal Kombat |
| 1469.35.M73 | Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness |
| 1469.35.N3 | NBA 2K |
| 1469.35.N33 | NBA JAM |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 1469.35.N335 | NBA Live 2000 |
| 1469.35.N336 | NBA Showtime |
| 1469.35.N338 | NFL 2K1 |
| 1469.35.N34 | NFL Blitz |
| 1469.35.N347 | NHL 2K |
| 1469.35.N35 | Nightmare Creatures |
| 1469.35.N36 | Nights into Dreams |
| 1469.35.N39 | Ninja, Shadow of Darkness |
| 1469.35.N83 | Nuclear Strike |
| 1469.35.O2 | O.D.T. |
| 1469.35.O47 | Ogre Battle |
| 1469.35.O53 | One |
| 1469.35.P33 | Pac-Man |
| 1469.35.P34 | Pac-Man World |
| 1469.35.P37 | Parasite Eve |
| 1469.35.P47 | Perfect Dark |
| 1469.35.P63 | Pokémon |
| 1469.35.P636 | Pokémon Stadium |
| 1469.35.P64 | Pokémon Yellow |
| 1469.35.P65 | Poker |
| 1469.35.Q32 | Quake II |
| 1469.35.Q47 | Quest 64 |
| 1469.35.R38 | Rayman |
| 1469.35.R43 | Ready 2 Rumble Boxing |
| 1469.35.R47 | Resident Evil |
| 1469.35.R53 | Ridge Racer 64 |
| 1469.35.R58 | Rival Schools |
| 1469.35.R59 | Road Rash Jailbreak |
| 1469.35.R6 | Rocket |
| 1469.35.R64 | Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 |
| 1469.35.R67 | Rollcage |
| 1469.35.R69 | Royal Rumble |
| 1469.35.R85 | Rush 2 |
| 1469.35.S33 | San Francisco Rush |
| 1469.35.S43 | Secret of Evermore |
| (1469.35.S45) | Sega Saturn
see GV1469.335 |
| 1469.35.S47 | Shadow Madness |
| 1469.35.S48 | Shadows of the Empire |
| 1469.35.S54 | Silent Hill |
| 1469.35.S6 | Sno-cross Championship Racing |
| 1469.35.S62 | Sonic Adventure |
| 1469.35.S64 | Soul Blade |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 1469.35.S643 | Soul Calibur |
| 1469.35.S645 | Spacestation Silicon Valley |
| 1469.35.S65 | Spellcasting 101 |
| 1469.35.S66 | Sports Car GT |
| 1469.35.S664 | Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage |
| 1469.35.S67 | Spyro the Dragon |
| 1469.35.S7 | Star Fox 64 |
| 1469.35.S72 | Star Ocean |
| 1469.35.S74 | Street Fighter Alpha |
| 1469.35.S93 | Suikoden |
| 1469.35.S957 | Super Mario 64 |
| 1469.35.S96 | Super Mario Bros. |
| 1469.35.S965 | Super Mario RPG |
| 1469.35.S98 | Super Smash Bros. |
| 1469.35.S983 | Superman |
| 1469.35.S984 | Sword of the Beserk |
| 1469.35.S985 | Syphon Filter |
| 1469.35.T3 | Tactics Ogre |
| 1469.35.T33 | T'ai Fu |
| 1469.35.T37 | Tekken |
| 1469.35.T46 | Tempest |
| 1469.35.T63 | Tobal No. 1 |
| 1469.35.T64 | Tomorrow Never Dies |
| 1469.35.T65 | Tonic Trouble |
| 1469.35.T66 | Tony Hawk's Pro Skater |
| 1469.35.T68 | Toy commander |
| 1469.35.T69 | Toy Story 2 |
| 1469.35.T8 | Turok |
| 1469.35.T85 | Twisted Metal 2 |
| 1469.35.T86 | Twisted Metal III |
| 1469.35.U54 | Unholy War |
| 1469.35.U72 | Urban Strike |
| 1469.35.V34 | Valkyrie Profile |
| 1469.35.V37 | Vandal Hearts |
| 1469.35.V49 | Vigilance |
| 1469.35.V52 | Vigilante 8 |
| 1469.35.V548 | Virtua Fighter 1 |
| 1469.35.V549 | Virtua Fighter 2 |
| 1469.35.V55 | Virtua Fighter 3 |
| 1469.35.V57 | Virtual Bart |
| 1469.35.V73 | Vs. |
| 1469.35.W37 | War Gods |
| 1469.35.W4 | WCW Nitro |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1469.35.W414 WCW/NWO Revenge
 1469.35.W416 WCW/NWO Thunder
 1469.35.W42 WCW vs. the World
 1469.35.W54 Wild Arms
 1469.35.W64 Wolfenstein: the New Order
 1469.35.W65 World Series Baseball 2K1
 1469.35.W67 Worms Armageddon
 1469.35.W73 Wrestlemania
 1469.35.W736 Wu-Tang Shaolin Style
 1469.35.W75 WWF Smack Down
 1469.35.X25 X-Men
 1469.35.X26 X-Men vs. Street Fighter
 1469.35.X42 Xena, Warrior Princess
 1469.35.X45 Xenogears
 1469.35.Y67 Yoshi's Story
 (1469.35.Z44) Zelda II
 see GV1469.35.L43
- 1469.37 Other individual games (not A-Z)
- 1469.4 Foosball
- 1469.45 Tabletop hockey
- Fantasy games
- 1469.6 General works
- 1469.612 Rules
- 1469.62.A-Z Individual games, A-Z
- 1469.62.A24 Aberrant
 Advanced Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84
- 1469.62.A35 All Flesh Must Be Eaten
- 1469.62.A4 Amazing Engine
- 1469.62.A42 Amber
- 1469.62.A73 Aria
- 1469.62.A75 Armageddon
- 1469.62.A77 Ars Magica
- 1469.62.A93 Avant Charlemagne (Game)
- 1469.62.B36 BattleTech
- 1469.62.B54 Big Eyes, Small Mouth
- 1469.62.C34 Call of Cthulhu
- 1469.62.C36 Castle Falkenstein
- 1469.62.C43 Champions
- 1469.62.C44 Changeling
- 1469.62.C45 Chill
- 1469.62.C47 Chronopia
- 1469.62.C89 Cyberpunk
- 1469.62.C92 Cyberworld

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Fantasy games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 1469.62.D2 | d20 Modern (Game) |
| 1469.62.D365 | Dark Ages: Inquisitor |
| 1469.62.D367 | Dark Ages: Mage |
| 1469.62.D37 | Dark Ages: Vampire |
| 1469.62.D373 | Dark Ages: Werewolf |
| 1469.62.D43 | Deadlands |
| 1469.62.D46 | Demon (Game) |
| 1469.62.D65 | Don't Look Back |
| 1469.62.D84 | Dungeons and Dragons |
| 1469.62.E17 | Earthdawn |
| 1469.62.E45 | Empire Galactique |
| 1469.62.E79 | Everlasting |
| 1469.62.E82 | Exalted |
| 1469.62.F32 | Fading Suns |
| 1469.62.F33 | Faerie Mound of Dragonkind |
| 1469.62.F37 | Fates Worse Than Death |
| 1469.62.F56 | Final Bug |
| 1469.62.F65 | Forge: Out of Chaos |
| 1469.62.F72 | Freebase |
| 1469.62.F74 | Freeway Warrior |
| 1469.62.F77 | Friends & Foes |
| 1469.62.F84 | Fudge |
| 1469.62.G85 | GURPS |
| 1469.62.G86 | GURPS Dinosaurs |
| 1469.62.G87 | GURPS Goblins |
| 1469.62.G88 | GURPS Reign of Steel |
| 1469.62.H45 | Heroes Unlimited |
| 1469.62.H54 | High Fantasy |
| 1469.62.H64 | Hōl |
| 1469.62.H85 | Hunter |
| 1469.62.I5 | In Nomine |
| 1469.62.I53 | Initial Reaction |
| 1469.62.I84 | Island of Kesmai |
| 1469.62.L43 | Legend of the Five Rings |
| 1469.62.L45 | Legendmaker |
| 1469.62.L57 | Little Fears |
| 1469.62.L67 | Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game |
| 1469.62.M29 | Mage |
| 1469.62.M34 | Magic: The Gathering |
| 1469.62.M42 | Mecha (Game) |
| 1469.62.M43 | Mechanoids |
| 1469.62.M45 | Men in Black |
| 1469.62.M53 | Middle-Earth |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Fantasy games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 1469.62.M66 | Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved |
| 1469.62.M84 | Mummy: The Resurrection |
| 1469.62.M86 | Munchkin |
| 1469.62.N48 | NetRunner |
| 1469.62.N63 | Nobilis |
| 1469.62.O77 | Orpheus |
| 1469.62.P34 | Palladium |
| 1469.62.P36 | Paranoia |
| 1469.62.P38 | Pathfinder |
| 1469.62.P44 | Pelicar |
| 1469.62.P67 | Portal |
| 1469.62.P73 | Prime Directive |
| 1469.62.P75 | Prince Valiant |
| 1469.62.R28 | Ravenloft |
| 1469.62.R34 | Rifts |
| 1469.62.R62 | Robotech |
| 1469.62.S36 | Scorpion Swamp |
| 1469.62.S46 | Sentinels |
| 1469.62.S5 | Shades of Nightfall |
| 1469.62.S52 | Shadowrun |
| 1469.62.S56 | Silver Age Sentinels |
| 1469.62.S65 | Sorcery |
| 1469.62.S656 | Space: 1889 |
| 1469.62.S66 | Spellfire |
| 1469.62.S67 | Sphere |
| 1469.62.S68 | Spycraft |
| 1469.62.S69 | Star Trek |
| 1469.62.S7 | Star Wars |
| 1469.62.S73 | Starchildren: Velvet Generation |
| 1469.62.T33 | Tales from the Floating Vagabond |
| 1469.62.T35 | Talisanta |
| 1469.62.T37 | Tao Chi |
| 1469.62.T47 | Terminus V |
| 1469.62.T66 | Toon |
| 1469.62.U54 | Universe |
| 1469.62.V34 | Vampire |
| 1469.62.W35 | Warhammer |
| 1469.62.W43 | Werewolf |
| 1469.62.W44 | Westbrook |
| 1469.62.W45 | Whispering Vault |
| 1469.62.W54 | Willow |
| 1469.62.W58 | Witchcraft |
| 1469.62.W67 | World of Darkness |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Fantasy games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

Wraith

Other individual games (not A-Z)

Alternate reality games

Parties. Party games and stunts

Including entertaining at home, church, school, etc.

Cf. GV1205 Children's parties

Cf. GV1746+ Dance parties

Cf. GV1838 Amateur carnivals

Cf. PN3151+ Amateur theatricals, etc.

Cf. PN6120.S5 Shadow pantomimes

Cf. SF427.45 Parties for dogs

Cf. TT900.P3 Party decorations

Cf. TX731 Cooking

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Congresses

General works

General special

e.g. Observance of anniversaries (General)

By region or country, A-Z

Private entertainers, A-Z

Unless otherwise provided for

Parties for special occasions, A-Z

Bachelor parties. Bachelorette

Birthdays

Christmas

Divorce

Showers

Wedding anniversaries

Weekends

Guessing games

Adult party games

Instructive games

Cf. LB1029.G3 Games in education

General works

Special topics

Authors

Geography

History

Letter writing

Parenting

1469.62.W7

1469.63

1469.7

1470

1470.5

1471

1472

1472.3.A-Z

1472.5.A-Z

1472.7.A-Z

1472.7.B33

1472.7.B5

1472.7.C5

1472.7.D58

1472.7.S5

1472.7.W38

1472.7.W4

1473

1474

1480

1483

1485

1487

1488

1489

Games and amusements

Parties. Party games and stunts -- Continued

Puzzles

Including literary and mathematical games

Cf. PN6366+ Riddles, charades, etc.

Cf. QA95 Mathematical recreations

| | |
|----------|---|
| 1491 | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 1493 | General works |
| 1501 | Form puzzles |
| 1507.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| 1507.A5 | Anagrams |
| 1507.A75 | Autographs |
| 1507.B5 | Bible games and puzzles |
| 1507.C45 | Checkerboard puzzles |
| 1507.C5 | Cipher stories |
| 1507.C68 | Cross-sums |
| 1507.C7 | Crossword puzzles |
| 1507.C8 | Cryptograms |
| 1507.D4 | Detective and mystery puzzles |
| 1507.D6 | Div-a-let |
| 1507.D65 | Double-crostics |
| 1507.I5 | Impenetrable secret |
| 1507.J5 | Jigsaw puzzles |
| 1507.K35 | Kakuro |
| 1507.K5 | Kleine Bosco |
| | Labyrinths see GV1507.M3 |
| 1507.L37 | Lateral thinking puzzles |
| 1507.M2 | Matchstick games |
| 1507.M3 | Maze puzzles. Labyrinths |
| 1507.P35 | Pencil games |
| 1507.P38 | Personal name games |
| 1507.P43 | Philosophical recreations |
| 1507.P47 | Picture puzzles |
| 1507.P5 | Pinwheel puzzles |
| 1507.P7 | Political puzzles |
| 1507.P9 | Psychological recreations |
| 1507.Q5 | Quiz books |
| 1507.Q6 | Quotation puzzles |
| | Rubik's Cube, Rubik's Revenge, Rubik's Snake, etc.
see QA491 |
| 1507.S3 | Scrabble |
| 1507.S7 | Story games |
| 1507.S83 | Sudoku |
| 1507.S9 | Syzygies |
| 1507.T3 | Tangrams |
| 1507.T47 | Tic-tac-toe |
| 1507.T5 | Time games |

Games and amusements

Parties. Party games and stunts

Puzzles

Other, A-Z -- Continued

1507.W8 Word games and puzzles

1507.W9 Word lists

1511.A-Z Other party games, A-Z

1511.B65 Booster game

1521 Miniature theaters

For marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, etc. see
PN1972+

1525 Peep shows

Tricks, illusions, etc.

Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism

Cf. Q164 Scientific recreations

1541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1542 Collected works (nonserial)

1542.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

1543 General works

1543.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography

1545.A2 Collective

1545.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1545.H6 Herrmann, Carl

1545.H8 Houdini, Harry

1545.R7 Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène

1545.T5 Thurston, Howard

General works

1546 Through 1800

1547 1801-

1548 Juvenile works

1549 Card tricks

Cf. GV1247 Card sharpening, gamblers' tricks

Fortune-telling see BF1845+

1553 Second sight, mind reading, etc.

Shadow pictures see GV1218.S5

Slate writing see BF1343

1555 Sleight of hand

1556 Pocket tricks

1557 Ventriloquism

1558 Juggling

1558.5 Fire twirling

1559 Other tricks (not A-Z)

Including tricks with cigarettes, coins, hats, matchsticks,
paper, rope, etc.

- Games and amusements
 Tricks, illusions, etc. -- Continued
- 1560 Magic patents
 1561 Magicians' supplies, etc.
- Darts
 Biography
 1564 Collective
 1564.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 1565 General works
 1570 Model car racing
- Dancing
 Cf. HV1664.D3 Education of the blind
 Cf. ML3400+ Music
 Cf. RC489.D3 Dance therapy
 Cf. RJ505.D3 Dance therapy (Pediatrics)
- 1580 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1583 Congresses
 1585 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 1587 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
 1587.5 Directories
 1587.8 Archives
 Philosophy. Relation to other topics
 1588 General works
 1588.3 Relation to aesthetics
 1588.4 Relation to education
 Relation to ethics see GV1740+
 1588.43 Relation to globalization
 1588.45 Relation to politics. Government policy
 1588.5 Relation to psychology
 1588.6 Relation to society
 1588.7 Relation to technology
- Study and teaching. Research
 1589 General works
 1589.4 Dance schools
 1589.45 Dance recitals
- General works
 1590 Early through 1850
 1593 1851-1974
 1594 1975-
 1595 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 1596 Pictorial works
 Cf. TR817.5 Dance photography
- 1596.5 Juvenile works
 Cf. GV1799 Children's dances
- 1597 Dance as a profession
 1599 Addresses, essays, lectures
 1600 Dance criticism. Appreciation

Dance -- Continued

History

General works

Early through 1850 see GV1590

1851-

1601

1603

General special

1605

Preiterate (General)

For particular ethnic groups in particular countries, see
the country see GV1621+

By period

Ancient

General works

1607

Oriental

1609

Classical

1611

Cf. GV1783+ Revival of classical dance

Other ancient. Egyptian, etc.

1613

1615

Medieval

Modern

General works

1617

15th-18th centuries

1618

19th-20th centuries

1619

21st century

1619.5

By region or country

America

General works

1621

North America

General works

1622

United States

General works

1623

By region or state, A-Z

1624.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1624.5.A-Z

Special races or ethnic groups, A-Z

1624.7.A-Z

African Americans

1624.7.A34

Asian Americans

1624.7.A85

Indians see E98.D2

Jews

1624.7.J48

Mexican Americans

1624.7.M49

Negroes see GV1624.7.A34

Canada

General works

1625

Local, A-Z

1625.5.A-Z

Latin America

General works

1626

Mexico

General works

1627

Local, A-Z

1628.A-Z

Central America

Dance

History

By region or country

America

Latin America

Central America -- Continued

- 1629 General works
- 1630.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 1631 General works
- 1632.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- South America
- 1633 General works
- Argentina
- 1635 General works
- 1636.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Brazil
- 1637 General works
- 1638.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Chile
- 1639 General works
- 1640.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1641.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

Europe

- 1643 General works
- Great Britain
- 1645 General works
- 1646.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 1646.E6 England
- 1646.I8 Ireland
- 1646.S35 Scotland
- 1646.W3 Wales
- Austria
- 1647 General works
- 1648.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
- 1649 General works
- 1650.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Germany
- Including former West Germany
- 1651 General works
- 1652.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Former East Germany
- 1652.5 General works
- 1652.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Greece
- Cf. GV1611 Classical dance

Dance

History

By region or country

Europe

Greece -- Continued

- 1653 General works
- 1654.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy

Cf. GV1611 Classical dance

- 1655 General works
- 1656.A-Z Local, A-Z

Low Countries

- 1657 General works

Belgium

- 1659 General works
- 1660.A-Z Local, A-Z

Netherlands

- 1661 General works
- 1662.A-Z Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet republics in Europe see
GV1688.A+

Cf. GV1699+ Siberia (Russia)

Cf. GV1700.2+ Former Soviet Central Asia

- 1663 General works
- 1664.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

- 1665 General works

Denmark

- 1667 General works
- 1668.A-Z Local, A-Z

Norway

- 1669 General works
- 1670.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden

- 1671 General works
- 1672.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

- 1673 General works
- 1674.A-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal

- 1675 General works
- 1676.A-Z Local, A-Z

Switzerland

- 1677 General works
- 1678.A-Z Local, A-Z

Balkan States

Dance

History

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued

- 1679 General works
- Bulgaria
 - 1681 General works
 - 1682.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Romania
 - 1685 General works
 - 1686.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Former Yugoslavia
 - 1687 General works
 - 1687.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1688.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Czech Republic
 - 1688.C9 General works
 - 1688.C92A-.C92Z Local, A-Z
 - Finland
 - 1688.F5 General works
 - 1688.F52A-.F52Z Local, A-Z
 - Hungary
 - 1688.H8 General works
 - 1688.H82A-.H82Z Local, A-Z
- Asia
 - 1689 General works
 - China
 - 1691 General works
 - 1692.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - India
 - 1693 General works
 - 1694.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 1695 General works
 - 1696.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 1697 General works
 - 1698.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Siberia (Russia)
 - 1699 General works
 - 1700.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Other former Soviet republics (Asia)
 - 1700.2 General works
 - Armenia (Republic)
 - 1700.23 General works

Dance

History

By region or country

Asia

Other former Soviet republics (Asia)

Armenia (Republic) -- Continued

1700.24.A-Z Local, A-Z

Azerbaijan

1700.25 General works

1700.26.A-Z Local, A-Z

Georgia (Republic)

1700.27 General works

1700.28.A-Z Local, A-Z

Kazakhstan

1700.3 General works

1700.32.A-Z Local, A-Z

Kyrgyzstan

1700.4 General works

1700.42.A-Z Local, A-Z

Tajikistan

1700.5 General works

1700.52.A-Z Local, A-Z

Turkmenistan

1700.6 General works

1700.62.A-Z Local, A-Z

Uzbekistan

1700.7 General works

1700.72.A-Z Local, A-Z

Turkey. Asia Minor

1701 General works

1702.A-Z Local, A-Z

1703.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Burma. Myanmar

1703.B95 General works

1703.B952A-.B952Z Local, A-Z

Cambodia

1703.C3 General works

1703.C32A-.C32Z Local, A-Z

Indochina

1703.I5 General works

1703.I52A-.I52Z Local, A-Z

Indonesia

1703.I53 General works

1703.I532A-.I532Z Local, A-Z

Israel

1703.I75 General works

Dance

History

By region or country

Asia

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Israel -- Continued

1703.I752A-.I752Z

Local, A-Z

Myanmar see GV1703.B95+

1704

Arab countries

Africa

1705

General works

Egypt

Cf. GV1613 Ancient Egyptian dance

1709

General works

1710.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1713.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

1715

General works

1716.A-Z

Local, A-Z

New Zealand

1719

General works

1720.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

1727

General works

1728.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV1624.A+

1735

Apparatus and equipment

Ethics. Dancing and the Church

1740

Early works through 1800

1741

1801-

1743

National dances. Folk dances and dancing (General)

For individual countries see GV1621+

For special dances see GV1796.A+

Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, holidays (Manners and customs)

Cf. PN3203+ Spectacles, tableaux, pageants, etc.

1744

Jewish folk dancing

Cf. GV1703.I75+ Israeli folk dancing

Social dancing. Ballroom dancing

Balls. Dance parties

Including college proms, school dances, etc.

For local history, see Classes D-F

Cf. GV1757 Cotillion

Cf. PN1992.8.D3 Television dance parties

1746

General works

1747

Court and state balls, etc.

1748

Public balls

1749

Mask and fancy-dress balls

Dance

Social dancing. Ballroom dancing

Balls. Dance parties -- Continued

1749.5 Gay and lesbian dance parties
Including drag balls

1750 Programs, german cards, etc.

1750.4 Ballrooms

1750.5 Discotheques

Dance halls

1750.7 General works

1750.8 Taxi dancing

Technique (General)

1751 General works

1753 General special

e.g. Revival of old dances

Study and teaching. Research

1753.5 General works

1753.7 Audiovisual aids

1754.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z

For individual countries see GV1621+

Round dances

1755 General works

1757 German. Cotillion

Special dances

1761 Waltz

Other see GV1796.A+

Square dances. Quadrilles. Country dances

By region or country see GV1621+

1763 General works

1767 Call books

Special dances see GV1796.A+

1768 Line dances

1769 Sit-down dances

1771 Play-party

1779 Dance in motion pictures, television, etc.

Cf. PN1992.8.D3 Television dance parties

Theatrical dance

1781 General works

1781.2 Improvisation

1782 Production and staging

1782.3 Safety measures. Accident prevention

Cf. GV1789 Ballet

1782.5 Choreography

Individual dances

Including choreography, history, notation, scores, etc.

1782.6 Collected

1782.62.A-Z Individual. By title, A-Z

Dance

Theatrical dance -- Continued

Modern or expressionistic dance. Revival of classical dance

For individual countries see GV1621+

1783

General works

1783.2.A-Z

Individual dances. By title, A-Z

1783.2.B87

Butō

1783.5

Religious dance

1784

Jazz dance

Incidental dances in specific dramas

see PA - PS, e.g., incidental dances in Shakespearean dramas, see PR3034

Biography

1785.A1

Collective

1785.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1785.D5

Diagilev, Sergei

1785.D8

Duncan, Isadora

1785.F63

Fonteyn, Margot, Dame

1785.L5

Lifar, Serge

1785.N6

Nijinsky, Waslaw

1785.P3

Pavlova, Anna

Dance groups or companies

1785.8

General works

1786.A-Z

Individual groups or companies. By name, A-Z

Ballet

Cf. ML3465 Ballet music (History and criticism)

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see GV1585

Biography see GV1785.A+

By region or country see GV1621+

1787

General works

1787.5

Juvenile works

1787.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.

Miscellanea

Technique

1788

General works

1788.2.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1788.2.M46

Men's and boys' techniques

1788.2.P37

Pas de deux

Study and teaching. Research

1788.5

General works

1788.6.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

1789

Safety measures. Accident prevention

1789.2

Equipment and supplies

Including costumes, slippers, etc.

Dance

Theatrical dance

Ballet -- Continued

Ballets

Cf. M1520+ Music scores

Cf. ML51+ Librettos

1790.A1

Collected

Class here individual ballets discussed collectively

1790.A3-Z

Individual. By title, A-Z

e.g.

1790.G5

Giselle

1790.R4

Red shoes (Ballet)

1791

Buck and wing

1793

Clog-dancing. Jig. Step dancing

Tap dancing

1794

General works

1794.5

Jazz tap

1795

Miscellaneous theatrical dances (not A-Z)

1796.A-Z

Special dances, A-Z

1796.A6

Allemande

1796.A65

Alsharqi

1796.A73

Anglaise

1796.B25

Bailecito

1796.B27

Baris

1796.B28

Basse danse

1796.B3

Beseda

1796.B4

Bharata Natyam

1796.B56

Bolanger

1796.B74

Break dancing

1796.C13

Calandria

1796.C14

Candombe

Cante hondo see GV1796.F55

1796.C145

Capoeira

1796.C16

Caroco

1796.C17

Carole

1796.C2

Cha-cha

1796.C39

Chamarrita

1796.C4

Charleston

1796.C43

Chhau

1796.C45

Chilena

1796.C47

Ch'öyongmu

1796.C48

Ch'unaengchŏn

1796.C57

Condición

1796.C6

Conga

1796.C63

Conquista

1796.C64

Contrápas

1796.C68

Country swing

Dance

Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1796.C79 | Cuarteto |
| 1796.C82 | Cueca |
| 1796.C84 | Cumbia |
| 1796.D23 | D.C. hand dance |
| 1796.D34 | Danza de las tijeras |
| 1796.D36 | Danzón |
| 1796.D57 | Disco dancing |
| | Cf. GV859.5 Roller disco |
| 1796.E8 | Escondido |
| 1796.F28 | Farandole |
| 1796.F3 | Farruca |
| 1796.F35 | Fātele |
| 1796.F55 | Flamenco. Cante hondo |
| 1796.F6 | Fox trot |
| 1796.F7 | Frevo |
| 1796.G38 | Gaudiya nritya |
| 1796.H2 | Halling |
| 1796.H29 | Hallyangmu |
| 1796.H57 | Hip-hop |
| 1796.H72 | Huapango |
| 1796.H75 | Huella |
| 1796.H8 | Hula |
| 1796.H88 | Hustle |
| 1796.J37 | Jarabe |
| 1796.J6 | Jitterbug |
| 1796.J73 | Jota |
| | Kagura as a Shinto ritual see BL2224.25.K3 |
| | Kagura as a performing art see PN2924.5.K35 |
| 1796.K34 | Kanggang sullae |
| 1796.K36 | Karākaṭṭam |
| 1796.K367 | Karsilamas |
| 1796.K38 | Kathak |
| 1796.K43 | Kébé-kébé |
| 1796.K58 | Kōlāṭṭam |
| 1796.K6 | Kolo |
| 1796.K64 | Kordax |
| 1796.K7 | Krakowiak |
| 1796.K83 | Kuchipudi |
| 1796.L29 | Ladjia |
| 1796.L44 | Lelê |
| 1796.L5 | Lindy |
| 1796.M32 | Manzai |
| 1796.M33 | Margamkali |
| 1796.M336 | Marinera |
| 1796.M34 | Mariquita |

Dance

Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 1796.M35 | Matachines |
| 1796.M36 | Maxixe |
| | Maypole see GT4945 |
| 1796.M45 | Merengue |
| 1796.M5 | Minuet |
| 1796.M57 | Moçambique |
| 1796.M58 | Mohiniyattom |
| 1796.M7 | Morris dance |
| 1796.M87 | Mussoll |
| 1796.N33 | Nācanī |
| 1796.N4 | Negritos |
| 1796.N67 | Nōrā |
| 1796.O34 | Odissi |
| 1796.O75 | Ori Tahiti |
| 1796.P23 | Padayani |
| 1796.P24 | Pajarillo |
| 1796.P28 | Pantsula |
| 1796.P3 | Pavan |
| 1796.P46 | Pindín |
| 1796.P49 | Pla |
| 1796.P54 | Poi |
| 1796.P55 | Polka |
| 1796.P85 | Puliyāṭṭam |
| 1796.Q52 | Quickstep |
| 1796.Q54 | Quilombo |
| 1796.R25 | Rāī |
| 1796.R3 | Rapper |
| 1796.R6 | Rock and roll |
| 1796.R8 | Rumba |
| 1796.S23 | Sajuriana |
| 1796.S24 | Salp'uri dance |
| 1796.S245 | Salsa |
| 1796.S25 | Samba |
| 1796.S3 | Sardana |
| 1796.S34 | Sattriya |
| 1796.S39 | Schuhplattler |
| 1796.S395 | Sega |
| 1796.S45 | Serimpi |
| 1796.S5 | Shag |
| 1796.S54 | Shishimai |
| 1796.S55 | Sickle dance |
| 1796.S56 | Sifter dance |
| 1796.S57 | Sinulog |
| 1796.S67 | Sorathī |
| 1796.S78 | Sūngmu |

Dance

Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

- 1796.S85 Swing
- 1796.S9 Sword dance
- 1796.S97 Syrtos
- 1796.T15 T'aep'yǒngmu
- 1796.T17 Tambú
- 1796.T2 Tamunangue
- 1796.T3 Tango
- 1796.T317 Tappetaḡulla
- 1796.T32 Tarantella
- 1796.T47 Theyyam
- 1796.T62 Tondero
- 1796.T8 Turas
- 1796.T9 Two-step
- Waltz see GV1761
- 1796.Z34 Zapin
- 1796.Z45 Zeibekikos
- 1797 Drills, parades, etc.
 - Cf. GV495 Marching (Calisthenics)
- Gymnastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises
- 1798 General works
- 1798.5 Belly dance
- 1798.6 Jazz exercise
- 1798.7 Pole dancing
 - Cf. PN1949.S7 Striptease
- 1798.8 Team aerobics
- Dance for special classes of persons
- 1799 Children
- 1799.2 People with disabilities
- 1799.3 Older people
- 1799.4 Women
- Circuses, spectacles, etc.
- Circuses
- 1800 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- History
- 1801 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1803 Museums. Exhibitions
- 1805.A-Z Vocational guidance
- 1807 Biography
 - Including circus clowns
- 1811.A1 Collective
- 1811.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.

Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

1811.B3
1811.F7
1811.H2

Barnum, P.T.

Fratellini Brothers

Hagenbeck, Carl

Study and teaching

General works

1812
1813.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

1815

Pictorial works

1816

Juvenile works

1817

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor.

1818

Miscellanea

1819

Parades

1821.A-Z

Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z

Including circulars, programs, etc.

1821.A73

Archaos

1821.A8

Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts

1821.B27

Barnum, P.T., firm

1821.B48

Big Apple Circus

1821.B53

Blackpool Tower Circus

1821.B78

Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show

1821.B8

Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show

1821.C42

Circ Cric

1821.C46

Circo Bell's

1821.C48

Circo di Paolo Rossi

1821.C52

Circo Garcia

1821.C525

Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania)

1821.C54

Circus Busch

1821.C56

Circus Roncalli

1821.C563

Circus Smirkus

1821.C564

Circus Strassburger

1821.C575

Cirque Bidon

1821.C577

Cirque d'Amiens

1821.C5773

Cirque d'Hiver

1821.C5777

Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium)

1821.C578

Cirque du Soleil

1821.C58

Cirque Knie

1821.C584

Cirque Lamy

1821.C59

Cirque Pinder

1821.C6

Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus

1821.C7

Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus

1821.G72

Great Cole Younger and Frank James Historical Wild

West (Show)

1821.G74

Great Wallenda Circus

Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z -- Continued

- 1821.H3 Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus
- 1821.H69 Hoxie Brothers Circus
- 1821.J56 Jim Rose Circus Sideshow
- 1821.N38 National Pyongyang Circus
- 1821.P39 Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show)
- 1821.P47 Pickle Family Circus
- 1821.R48 Rêve
- 1821.R5 Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus
- 1821.S3 Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie
- 1821.S82 Staatszirkus der DDR
- 1821.T47 Théâtre Zingaro
- 1821.W65 Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre)
- 1821.Z5 Zirkus Nock

Equipment and supplies

- 1821.5 Costumes
- 1821.8 Tractors
- 1822 Trains
- 1823 Wagons

Management, conduct, etc.

- 1825 General works
- 1826 General special
- 1827 Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes
 - Cf. QL61+ Zoological specimens

1828

Clowning. Clown acts

For biography of clowns see GV1811.A+

Training of animals

Including stories about circus animals

- 1829 General works
- 1831.A-Z Special. By name of animal, A-Z
 - 1831.B4 Bears
 - 1831.C45 Chimpanzees
 - 1831.D65 Dolphin
 - 1831.E4 Elephants
 - 1831.H8 Horse
 - 1831.L5 Lions
 - 1831.M65 Monkeys
 - 1831.P6 Pigs
 - 1831.S4 Sea lions
 - 1831.S42 Seals

Racing of animals

- 1832 General works
- 1832.3 Bull racing
- 1832.4 Camel racing
- Dog racing see SF439.5+

- Circuses, spectacles, etc.
 Racing of animals -- Continued
 Horse racing see SF321+
- 1833 Wild West shows
 For specific shows see GV1821.A+
- Rodeos
 Biography
 1833.5 Collective
 1833.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 1834 General works
 1834.3 Equipment and supplies
 For special classes of persons
 1834.4 Children
 1834.43 Women
 1834.45.A-Z Special events, A-Z
 1834.45.B35 Barrel racing
 1834.45.B75 Bronc riding
 1834.45.B84 Bull riding
 1834.45.C34 Calf roping
 1834.45.P34 Pole bending
 1834.45.S73 Steer wrestling
 1834.45.T4 Team penning
 1834.45.T42 Team roping
 By region or country
 United States
 1834.5 General works
 1834.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- 1834.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- Carnivals. Side shows. Human abnormalities, wonders, etc.
 Cf. QM690+ Teratology (Human anatomy)
- Biography
 1834.7 Collective
 1834.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 1835 General works
 1835.2 Carnival games
 1835.3.A-Z Individual carnivals, A-Z
 By region or country
 United States
 1835.5 General works

- Circuses, spectacles, etc.
 Carnivals. Side shows. Human abnormalities, wonders, etc.
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 1835.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 1835.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
 1836 Waxworks
 e.g. Madame Tussaud's
 Cf. NK9580+ Wax modeling
 1838 Amateur circuses, carnivals, etc.
 1839 Daredevils
 Spectacles. "Son et lumière," etc.
 For local history, see D-F
 Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, carnivals, Mardi gras
 Cf. PN3203+ Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc.
 (Dramatic representation)
 1841 General works
 1843.A-Z Local. By city, A-Z
 Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.
 1851.A3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1851.A35 History
 1851.A4-Z General works
 Biography
 1852 Collective
 1852.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 By region or country
 United States
 1853.2 General works
 1853.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual. By name, A-Z*
 1853.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual. By name, A-Z*
 Amusement devices
 1859 General works
 1860.A-Z Individual devices, A-Z
 1860.F45 Ferris wheels
 1860.M4 Merry-go-round

GV

RECREATION. LEISURE

GV

Recreation. Leisure

Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.

Amusement devices

Individual devices, A-Z -- Continued

1860.R64

Roller coasters

Special category maps and atlases

Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

- .A1 **Outline and base maps. Plotting charts. Cities (Collective). Suburbs and city regions**
 e.g.
 G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
 G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
 G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City
- .A15 **Business districts, center, or downtown of cities**
- .A2 **Index maps**
 Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5
- .A25 **Digital cartographic materials**
- .A253 **Digital elevation models**
- .A3 **Aerial views. Bird's-eye view**
- .A35 **Panoramas**
- .A4 **Remote-sensing maps. Photomaps. Orthophotomaps. Pictomaps**
- .A43 **Remote-sensing images**
- .A45 **Anaglyphs and stereographs**
- .A5 **Pictorial maps**
- .A6 **Cartoon maps**
- .A63 **Cartograms**
- .A67 **Mental maps**
- .A7 **Maps for the blind**
- .A8 **Special geographical names**
 Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.
- .A85 **Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals**
 Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1 .E645
- .A9 **Special format**
 Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.
- Mathematical geography**
 Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping
- .B1 **Astronomical observatories and observations**
- .B2 **Movements of the earth**
 Including international date line, time zones

Mathematical geography -- Continued

- .B3 Geodetic surveys
Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring
 - .B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
 - .B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress
 - .B7 Cartography
 - .B71 Globe gores
Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe
 - .B72 Projections
Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection
 - .B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.
- Physical sciences
Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features
- .C1 General
 - .C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
Digital elevation models see G1 .A253
 - .C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
Including relief features and bathymetry
 - .C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions
 - .C23 Caves. Underground grottoes
 - .C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope
 - .C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
Cf. G1 .N44 Water utilities
 - .C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress
 - .C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas
 - .C32 Floods
Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control
 - .C34 Ground water. Water table
 - .C35 Water composition and quality
 - .C36 Mineral waters
For spas, etc. see G1 .E635
 - .C37 Sea ice
 - .C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
Cf. G1 .C74 Icebergs
 - .C5 Geology
Cf. G1 .N24 Engineering geology
 - .C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress
 - .C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes (Seismology). Vulcanology
 - .C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology

Physical sciences

Geology -- Continued

.C58

Geochemistry

.C7

Oceanography

For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom
see G1 .C2

For distribution of aquatic life see G1 .D1

For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1 .L1+

.C72

Temperature of ocean water

.C73

Salinity and density of ocean water

.C74

Icebergs

.C75

Ocean currents

.C76

Ocean tides

.C8

Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems

.C813

Climate regions

Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions,
deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.

.C815

Weather forecasting

.C82

Atmospheric temperature

.C83

Insolation and radiation

.C84

Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric
circulation. Wind systems

.C842

Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds

.C86

Storms

.C87

Atmospheric electricity

.C88

Atmospheric moisture and precipitation

.C882

Condensation. Dew. Fog. Frost. Cloud cover

.C883

Rain

.C884

Snow. Snowmelt

.C885

Hail

.C886

Droughts

.C887

Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking

.C9

Geophysics

.C92

Radioactivity

.C93

Terrestrial magnetism

.C95

Gravity

Biogeography

Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life,
exclusive of man and economic activities

.D1

General

Cf. G1 .L1+ Aquatic biological resources

.D2

Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation

.D4

Animal geography. Zoogeography

Including birds, insects, fish, etc.

For sport fishing and hunting see G1 .E63

.D5

Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges

Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)

- Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
 Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being
- .E1 General
 Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
- .E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns which are ruined, extinct, etc.
- .E2 Population
- .E24 Vital statistics. Population increase and decrease. Birth control
- .E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
- .E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
 Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
- .E272 Regulation. Quotas
- .E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
 For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1 .C55 Earthquakes; G1 .C32 Floods; G1 .E59 Famine; etc.
- .E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
- .E313 Arabic language
- .E314 Aromanian dialect
- .E33 French language
- .E34 German language
- .E344 Irish language
- .E345 Italian language
- .E363 Panjabi language
- .E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
- .E365 Pidgin languages
- .E366 Portuguese language
- .E37 Russian language
- .E373 Scots language
- .E38 Spanish language
- .E397 Yiddish language
- .E4 Religions
- .E42 Christianity
- .E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
- .E424 Missions
- .E43 Judaism
- .E44 Islam
- .E443 Shī'ah. Shiites
- .E45 Hinduism
- .E452 Brahmanism
- .E47 Buddhism
- .E5 Medical geography
- .E51 Diseases

- Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
- Medical geography -- Continued
- .E52 Medical professions
- .E55 Public health
- .E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
- .E59 Nutrition. Malnutrition. Famine
Cf. G1 .E29 Disasters
- .E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
- .E62 Customs and folklore
- .E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1 .M1+
- .E6225 Genealogy. Families
- .E623 Heraldry
- .E624 Social organizations
- .E625 Social problems
Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
- .E627 Folklore. Mythology
- .E628 Astrology
- .E63 Recreation. Sports
Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
Class individual trails as geographic features
For historic trails see G1 .P25
- .E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
- .E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
- .E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
- .E644 Architecture
- .E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
- .E646 Music
- .E648 Painting and sculpture
- .E65 Literature
- .E655 Museums
- .E67 Libraries
Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
- .E68 Education
- .E7 Material culture
- .E73 Housing. Shelter
Cf. G1 .E644 Architecture
- .E74 Income. Income tax
- .E75 Treasure troves
Cf. G1 .P57 Wreck charts

Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology -- Continued

.E9

Slavery

Political geography

Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations

.F1

General

.F2

International boundaries

.F3

Sovereignty

Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.

.F33

Colonial possessions

.F35

Territorial expansion

.F37

Flags. Military colors

.F5

International relations

Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)

.F55

Diplomatic and consular service

Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.

.F7

Administrative and political divisions

Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts

For courts and judicial divisions see G1 .F85

.F8

Government

.F81

Forms of government

Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area

Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions

see G1 .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision

.F85

Laws and law enforcement

Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.

.F86

Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.

.F9

Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature.

Political results

Economic geography

For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q

.G1

General. Economic conditions

Economic geography

General. Economic conditions -- Continued

.G15

Economic planning

Cf. G1 .G45 Planning

.G16

Economic cycles. Business cycles

.G17

Economic assistance (Domestic)

For international economic assistance see G1 .F5

.G2

Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence

.G3

Natural resources. Conservation (General)

Cf. G1 .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves

Cf. G1 .J4 Soil conservation

Cf. G1 .K3 Forest conservation

.G4

Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification

.G44

Zoning

.G45

Planning

Cf. G1 .G15 Economic planning

.G455

Urban renewal

.G46

Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property

.G465

Land grants

.G47

Real property tax. Tax assessment

For income tax see G1 .E74

.G475

Insurance. Fire protection

Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.

.G5

Public lands

.G52

Parks and monuments

Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
zoos, etc.

Individual parks are classed as regions

Cf. G1 .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves

Cf. G1 .K1 Forests

.G54

Cemeteries

.G6

Ethnic reservations

.G7

Business and professional organizations

.G8

Labor

Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
etc.

Mines and mineral resources

Including mineral rights and leases

For "Rock hound guides" see G1 .E63

.H1

General

.H2

Metallic group

.H5

Nonmetallic group

Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and
petroleum

.H8

Petroleum and natural gas

- Mines and mineral resources -- Continued
- .H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
- Agriculture
- .J1 General. Agricultural regions
- .J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
- .J2 Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming techniques
- .J3 Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
Cf. G1 .N26 Soil mechanics
- .J4 Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation. Erosion
Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
Cf. G1 .G4 Conservation (General)
Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control
- .J48 Fertilizers
- .J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
- .J6 Crops
- .J61 Cereals
- .J67 Forage crops. Legumes
- .J7 Vegetables
- .J73 Fruits. Nuts
- .J77 Sugar and starch
Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
- .J8 Industrial agricultural products
- .J82 Cordage and textile fibers
Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
- .J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products
- .J9 Other plants
- .J912 Beverage plants
Including coffee, tea, etc.
- .J92 Medicinal plants
- .J93 Spices. Condiments
- .J94 Tobacco
- .J95 Floriculture. Nurseries
- Forests and forestry
- .K1 General
- .K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
Class individual forests as regions
- .K3 Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
- .K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
- .K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
- .K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
Cf. G1 .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
- Aquatic biological resources
Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals

- Aquatic biological resources -- Continued
- .L1 General
 - For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1 .E63
 - Cf. G1 .D1+ Plant and animal distribution
 - .L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products
 - .L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture
 - .L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling
- Manufacturing and processing. Service industries
- .M1 General
 - .M2 Mineral processing and manufacture
 - .M3 Chemical processing and manufacture
 - .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
 - .M5 Paper processing and manufacture
 - .M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
 - .M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture
 - .M9 Transport equipment manufacture
 - .M95 Service industries
- Technology. Engineering. Public works
- .N1 General
 - Including inventions
 - .N18 Engineering
 - .N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
 - Class individual dams as geographic features
 - .N22 Flood control
 - .N23 Civil engineering. Building and construction. Building materials
 - .N24 Engineering geology
 - Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
 - .N26 Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
 - Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
- Power
- .N3
 - .N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation
 - .N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation
 - .N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation
 - .N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
 - Cf. G1 .C92 Radioactivity
 - .N36 Solar power
 - .N39 Utilities
 - .N4 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
 - .N42 Gas utilities

Technology. Engineering. Public works

Utilities -- Continued

- .N44 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
 - .N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
 - .N85 Pollution and pollution control
 - .N852 Air pollution
 - .N854 Pollution of land
Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.
 - .N856 Water pollution
 - .N858 Noise pollution
- Transportation and communication
- .P1 General
 - .P15 Distances
 - .P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
 - .P2 Roads
For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1 .N26
 - .P21 Traffic surveys
 - .P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
 - .P23 Traffic and parking regulations
 - .P24 Bridges and tunnels
 - .P25 Trails (Historic)
Class individual trails as geographic features
For scenic and recreational trails see G1 .E63
 - .P3 Railroads
 - .P33 Urban and interurban railroads
Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.
 - .P4 Pipe lines
 - .P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
 - .P53 Inland waterways
Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels
 - .P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
 - .P55 Ports and port facilities
 - .P57 Wreck charts
Cf. G1 .E75 Treasure troves
 - .P58 Electronic navigation charts
Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts
For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6

Transportation and communication -- Continued

- .P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
- .P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.
- .P62 Air routes
- .P7 Space transportation
- .P75 Satellite tracks, etc.
- .P78 Other transportation systems
 - Including conveyor belts, cable ways
- .P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
- .P9 Communications
- .P92 Telegraph
- .P93 Submarine cables
- .P94 Telephone. Area codes
- .P95 Radio
- .P96 Television
- .P97 Dissemination of information. The press. Printing.
 - Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance

- .Q1 General
- .Q2 Business statistics
- .Q3 Movement of commodities
 - Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
 - For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes see G1 .P1+
 - Cf. G1 .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
- .Q4 Marketing
- .Q42 Trade centers and trading areas
- .Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls
- .Q46 Retail sales outlets
- .Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
 - Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York World's Fair, and Transpo '72
- .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
- .Q8 Finance
 - Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography

- .R1 General
- .R2 Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition
- .R22 Air Force
- .R24 Army
- .R26 Coast Guard
- .R28 Navy
- .R282 Marine Corps
- .R3 Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games

Military and naval geography -- Continued

.R4

Defenses. Fortifications

.R5

Logistics

Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.

.R6

Civil defense

Historical geography

Class here maps and atlases that portray specific historical events, including disposition of troops, battle lines, or a series of events

A map or atlas, either contemporary or reconstructed, which gives only general geographical information about an area at the time of a given event or series of events is treated without subject subdivision

A chronological subdivision for an area, based on its own history, is to be preferred to any universal arrangement except that the following Cutter numbers are to remain constant throughout the schedule:

For examples of such arrangements, see G3201.S World history, and G3701.S United States history

.S1

General

.S12

Discovery and exploration

.S65

World War I

.S7

World War II

Special category maps and atlases

Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

- .A1 **Outline and base maps. Plotting charts. Cities (Collective).
Suburbs and city regions**
e.g.
G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States
G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City
- .A15 **Business districts, center, or downtown of cities**
- .A2 **Index maps**
Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject, e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5
- .A25 **Digital cartographic materials**
- .A3 **Aerial views. Bird's-eye view**
- .A35 **Panoramas**
- .A4 **Remote-sensing maps. Photomaps. Orthophotomaps.
Pictomaps**
- .A43 **Remote-sensing images**
- .A45 **Anaglyphs and stereographs**
- .A5 **Pictorial maps**
- .A6 **Cartoon maps**
- .A63 **Cartograms**
- .A67 **Mental maps**
- .A7 **Maps for the blind**
- .A8 **Special geographical names**
Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g. Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.
- .A85 **Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals**
Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1a .E645
- .A9 **Special format**
Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.
- Mathematical geography**
Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping
- .B1 **Astronomical observatories and observations**
- .B2 **Movements of the earth**
Including international date line, time zones
- .B3 **Geodetic surveys**
Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring

Mathematical geography -- Continued

- .B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
- .B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress
- .B7 Cartography
- .B71 Globe gores
 - Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe
- .B72 Projections
 - Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection
- .B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
 - Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.
- Physical sciences
 - Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features
- .C1 General
- .C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
- .C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
 - Including relief features and bathymetry
- .C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions
- .C23 Caves. Underground grottoes
- .C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope
- .C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
 - Cf. G1a .N44 Water utilities
- .C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress
- .C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas
- .C32 Floods
 - Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control
- .C34 Ground water. Water table
- .C35 Water composition and quality
- .C36 Mineral waters
 - For spas, etc. see G1a .E635
- .C37 Sea ice
- .C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
 - Cf. G1a .C74 Icebergs
- .C5 Geology
 - Cf. G1a .N24 Engineering geology
- .C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress
- .C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes (Seismology). Vulcanology
- .C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology
- .C58 Geochemistry

Physical sciences -- Continued

- .C7 Oceanography
 For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom
 see G1a .C2
 For distribution of aquatic life see G1a .D1
 For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1a .L1+
- .C72 Temperature of ocean water
- .C73 Salinity and density of ocean water
- .C74 Icebergs
- .C75 Ocean currents
- .C76 Ocean tides
- .C8 Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
- .C813 Climate regions
 Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions,
 deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
- .C815 Weather forecasting
- .C82 Atmospheric temperature
- .C83 Insolation and radiation
- .C84 Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric
 circulation. Wind systems
- .C842 Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
- .C86 Storms
- .C87 Atmospheric electricity
- .C88 Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
- .C882 Condensation. Dew. Fog. Frost. Cloud cover
- .C883 Rain
- .C884 Snow. Snowmelt
- .C885 Hail
- .C886 Droughts
- .C887 Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
- .C9 Geophysics
- .C92 Radioactivity
- .C93 Terrestrial magnetism
- .C95 Gravity
- Biogeography
 Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life,
 exclusive of man and economic activities
- .D1 General
 Cf. G1a .L1+ Aquatic biological resources
- .D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
- .D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
 Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
 For sport fishing and hunting see G1a .E63
- .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
 Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)

- Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being
- .E1 General
Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
- .E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns that are ruined, extinct, etc.
- .E2 Population
- .E24 Vital statistics. Population increase and decrease. Birth control
- .E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
- .E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
- .E272 Regulation. Quotas
- .E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1a .C55 Earthquakes; G1a .C32 Floods; G1a .E59, Famine; etc.
- .E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
- .E325 English language
- .E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
- .E4 Religions
- .E42 Christianity
- .E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
- .E424 Missions
- .E43 Judaism
- .E44 Islam
- .E45 Hinduism
- .E452 Brahmanism
- .E47 Buddhism
- .E5 Medical geography
- .E51 Diseases
- .E52 Medical professions
- .E55 Public health
- .E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
- .E59 Nutrition. Malnutrition. Famine
Cf. G1a .E29 Disasters
- .E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
- .E62 Customs and folklore
- .E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
For technical and industrial aspects see G1a .M1+
- .E6225 Genealogy. Families
- .E623 Heraldry
- .E624 Social organizations

- Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
 Customs and folklore -- Continued
- .E625 Social problems
 Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of
 social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race
 relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping
 educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
- .E627 Folklore. Mythology
- .E628 Astrology
- .E63 Recreation. Sports
 Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities,
 e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
 Class individual trails as geographic features
 For historic trails see G1a .P25
- .E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
- .E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
- .E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
- .E644 Architecture
- .E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
- .E646 Music
- .E648 Painting and sculpture
- .E65 Literature
- .E655 Museums
- .E67 Libraries
 Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries,
 those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
- .E68 Education
- .E7 Material culture
- .E73 Housing. Shelter
 Cf. G1a .E644 Architecture
- .E74 Income. Income tax
- .E75 Treasure troves
 Cf. G1a .P57 Wreck charts
- .E9 Slavery
- Political geography
 Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political
 divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national
 aspirations
- .F1 General
- .F2 International boundaries
- .F3 Sovereignty
 Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories,
 territorial waters, etc.
- .F33 Colonial possessions
- .F35 Territorial expansion

- Political geography
- Sovereignty -- Continued
- .F37 Flags. Military colors
- .F5 International relations
Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
- .F55 Diplomatic and consular service
Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
- .F7 Administrative and political divisions
Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
For courts and judicial divisions see G1a .F85
- .F8 Government
- .F81 Forms of government
Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
- Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
see G1a .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision
- .F85 Laws and law enforcement
Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
- .F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
- .F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature.
Political results
- Economic geography
For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q
- .G1 General. Economic conditions
- .G15 Economic planning
Cf. G1a .G45 Planning
- .G16 Economic cycles. Business cycles
- .G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
For international economic assistance see G1a .F5
- .G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
- .G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
Cf. G1a .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1a .J4 Soil conservation
Cf. G1a .K3 Forest conservation
- .G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
- .G44 Zoning

Economic geography

Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification --

Continued

- .G45 Planning
Cf. G1a .G15 Economic planning
- .G455 Urban renewal
- .G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
- .G465 Land grants
- .G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
For income tax see G1a .E74
- .G475 Insurance. Fire protection
Class here works showing data specifically useful in
determining fire and other property rates, etc.
- .G5 Public lands
- .G52 Parks and monuments
Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks,
zoos, etc.
Individual parks are classed as regions
Cf. G1a .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1a .K1 Forests
- .G54 Cemeteries
- .G6 Ethnic reservations
- .G7 Business and professional organizations
- .G8 Labor
Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or
individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions,
etc.
- Mines and mineral resources
Including mineral rights and leases
For "Rock hound guides" see G1a .E63
- .H1 General
- .H2 Metallic group
- .H5 Nonmetallic group
Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and
petroleum
- .H8 Petroleum and natural gas
- .H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
- Agriculture
- .J1 General. Agricultural regions
- .J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
- .J2 Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming
techniques
- .J3 Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
Cf. G1a .N26 Soil mechanics

- Agriculture -- Continued
- .J4 Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation. Erosion
 Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
 Cf. G1a .G4 Conservation (General)
 Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control
- .J48 Fertilizers
- .J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
- .J6 Crops
- .J61 Cereals
- .J67 Forage crops. Legumes
- .J7 Vegetables
- .J73 Fruits. Nuts
- .J77 Sugar and starch
 Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically
 cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
- .J8 Industrial agricultural products
- .J82 Cordage and textile fibers
 Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
- .J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products
- .J9 Other plants
- .J912 Beverage plants
 Including coffee, tea, etc.
- .J92 Medicinal plants
- .J93 Spices. Condiments
- .J94 Tobacco
- .J95 Floriculture. Nurseries
- Forests and forestry
- .K1 General
- .K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
 Class individual forests as regions
- .K3 Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
 Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
- .K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
- .K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
- .K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
 Cf. G1a .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
- Aquatic biological resources
 Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including
 aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals
- .L1 General
 For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1a .E63
 Cf. G1a .D1+ Plant and animal distribution
- .L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products
- .L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture
- .L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling
- Manufacturing and processing. Service industries
- .M1 General

- Manufacturing and processing. Service industries -- Continued
- .M2 Mineral processing and manufacture
 - .M3 Chemical processing and manufacture
 - .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
 - .M5 Paper processing and manufacture
 - .M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
 - .M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture
 - .M9 Transport equipment manufacture
 - .M95 Service industries
- Technology. Engineering. Public works
- .N1 General
 - Including inventions
 - .N18 Engineering
 - .N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
 - Class individual dams as geographic features
 - .N22 Flood control
 - .N23 Civil engineering. Building and construction. Building materials
 - .N24 Engineering geology
 - Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
 - .N26 Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
 - Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
 - .N3 Power
 - .N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation
 - .N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation
 - .N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation
 - .N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
 - Cf. G1a .C92 Radioactivity
 - .N36 Solar power
 - .N39 Utilities
 - .N4 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
 - .N42 Gas utilities
 - .N44 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
 - Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
 - .N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
 - .N85 Pollution and pollution control
 - .N852 Air pollution
 - .N854 Pollution of land
 - Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.

- Technology. Engineering. Public works
 - Pollution and pollution control -- Continued
 - .N856 Water pollution
 - .N858 Noise pollution
- Transportation and communication
 - General
 - .P1 Distances
 - .P15 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
 - .P19 Roads
 - .P2 For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1a .N26
 - .P21 Traffic surveys
 - .P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
 - .P23 Traffic and parking regulations
 - .P24 Bridges and tunnels
 - .P25 Trails (Historic)
 - Class individual trails as geographic features
 - For scenic and recreational trails see G1a .E63
 - .P3 Railroads
 - .P33 Urban and interurban railroads
 - Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.
 - .P4 Pipe lines
 - .P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
 - Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
 - .P53 Inland waterways
 - Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels
 - .P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
 - .P55 Ports and port facilities
 - .P57 Wreck charts
 - Cf. G1a .E75 Treasure troves
 - .P58 Electronic navigation charts
 - Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts
 - For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6
 - .P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
 - .P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.
 - .P62 Air routes
 - .P7 Space transportation
 - .P75 Satellite tracks, etc.
 - .P78 Other transportation systems
 - Including conveyor belts, cable ways
 - .P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
 - .P9 Communications
 - .P92 Telegraph

- Transportation and communication
- Communications -- Continued
- .P93 Submarine cables
- .P94 Telephone. Area codes
- .P95 Radio
- .P96 Television
- .P97 Dissemination of information. The press. Printing.
Propaganda. Public opinion
- Commerce and trade. Finance
- .Q1 General
- .Q2 Business statistics
- .Q3 Movement of commodities
Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and
show specific routes see G1a .P1+
Cf. G1a .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
- .Q4 Marketing
- .Q42 Trade centers and trading areas
- .Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls
- .Q46 Retail sales outlets
- .Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York
World's Fair, and Transpo '72
- .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
- .Q8 Finance
Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange
credit, special types of financial institutions, individual
financial firms, etc.
- Military and naval geography
- .R1 General
- .R2 Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop
disposition
- .R22 Air Force
- .R24 Army
- .R26 Coast Guard
- .R28 Navy
- .R282 Marine Corps
- .R3 Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
- .R4 Defenses. Fortifications
- .R5 Logistics
Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of
communication, etc.
- .R6 Civil defense
- History
- .S1 General
- .S12 Discovery and exploration
Including exploration of the West

History -- Continued

- .S2 Colonial period
- .S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
- .S3 Revolution, 1775-1783
- .S4 1783-1865
- .S42 War of 1812
- .S44 Mexican War, 1845-1848
- .S5 Civil War, 1861-1865
- .S55 1865-1900
- .S57 Spanish American War, 1898
- .S6 1900-1945
- .S65 World War I
- .S7 World War II
- .S73 1945-

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica |
| 0.2 | Guatemala |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua |
| 0.215 | Panama |
| 0.22 | El Salvador |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas |
| 0.25 | Cuba |
| 0.26 | Haiti |
| 0.27 | Jamaica |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina |
| 0.32 | Bolivia |
| 0.33 | Brazil |
| 0.34 | Chile |
| 0.35 | Colombia |
| 0.36 | Ecuador |
| 0.365 | French Guiana |
| 0.37 | Guyana |
| 0.38 | Paraguay |
| 0.39 | Peru |
| 0.395 | Suriname |
| 0.4 | Uruguay |
| 0.41 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England |
| 0.45 | Scotland |

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

0.46

Northern Ireland

0.465

Wales

0.467

Ireland

0.47

Austria

Belgium see G2a 0.53

Denmark see G2a 0.57

0.48

France

0.49

Germany

Including West Germany

0.495

East Germany

0.5

Greece

0.51

Italy

Low Countries

0.52

General works

0.53

Belgium

0.54

Netherlands

Norway see G2a 0.59

0.55

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Cf. G2a 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

Scandinavia

0.56

General works

0.57

Denmark

0.58

Iceland

0.59

Norway

0.6

Sweden

0.61

Spain

0.62

Portugal

Sweden see G2a 0.6

0.63

Switzerland

Balkan States

0.635

General works

0.65

Bulgaria

0.66

Romania

0.665

Slovenia

0.67

Yugoslavia

0.68.A-Z

Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia

0.69

General works

0.7

China

0.71

India

Southeast Asia

0.72

General works

0.73

Vietnam

0.74

Indonesia

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 0.76 | Philippines |
| 0.77 | Japan |
| 0.78 | Iran |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt |
| 0.84 | South Africa |
| 0.85 | Algeria |
| 0.86 | Tanzania |
| 0.87 | Angola |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2a 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia |
| 0.91 | New Zealand |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 0.112 | America
Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.115 | North America
Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.15 | Canada |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica |
| 0.2 | Guatemala |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua |
| 0.215 | Panama |
| 0.22 | El Salvador |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas |
| 0.25 | Cuba |
| 0.26 | Haiti |
| 0.27 | Jamaica |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina |
| 0.32 | Bolivia |
| 0.33 | Brazil |
| 0.34 | Chile |
| 0.35 | Colombia |
| 0.36 | Ecuador |
| 0.365 | French Guiana |
| 0.37 | Guyana |
| 0.38 | Paraguay |
| 0.39 | Peru |
| 0.395 | Suriname |
| 0.4 | Uruguay |
| 0.41 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

| | |
|-------|--|
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England |
| 0.45 | Scotland |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland |
| 0.465 | Wales |
| 0.467 | Ireland |
| 0.47 | Austria |
| | Belgium see G2b 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2b 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France |
| 0.49 | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany |
| 0.5 | Greece |
| 0.51 | Italy |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium |
| 0.54 | Netherlands |
| | Norway see G2b 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) |
| | Cf. G2b 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark |
| | Finland see G2b 0.68.F5 |
| 0.58 | Iceland |
| 0.59 | Norway |
| 0.6 | Sweden |
| 0.61 | Spain |
| 0.62 | Portugal |
| | Sweden see G2b 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.638 | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria |
| 0.655 | Croatia |
| 0.656 | Macedonia (Republic) |
| 0.657 | Montenegro |
| 0.66 | Romania |
| 0.664 | Serbia |
| 0.665 | Slovenia |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| 0.68.F5 | Finland |
| 0.68.S56 | Slovakia |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China |
| 0.71 | India |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam |
| 0.74 | Indonesia |
| 0.76 | Philippines |
| 0.77 | Japan |
| 0.78 | Iran |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt |
| 0.84 | South Africa |
| 0.85 | Algeria |
| 0.86 | Tanzania |
| 0.87 | Angola |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2b 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia |
| 0.91 | New Zealand |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |

G2b

TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS
(DECIMAL NUMBERS)

G2b

0.985

Tropics

Arctic regions

0.99

General works

0.993

Greenland

0.995

Antarctic regions

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G12) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G12) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G12) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G12) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G12) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G12) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G12) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G12) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G12) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G12) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G12) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G12) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G12) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G12) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G12) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G12) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G12) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G12) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G12) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G12) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G12) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G12) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G12) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G12) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G12) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G12) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G12) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G12) |

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 0.46 Northern Ireland (Table G12)
- 0.465 Wales (Table G12)
- 0.467 Ireland (Table G12)
- 0.47 Austria (Table G12)
- Belgium see G2c 0.53
- 0.475 Czech Republic (Table G12)
- Denmark see G2c 0.57
- 0.48 France (Table G12)
- 0.49 Germany (Table G12)
 - Including West Germany
- 0.495 East Germany (Table G12)
- 0.5 Greece (Table G12)
- 0.51 Italy (Table G12)
- Low Countries
 - 0.52 General works
 - 0.53 Belgium (Table G12)
 - 0.54 Netherlands (Table G12)
- Norway see G2c 0.59
- 0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G12)
 - Cf. G2c 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- Scandinavia
 - 0.56 General works
 - 0.57 Denmark (Table G12)
 - 0.58 Iceland (Table G12)
 - 0.59 Norway (Table G12)
 - 0.6 Sweden (Table G12)
- 0.61 Spain (Table G12)
- 0.62 Portugal (Table G12)
- Sweden see G2c 0.6
- 0.63 Switzerland (Table G12)
- Balkan States
 - 0.635 General works
 - 0.65 Bulgaria (Table G12)
 - 0.656 Kosovo (Table G12)
 - 0.657 Macedonia (Republic) (Table G12)
 - 0.658 Montenegro (Table G12)
 - 0.66 Romania (Table G12)
 - 0.664 Serbia (Table G12)
 - 0.665 Slovenia (Table G12)
 - 0.67 Yugoslavia (Table G12)
- 0.68.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z
- Asia
 - 0.69 General works
 - 0.7 China (Table G12)

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 0.71 | India (Table G12) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam (Table G12) |
| 0.74 | Indonesia (Table G12) |
| 0.76 | Philippines (Table G12) |
| 0.77 | Japan (Table G12) |
| 0.78 | Iran (Table G12) |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan (Table G12) |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G12) |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt (Table G12) |
| 0.84 | South Africa (Table G12) |
| 0.85 | Algeria (Table G12) |
| 0.86 | Tanzania (Table G12) |
| 0.87 | Angola (Table G12) |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2c 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G12) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G12) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G12) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G13) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G13) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G13) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G13) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G13) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G13) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G13) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G13) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G13) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G13) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G13) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G13) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G13) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G13) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G13) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G13) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G13) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G13) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G13) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G13) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G13) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G13) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G13) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G13) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G13) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G13) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G13) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G13) |

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 0.46 Northern Ireland (Table G13)
- 0.465 Wales (Table G13)
- 0.467 Ireland (Table G13)
- 0.47 Austria (Table G13)
- Belgium see G2d 0.53
- Denmark see G2d 0.57
- 0.48 France (Table G13)
- 0.49 Germany (Table G13)
 - Including West Germany
- 0.495 East Germany (Table G13)
- 0.5 Greece (Table G13)
- 0.51 Italy (Table G13)
- Low Countries
 - 0.52 General works
 - 0.53 Belgium (Table G13)
 - 0.54 Netherlands (Table G13)
- Norway see G2d 0.59
- 0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G13)
 - Cf. G2d 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- Scandinavia
 - 0.56 General works
 - 0.57 Denmark (Table G13)
 - 0.58 Iceland (Table G13)
 - 0.59 Norway (Table G13)
 - 0.6 Sweden (Table G13)
- 0.61 Spain (Table G13)
- 0.62 Portugal (Table G13)
- Sweden see G2d 0.6
- 0.63 Switzerland (Table G13)
- Balkan States
 - 0.635 General works
 - 0.65 Bulgaria (Table G13)
 - 0.66 Romania (Table G13)
 - 0.67 Yugoslavia (Table G13)
- 0.68.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia

- 0.69 General works
- 0.7 China (Table G13)
- 0.71 India (Table G13)
- Southeast Asia
 - 0.72 General works
 - 0.73 Vietnam (Table G13)
 - 0.74 Indonesia (Table G13)
 - 0.76 Philippines (Table G13)

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 0.77 | Japan (Table G13) |
| 0.78 | Iran (Table G13) |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan (Table G13) |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G13) |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt (Table G13) |
| 0.84 | South Africa (Table G13) |
| 0.85 | Algeria (Table G13) |
| 0.86 | Tanzania (Table G13) |
| 0.87 | Angola (Table G13) |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2d 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G13) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G13) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G13) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 0.112 | America
Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.115 | North America
Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G14) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G14) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G14) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G14) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G14) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G14) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G14) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G14) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G14) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G14) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G14) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G14) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G14) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G14) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G14) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G14) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G14) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G14) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G14) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G14) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G14) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G14) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G14) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G14) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G14) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G14) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 0.43 General works
- 0.44 England (Table G14)
- 0.45 Scotland (Table G14)
- 0.46 Northern Ireland (Table G14)
- 0.465 Wales (Table G14)
- 0.467 Ireland (Table G14)
- 0.47 Austria (Table G14)
- Belgium see G2e 0.53
- Denmark see G2e 0.57
- 0.48 France (Table G14)
- 0.49 Germany (Table G14)
 - Including West Germany
- 0.495 East Germany (Table G14)
- 0.5 Greece (Table G14)
- 0.51 Italy (Table G14)
- Low Countries
 - 0.52 General works
 - 0.53 Belgium (Table G14)
 - 0.54 Netherlands (Table G14)
- Norway see G2e 0.59
- 0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G14)
 - Cf. G2e 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- Scandinavia
 - 0.56 General works
 - 0.57 Denmark (Table G14)
 - 0.58 Iceland (Table G14)
 - 0.59 Norway (Table G14)
 - 0.6 Sweden (Table G14)
- 0.61 Spain (Table G14)
- 0.62 Portugal (Table G14)
- Sweden see G2e 0.6
- 0.63 Switzerland (Table G14)
- Balkan States
 - 0.635 General works
 - 0.65 Bulgaria (Table G14)
 - 0.66 Romania (Table G14)
 - 0.67 Yugoslavia (Table G14)
- 0.68.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia

- 0.69 General works
- 0.7 China (Table G14)
- 0.71 India (Table G14)
- Southeast Asia
 - 0.72 General works

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Asia |
| | Southeast Asia -- Continued |
| 0.73 | Vietnam (Table G14) |
| 0.74 | Indonesia (Table G14) |
| 0.76 | Philippines (Table G14) |
| 0.77 | Japan (Table G14) |
| 0.78 | Iran (Table G14) |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan (Table G14) |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G14) |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt (Table G14) |
| 0.84 | South Africa (Table G14) |
| 0.85 | Algeria (Table G14) |
| 0.86 | Tanzania (Table G14) |
| 0.87 | Angola (Table G14) |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2e 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G14) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G14) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G14) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|----------|--|
| 29-30 | Canada (Table G10)
Greenland see G3 196.5+ |
| 30.5 | Latin America |
| 31-32 | Mexico (Table G10)
Central America |
| 33 | General works |
| 35-36 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G10) |
| 37-38 | Costa Rica (Table G10) |
| 39-40 | Guatemala (Table G10) |
| 41-41.5 | Nicaragua (Table G11) |
| 42-42.5 | Panama (Table G11) |
| 43-43.5 | El Salvador (Table G11) |
| | West Indies |
| 45 | General works |
| 47-48 | Bahamas (Table G10) |
| 49-50 | Cuba (Table G10) |
| 51-52 | Haiti (Table G10) |
| 53-54 | Jamaica (Table G10) |
| 55-56 | Puerto Rico (Table G10) |
| 57.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 58 | General works |
| 58.5.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| 59-60 | Argentina (Table G10) |
| 61-62 | Bolivia (Table G10) |
| 63-64 | Brazil (Table G10) |
| 65-66 | Chile (Table G10) |
| 67-68 | Colombia (Table G10) |
| 69-70 | Ecuador (Table G10)
French Guiana |
| 70.5 | General works |
| 70.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 71-72 | Guyana (Table G10) |
| 73-74 | Paraguay (Table G10) |
| 75-76 | Peru (Table G10)
Suriname |
| 76.5 | General works |
| 76.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 77-78 | Uruguay (Table G10) |
| 79-80 | Venezuela (Table G10) |
| | Europe |
| 81 | General works |
| 82.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z
Great Britain |
| 83 | General works |
| 85-86 | England (Table G10) |

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 87-88 Scotland (Table G10)
 89-89.5 Northern Ireland (Table G11)
 Wales
 90 General works
 90.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ireland

- 90.7 General works
 90.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
 91-92 Austria (Table G10)
 Belgium see G3 103+
 Denmark see G3 111+

- 93-94 France (Table G10)
 95-96 Germany (Table G10)
 Including West Germany

- 96.5 East Germany
 97-98 Greece (Table G10)
 99-100 Italy (Table G10)

Low Countries

- 101 General works
 103-104 Belgium (Table G10)
 105-106 Netherlands (Table G10)

Norway see G3 115+

- 107-108 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G10)
 Cf. G3 155+ Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

Scandinavia

- 109 General works
 111-112 Denmark (Table G10)
 Greenland see G3 196.5+
 113-114 Iceland (Table G10)
 115-116 Norway (Table G10)
 117-118 Sweden (Table G10)

- 119-120 Spain (Table G10)
 121-122 Portugal (Table G10)
 Sweden see G3 117+

- 123-124 Switzerland (Table G10)

Balkan States

- 124.5 General works
 127-128 Bulgaria (Table G10)
 129-130 Romania (Table G10)
 131-132 Yugoslavia (Table G10)
 133.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia

- 135 General works
 137-138 China (Table G10)

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Asia -- Continued |
| 139-140 | India (Table G10) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 141 | General works |
| 143-144 | Vietnam (Table G10) |
| 145-146 | Indonesia (Table G10) |
| 149-150 | Philippines (Table G10) |
| 151-152 | Japan (Table G10) |
| 153-154 | Iran (Table G10) |
| 155-156 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia (Table G10) |
| | Taiwan |
| 156.5 | General works |
| 156.52.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 157-158 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G10) |
| 159.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 159.5 | Arab countries |
| 160 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 161 | General works |
| 163-164 | Egypt (Table G10) |
| 165-166 | South Africa (Table G10) |
| 167-168 | Algeria (Table G10) |
| 169-170 | Tanzania (Table G10) |
| 171-172 | Angola (Table G10) |
| 173.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 173.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 173.Z3 | Zaire |
| 173.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 173.4 | General works |
| 173.5.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G3 45+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 173.7 | General works |
| 173.8.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | Pacific Ocean |
| 174 | General works |
| 174.25 | Bering Sea |
| 175-176 | Australia (Table G10) |
| 179-180 | New Zealand (Table G10) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 192 | General works |
| 193.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 194 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| | Arctic regions -- Continued |
| 195-196 | General works (Table G10) |
| 196.5-.6 | Greenland |
| 196.5 | General works |
| 196.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 197-198 | Antarctic regions (Table G10) |

G4

SUBARRANGEMENT FOR GROUND AND SURFACE
WATERS

G4

This table is no longer used. The subarrangement has been incorporated into the text of the schedule.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

When the table is modified, the modification normally occurs in the use of locals

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | General works |
| | By period |
| 1 | Ancient |
| 2 | Medieval |
| | Modern |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | 15th-16th centuries |
| 5 | 17th century |
| 6 | 18th century |
| 7 | 19th century |
| 8 | 20th century |
| 9 | 21st century |
| | Local |
| 11.A-Z | By region, state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 12.A-Z | By city, A-Z |

| | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | America |
| | North America |
| 2 | General works |
| | United States |
| 3 | General works |
| | By region |
| 5 | New England |
| 5.5 | Middle Atlantic States |
| 5.7 | Middle West |
| 6 | Southern States |
| 6.5 | Appalachian Region |
| 7 | Central |
| 8 | West |
| 9 | Pacific States |
| 10.A-W | By state, A-W |
| 11.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 13 | Canada (Table G15) |
| | Latin America |
| 13.5 | General works |
| 14 | Mexico (Table G15) |
| | Central America |
| 15 | General works |
| 16 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G15) |
| 17 | Costa Rica (Table G15) |
| 18 | Guatemala (Table G15) |
| 19 | Honduras (Table G15) |
| 20 | Nicaragua (Table G15) |
| 21 | Panama (Table G15) |
| 22 | El Salvador (Table G15) |
| | West Indies |
| 23 | General works |
| 24 | Bahamas (Table G15) |
| 25 | Cuba (Table G15) |
| 26 | Haiti (Table G15) |
| 27 | Jamaica (Table G15) |
| 28 | Puerto Rico (Table G15) |
| 29.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 30 | General works |
| 31 | Argentina (Table G15) |
| 32 | Bolivia (Table G15) |
| 33 | Brazil (Table G15) |
| 34 | Chile (Table G15) |
| 35 | Colombia (Table G15) |
| 36 | Ecuador (Table G15) |
| 37 | Guianas (Table G15) |

Latin America

South America -- Continued

- 38 Paraguay (Table G15)
- 39 Peru (Table G15)
- 39.5 Suriname (Table G15)
- 40 Uruguay (Table G15)
- 41 Venezuela (Table G15)

Europe

- 42 General works
- Great Britain. England (General)
- 43 General works
- 44.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
- 45 Scotland (Table G15)
- 46 Northern Ireland (Table G15)
- 47 Wales (Table G15)
- 47.5 Ireland (Table G15)
- 48 Austria (Table G15)
- 48.5 Hungary (Table G15)
- 49 France (Table G15)
- 50 Germany (Table G15)
 - Including West Germany
- 50.5 East Germany (Table G15)
- 51 Greece (Table G15)
- 52 Italy (Table G15)
- Low Countries
- 53 General works
- 54 Netherlands (Table G15)
- 55 Belgium (Table G15)
- 55.5 Luxembourg (Table G15)
- 56 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics (Table G15)
 - For former republics of the Caucasus see G6 74.5.A+
 - For former Central Asian republics see G6 75+
- 56.2 Russia (Federation) (Table G15)
 - For Siberia see G6 85
- 56.3 Ukraine (Table G15)
- 56.35 Belarus (Table G15)
- 56.38 Moldova (Table G15)
- Baltic States
- 56.39 General works
- 56.4 Estonia (Table G15)
- 56.45 Latvia (Table G15)
- 56.5 Lithuania (Table G15)
- Scandinavia
- 57 General works
- 58 Denmark (Table G15)
- 59 Iceland (Table G15)

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | Europe |
| | Scandinavia -- Continued |
| 60 | Norway (Table G15) |
| 61 | Sweden (Table G15) |
| 62 | Spain (Table G15) |
| 63 | Portugal (Table G15) |
| 64 | Switzerland (Table G15) |
| | Balkan States |
| 66 | General works |
| 66.5 | Albania (Table G15) |
| 66.7 | Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table G15) |
| 67 | Bulgaria (Table G15) |
| 68 | Croatia (Table G15) |
| 68.5 | Macedonia (Table G15) |
| 69 | Romania (Table G15) |
| 69.3 | Serbia (Table G15) |
| 69.5 | Slovenia (Table G15) |
| | Yugoslavia |
| 70.A2 | General works |
| (70.A3A-.A3Z) | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| | see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3 |
| (70.A4-Z) | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3 |
| 71.A-Z | Other European regions or countries, A-Z |
| 71.A54 | Andorra |
| 71.A57 | Alps |
| 71.A73 | Ardennes |
| 71.C9 | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic |
| 71.F5 | Finland |
| 71.M3 | Malta |
| 71.P6 | Poland |
| 71.P97 | Pyrenees |
| 71.S56 | Slovakia |
| 71.5 | Mediterranean Region |
| | Asia |
| 72 | General works |
| | Middle East |
| 73 | General works |
| 73.5 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G15) |
| 74 | Iran (Table G15) |
| 74.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 74.5.A74 | Armenia |
| 74.5.C93 | Cyprus |
| | Soviet Central Asia |
| 75 | General works |
| 75.2 | Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan (Table G15) |

Asia

Soviet Central Asia -- Continued

- 75.25 Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan (Table G15)
- 75.3 Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan (Table G15)
- 75.35 Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan (Table G15)
- 75.4 Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan (Table G15)

South Asia

- 75.5 General works
- 76 India (Table G15)
- 76.2 Sri Lanka (Table G15)
- 76.25 Afghanistan (Table G15)
- 76.3 Pakistan (Table G15)
- 76.35 Bhutan (Table G15)
- 76.4 Nepal (Table G15)
- 76.43 Bangladesh (Table G15)

Southeast Asia

- 76.5 General works
- Indochina
- 77 General works
- 78 Thailand (Table G15)
- 78.2 Burma. Myanmar (Table G15)
- 78.5 Vietnam (Table G15)
- 79 Malaysia (Table G15)
- 80 Indonesia (Table G15)
- 81 Philippines (Table G15)

East Asia

- 82 General works
- 83 China (Table G15)
- 83.5 Taiwan (Table G15)
- 84 Japan (Table G15)
- 85 Siberia (Russia) (Table G15)
- 86.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

- 87 General works
- 88 Egypt (Table G15)
- 89.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

- 90 General works
- 91.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z

Pacific islands

- 95 General works
- 96.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

- 1 General works. General history of cartography
- 2 Official works. Documents
- 3 Collective biography
 - Cf. GA 281+, Biography of globe makers
 - By period see G7 3.1+
 - History. By period
 - Early to 500
 - 3.1.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.1.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - Medieval (500 to 1500)
 - 3.3.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.3.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - 16th century
 - 3.5.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.5.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - 17th-18th centuries
 - 3.6.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.6.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - 3.7.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.7.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
- 4 Individual maps. By date or approximate date
 - Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
- 5.A-Z Local, A-Z

G8

TABLE OF GEOGRAPHIC SUBARRANGEMENT (2.5
NOS.)

G8

1

General works

2.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

2.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

G9

TABLE OF GEOGRAPHIC SUBARRANGEMENT
(CUTTER NOS.)

G9

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| .x | General works |
| .x3A-.x3Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| .x5A-.x5Z | By city, A-Z |

G10

TABLE FOR GROUND AND SURFACE WATERS (2-
NUMBER COUNTRIES)

G10

1
2.A-Z

General works
Local, A-Z

G11

TABLE FOR GROUND AND SURFACE WATERS (2-
NUMBER COUNTRIES)

G11

1
1.5.A-Z

General works
Local, A-Z

G12

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF ONE-NUMBER
COUNTRIES

G12

.A2

General works

.A3-Z

Local, A-Z

G13

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF ONE-NUMBER
COUNTRIES

G13

.A1

General works

.A2-Z

Local, A-Z

G14

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF ONE-NUMBER
COUNTRIES

G14

.A1

General works

.A2-Z

Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z

G15

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF ONE-NUMBER
COUNTRIES

G15

.A2

General works

.A3A-.A3Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

.A4-.Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

G16

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF INDUSTRIES
AND TRADES

G16

.x
.x2A-.x2Z

General works
Local, A-Z

INDEX

NUMERALS

1080 Degree Snowboarding (Video games): GV1469.35.A16
7th guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
8-Ball: GV900.A16

A

A-Train (Video games): GV1469.35.A18
AAAD Basketball Tournament: GV885.49.A15
Abashev culture: GN778.2.A22
Abaza in Russia (Federation) Folklore: GR203.2.A2
Abbreviations
Dance: GV1587
Geomorphology: GB450.6
Aberrant (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A24
Ability testing
Basketball: GV887.5
Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Abnormalities, Human
Circuses: GV1834.7+
Aboriginal Australians
Anthropometry: GN57.A9
Folklore: GR366.A87
Abortion
Anthropology: GN482.4
Abron (African people) Folklore: GR351.82.A27
Absinthe
Manners and customs: GT2898
Abyssinia: G2505+, G8330+
Accessories
Manners and customs: GT2050+
Accident prevention
Ballet: GV1789
Physical education: GV344
Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Accreditation
Camps: GV198.A38
Acculturation
Anthropology: GN366+

Ace Combatn (Video games): GV1469.35.A33
Acheulian culture: GN772.2.A53
Achievement standards
Physical education: GV436+
Achinese in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.A25
Acoustical properties
Marine sediments: GC380.2.A25
Acre: G5430+
Acrobatic skiing: GV854.9.A25
Acrobatics: GV550+
Action games
Children's games: GV1215.4+
Activity programs
Environmental sciences: GE77
Hydrology: GB658.35
Oceanography: GC31.35
Adamus, Bremensis: G69.A2
Aden: G7550+
Aden (Colony and Protectorate): G2249.55+
Adivasis in India
Folklore: GR305.7.A38
Administration
Athletic contests: GV713
Diving: GV838.67.O73
Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
Physical education: GV343.5
Recreation services: GV181.5+
Summer camps: GV198.M35
Table tennis: GV1005.32
Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
Administrative divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
Adolescence
Anthropology: GN483+
Manners and customs: GT2485+
Adoption
Anthropology: GN482.3
Adoption rites: GT2460+
Adornment
Anthropology: GN418+
Adult party games: GV1474
Adulthood
Anthropology: GN484.2+

INDEX

- Advent calendars
 - Manners and customs: GT4988.5
- Adventure games
 - Computer games: GV1469.22
- Adventure playgrounds: GV424
- Adventure racing: GV1038+
- Adventure travel: G516
- Adventures: G521+
- Adygei in Turkey
 - Folklore: GR281.2.A39
- Adzes
 - Anthropology: GN437.A35
- AEK (Soccer team): GV943.6.A292
- Aerial cartography: GA109
- Aerial geography: G142
- Aerial photography: G1 .B52, G1a .B52
- Aerial photography in anthropology:
 - GN34.3.A35
- Aerial photography in geomorphology:
 - GB400.42.A35
- Aerial photography in hydrology:
 - GB656.2.A37
- Aerial views: G1 .A3, G1a .A3
- Aerobics, Step
 - Calisthenics: GV501.5
- Aerobics, Team: GV1798.8
- Aeroelectric power generation: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
- Aeronautical charts: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
- Aeronautics
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.A3
- Aesthetic life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
- Aesthetics
 - Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
- Aesthetics and costume: GT522
- Aesthetics and dance: GV1588.3
- Afars and Issas, French Territory of the:
 - G2520+, G8360+
 - Cartography: GA1439+
- Affect
 - Psychological anthropology: GN519
- Afforestation: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
- Afghanistan: G2265+, G7630+
 - Cartography: GA1091+
- Africa: G2445+, G8200+
 - Cartography: GA1341+
- Africa and Asia: G5685+
- Africa and Europe: G5695+
- Africa, Central: G8630+
- Africa, Eastern: G8320+
- Africa, Equatorial: G8630+
- Africa, North: G8220+
- Africa, Northeast: G8220+
- Africa, Southeast: G8400+
- Africa, Southern: G8480+
- Africa, Southwest: G2580+, G8620+
- Africa, West: G2640+, G8735+
- African Americans
 - Anthropometry: GN57.A35
 - Dance: GV1624.7.A34
 - Folklore: GR111.A47
- Afrikaners
 - Folklore: GR359.2.A47
- Age groups
 - Anthropology: GN490.5
- Agents, Sports: GV734.5
- Aging
 - Folklore: GR452
- Agricultural economics: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
- Agricultural methods: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
- Agricultural products
 - Industrial: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
- Agricultural regions: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
- Agriculture
 - Anthropology: GN407.4+
 - Economic aspects: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
 - Folklore: GR895
 - General: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
 - Manners and customs: GT5810+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A4
- Aguascalientes: G4650+
- Agulhas Current: GC296.8.A38
- Ahirs in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.A44
- Aikido: GV1114.35
- Air
 - Folklore: GR638
- Air Force: G1 .R22, G1a .R22
- Air pollution: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
- Air routes: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
- Air sports: GV750+
- Air transportation: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
- Aircraft for polar exploration: G599

INDEX

- Airplane flying
 - Sports: GV758+
- Airplane models: GV760+
- Airplane racing: GV759+
- Airports: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
- Aja
 - Folklore: GR351.42.A35
- Akha in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.A35
- Akye (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.A59
- Alabama: G1340+, G3970+
- Aladdin (Folktale): GR75.A42
- Alagôas: G5540+
- Alaska: G1530+, G4370+
- Albania: G2005+, G6830+
 - Cartography: GA1036+
- Albanians in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.A42
- Albanians in Yugoslavia
 - Folklore: GR260.2.A43
- Albert Odyssey (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.A43
- Alberta: G1165+, G3500+
- Alberta Games: GV722.5.A43
- Albinism
 - Physiological anthropology: GN199
- Alcohol
 - Anthropology: GN411.5
- Alcoholic beverages
 - Manners and customs: GT2884+
- Ale
 - Manners and customs: GT2890
- Algeria: G2465+, G8240+
 - Cartography: GA1358+
- All Africa Games: GV722.5.A47
- All-American Girls Professional League
 - Baseball: GV875.A56
- All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.:
 - GV997.A4
- All Flesh Must Be Eaten (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A35
- All-round athletics
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.7+
- All Souls' Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.A4
- All Star Baseball Game: GV878
- All terrain cycling: GV1056
- All terrain vehicle racing: GV1037
- Allemande (Dance): GV1796.A6
- Allocation of natural resources
 - Anthropology: GN448.3
- Alluvial fans
 - Geomorphology: GB591+
- Alone in the dark (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.A45
- Alphabet rhymes
 - Folklore: GR486
- Alpine combined contests
 - Skiing: GV854.88
- Alpine scrambling: GV200.195+
- Alps: G1890+, G6035+
 - Cartography: GA787
- Alsharqi (Dance): GV1796.A65
- Altai in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.A48
- Alternate reality games: GV1469.7
- Alundra (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.A48
- Amapá: G5490+
- Amateur basketball: GV885.4+
- Amateur carnivals: GV1838
- Amateur circuses: GV1838
- Amateur football
 - American football: GV956.22+
- Amazing Engine (Game):
 - GV1469.62.A4
- Amazon Brazil: G5410+
- Amazonas: G5440+
- Amber
 - Anthropology: GN434.2.A45
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A5
- Amber (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.A42
- Ambilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN488.2
- America: G1100+, G3290+
 - Ball games: GV1017.A5
 - Cartography: GA401+
 - Polar discoveries and explorations:
 - G575+
- American Automobile Association:
 - GV1027
- American exploration: G630.A5

INDEX

- American football: GV948.8+
- American League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A15
- American Samoa: G9560+
- Amulets
 - Folklore: GR600+
- Amundsen, Roald: G585.A6
- Amusement devices: GV1859+
- Amusement park resorts: GV1851+
- Amusement parks: GV1851+
- Amusements: GV1199+
 - Manners and customs: GT2480
- Amusements, Indoor: GV1221+
- Anaglyphs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
- Anagrams
 - Puzzles: GV1507.A5
- Analysis
 - Marine sediments: GC380.2.A52
- Anansi (Folktale): GR75.A53
- Ancestor worship
 - Anthropology: GN472.8
- Ancient cartography: GA205+
- Ancient dance: GV1607+
- Ancient Olympic games: GV23
- Ancient physical education: GV213
- Ancient recreation: GV17+
- Ancient Roman circuses: GV34
- Ancient Roman games: GV31+
- Ancient sports: GV573
- Andorra: G1970+, G6660+
- Andronovo culture: GN778.2.A53
- Angami in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.A54
- Anglaise (Dance): GV1796.A73
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
- Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides: G9295+
- Angola: G2595+, G8640+
- Angry Birds (Video games): GV1469.35.A64
- Anguilla: G5045+
- Anhalt
 - Atlases: G1918.4+
 - Maps: G6230+
- Animal fighting: GV1103+
- Animal food
 - Manners and customs: GT2865+
- Animal geography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
- Animal husbandry: G1 .J5, G1a .J5
- Animal language: GR710
- Animal lore: GR705+
- Animal materials
 - Anthropology: GN435+
- Animal racing: GV1832+
- Animal training
 - Circuses: GV1829+
- Animals
 - Folklore: GR705+
- Animals, Domestic
 - Manners and customs: GT5880+
- Animals, Pelagic: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Animism
 - Anthropology: GN471
- Anniversaries, Wedding: GT2800
 - Parties: GV1472.7.W38
- Anniversary observances: GV1472
- Antagonists (Computer game): GV1469.25.A56
- Antandroy (Malagasy people)
 - Folklore: GR357.2.A57
- Antarctic Ocean
 - Oceanography
 - Tides: GC313
- Antarctic oceanography
 - Currents: GC245+
- Antarctic regions
 - Cartography: GA357
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
- Antarctica: G3100+, G9800+
 - Cartography: GA357
- Anthropogeography: GF1+
 - General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
- Anthropological archives: GN14
- Anthropological aspects
 - Baseball: GV867.54
 - Karate: GV1114.33.A58
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.A56
 - Soccer: GV943.9.A57
 - Tourism: G156.5.A58
- Anthropological ethics: GN33.6
- Anthropological research: GN42+
- Anthropologists: GN41.6+

INDEX

- Anthropology
 - Black race: GN645
- Anthropology and political science:
 - GN492+
- Anthropology and sports: GV706.2
- Anthropometric manuals and tables:
 - GV435
- Anthropometry
 - Physical anthropology: GN51+
- Antigua: G5050+
- Anyi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.A62
- Apatani in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.A63
- Apes
 - Folklore: GR730.A6
- Apparatus
 - Dance: GV1735
 - Geomorphology: GB450.8
 - Hydrology: GB659
 - Playgrounds: GV426
- Apparitions
 - Folklore: GR580
- Apple
 - Folklore: GR790.A65
- Applied anthropology: GN397+
- Applied folklore: GR58
- Applied human geography: GF24
- Applied oceanography: GC1000+
- Appreciation
 - Dance: GV1600
- April Fools Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.A6
- Aprons
 - Manners and customs: GT2117
- Aptitude tests, Physical
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Aquaculture: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
- Aquatic biological resources
 - General: G1 .L1, G1a .L1
- Aquatic life
 - Economic aspects: G1 .L1+, G1a .L1+
- Aquatic vegetation: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
- Aquifers
 - Hydrogeology: GB1199+
- Arabia: G2245+, G7520+
- Arabia
 - Cartography: GA1101+
- Arabian Peninsula: G2245+, G7520+
- Arabian Sea
 - Cartography: GA396
- Arabic geographers: G93
- Arabs
 - Anthropology: GN549.A7
- Arabs in Asia
 - Folklore: GR268.A73
- Archaeological sites: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
- Archaos: GV1821.A73
- Archchess: GV1458.A7
- Archeolithic
 - Stone age: GN769+
- Archery: GV1183+
- Architecture: G1 .E644, G1a .E644
 - Gymnasiums: GV405
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
- Arctic Ocean: G3050+, G9780+
 - Cartography: GA364+
 - Oceanography
 - Tides: GC311
- Arctic regions: G1055, G3270+
 - Cartography: GA355
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
- Arctic regions, American: G725+, G725+
- Ardipithecenes: GN282.7+
- Ardipithecus kadabba: GN282.73
- Area codes: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
- Arenas for sports: GV415+
- Argentina: G1755+, G5350+
 - Cartography: GA651+
- Argentine rummy: GV1295.C2
- Aria (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A73
- Arid regions
 - Geomorphology: GB611+
 - Human ecology: GF55
- Arimaa
 - Chess: GV1458.A75
- Arizona: G1510+, G4330+
- Arkansas: G1355+, G4000+
- Arm exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV508
- Arm wrestling: GV1196.5

INDEX

- Armageddon (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.A75
- Armchair Gold
Board games: GV1469.A75
- Armenia (Republic): G2164.6+, G7150+
- Armenians in Romania
Folklore: GR258.2.A74
- Armenians in the Middle East
Folklore: GR271.A75
- Armenians in Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.A75
- Armillae
Manners and customs: GT2270
- Armored fist (Computer game):
GV1469.25.A75
- Army: G1 .R24, G1a .R24
- Army Men World War (Video games):
GV1469.35.A75
- Army-Navy game
American football: GV957.A7
- Aromanians in Macedonia (Republic):
GR256.2.A75
- Aromanians in Modern Greece
Folklore: GR170.3.A76
- Aromanians in Romania
Folklore: GR258.2.A75
- Arrow making: GV1189.5
- Arrowheads
Anthropology: GN498.B78
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Arroyos
Geomorphology: GB561+
- Ars Magica (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.A77
- Art and costume: GT523
- Artemisia vulgaris
Folklore: GR790.A78
- Artificial caves
Prehistoric archaeology: GN783.3
- Artificial intelligence
Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
- Artisans
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A76
- Arts and crafts
Anthropology: GN429+
- Arts, The: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
- Aruba: G5170+
- Ascension Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.A8
- Ashanti (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.A83
- Asia: G2200+, G7400+
Cartography: GA1081+
Asia and Africa: G5685+
Asia Minor: G2210+, G7430+
Asia, Northern: G7270+
Asia, South: G7625+
Asia, Southeast: G8000+
- Asian Americans
Dance: GV1624.7.A85
Folklore: GR111.A75
- Asian ancient games: GV19
- Asian Games: GV722.5.A7
- Asses
Folklore: GR730.A8
- Assimilation
Anthropology: GN367
- Assistance, Economic
Domestic: G1 .G17, G1a .G17
- Associations
Anthropology: GN490+
- Assyrians (Modern)
Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
- Assyrians (Modern) in the Middle East
Folklore: GR271.A87
- Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts:
GV1821.A8
- Astrology: G1 .E628, G1a .E628
- Astronautics
Oceanography: GC10.4.A8
- Astronautics in geomorphology:
GB400.42.A8
- Astronomical observations: G1 .B1,
G1a .B1
- Astronomical observatories: G1 .B1,
G1a .B1
- Astronomy
Anthropology: GN476.3
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A8
- Asturian culture: GN774.2.A85
- AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.):
GV417.A83
- Atavism: GN251
- Aterien culture: GN772.2.A78

INDEX

- Athletic clothing: GV437
- Athletic clubs
 - Organization: GV391
- Athletic contests: GV712+
- Athletic fields: GV411+
- Athletic goods and supplies: GV743+
- Athletics
 - Colleges: GV347+
 - Higher education: GV345
 - Schools: GV346
 - Secondary education: GV345
- Atlantic Canada: G3410+
- Atlantic Coast
 - North America: G3320+
 - South America: G5220+
- Atlantic Coast and continental shelf: G1108.5+
- Atlantic, North: G9110+
- Atlantic Ocean: G2805+, G9100+
 - Cartography: GA368+
 - Tides: GC331+
- Atlantic Provinces: G3410+
- Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada: G1120+
- Atlantic States: G3709.3+
- Auction bridge
 - Card games: GV1282
- Auction piquet
 - Card games: GV1295.A8
- Auction whist: GV1291.A8
- Audiovisual aids
 - Anthropology: GN42.3.A+, GN307.82
 - Environmental sciences: GE75.A+
 - Geography: G76
 - Oceanography: GC31.2
 - Physical education: GV364
 - Recreation: GV14.6
 - Social dancing: GV1753.7
- Aufeis
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Aurignacian culture: GN772.2.A8
- Austral Islands: G9650+
- Australasia: G2740+, G8950+
- Australia: G2750+, G8960+
 - Cartography: GA1681+
- Australian Capital Territory: G2760+, G8980+
- Australian football: GV946.5+
- Australian football for children: GV947.4.C55
- Australopithecines: GN283+
- Australopithecus afarensis: GN283.25
- Australopithecus prometheus: GN283.3
- Austria: G1935+, G6490+
 - Cartography: GA831+
- Austria-Hungary: G1930+, G6480+
- Authority
 - Anthropology: GN492.25
- Authors
 - Instructive games: GV1483
- Authorship
 - Video games: GV1469.34.A97
- Auto games for children: GV1206
- Autocross: GV1029.9.A88
- Autographs
 - Puzzles: GV1507.A75
- Automation
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.A9
- Automobile racing: GV1029+
- Automobile travel: GV1020+
- Automobiles
 - Folklore: GR869
- Autumn festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4502+
- Autumnal equinox
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.A98
- Avant Charlemagne (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A93
- Avars in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.A92
- Axes
 - Anthropology: GN437.A9
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.A93
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A9
- Ayo
 - Board games: GV1469.A96
- Azerbaijan: G2164.4+, G7140+
- Azerbaijanis
 - Folklore: GR291.2.A94
- Azeris
 - Folklore: GR291.2.A94
- Azilian culture: GN774.2.A97
- Azores: G2815+, G9130+

INDEX

B

- Baba Yaga (Folktale): GR75.B22
- Baby carriages
 - Manners and customs: GT2468
- Baby carriers
 - Manners and customs: GT2467
- Baby strollers
 - Manners and customs: GT2468
- Baccarat: GV1295.B3
- Bachelor parties: GV1472.7.B33
- Bachelorette parties: GV1472.7.B33
- Back stroke
 - Swimming: GV838.52.B33
- Backfield play
 - American football: GV951.3
- Backgammon
 - Board games: GV1469.B2
- Backpacking: GV199.6+
- Badaga in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B34
- Baden culture: GN778.2.B3
- Baden-Württemberg
 - Atlases: G1923.9+
 - Maps: G6425+
- Badgers
 - Folklore: GR730.B3
- Badminton: GV1006.5+
- Badyara
 - Folklore: GR352.52.B35
- Bahamas: G1635+, G4980+
 - Cartography: GA571+
- Bahia: G5560+
- Bahrain: G2249.85+, G7590+
- Bailecito (Dance): GV1796.B25
- Bairo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.52.B33
- Baja California (Norte): G4480+
- Baja California (Region): G4475+
- Baja California Sur: G4485+
- Baka (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B33
- Baka (West African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.B28
- Bakers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.B34+
- Bakhtiari
 - Folklore: GR291.2.B348
- Bakongo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B33
- Balance beam
 - Gymnastics: GV512
- Balance of power (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.B34
- Balance (Scales)
 - Folklore: GR950.B3
- Balancing apparatus
 - Gymnastics: GV513
- Balese (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B35
- Bali (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B34
- Balkan Peninsula: G1995+, G6800+
- Balkan States
 - Cartography: GA1031+
- Balkanski igri: GV722.5.B32
- Ball games: GV861+
- Balle au tamis
 - Ball games: GV1017.T27
- Ballet: GV1786.32+
- Ballet slippers: GV1789.2
- Ballets: GV1790.A+
- Balloon flying: GV762+
- Balloon racing: GV763
- Balloons
 - Children's games: GV1218.B34
- Ballroom dancing: GV1746+
- Ballrooms
 - Dance: GV1750.4
- Balls
 - Sports: GV749.B34
 - Tennis: GV1002.5
- Balls (Dance): GV1746+
- Balls for exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV484
- Baltic Sea
 - Cartography: GA371
- Baltic States: G2120+, G7020+
- Baluchi in Pakistan
 - Folklore: GR304.3.B35
- Baluchis
 - Folklore: GR291.2.B35

INDEX

- Bambara (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.B3,
GR351.82.B35
- Bamboo
Manners and customs: GT5899.B36
- Bamileke (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.B35
- Bana in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.B35
- Banaba: G9485+
- Bandkeramik culture: GN776.2.B3
- Bands
Political anthropology: GN492.4
- Bangladesh: G2275+, G7645+
- Banjarese in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B34
- Banjo-Kazooie (Video games):
GV1469.35.B33
- Bank, Russian
Card games: GV1295.R9
- Banking games: GV1301+
- Banks Islands: G9310+
- Bantu-speaking peoples
Folklore: GR350.2
- Banziri (African people)
Folklore: GR357.32.B36
- Baoule (African people)
Folklore: GR351.82.B36
- Baptism
Royal ceremony: GT5080
- Baptism customs: GT2460+
- Bar bells
Calisthenics: GV485
- Barbados: G5140+
- Barbary States: G2455+, G8220+
- Barbells
Weight training: GV547.3
- Barefoot waterskiing
Water sports: GV840.B37
- Baris (Dance): GV1796.B27
- Bark
Anthropology: GN434.5
- Barkhatov culture: GN778.2.B37
- Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich:
G69.B35
- Barnacles
Folklore: GR760.B3
- Barnum and Bailey and Ringling
Brothers Circus: GV1821.R5
- Barnum, P. T., firm: GV1821.B27
- Barnum, P. T. (Phineas Taylor), 1810-
1891: GV1811.B3
- Barrel racing
Rodeos: GV1834.45.B35
- Barter
Anthropology: GN450.4
- Basa (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.B38
- Basal metabolism
Physiological anthropology: GN223
- BASE jumping: GV770.26
- Base running
Baseball: GV868
- Baseball: GV862+
- Baseball cards: GV875.3
- Baseball, Fantasy: GV1202.F33
- Baseball fields: GV879.5
- Baseball leagues and clubs: GV875+
- Baseball signs and signals: GV875.8
- Bashkir in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.B37
- Basil maiden (Folktale): GR75.B3
- Basilisk: GR830.B3
- Basket rummy: GV1295.C2
- Basketball: GV882+
- Basketball camps: GV885.38+
- Basketball cards: GV885.15
- Basketball, Fantasy: GV1202.F333
- Basketball for children and youth:
GV886.25+
- Basketball for people with disabilities:
GV886.5
- Basketball, Girls': GV886+
- Basketball, Halfcourt: GV887
- Basketball in wheelchairs: GV886.5
- Basketball, Professional: GV885.5+
- Basketball, Women's: GV886+
- Basketball, Youth league: GV886.3
- Basketmaking
Anthropology: GN431
- Basques
Anthropology: GN549.B3
Folklore: GR137.7
- Basse danse: GV1796.B28

INDEX

- Basuto (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.52.S68
- Basutoland: G2579.3+, G8580+
- Bathing customs: GT2845+
- Bathing suits
 - Manners and customs: GT2077
- Bathymetry: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
- Batman & Robin (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B34
- Batting
 - Baseball: GV869
 - Cricket: GV927.5.B37
 - Softball: GV881.4.B37
- Battle Arena Toshinden (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B35
- Battle ball
 - Ball games: GV1017.B33
- Battledore and shuttlecock: GV1008
- BattleTanx Global Assault (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B36
- BattleTech (Fantasy games):
 - GV1469.62.B36
- Battletoads (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B37
- Batwa
 - Folklore: GR356.62.B38
- Bavaria
 - Atlases: G1923.8+
 - Maps: G6420+
- Bayous
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Bays
 - Geomorphology: GB454.B2
- Beach cusps
 - Geomorphology: GB454.B3
- Beach soccer: GV943.9.B43
- Beach volleyball: GV1015.5.B43
- Beachcombing: G532+
- Beaches
 - Geomorphology: GB450+
- Beads
 - Anthropology: GN419.B4
- Beadwork
 - Anthropology: GN433.5
- Beaker culture: GN776.2.B4
- Beanpot (Hockey tournament):
 - GV848.2.B42
- Bear and badger baiting: GV1105
- Beards
 - Manners and customs: GT2320
- Bears
 - Circus training: GV1831.B4
 - Folklore: GR730.B4
- Beating the game
 - Card games: GV1247
- Beauty and the beast (Folktale):
 - GR75.B38
- Beauty, Personal
 - Manners and customs: GT499
- Bechuanaland: G2579.7+, G8600+
- Bedouins
 - Folklore: GR353.2.B39
- Bedouins in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.B44
- Bedrooms
 - Manners and customs:
 - GT3000.5.B43
- Beds
 - Folklore: GR497
 - Manners and customs: GT457,
 - GT3000.5.B44
- Beeball: GV960.B4
- Beer
 - Manners and customs: GT2890
- Bees
 - Folklore: GR752.B44
- Befana (Folktale): GR75.B4
- Beginners' chess: GV1446, GV1447
- Beginners' manuals
 - Go (Game): GV1459.52
- Behaim, Martin: G69.B4
- Behavioral conformity
 - Anthropology: GN493.3
- Belarus: G2145+, G7090+
- Belgian Congo: G2600+, G8650+
- Belgian East Africa: G2539.3+, G8425+
- Belgium: G1865+, G6010+
 - Cartography: GA911+
- Belief systems
 - Anthropology: GN470+
- Belize: G1560+, G4820+
 - Cartography: GA501+
- Bell beaker culture: GN778.2.B44

INDEX

- Belle coquette
 - Ball games: GV1017.B4
 - Belly dance: GV1798.5
 - Belorussia: G2145+, G7090+
 - Bemba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.42.B43
 - Benelux
 - Cartography: GA901+
 - Benelux countries: G1850+, G5990+
 - Bengal, Bay of
 - Cartography: GA397
 - Bengali in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B46
 - Bengali in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.B44
 - Benin: G2650+, G8750+
 - Bennett Cup Race: GV759.2.G67
 - Berbers
 - Folklore: GR353.2.B43
 - Bering Sea
 - Cartography: GA385
 - Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany):
GV418.B47
 - Bermuda: G2810+, G9120+
 - Bermuda Triangle
 - Mysterious disappearances: G558
 - Bermudas
 - Cartography: GA631+
 - Bernburg culture: GN776.2.B47
 - Beseda (Dance): GV1796.B3
 - Betawi in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B38
 - Bété (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.B47
 - Betel
 - Manners and customs: GT3015
 - Betel nut
 - Manners and customs: GT3015
 - Beti (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B46
 - Betrayal at Krondor (Computer game):
GV1469.25.B48
 - Betrothal
 - Anthropology: GN484.43
 - Manners and customs: GT2650+
 - Betsimisarakana (Malagasy people)
 - Folklore: GR357.2.B48
 - Betting
 - Athletic contests: GV717
 - Basketball: GV887.7
 - Golf: GV979.B47
 - Betting systems: GV1302
 - Beverage plants: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
 - Beverage processing and manufacture:
G1 .M8, G1a .M8
 - Beverages
 - Anthropology: GN410.5
 - Manners and customs: GT2880+
 - Beyond the Beyond (Video games):
GV1469.35.B48
 - Bezique: GV1295.B5
 - Bharata Natyam (Dance): GV1796.B4
 - Bhil in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B53
 - Bhojpuri in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B54
 - Bhojpuri in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.B55
 - Bhotia in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B56
 - Bhutan: G2299.5+, G7780+
 - Biathlon
 - Skiing: GV854.9.B5
 - Bible
 - Old Testament: G7481.2
 - Bible games and puzzles: GV1507.B5
 - Bible lands: G2230+, G7480+
 - Bible. N.T.
 - Maps: G7481.3
 - Bicycle hiking and touring: GV1044+
 - Bicycle motocross: GV1049.3
 - Bicycle polo: GV1058
 - Bicycling: GV1040+
 - Bid whist: GV1291.B53
- Bidding
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.4
 - Big Apple Circus: GV1821.B48
 - Big Eyes, Small Mouth (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.B54
 - Bilateral descent
 - Anthropology: GN488.4
 - Billiard parlors: GV894
 - Billiards and pool: GV891+
 - Billiards, Lawn: GV1017.B4

INDEX

- Billions
 - Throwing games: GV1097.B44
- Bima in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B55
- Bingo
 - Gambling: GV1311.B5
- Bini (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.B56
- Biogeography
 - General: G1 .D1, G1a .D1
- Biographical maps: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
- Biography
 - Mountaineering: GV199.9+
 - Olympic games: GV721.18+
 - Sports personalities: GV697.A+
 - Sports writers, broadcasters, promoters: GV742.4+
- Bioregionalism: GE43
- Biological determinism
 - Anthropology: GN365.9
- Biology
 - Anthropology: GN476.7+
- Bira (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B57
- Birds
 - Folklore: GR735
- Bird's-eye view: G1 .A3, G1a .A3
- Birth
 - Anthropology: GN482.1+
 - Folklore: GR450
 - Physiological anthropology: GN236+
- Birth control: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
 - Anthropology: GN482.4
- Birth customs: GT2460+
- Birthday parties: GV1472.7.B5
- Birthdays
 - Manners and customs: GT2430
 - Parties: GV1472.7.B5
- Biscay, Bay of
 - Cartography: GA373
- Bishop moves
 - Chess: GV1451.5.B57
- Bismarck Archipelago: G8180+
- Bitlles
 - Bowling games: GV910.5.B56
- Bits
 - Manners and customs: GT5888
- Black magic
 - Anthropology: GN475.5
- Black ox (Folktale): GR75.B53
- Black Sea
 - Cartography: GA378
- Black Tai in Thailand
 - Folklore: GR312.5.B55
- Blackjack
 - Card games: GV1295.B55
- Blackpool Tower Circus: GV1821.B53
- Blacks
 - Anthropometry: GN57.B5
- Blacksmithing
 - Folklore: GR896
- Blackthorne (Game): GV1469.25.B55
- Blast Corps (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B54
- Blind, Maps for the: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
- Blindman's bluff: GV1207
- Block
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.B56
- Block diagrams
 - Cartography: GA138
- Blocks, Building with
 - Children's games: GV1218.B6
- Blondes
 - Manners and customs: GT6737
- Blood
 - Folklore: GR489.2
 - Manners and customs: GT498.B55
 - Physiological anthropology: GN260+
- Blood brothers
 - Anthropology: GN490.2
- Blood groups
 - Physiological anthropology: GN263
- Blood Omen (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B56
- Blood sacrifice
 - Anthropology: GN473.5
- Blowguns
 - Anthropology: GN498.B5
- Blue-Gray game
 - American football: GV957.B55
- Blue jeans
 - Manners and customs: GT2085
- Blue Stinger (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B57

INDEX

- Bluebeard (Folktale): GR75.B57
- Board games: GV1312+
- Boat clubs: GV777
- Boat equipment: GV777.4
- Boat handling: GV777.5
- Boat living: GV777.7
- Boating
 - Water sports: GV771+
- Boating, Pontoon: GV836.15
- Boats
 - Anthropology: GN440.1
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B62
- Bobsledding: GV856
- Boccie
 - Bowling games: GV910.5.B63
- Bodies of water, Human relationship to:
 - GF63+
- Bodily assault
 - Prevention: GV1111+
- Body building
 - Gymnastics: GV545.5+
- Body hair
 - Manners and customs: GT498.B63
- Body Harvest (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B59
- Body markings
 - Anthropology: GN419.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Body painting
 - Anthropology: GN419.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Body piercing
 - Anthropology: GN419.25
 - Manners and customs: GT2348+
- Body snatching
 - Manners and customs: GT3353
- Bodybuilding: GV546.5+
- Bogs
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Boisman culture: GN776.2.B64
- Bolanger (Dance): GV1796.B56
- Bolivia: G1745+, G5320+
 - Cartography: GA661+
- Boma (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B65
- Bomberman 64 (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B63
- Bomberman World (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B64
- Bonaire: G5175+
- Bond friends
 - Anthropology: GN490.2
- Bone, Animal
 - Arts and crafts
 - Anthropology: GN435.3
- Bone carving
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
- Bone implements
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
- Boogerman (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.B65
- Book of the book (Folktale): GR75.B6
- Boomerangs
 - Anthropology: GN498.B6
 - Throwing games: GV1097.B65
- Booster game: GV1511.B65
- Boran (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.2.B67
- Borneo: G2415+, G8100+
- Boskop man: GN286.2
- Bosnia and Hercegovina: G2024.5+
- Bosnia and Herzegovina: G6860+
- Boston
 - Whist: GV1289
- Boston Harbor
 - Tidal currents: GC309.B6
- Botany: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
- Botswana: G2579.7+, G8600+
- Boundaries
 - International: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
- Bow and arrow making: GV1189.5
- Bow tuning
 - Archery: GV1189.6
- Bowling: GV902.7+
 - Cricket: GV927.5.B67
- Bowling alleys: GV907
- Bowling games: GV901+
- Bowling greens: GV910
- Bowling on the green: GV909+
- Bowls
 - Sports: GV909+
- Bows and arrows
 - Anthropology: GN498.B78
- Box lacrosse: GV989+

INDEX

- Boxing: GV1115+
- Boys
 - Weight training: GV546.6.B68
- Boys' games: GV1204.997
- Boys' techniques
 - Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
- Bozo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.92.B69
- Bracelets
 - Manners and customs: GT2270
- Brahmanism: G1 .E452, G1a .E452
- Brahui in Pakistan
 - Folklore: GR304.3.B73
- Brain
 - Physical anthropology: GN181+
- Brandenburg
 - Atlases: G1918.2+
 - Maps: G6150+
- Brandy
 - Manners and customs: GT2894
- Brave Fencer Musashi (Video games):
GV1469.35.B7
- Brazil: G1775+, G5400+
 - Cartography: GA671+
- Brazil, Central West: G5630+
- Brazil, East: G5550+
- Brazil, North: G5410+
- Brazil, Northeast: G5500+
- Brazil, South: G5600+
- Bread
 - Manners and customs: GT2868+
- Break dancing: GV1796.B74
- Breaking
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.B73
- Breast
 - Manners and customs: GT498.B74
- Breast stroke
 - Swimming: GV838.52.B73
- Breath of Fire (Video games):
GV1469.35.B73
- Breezes
 - Folklore: GR638
- Bridewealth
 - Anthropology: GN484.45
- Bridge
 - Card games: GV1281+
- Bridge, Contract
 - Card games: GV1282.2+
- Bridge, Hollywood
 - Card games: GV1295.H6
- Bridge whist
 - Card games: GV1281+
- Bridges: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
 - Anthropology: GN439
 - Marriage customs: GT2796.5
- Brigandine (Video games):
GV1469.35.B76
- Brist
 - Throwing games: GV1097.B7
- British Columbia: G1170+, G3510+
- British Commonwealth Games:
GV722.5.B7
- British East Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
- British Empire: G1805+, G5730+
- British Guiana: G1710+, G5250+
- British Honduras: G1560+, G4820+
- British Indian Ocean Territory: G9195+
- British Isles: G1807+, G5740+
 - Cities and towns collectively:
G1814.A1
- British New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
- British Solomon Islands Protectorate:
G9275+
- British Somaliland: G2515+
- British South Africa: G2560+, G8480+
- British Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5020+
- British West Africa: G2690+, G8830+
- Broad jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1077
- Broadcasters, Sports
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Broadcasting
 - Sports: GV742.3
- Bronc riding
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.B75
- Bronze
 - Anthropology: GN436.2
- Bronze age
 - Archaeology: GN777+
- Bronzes
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B7
- Brooches
 - Manners and customs: GT2280

INDEX

- Broomball: GV848.8
Brother and Sister (Folktale):
GR75.B76
Brothers and sisters
Folklore: GR473
Brownies
Folklore: GR549+
Brunei: G8198.5+
Brunettes
Manners and customs: GT6739
Bubi (African people)
Folklore: GR350.42.B83
Bubsy Bobcat (Video games):
GV1469.35.B83
Buccaneers: G535+
Buck
Gymnastics: GV519
Buck and wing
Dance: GV1791
Buck Bumble (Video games):
GV1469.35.B85
Buckles
Manners and customs: GT2281
Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and
Pony Show: GV1821.B78
Buddhism: G1 .E47, G1a .E47
Budini
Anthropology: GN549.B9
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show:
GV1821.B8
Bugis in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B83
Bugis in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.B83
Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time (Video
games): GV1469.35.B86
Building and construction: G1 .N23,
G1a .N23
Building materials: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
Building trades
Manners and customs: GT5960.B8+
Building with blocks
Children's games: GV1218.B6
Buildings
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
Summer camps: GV198.L3
Buisa (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.B85
Bukusu (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.B83
Bulgaria: G2040+, G6890+
Cartography: GA1041+
Bull racing: GV1832.3
Bull riding
Rodeos: GV1834.45.B84
Bull rings: GV1108.3+
Bullfighting: GV1107+
Bulls
Folklore: GR730.B8
Bunak in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.B86
Bundling
Manners and customs: GT2651
Bungee jumping: GV770.27
Bunkers
Golf: GV979.B86
Burghers
Costume and dress: GT1800
Manners and customs: GT5550+
Burial clothing
Costume and dress: GT1955+
Burial customs: GT3150+, GT3320+
Burial urns
Manners and customs: GT3335
Buriātiā: G2175.5+, G7300+
Buried treasures: G521+
Burkina Faso: G2679.3+, G8805+
Burma: G2285+, G7720+
Burundi: G2539.7+, G8435+
Cartography: GA1484+
Burungi (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.B84
Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.: G2175.5+,
G7300+
Bus routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Bushido Blade 2 (Video games):
GV1469.35.B88
Bushmen (African people)
Folklore: GR358.2.B83
Business anthropology: GN450.8
Business aspects
American football
Amateur: GV956.4

INDEX

Business aspects
 American football
 Professional: GV954.3
 Athletic contests: GV716
 Automobile racing: GV1029.14
 Baseball: GV880
 Basketball: GV885.513
 Boxing: GV1136.7
 College athletics: GV350
 Cricket: GV927.5.F56
 Ice hockey: GV847.4
 Recreation areas: GV182.15,
 GV182.2
 Rugby: GV945.3
 Soccer: GV943.3
 Tennis: GV1000
Business cycles: G1 .G16, G1a .G16
Business districts: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
Business organizations: G1 .G7, G1a
 .G7
Business statistics: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
Business travel: G156.5.B86
Butō
 Modern dance: GV1783.2.B87
Butterflies
 Folklore: GR751
Butterfly stroke
 Swimming: GV838.52.B87
Buttocks
 Manners and customs: GT498.B87
Buttons
 Baseball: GV875.2
 Ice skating: GV850.15
Buxas in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.B87
Buzkashi: GV1099.5
Buzz Aldrin's race into space (Computer
 game): GV1469.25.B87
Byrd, Richard Evelyn: G585.B8

C

Cable ways: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
Cables, Submarine: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
Cabo Verde Islands: G2830+, G9160+
Cadastral mapping: GA109.5
Cadastral maps: G1 .G46, G1a .G46

Caddies
 Golf: GV977
Cajun
 Folklore: GR111.F73
Calandria (Dance): GV1796.C13
Calcium
 Chemical oceanography: GC117.C34
Calculation of geographical areas
 Mathematical geography: GA23
Calendars
 Anthropology: GN476.3
Calf roping
 Rodeos: GV1834.45.C34
California: G1525+, G4360+
California League
 Baseball: GV875.C37
Calisthenics: GV481+
Calisthenics for men: GV482.5
Calisthenics for older people: GV482.6
Calisthenics for people with disabilities:
 GV482.7
Calisthenics for women: GV482
Call books
 Square dances: GV1767
Call of Cthulhu (Fantasy game):
 GV1469.62.C34
Calypso
 Card games: GV1295.C15
Cambodia: G2374.3+, G8010+
 Cartography: GA1161+
Cambridge and Oxford boat races:
 GV799
Cambridge University Cricket Club:
 GV921.C2
Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.):
 GV417.O75
Camel racing: GV1832.4
Cameroon: G2635+, G8730+
 Cartography: GA1598+
Cameroons, French: G2635+, G8730+
Cameroons, German: G2635+, G8730+
Campeche: G4740+
Campers' games: GV1202.C36
Campfire games: GV198.R4
Campfire programs
 Summer camps: GV198.R4

INDEX

- Campgrounds
 - Construction: GV191.72
 - Maintenance: GV191.72
 - Camping
 - Recreation: GV191.68+
 - Sanitation: GV191.74
 - Camping, Canoe: GV790
 - Camps
 - Basketball: GV885.38+
 - Camps for sports: GV711.7+
 - Canada: G1115+, G3400+
 - Cartography: GA471+
 - Canada, Atlantic: G3410+
 - Canada, Eastern: G1119.3+
 - Canada, Eastern, 1871-: G3405+
 - Canada Games: GV722.5.C35
 - Canada, Northern: G1174.3+, G3515+
 - Canada, Western: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
- Canadian football: GV948+
 - Canal Zone: G1590+
 - Canary Islands: G2825+, G9150+
 - Cartography: GA1408+
 - Canasta: GV1295.C2
 - Candlemas
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.C36
 - Candlepins
 - Bowling games: GV910.5.C35
 - Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.): GV417.C36
 - Candombe (Dance): GV1796.C14
 - Canes
 - Manners and customs: GT2220
 - Cannibalism
 - Anthropology: GN409
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C25
 - Canoe camping: GV790
 - Canoeing
 - Sports: GV781+
 - Canoeing clubs: GV785
 - Canoes
 - Anthropology: GN440.2
 - Canoes, Inflatable: GV790.3
 - Cante hondo
 - Dance: GV1796.F55
 - Canyoneering: GV200.35
 - Canyons
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
 - Cape Rally
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
 - Capoeira (Dance): GV1796.C145
 - Capsian culture: GN772.2.C3
 - Carbohydrates
 - Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.C37
 - Carbon
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.C37
 - Card castles
 - Children's games: GV1218.C3
 - Card games: GV1232+
 - Card playing ethics: GV1245
 - Card sharpening: GV1247
 - Card tricks: GV1549
 - Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales): GV418.C37
 - Cards, Automobile racing: GV1030.2
 - Cards, Baseball: GV875.3
 - Cards, Basketball: GV885.15
 - Cards, Football: GV955.3
 - Cargo cults (Nativistic movements): GN472.75
 - Caribbean area: G1535+, G4390+
 - Caribbean Sea
 - Cartography: GA381
 - Caribbean World Series
 - Baseball: GV878.5
 - Caribbees: G5000+
 - Caribou hunting
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
 - Carmen Sandiego (Computer game): GV1469.25.C37
 - Carnivals: GV1834.7+
 - Manners and customs: GT4180+
 - Carnivals, Amateur: GV1838
 - Caroco (Dance): GV1796.C16
 - Carole (Dance): GV1796.C17
 - Caroline Islands: G2920+, G9420+
 - Carrier (Video games): GV1469.35.C36
 - Cars
 - Manners and customs: GT5280+
 - Cartograms: G1 .A63, G1a .A63
 - Cartographers: GA197.5+
 - Cartography: GA1+, G1 .B7, G1a .B7

INDEX

- Cartography
 - Anthropology: GN346.7
 - By region or country: GA341+
 - Cultural anthropology: GN476.5
 - Folklore: GR44.C3
 - Human ecology: GF23.C35
- Cartography as a profession: GA197.5
- Cartoon maps: G1 .A6, G1a .A6
- Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil):
 - GV418.C38
- Castelluccian culture: GN778.2.C37
- Castes
 - Anthropology: GN491.4
- Castle Falkenstein (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.C36
- Castle life: GT3550
- Castlevania (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.C37
- Catalans in France
 - Folklore: GR162.5.C38
- Catalans in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.C38
- Catamarans: GV811.57
- Catching
 - Baseball: GV872
- Catchment areas: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
- Cats
 - Folklore: GR725
- Cattle
 - Folklore: GR730.C38
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.C37
- Caucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
- Caucasian race
 - Anthropology: GN537
- Cave diving: GV200.63
- Cave dwellers
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
- Cave-dwellings
 - Anthropology: GN414.3.C38
- Caves: G1 .C23, G1a .C23
 - Folklore: GR665
 - Geomorphology: GB601+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
- Caves, Marine
 - Geomorphology: GB601.8
- Caving: GV200.6+
- Cayman Islands: G4965+
- Ceará: G5515+
- Cebuano in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.C43
- Celebes: G2420+, G8110+
- Celestial maps: G3190+
- Celtic ancient games: GV38
- Celtic tales (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.C44
- Celts
 - Anthropology: GN549.C3
 - Folklore: GR137
- Cemeteries: G1 .G54, G1a .G54
 - Folklore: GR506
- Census tracts: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
- Center play
 - Basketball: GV887.74
- Centers, Recreation: GV182+
- Centipede (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.C45
- Central Africa: G2590+, G8630+
 - Cartography: GA1500+
- Central Africa Protectorate: G2579.9+, G8610+
 - Cartography: GA1508+
- Central America: G1550+, G4800+
 - Cartography: GA491+
- Central Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
 - Cartography: GA1281+
- Central Europe: G1880+, G6030+
- Central Provinces: G1139.7+, G3445+
- Central States, North: G4060+
- Central States of Mexico: G4530+
- Central States, South: G3935+
- Central West Brazil: G5630+
- Cephalometry: GN63.8+
- Cerle
 - Ball games: GV1017.C4
- Cereals: G1 .J61, G1a .J61
- Ceremonial exchange
 - Anthropology: GN449.8
- Certification
 - Life guards: GV838.73
- Ceylon: G2290+, G7750+
- Cha-cha (Dance): GV1796.C2

INDEX

- Chad: G2630+, G8720+
- Chaga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.C45
- Chairs
 - Manners and customs: GT456
- Chakma in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.C53
- Chaldean Catholics
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
- Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.A87
- Cham in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.C52
- Chamarrita (Dance): GV1796.C39
- Champions
 - Sports: GV741
- Champions (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.C43
- Championship contests
 - Basketball: GV885.59.A+
 - Billiards and pool: GV895
- Chance games: GV1301+
- Changeling (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.C44
- Changers
 - Ball games: GV1017.C45
- Changgi
 - Chess: GV1458.C44
- Channel Islands: G5810+
- Channels, River
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Character building
 - Recreation: GV14.3
- Characters
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C48
- Chariot racing
 - Roman: GV33
- Chariots
 - Manners and customs: GT5280+
- Charleston (Dance): GV1796.C4
- Charms
 - Folklore: GR600+
- Charts
 - Aeronautical: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
 - Electronic navigation: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
 - Load line: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
- Charts
 - Nautical: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
 - Pilot: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
- Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.):
 - GV417.C48
- Chasing games
 - Children's games: GV1207
- Chassey culture: GN776.2.C43
- Chastity belts: GT2810
- Chatelperronien culture: GN772.2.C48
- Cheating
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C67
- Chechens in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C45
- Checker pool
 - Board games: GV1469.C5
- Checkerboard puzzles: GV1507.C45
- Checkers
 - Board games: GV1461+
- Chemical oceanography: GC109+
- Chemical processing and manufacture:
 - G1 .M3, G1a .M3
- Chemistry
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C35
- Chemistry, Natural water: GB855+
- Chemnitz: G6165+
- Chesapeake Bay
 - Tidal currents: GC309.C5
- Chess
 - Board games: GV1313+
- Chess for beginners: GV1446, GV1447
- Chest weights
 - Weight lifting: GV547.6
- Chesterfield Archipelago: G9370+
- Chewong in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.C45
- Chez game
 - Chess: GV1458.C47
- Chhau (Dance): GV1796.C43
- Chiapas: G4720+
- Chicago bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.C55
- Chieftainships
 - Anthropology: GN492.55
- Chihuahua: G4460+
- Childhood
 - Anthropology: GN482+

INDEX

- Childhood
 - Folklore: GR475+
- Children
 - American football: GV959.55.C45
 - Australian football: GV947.4.C55
 - Baseball: GV880.4+
 - Basketball: GV886.25+
 - Boats and boating: GV777.56
 - Cricket: GV929.3
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.47
 - Cycling: GV1057.2
 - Dance: GV1799
 - Folklore: GR475+
 - Golf: GV966.3
 - Hiking: GV199.54
 - Karate: GV1114.32
 - Lacrosse: GV989.17
 - Manners and customs: GT2450+
 - Mountaineering: GV200.23.C35
 - Outdoor life: GV191.63
 - Physical education: GV443
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C38
 - Racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
 - Recreation: GV182.9
 - Rodeos: GV1834.4
 - Running: GV1061.18.C45
 - Skiing: GV854.32
 - Soccer: GV944.2
 - Sports: GV709.2+
 - Squash: GV1004.3.C45
 - Submarine diving: GV838.6735.C45
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.2+
 - Tai chi: GV504.6.C44
 - Tai ju quan: GV504.6.C44
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.C45
 - Volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
 - Weight training: GV546.6.C45
 - Wrestling: GV1196.2.C45
- Children with disabilities
 - Outdoor life: GV191.635
 - Recreation: GV183.6
- Children's amusements: GV1202.92+
- Children's circuses: GV1838
- Children's costume: GT1730
- Children's dances: GV1799
- Children's games: GV1202.92+
- Children's gymnastics: GV464.5
- Children's ice hockey: GV848.6.C45
- Children's lacrosse: GV989.17
- Children's parties: GV1205
- Children's play
 - Anthropology: GN454.7
- Children's playgrounds for preschoolers: GV424.5
- Children's racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
- Children's rodeos: GV1834.4
- Children's self defense: GV1111.4
- Children's sports: GV709.2+
- Children's track athletics: GV1060.9
- Children's volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
- Chile: G1750+, G5330+
 - Cartography: GA681+
- Chilena (Dance): GV1796.C45
- Chill (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C45
- Chimpanzees
 - Circus training: GV1831.C45
- Chin in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.C55
- China: G2305+, G7820+
 - Cartography: GA1121+
- China Sea
 - Cartography: GA388
- Chinese Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.C55
- Chinese cartography, Ancient: GA207
- Chinese Central Asia: G2320+
- Chinese chess: GV1458.C5
- Chinese Empire: G2305+, G7810+
- Chinese in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.C46
- Chinese Turkestan: G2320+
- Chinlon
 - Ball games: GV1017.C48
- Chishima Retto: G2195+, G7340+
- Chivalrie
 - Ball games: GV1017.C5
- Chivalry
 - Manners and customs: GT3600+
- Chocobo's Dungeon (Video games): GV1469.35.C56
- Chocolate beverages
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.C3
- Chokossi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.52.C45

INDEX

- Chokwe (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.32.C45
- Chopsticks
 - Manners and customs: GT2949
- Choreography
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782.5
- Chosen: G7900+
- Ch'öyongmu (Dance): GV1796.C47
- Christening gowns
 - Costume and dress: GT1756+
- Christian denominations: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
- Christianity: G1 .E42, G1a .E42
- Christmas
 - Manners and customs: GT4985+
 - Parties: GV1472.7.C5
- Christmas decorations
 - Manners and customs: GT4988
- Christmas greens
 - Manners and customs: GT4988.7
- Christmas trees
 - Manners and customs: GT4989
- Chromium
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.C47
- Chronogeography
 - Human ecology: GF98
- Chronopia (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.C47
- Chukchi in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C5
- Ch'unaengchön (Dance): GV1796.C48
- Church and dance: GV1740+
- Church and travel: G156.5.R44
- Church going
 - Manners and customs: GT485
- Church parties: GV1470+
- Churches
 - Folklore: GR505+
 - Manners and customs: GT485
- Chutes and ladders: GV1469.L45
- Chuuk: G9440+
- Chuvash in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C53
- Cigarette tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Cinch (Game): GV1295.P3
- Cincture
 - Folklore: GR950.G5
- Cinderella (Folktale): GR75.C4
- Cipher stories
 - Puzzles: GV1507.C5
- Circ Cric: GV1821.C42
- Circassians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C57
- Circle
 - Folklore: GR932.C5
- Circle games
 - Children's games: GV1218.C47
- Circo Bell's: GV1821.C46
- Circo di Paolo Rossi: GV1821.C48
- Circo Garcia: GV1821.C52
- Circuit training
 - Gymnastics: GV462
- Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania):
GV1821.C525
- Circulars
 - Circuses: GV1821.A+
- Circumcision
 - Anthropology: GN484
 - Manners and customs: GT2470
- Circumnavigations
 - Expeditions: G419+
- Circus
 - Roman
 - Ancient: GV34
- Circus animals
 - Stories: GV1829+
- Circus parades: GV1819
- Circus Roncalli: GV1821.C56
- Circus Smirkus: GV1821.C563
- Circus Strassburger: GV1821.C564
- Circus tractors: GV1821.8
- Circus trains: GV1822
- Circus wagons: GV1823
- Circuses: GV1800+
- Circuses, Amateur: GV1838
- Circuses, Children's: GV1838
- Cirque Bidon: GV1821.C575
- Cirque d'Amiens: GV1821.C577
- Cirque d'Hiver: GV1821.C5773
- Cirque du Soleil: GV1821.C578
- Cirque Knie: GV1821.C58
- Cirque Lamy: GV1821.C584

INDEX

- Cirque Pinder: GV1821.C59
Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium):
GV1821.C5777
Cirus Busch: GV1821.C54
Cities
Collective: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
Human ecology: GF125
Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a
.E15
Cities of the world: G1028
City center: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
City dwellers
Ethnographies: GN395
Ciudad de los Césares
Folklore: GR941.C58
Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
GV417.M45
Civil defense: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
Civil engineering: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
Civil War game (Football game):
GV957.C58
Civilization (Computer game):
GV1469.25.C58
Civilizations: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
Clactonian culture: GN772.2.C53
Clambakes
Manners and customs: GT2955+
Clans
Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
Clasps
Manners and customs: GT2280
Classes, Social
Anthropology: GN491.45
Classical authors (Greek and Roman):
G87.A1+
Classical dance
Ancient: GV1611
Classical dance revivals: GV1783+
Classical games: GV17+
Classification
Anthropology: GN34
Classification systems
Anthropology: GN468.4+
Cleveland Municipal Stadium
(Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.C58
Cliff diving: GV838.67.C55
Climatic geomorphology: GB447
Climatic influences on humans: GF71
Climbing of ropes and poles
Gymnastics: GV541
Climbing structures
Playgrounds: GV426
Clinics: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
Clitoridectomy
Anthropology: GN484
Clog-dancing: GV1793
Clothing: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
Anthropology: GN418+
Athletics and gymnastics: GV437
Manners and customs: GT2050+
Sports: GV749.U53
Technical and industrial aspects: G1
.M1+, G1a .M1+
Clown acts
Circuses: GV1828
Clowning
Circuses: GV1828
Club Penguin (Computer game):
GV1469.25.C62
Club rowing: GV795+
Club swinging, Fancy
Calisthenics: GV493
Clubs
Archery: GV1184
Athletics
Organization: GV391
Baseball: GV875+
Boxing: GV1117
Chess: GV1314
Cycling: GV1046.9+
Ice hockey: GV848.A+
Motoring: GV1027
Shooting: GV1163
Clubs, Indian
Calisthenics: GV491+
Clubs (Weapons)
Anthropology: GN498.C6
Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus:
GV1821.C6
Co-sleeping
Manners and customs:
GT3000.5.C67

INDEX

- Coaching
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.6
 - Professional: GV954.4
 - Badminton: GV1007.5.C6
 - Baseball: GV875.5
 - Basketball: GV885.3
 - Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C63
 - Cricket: GV926
 - Cross-country runs: GV1063.2.C62
 - Golf: GV979.C6
 - Gymnastics: GV461.7
 - Ice hockey: GV848.25
 - Karate: GV1114.314
 - Rugby: GV945.75
 - Shooting: GV1159
 - Soccer: GV943.8
 - Softball: GV881.4.C6
 - Sports: GV711
 - Children: GV709.24
 - People with disabilities: GV709.4
 - Women: GV709.14
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.65
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.C63
 - Track and field athletics:
 - GV1060.675.C6
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.C63
 - Wrestling: GV1196.3
- Coahuila: G4450+
- Coal: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
- Coast changes
 - Geomorphology: GB450+
- Coast Guard: G1 .R26, G1a .R26
- Coastal archaeology: GN784
- Coastal sites: GN784
- Coasting
 - Winter sports: GV856
- Coasts
 - Geomorphology: GB450+
- Coasts, Volcanic
 - Geomorphology: GB454.V65
- Coats
 - Manners and customs: GT2079
- Coca
 - Manners and customs: GT3016+
- Cockaigne
 - Folktale: GR105.37.C63
- Cocos Islands: G9205+
- Codes
 - Yachting: GV826
- Coffee: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
- Coffins
 - Manners and customs: GT3325
- Cognatic descent
 - Anthropology: GN488+
- Coin tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Cold regions
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Cold weather clothing
 - Manners and customs: GT529
- Colima: G4670+
- Coliseums: GV415+
- Collapses of karst: GB609.6
- Collectibles
 - Automobile racing: GV1030.2
 - Bowling: GV902.7
 - Boxing: GV1116.2
 - Olympic games: GV721.75
 - Soccer: GV943.9.C64
 - Sports: GV568.5
 - Tennis: GV990.3
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C65
 - Wrestling: GV1196.4.C64
- Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes: GV1827
- Collections of games
 - Checkers: GV1465
 - Chess: GV1452
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.5
 - Go (Game): GV1460.72+
- Collections of playing cards: GV1235+
- Collective bargaining
 - Baseball: GV880.15
- Collectors and collecting
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C65
- College All-Star Football Game:
 - GV957.C64
- College athletics: GV347+
- College dances: GV1746+
- College proms: GV1746+
- College rowing: GV795+
- College World Series
 - Baseball: GV878.3

INDEX

- Colombia: G1730+, G5290+
 - Cartography: GA691+
- Colonial possessions: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
- Colonization (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.C64
- Colony Wars (Video game):
 - GV1469.35.C64
- Color
 - Folklore: GR935
 - Physiological anthropology: GN197
 - Water: GB860
- Colorado: G1500+, G4310+
- Combinations
 - Chess: GV1450.3
- Combs, Ornamental
 - Manners and customs: GT2111.5
- Coming of age rites: GT2485+
- Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.):
 - GV417.C66
- Commerce
 - Anthropology: GN450+
 - Folklore: GR872+
 - General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C45
- Commercial occupations
 - Manners and customs: GT6010+
- Commodities, Movement of: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3
- Commonwealth of Nations: G1805+, G5730+
- Communication
 - Anthropology: GN452+
 - General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
- Communication in folklore: GR44.4+
- Communication of information
 - Anthropology: GN307.5+
 - Geography: G79+
 - Hydrology: GB657+
 - Physical education: GV207.3+
 - Sports: GV567.5+
 - Baseball: GV862.4+
 - Tennis: GV991.2+
- Communication of oceanographic information: GC37+
- Communications: G1 .P9, G1a .P9
- Community recreation: GV181.5+
- Comoros: G9210+
- Comparative area maps: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
- Comparison diagrams: G1 .B8, G1a .B8
- Competition
 - Economic anthropology: GN448.8
- Competitions
 - Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
 - Ice skating: GV850.5+
 - Kiteflying: GV769
 - Model airplane flying: GV761
 - Skiing: GV854.875
- Componential analysis
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.C6
- Computer applications
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.D37
- Computer bridge: GV1282.7.D38
- Computer checkers: GV1464
- Computer chess: GV1449.3
- Computer games: GV1469.15+
- Computer network resources
 - Anthropology: GN13.5
 - Ethnology: GN307.65
 - Folklore: GR44.E43
 - Geography: G79.5
 - Outdoor life: GV191.355
 - Sports: GV568.3
 - Baseball: GV862.47
 - Golf: GV962.3
 - Travel: G149.7
- Computer networks
 - Anthropology: GN13.5
 - Environmental sciences: GE32
 - Ethnology: GN307.65
- Computer programs
 - Computer games: GV1469.2
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.C63
- Computer simulated games:
 - GV1469.15+
- Computers
 - Anthropological research: GN42.5
- Concentration camps: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
- Condición (Dance): GV1796.C57
- Condiments: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
 - Manners and customs: GT2870

INDEX

- Conditioning
 - Skiing: GV854.85
 - Sports: GV711.5
- Confederate States of America:
 - G1280+, G3860+
- Conferences
 - Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
- Conga (Dance): GV1796.C6
- Congo, Belgian: G2600+, G8650+
- Congo (Brazzaville): G2620+, G8700+
 - Cartography: GA1528+
- Congo (Democratic Republic): G2600+, G8650+
 - Cartography: GA1538+
- Congo, French: G2610+, G8680+
- Conkers
 - Children's games: GV1218.C63
- Connect 4 (Game): GV1469.C65
- Connecticut: G1240+, G3780+
- Connection games
 - Board games: GV1469.C66
- Conquian
 - Card games: GV1295.C6
- Conquista (Dance): GV1796.C63
- Consanguinity
 - Anthropology: GN480.25
- Conservation
 - Forests and forestry: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
 - General: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
 - Soil: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
- Construction: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
 - Campgrounds: GV191.72
 - Playgrounds: GV425.5
- Construction of games
 - Indoor games: GV1230
- Consular service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
- Contests
 - Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
 - Cricket: GV923
 - Games: GV1201.6
 - Shooting: GV1167+
- Contests, Alpine combined
 - Skiing: GV854.88
- Contests, Athletic: GV712+
- Contests for championships
 - Basketball: GV885.59.A+
 - Billiards and pool: GV895
- Contests, International
 - Rugby: GV945.5
 - Soccer: GV943.45+
- Contests, Nordic combined
 - Skiing: GV854.89
- Continental margins
 - Submarine topography: GC84
- Continental shelf
 - North America: G3320+, G3330+, G3350+
 - South America: G5220+, G5230+
- Continental shelves
 - Submarine topography: GC85
- Continental slopes
 - Submarine topography: GC86
- Contract bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.2+
- Contract golf: GV986
- Contràpas (Dance): GV1796.C64
- Control of spectators
 - Athletic contests: GV715
- Conveyor belts: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
- Cook Islands: G9600+
- Cooncan
 - Card games: GV1295.C6
- Cooperation
 - Economic anthropology: GN448.8
- Coors Field (Denver, Colo.):
 - GV417.C67
- Copper
 - Anthropology: GN436.2
- Copper age
 - Archaeology: GN777+
- Cordage: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C49
- Corded ware culture: GN776.2.C6
- Cordilleran Provinces and Territories:
 - G1169.3+, G3505+
- Cornell boat races: GV807.C6
- Coronations
 - Official ceremonies: GT5050+
- Corpus Christi
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.C6
- Correspondence chess: GV1456
- Corrupt practices
 - Baseball: GV877.5
 - Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C67

INDEX

- Corrupt practices
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C67
- Corruption in sports: GV718+
- Corsets
 - Manners and customs: GT2075
- Corsica: G5970+
- Cosmetics
 - Anthropology: GN419.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2340+
- Cosmic phenomena
 - Folklore: GR620+
- Cosplay: GV1201.8
- Costa Rica: G1580+, G4860+
 - Cartography: GA511+
- Costume
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.2
 - Cycling: GV1054
 - Folklore: GR420+
 - Manners and customs: GT500+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C5
 - Social aspects: GT525
- Costume balls
 - Dance: GV1749
- Costumes
 - Ballet: GV1789.2
 - Circuses: GV1821.5
 - Ice skating: GV852
- Côte d'Ivoire: G2665+, G8780+
- Cotillion
 - Social dancing: GV1757
- Cotofeni culture: GN776.2.C68
- Cottbus: G6105+
- Cotton: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
- Counselors
 - Summer camps: GV198.C6
- Counters
 - Card games: GV1297
- Counting
 - Anthropology: GN476.15
- Counting-out rhymes
 - Folklore: GR485
- Country dances: GV1762.52+
- Country life
 - Manners and customs: GT3470+
- Country swing: GV1796.C68
- County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.):
GV417.M56
- Court balls
 - Dance: GV1747
- Court costumes
 - Costume and dress: GT1754+
- Court fools
 - Court life: GT3670+
- Court life
 - Manners and customs: GT3510+
- Court tennis: GV1003
- Courtesies
 - Manners and customs: GT3050+
- Courts: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
 - Basketball: GV887.75
- Courtship
 - Manners and customs: GT2650+
- Crafts: G1 .E642, G1a .E642
- Craniology
 - Physiological anthropology: GN71+
- Craniometry
 - Physiological anthropology: GN71+
- Crash Bandicoot (Video games):
GV1469.35.C73
- Crawl
 - Swimming: GV838.52.C73
- Crazy Taxi (Video games):
GV1469.35.C74
- Creative ability
 - Anthropology: GN453
- Creativity
 - Anthropology: GN453
- Cremation
 - Manners and customs: GT3330+
- Creoles
 - Anthropology: GN549.C73
- Cribbage: GV1295.C9
- Cricket
 - Sports: GV911+
- Crime
 - Anthropology: GN494
- Crinolines
 - Manners and customs: GT2075
- Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus:
GV1821.C7
- Critical Depth (Video games):
GV1469.35.C75
- Criticism
 - Dance: GV1600

INDEX

- Crna Gora: G2020+, G6855+
- Cro-Magnon man: GN286.3
- Croatia: G2030+, G6870+
 - Cartography: GA1077.C87
- Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland):
 - GV418.C76
- Cromlechs
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
- Crops: G1 .J6, G1a .J6
- Croquet: GV931+
- Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio):
 - GV417.C76
- Cross-country runs: GV1063+
- Cross-country skiing: GV855+
- Cross-cousin marriage
 - Anthropology: GN480.4
- Cross-cultural orientation
 - Anthropology: GN345.65
- Cross cultural studies
 - Anthropology: GN345.7
- Cross-cultural studies of time
 - Anthropology: GN469.5
- Cross-sums
 - Puzzles: GV1507.C68
- Crossbow shooting: GV1190
- Crossroads
 - Folklore: GR866
- Crossword puzzles: GV1507.C7
- Crowns
 - Folklore: GR426
- Cruises in time of peace: G549
- Cruising
 - Canoeing: GV789+
- Crusaders of Might and Magic (Video games): GV1469.35.C78
- Cryptograms
 - Puzzles: GV1507.C8
- Csangos in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.C73
- Cu ju: GV960.C8
- Cua in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.C83
- Cuarteto (Dance): GV1796.C79
- Cuba: G1605+, G4920+
 - Cartography: GA581+
- Cucuteni-Tripolye culture:
 - GN776.2.C83
- Cucuteni-Trypillia culture: GN776.2.C83
- Cueca (Dance): GV1796.C82
- Cuestas
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Cuff links
 - Manners and customs: GT2282
- Cultivated plants
 - Manners and customs: GT5897+
- Cultural geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Cultural anthropology: GN301+
- Cultural configurations
 - Psychological anthropology: GN506
- Cultural determinism: GN365.8
- Cultural evolution
 - Anthropology: GN360+
- Cultural geography
 - General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
- Cultural processes
 - Anthropology: GN357+
- Cultural relativism: GN345.5
- Cultural resources interpretation:
 - GV181.18
- Cultural tourism: G156.5.H47
- Cultural traits: GN406+
- Culture
 - Anthropology: GN357+
- Culture and personality
 - Psychological anthropology: GN504
- Culture change
 - Anthropology: GN358
- Culture contact
 - Anthropology: GN366+
- Culture diffusion
 - Anthropology: GN365+
- Culture, Material: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
- Culture patterns
 - Psychological anthropology: GN506
- Culture shock: GN517
- Cumbia (Dance): GV1796.C84
- Cupid and Psyche (Folktale): GR75.C8
- Cupules
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C87
- Curaçao: G5180+
- Curing (Magic)
 - Anthropology: GN475.8
- Curling
 - Winter sports: GV845+

INDEX

- Currents, Ocean: GC229+
- Cusps, Beach
 - Geomorphology: GB454.B3
- Customs: G1 .E62, G1a .E62
 - Anthropology: GN406+
- Customs, Family
 - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Cutting out pictures
 - Children's games: GV1218.C7
- Cyberia (Computer game):
GV1469.25.C92
- Cyberpunk (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.C89
- Cyberworld (Fantasy games):
GV1469.62.C92
- Cycling: GV1040+
- Cycling for children: GV1057.2
- Cycling for women: GV1057
- Cyclons
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C9
- Cyprus: G2215+, G7450+
- Cyrenaica: G2480+
- Czech Republic: G1945+, G6510+
- Czechoslovakia: G1945+, G6510+
 - Cartography: GA841+
- D**
- D.C. hand dance: GV1796.D23
- d20 Modern (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D2
- Dagaaba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.72.D34
- Daggers
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Dahomey: G2650+, G8750+
- Dairi Pakpak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.D35
- Dal'nevostochnii kraï: G2180+, G7320+
- Dams: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
- Dance: GV1580+
 - Folklore: GR885+
 - People with disabilities: GV1799.2
 - Vocational guidance: GV1597
- Dance and the Church: GV1740+
- Dance appreciation: GV1600
- Dance companies: GV1785.8+
- Dance criticism: GV1600
- Dance groups: GV1785.8+
- Dance halls: GV1750.7+
- Dance in motion pictures: GV1779
- Dance on television: GV1779
- Dance parties: GV1746+
- Dance recitals: GV1589.45
- Dance schools: GV1589.4
- Dance, Theatrical: GV1781+
- Dancing games
 - Children's games: GV1215
- Dancing on ice: GV850.45
- Dandies
 - Manners and customs: GT6720
- Dandyism
 - Manners and customs: GT6720
- Danilo culture: GN776.2.D3
- Danish colonies in America
 - Greenland: G725+
- Danza de las tijeras: GV1796.D34
- Danzón: GV1796.D36
- Daoji
 - Folklore: GR335.4.T35
- Daredevils: GV1839
- Darghins in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.D37
- Dark Ages: Inquisitor (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D365
- Dark Ages: Mage (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D367
- Dark Ages: Vampire (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D37
- Dark Ages: Werewolf (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D373
- Dark Seed II (Video games):
GV1469.35.D37
- Dark tourism: G156.5.D37
- Darts
 - Games: GV1564+
- Data processing
 - Anthropological research: GN42.5
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.D36, GN346.5
 - Checkers: GV1464
 - Chess: GV1449.3
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.7.D38
 - Geography: G70.2
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4

INDEX

- Davis Cup: GV999
- Davy Crockett
 - Folktale: GR105.37.D3
- Day camps: GV197.D3
- Dayak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.D39
- Dayak in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.D39
- Days
 - Folklore: GR930
- Dead or Alive (Video games):
GV1469.35.D39
- Dead, Treatment of
 - Manners and customs: GT3150+
- Deadlands (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D43
- Death
 - Anthropology: GN485.5+
 - Folklore: GR455
- Deathtrap Dungeon (Video games):
GV1469.35.D4
- Decathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.79
- Decent (Game): GV1469.25.D45
- Deception (Video games):
GV1469.35.D43
- Deck sports: GV709.7
- Decoration
 - Summer camps: GV198.D4
- Deep-sea soundings: GC75+
- Deer
 - Folklore: GR730.D4
- Defecation
 - Manners and customs: GT2835+
- Defense
 - Soccer: GV943.9.D43
- Defense, Civil: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
- Defenses: G1 .R4, G1a .R4
- Defensive play
 - American football: GV951.18
 - Baseball: GV869.5+
 - Basketball: GV888
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.42
 - Ice hockey: GV848.75+
- Defloration
 - Anthropology: GN484.47
- Degeneration
 - Physiological anthropology: GN256
- Delaware: G1265+, G3830+
- Delsarte system
 - Gymnastics: GV463
- Deltas
 - Geomorphology: GB591+
- Demolition derbies: GV1029.9.D45
- Demon (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.D46
- Demonology
 - Folklore: GR525+
- Denmark: G2055+, G6920+
 - Cartography: GA961+
- Denmark and colonies: G2053+,
G6915+
- Density of seawater: GC151+
- Dental anthropology
 - Human variation: GN209
- D'Entrecasteaux Islands: G8190+
- Derbies
 - Roller skating: GV859.6
- Dermatoglyphics
 - Physiological anthropology: GN192
- Descent, Regulation of
 - Anthropology: GN486.5+
- Desert people
 - Ethnographies: GN390
- Desert survival
 - Mountaineering: GV200.5+
- Deserts
 - Geomorphology: GB611+
 - Human ecology: GF55
- Design
 - Athletic fields: GV413
 - Gymnasiums: GV405
 - Indoor games: GV1230
 - Playgrounds: GV425
 - Ski resorts: GV854.35+
- Designated hitters
 - Baseball: GV869.2
- Destrega (Video games):
GV1469.35.D46
- Detective puzzles: GV1507.D4
- Detention centers: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
- Deutsches Turnfest: GV722.5.D48

INDEX

- Developing countries
 - Human ecology: GF900
- Development of parts of the body
 - Calisthenics: GV508
- Deviance
 - Anthropology: GN493.5
- Devils
 - Folklore: GR512
- Dhangar in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.D53
- Diaghilev, Serge, 1872-1929:
 - GV1785.D5
- Diamonds
 - Manners and customs: GT2254
- Dice
 - Gambling: GV1303
- Dice games: GV1303
- Diddy Kong Racing (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.D54
- Dig
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.D54
- Digital cartographic materials: G1 .A25,
 - G1a .A25
- Digital elevation models: GA146, G1
 - .A253
- Digital mapping: GA139
- Dingaans' Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.D5
- Dinghies
 - Boats and boating: GV777.6
- Dinghy sailing: GV811.6
- Dinka (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.82.D53
- Dino Crisis (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.D58
- Diola (African people)
 - Folklore: GR352.72.D54
- Diplomacy
 - Anthropology: GN496+
- Diplomacy (Game): GV1469.D54
- Diplomatic service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
- Dirt eating
 - Anthropology: GN408
- Disasters
 - Demographic aspects: G1 .E29, G1a
 - .E29
- Disasters, Natural: GB5000+
- Disco dancing: GV1796.D57
- Disco roller skating: GV859.5
- Discotheques: GV1750.5
- Discoveries and exploration: G199.2+
- Discovery and exploration: G1 .S12
- Discrimination and sports: GV706.32
- Discus throwing: GV1094.3
- Discworld (Game): GV1469.25.D56
- Diseases: G1 .E51, G1a .E51
- Disguise
 - Costume and dress: GT1747+
- Dispensaries: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
- Disputes
 - Anthropology: GN494.5+
- Dissemination of information: G1 .P97,
 - G1a .P97
- Distaffs
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.D5
- Distance running: GV1062+
- Distance swimming: GV838.53.L65
- Distances: G1 .P15, G1a .P15
- Distances, Tables of
 - Geography: G109+
- Distilled liquors
 - Manners and customs: GT2893+
- Distribution of forest types: G1 .K2, G1a
 - .K2
- Distribution of forest areas: G1 .K2,
 - G1a .K2
- Distribution of goods and services
 - Anthropology: GN449.6+
- District of Columbia: G1275+, G3850+
- Districts
 - Military: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
 - Naval: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Distrito Federal
 - Brazil (1960-): G5665+
 - Brazil (before 1960): G5595+
- Div-a-let
 - Puzzles: GV1507.D6
- Divers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.D58+
- Divination
 - Anthropology: GN475.7
- Diving: GV838.58+
- Diving in caves: GV200.63
- Diving records: GV838.64

INDEX

- Diving rules: GV838.64
- Division of labor
 - Anthropology: GN448.5+
- Divorce
 - Anthropology: GN484.7
 - Parties: GV1472.7.D58
- Dix
 - Ball games: GV1017.D5
- Djawa: G8090+
- Djibouti: G2520+, G8360+
- Dodgeball: GV1017.D6
- Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.):
GV417.D63
- Dogfighting: GV1109
- Dogras in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.D64
- Dogri in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.D63
- Dogs
 - Folklore: GR720
 - Manners and customs: GT5890
- Dolgans in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.D64
- Dollhouses
 - Children's games: GV1220
- Dolls
 - Anthropology: GN455.D64
 - Children's games: GV1219+
- Dolmens
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
- Dolphin
 - Circus training: GV1831.D65
- Domestic animals
 - Manners and customs: GT5880+
- Domestic groups
 - Anthropology: GN480+
- Domesticated animals
 - Anthropology: GN407.6+
- Domesticated plants
 - Anthropology: GN407.5+
- Domestics
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
- Dominica: G5100+
- Dominican Republic: G1620+, G4950+
- Domino bridge (Board game): GV1468
- Dominoes
 - Board games: GV1467+
- Dong Son culture: GN778.2.D66
- Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
 - Folklore: GR335.4.D65
- Donggo in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.D65
- Donkey Kong (Video games):
GV1469.35.D66
- Donkeys
 - Folklore: GR730.A8
- Don't Look Back (Game):
GV1469.62.D65
- Doom 64 (Video games):
GV1469.35.D68
- Doom (Computer game):
GV1469.25.D66
- Dorla in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.D67
- Double-croistics
 - Puzzles: GV1507.D65
- Double descent
 - Anthropology: GN487.6
- Doubles
 - Badminton: GV1007.5.D67
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.43
 - Tennis: GV1002.8
- Downhill racing
 - Skiing: GV854.9.R3
- Downhill skiing: GV854+
- Downtown of cities: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
- Dowry
 - Anthropology: GN484.45
- Draft
 - American football
 - Professional: GV954.32
 - Baseball: GV880.25
 - Basketball: GV885.514
- Drag balls: GV1749.5
- Drag racing: GV1029.3
- Dragon Force (Video games):
GV1469.35.D72
- Dragon lore (Computer game):
GV1469.25.D72
- Dragon slayer (Folktale): GR75.D72
- Dragon Triangle
 - Mysterious disappearances: G558.2
- Dragon warrior (Video games):
GV1469.35.D725

INDEX

- Dragons
 - Folklore: GR830.D7
 - Dragon's Lair (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.D73
 - Drainage
 - Ground and surface waters: GB980+
 - Drainage basins: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
 - Drake, Sir Francis
 - Circumnavigation voyage: G420.D7
 - Drama: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
 - Draughts
 - Board games: GV1461+
 - Drawing, Topographic: GA125
 - Dreams
 - Folklore: GR435
 - Dreidel
 - Games: GV1202.D72
 - Dresden: G6115+
 - Dress
 - Folklore: GR420+
 - Manners and customs: GT500+
 - Dress for women and girls
 - Physical education: GV441
 - Dresses
 - Manners and customs: GT2060
 - Drifting (Motorsport): GV1029.9.D75
 - Drill and marching (nonmilitary): GV495
 - Drilling implements
 - Anthropology: GN437.D7
 - Drills
 - Dance: GV1797
 - Drinking
 - Folklore: GR498
 - Drinking customs: GT2850+
 - Drinking games: GV1202.D74
 - Drinking habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
- Drinking of healths
 - Manners and customs: GT2930
- Drinking vessels
 - Manners and customs: GT2940+
- Drive
 - Golf: GV979.D74
- Drive whist: GV1291.D7
- Driving ranges
 - Golf: GV975+
- Drowning prevention: GV838.75
- Drumlins: GB581+
- Drums
 - Folklore: GR885.4
- Dry slope skiing: GV854.9.D78
- Dryads
 - Folklore: GR785
- Duala (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.D82
- Duckpins
 - Bowling games: GV910.5.D8
- Dude ranches: GV198.945+
- Duke Nukem (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.D84
- Dumbbells
 - Calisthenics: GV487
 - Weight training: GV547.4
- Dummy play
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.435
- Duncan, Isadora, 1877-1929:
 - GV1785.D8
- Dune buggy racing: GV1029.9.D8
- Dunes
 - Geomorphology: GB631+
- Dungans in Asia
 - Folklore: GR268.D85
- Dungans in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.D86
- Dungeons and Dragons (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D84
- Dunking
 - Basketball: GV888.15
- Duplicate bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.D86
- Duplicate whist: GV1283
- Durango: G4500+
- Duricrusts
 - Geomorphology: GB649.D8
- Dusun in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.D85
- Dusun in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.D87
- Dutch exploration: G630.D9
- Dutch Guiana: G1715+, G5260+
- Dutch West Indies: G1690+, G5165+
- Dvoréřš na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria): GV418.D86

INDEX

Dwarf Fortress (Computer game):
GV1469.25.D85
Dwarfism
Anthropology: GN69.3
Dwarfs
Body dimensions and proportions:
GN69.3
Folklore: GR555
Dwellings
Anthropology: GN414+
Folklore: GR490+
Manners and customs: GT165+
Dwellings and psychology: GT165.5
Dynamic geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
Dynamics, Ocean: GC200+
Dynasty Warriors (Video games):
GV1469.35.D95
Dyula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.D98

E

Eagle River Derby
Snowmobiling: GV856.9.E23
Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame
League (Computer game):
GV1469.25.E18
Earrings
Manners and customs: GT2265
Earth
Atlases: G1001+
Folklore: GR655
Maps: G3200+
Earth, Movements of the: G1 .B2, G1a
.B2
Earth pyramids
Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Earthdawn (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.E17
Earthquakes: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
Earthworks
Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Earthworm Jim (Video games):
GV1469.35.E72
East Africa
Cartography: GA1428+
East Africa, Belgian: G2539.3+,
G8425+
East Africa, British: G2529.3+, G8400+
East Africa, German: G2540+, G8440+
East Africa, Portuguese: G2550+,
G8450+
East Africa Protectorate: G2530+,
G8410+
East Berlin (Bezirk): G6299
East Brazil: G5550+
East Germany: G1915+, G6090+
Cartography: GA876+
East Indians in Africa
Folklore: GR355.62.E27
East Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Cartography: GA1211
East North Central States: G1390+,
G4070+
East Pacific: G9760+
East Pacific islands: G3012
East Pakistan: G2275+, G7645+
East South Central States: G1325+,
G3940+
East Turkestan: G2320+
East-West All-Star Game: GV878.2
Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935+
Easter Bunny
Manners and customs: GT4935.4
Easter eggs
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
Easter Island: G9665+
Eastern Africa: G2500+, G8320+
Eastern Canada, 1871-: G3405+
Eastern Canada (1871 and later):
G1119.3+
Eastern Europe: G2080+, G6965+
Eastern Germany: G6090+
Eastern Hemisphere: G1780+, G5670+
Cartography: GA341
Eastern Thrace: G7430+
Eastern United States, 1870-: G1205+,
G3705+
Eating
Folklore: GR498
Eating customs: GT2850+
Eating habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622

INDEX

- Eating habits
 Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
- Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.):
 GV417.E23
- Ebro, Estadio (Martínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.E873
- Écarté (Game): GV1295.E3
- Ecclesiastical organizations: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
- Ecological engineering: GE350
- Economic anthropology: GN448+
- Economic assistance
 Domestic: G1 .G17, G1a .G17
- Economic conditions: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
- Economic cycles: G1 .G16, G1a .G16
- Economic geography
 General: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
- Economic organization
 Anthropology: GN448+
- Economic planning: G1 .G15, G1a .G15
- Economic regions: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
- Economic spheres of influence: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
- Economics
 Agricultural: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E4
- Ecotourism: G156.5.E26
- Ecuador: G1735+, G5300+
 Cartography: GA701+
- Edelweiss
 Folklore: GR790.E3
- Edo Senke school: GT2912.E35
- Education: G1 .E68, G1a .E68
- Education and dance: GV1588.4
- Education, Physical: GV201+
- Eggs
 Folklore: GR735
- Eggs, Easter
 Manners and customs: GT4935.5
- Egypt: G2490+, G8300+
 Cartography: GA1388+
- Egyptian cartography, Ancient: GA209
- Egyptian dance
 Ancient: GV1613
- Ehrgeiz (Video games):
 GV1469.35.E74
- Eire: G1830+, G5780+
- El Niño Current: GC296.8.E4
- El Salvador: G1570+, G4840+
 Cartography: GA551+
- Election results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Electric Football
 Board games: GV1469.E54
- Electric utilities: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
 Service areas: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
- Electromechanical analogies
 Hydrology: GB656.2.E42
 Oceanography: GC10.4.E38
- Electronic data processing
 Cartography: GA102.4.E4
 Folklore: GR44.E43
 Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
 Human ecology: GF23.E4
 Hydrology: GB656.2.E43
 Oceanography: GC10.4.E4
 Physical geography: GB21.5.E44
 Tides: GC305.5.E4
- Electronic games: GV1469.15+
- Electronic navigation charts: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
- Elementary school children
 Physical education: GV443
- Elephants
 Circus training: GV1831.E4
 Folklore: GR730.E44
 Manners and customs: GT5895.E43
- Eliminative behavior
 Manners and customs: GT2830+
- Elixir of life
 Folklore: GR605
- Elixirs
 Folklore: GR605
- Ellice Islands: G9510+
- Ellsworth, Lincoln: G585.E6
- Elves
 Folklore: GR549+
- Emai (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.32.E45
- Embalming
 Manners and customs: GT3340
- Embu (African people)
 Folklore: GR356.42.E45
- Emigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27

INDEX

- Emigration
 - Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
 - Emotions
 - Psychological anthropology: GN519
 - Empire Deluxe (Computer game):
GV1469.25.E45
 - Empire Galactique (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.E45
 - Employment: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
 - Encierro
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.4
 - Enculturation
 - Psychological anthropology: GN510
 - End games
 - Checkers: GV1463.9
 - Chess: GV1450.7
 - Go (Game): GV1460.4
 - End play
 - American football: GV951.25
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.44
 - Endogamy
 - Anthropology: GN480.3
 - Endurance sports: GV749.5
 - Engineering: G1 .N18, G1a .N18
 - Civil: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
 - General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
 - Geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
 - Hydraulic: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
 - Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
 - Engineering, Ecological: GE350
 - Engineering geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
 - Engineering, Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
 - England: G1815+, G5750+
 - Cartography: GA791+
 - English Channel
 - Cartography: GA372
 - English language: G1a .E325
 - Engraving, Map: GA150+
 - Enshū school: GT2912.E57
 - Entertainers for parties: GV1472.5.A+
 - Entertaining: GV1470+
 - Manners and customs: GT3410+
 - Entomophagy
 - Anthropology: GN409.5
 - Environmental aspects
 - Golf: GV975.3
 - Tourism: G156.5.E58
 - Environmental change, Global: GE149
 - Environmental conditions: GE140+
 - Environmental degradation: GE140+
 - Environmental disasters: GE146
 - Environmental education: GE70+
 - Environmental ethics: GE42
 - Environmental geography: G143
 - Environmental geomorphology:
GB447.3
 - Environmental history: GF13+
 - Environmental indicators: GE140+
 - Environmental influences on human
beings: GF51
 - Environmental justice: GE220+
 - Environmental management: GE300+
 - Environmental policy: GE170+
 - Environmental quality: GE140+
 - Environmental responsibility: GE195.7
 - Environmental risk assessment:
GE145+
 - Environmental sciences: GE1+
 - Relation to other topics: GE40+
 - Environmentalism: GE195+
- Eolithic
 - Stone age: GN769+
- Epiphany
 - Manners and customs: GT4915
- Equal area projection
 - Cartography: GA115
- Equatorial Africa: G2590+, G8630+
- Equatorial Africa, French: G2610+,
G8680+
- Equatorial Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
- Equatorial Islands: G9530+
- Equatorial oceanography
 - Currents: GC261
 - Marine sediments: GC380.3
 - Tides: GC321
- Equinox, Vernal
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
- Equipment
 - Backpacking: GV199.62
 - Ballet: GV1789.2
 - Baseball: GV879.7

INDEX

Equipment

Billiards and pool: GV899
Boating: GV777.4
Camping: GV191.76
Circuses: GV1821.5+
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
Cycling: GV1054
Dance: GV1735
Golf: GV976
Gymnasiums: GV409+
Ice skating: GV852
Mountaineering: GV200.15
Playgrounds: GV426.5
Recreation areas: GV182.5
Remote sensing: G70.6
Rodeos: GV1834.3
Roller skating: GV859.45
Sailing: GV811.4+
Skiing: GV854.9.E6
Soccer: GV943.9.E65
Tennis: GV1002.5
Tennis and related games: GV990.5
Weight training: GV547+
Erfurt: G6125+
Eritrea: G2510+, G8340+
Erosion: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
Ertebølle culture: GN774.2.E73
Escondido (Dance): GV1796.E8
Escrima: GV1114.38
Espírito Santo: G5580+
ESPN X-Games: GV722.5.E76
Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico):
GV418.E86
Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro,
Brazil): GV418.E87
Estadio Ebro (Martínez, Buenos Aires,
Argentina): GV418.E873
Estadio José María Minella (Mar del
Plata, Argentina): GV418.E88
Estonia: G2125+, G7030+
Estuarine oceanography: GC96+
Estuarine sediments
Oceanography: GC97.7
Ethical aspects
Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
Ethics
Anthropology: GN468.7

Ethics

Card playing: GV1245
Dance: GV1740+
Olympic games: GV721.6
Recreation: GV14.35
Ethics and sports: GV706.3
Ethiopia: G2505+, G8330+
Cartography: GA1434+
Ethiopian Jews
Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Ethnic conflict
Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnic groups and races: GN495.4+
Ethnic identity: GN495.6
Ethnic relations
Anthropology: GN496+
Ethnic reservations: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
Ethnicity: GN495.6
Ethnobiology: GN476.7+
Ethnobotany: GN476.73
Ethnocentrism: GN495.8
Ethnoentomology: GN476.78
Ethnographies: GN378
Ethnography
Greenland: G753+
Ethnohistory: GN345.2
Ethnolinguistics: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
Ethnology: GN301+
Ethnoornithology: GN476.77
Ethnozoology: GN476.76+
Eton boat races: GV807.5.E8
Euchre: GV1249
Eurasia: G5690+
Eurofit
Physical tests: GV436.6.E87
Europa Cup
Soccer: GV943.52+
Europe: G1791+, G5700+
Cartography: GA781+
Cities and towns collectively: G1799
Europe and Africa: G5695+
Europe, Central: G6030+
Europe, Eastern: G2080+, G6965+
Europe, Northern: G2050+, G6910+
Europe, Southeastern: G1993+,
G6800+
Europe, Southern: G1955+, G6530+

INDEX

- Europe, Western: G1800+, G5720+
- European Athletic Championships:
GV722.5.E9
- European Russia (Empire): G2115+,
G7010+
- European U.S.S.R.: G2115+, G7010+
- Evaluation
 - Recreation services: GV181.55
- Evaluation of performance
 - Physical education: GV436.5+
- Even in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.E83
- Evening gowns: GT1750
- Evenki in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.E84
- Events
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
 - Ice skating: GV850.5+
 - Skiing: GV854.875
- Everlasting (Game): GV1469.62.E79
- Evil eye
 - Anthropology: GN475.6
- Evolutionism
 - Anthropology: GN360+
- Ewe (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.52.E83,
GR351.62.E83
- Ewondo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.E86
- Exalted (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.E82
- Examinations
 - Life guards: GV838.73
 - Physical education: GV362.5
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E93
- Exchange of gifts
 - Manners and customs: GT3040+
- Exchange of oceanographic information:
GC38
- Executioners
 - Folklore: GR897
- Executions
 - Folklore: GR897
- Exercise for men: GV482.5
- Exercise for older people: GV482.6
- Exercise for people with disabilities:
GV482.7
- Exercise for schools
 - Calisthenics: GV483
- Exercise for women: GV482
- Exercises
 - Golf: GV979.E9
 - Skiing: GV854.85
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E94
- Exercises for grace and expression
 - Gymnastics: GV463
- Exercises for groups
 - Physical education: GV481+
- Exercises, Free-form
 - Calisthenics: GV489
- Exercises, Jumping: GV529
- Exercises, Setting-up
 - Calisthenics: GV501
- Exhibitions: G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
 - Anthropology: GN35+
 - Circuses: GV1807
 - Environmental sciences: GE95+
 - Hydrology: GB659.4+
 - Indoor games: GV1221
 - Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
 - Physical education: GV381.A+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
- Exogamy
 - Anthropology: GN480.3
- Exorcisms
 - Folklore: GR540
- Exotosis
 - Physical anthropology: GN131
- Expansion, Territorial: G1 .F35, G1a
.F35
- Expeditions, Oceanographic:
GC63.A1+
- Exploration: G1 .S12
- Exploration, Groundwater: GB1197.6
- Exploration, Underwater: GC65
- Explorations, History of: G199.2+
- Exposure of the dead
 - Manners and customs: GT3350
- Expression exercises
 - Gymnastics: GV463
- Expressionistic dance: GV1783+
- Extended families
 - Anthropology: GN480.55
- Extreme sports: GV749.7

INDEX

Extremities
Physical anthropology: GN161
Eyeglasses
Manners and customs: GT2370

F

Face exercises
Calisthenics: GV508
Face form and profile
Physical anthropology: GN64
Facial expression
Physical anthropology: GN64.2
Facial hair
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Facial reconstruction
Craniology: GN74
Facilities
Ice skating: GV850.7
Olympic games: GV721.9
Physical education and sports:
GV401+
Recreation: GV182+
Roller skating: GV859.4
Summer camps: GV198.L3
Water sports: GV770.7+
Winter sports: GV841.2
Facility planning
Recreation areas: GV182.3
Facsimiles: G1025+
Fading Suns (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.F32
Faerie Mound of Dragonkind (Fantasy
game): GV1469.62.F33
Faeroe Islands: G2059.2+, G6925+
Fair play
Sports: GV706.3
Fairies
Folklore: GR549+
Fairs: G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
Manners and customs: GT4580+
Fairy chess: GV1451.2
Fairy tales
Folklore: GR550+
Falashas
Folklore: GR356.2.F34
Falkland Islands: G2835+, G9175+

False hair
Manners and customs: GT2310
Families: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
Recreation: GV182.8
Families of sports personalities
Biography: GV697.A+
Family
Anthropology: GN480+
Family customs
Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family festivals
Manners and customs: GT2400+
Family life
Folklore: GR465
Manners and customs: GT2420
Family reunions
Manners and customs: GT2423+
Family traditions
Manners and customs: GT2400+
Famine: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Fancy club swinging
Calisthenics: GV493
Fancy dress: GT1750
Fancy-dress balls
Dance: GV1749
Fancy drills
Dance: GV1797
Fang (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.F35,
GR357.62.F34
Famorona
Board games: GV1469.F34
Fans
Manners and customs: GT2150
Soccer: GV943.9.F35
Fans, Alluvial
Geomorphology: GB591+
Fantasy baseball: GV1202.F33
Fantasy basketball: GV1202.F333
Fantasy football: GV1202.F34
Fantasy games: GV1469.6+
Fantasy hockey: GV1202.F345
Fantasy soccer: GV1202.F348
Fantasy sports: GV1202.F35
Fanti (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.F36
Far East: G2300+, G7800+

INDEX

- Far Eastern Republic: G2180+, G7320+
- Far West: G1460+, G4210+
- Farewells
 - Manners and customs: GT3050+
- Farm vacations: GV198.945+
- Farming techniques: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
- Faro: GV1305
- Faroese in Greenland: G755.F37
- Farruca (Dance): GV1796.F3
- Fashion
 - Manners and customs: GT500+
- Fashionable life
 - Manners and customs: GT3430+
- Fast draw shooting: GV1175.5
- Fåtele (Dance): GV1796.F35
- Fates Worse Than Death (Game):
GV1469.62.F37
- FBD Milk Rás
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.F38
- Fear Effect (Video games):
GV1469.35.F4
- Feathers
 - Anthropology: GN435.9
- Federal Republic of Germany: G1920+
- Female circumcision
 - Anthropology: GN484
- Feminist anthropology: GN33.8
- Fencing
 - Sports: GV1143+
- Fencing, Asian: GV1150+
- Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.):
GV417.F46
- Feral studies
 - Anthropology: GN372
- Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand
the Unfaithful (Folktale): GR75.F4
- Fernando de Noronha: G5545+
- Ferris wheels: GV1860.F45
- Fertility
 - Physiological anthropology: GN241
- Fertilizers: G1 .J48, G1a .J48
- Festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT3925+
- Fêtes
 - Manners and customs: GT3940+
- Fetishism
 - Anthropology: GN472
- Feuds
 - Anthropology: GN496.5
- Fiber processing and manufacture: G1
.M6, G1a .M6
- Field handball: GV1017.F5
- Field hockey: GV1017.H7
- Field houses: GV415+
- Fieldball: GV1017.F5
- Fielding
 - Baseball: GV870
- Fields for baseball: GV879.5
- Fieldwork
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.F53, GN346+
 - Folklore: GR45.5
 - Geography: G74.5
 - Physical geography: GB25
- Fiesta Bowl (Football game):
GV957.F54
- Fig
 - Folklore: GR790.F5
- Fighter's Edge (Video games):
GV1469.35.F52
- Fighting Force (Video games):
GV1469.35.F54
- Fighting sports: GV1100+
- Fighting with knives
 - Sports: GV1150.7
- Fighting with sickles
 - Sports: GV1150.9
- Fighting with spears
 - Sports: GV1150.8
- Fighting with sticks
 - Sports: GV1141+
- Figure skating
 - Ice skating: GV850.4+
- Fiji: G2890+, G9380+
- Filibusters: G539
- Filipino Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.F55
- Final Bug (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.F56
- Finance: G1 .Q8, G1a .Q8
 - General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
 - Recreation
 - State policy: GV47
 - Recreation services: GV181.6

INDEX

- Financial aspects
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.4
 - Professional: GV954.3
 - Athletic contests: GV716
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.14
 - Baseball: GV880
 - Basketball: GV885.513
 - Boxing: GV1136.7
 - College athletics: GV350
 - Cricket: GV927.5.F56
 - Ice hockey: GV847.4
 - Recreation areas: GV182.15
 - Rugby: GV945.3
 - Soccer: GV943.3
 - Tennis: GV1000
 - Finger
 - Manners and customs: GT498.F46
 - Finger games
 - Children's games: GV1218.F5
 - Fingerprints
 - Physiological anthropology: GN192
 - Finland: G2075+, G6960+
 - Cartography: GA1077.F5
 - Finnish Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.F56
 - Finnish baseball: GV881.7
 - Finno-Ugrians
 - Anthropology: GN549.F5
 - Folklore: GR93.5
 - Fipa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.F58
 - Fire
 - Anthropology: GN416+
 - Folklore: GR495
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
 - Fire fighters
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.F57+
 - Fire fighting
 - Folklore: GR897.5
 - Fire-making
 - Anthropology: GN417
 - Fire-making implements
 - Anthropology: GN417
 - Fire protection: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
 - Fire twirling: GV1558.5
- Fireplaces
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
 - First contact with Western civilization
 - Anthropology: GN368
 - Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess:
 - GV1439.F5A3
 - Fish hatcheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
 - Fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
 - Fishes
 - Folklore: GR745
 - Fishing: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
 - Anthropology: GN407.35
 - Manners and customs: GT5904+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F5
 - Fishing and fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
 - Fishing implements
 - Anthropology: GN407.35
 - Fishing peoples
 - Ethnographies: GN389
 - Fitness centers: GV428+
 - Fitness programs
 - Physical education: GV481+
 - Fitness tests: GV436+
 - Five hundred
 - Card games: GV1295.F5
 - Five-suit bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.F59
 - Fives
 - Ball games: GV1017.H2
 - Fjords
 - Geomorphology: GB454.F5
 - Flag football: GV952.2
 - Flag football for women: GV952.4
 - Flag-waving exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV488
 - Flags: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
 - Calisthenics: GV488
 - Yachting: GV826
 - Flamenco
 - Dance: GV1796.F55
 - Flatulence
 - Manners and customs: GT2840
 - Flax: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
 - Fleet defender (Game):
 - GV1469.25.F55
 - Flemish in Belgium
 - Folklore: GR187.F54

INDEX

- Flights around the world: G445
- Flint
 - Anthropology: GN434.2.F55
- Floating: GV838.53.F65
- Floating islands
 - Geomorphology: GB472.5.F55
- Flood control: G1 .N22, G1a .N22
- Flood forecasting: GB1399.2
- Floodplains
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Floods: G1 .C32, G1a .C32
 - Folklore: GR685
 - Hydrology: GB1399+
- Floral games
 - Children's games: GV1218.F55
- Florentine football: GV948.4.A1+
- Floriculture: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
- Florida: G1315+, G3930+
- Flow of groundwater: GB1197.7
- Flowers
 - Manners and customs: GT5160+
- Fluvial geomorphology: GB561+
- Flying airplanes
 - Sports: GV758+
- Flying discs
 - Throwing games: GV1097.F7
- Flying Dutchman (Folktale): GR75.F58
- Flying kites: GV767+
- Folk beliefs: GR81
- Folk dances (General): GV1743
- Folk dancing (General): GV1743
- Folk dancing, Jewish: GV1744
- Folk literature: GR72+
- Folk medicine: GR880
- Folk models (Ethnology): GN468.5
- Folklore: G1 .E62, G1 .E627, G1a .E62, G1a .E627
- Folklore, Applied: GR58
- Folklore as a profession: GR49
- Folklore, Moorish: GR233
- Folkloristic writing: GR44.5
- Folklorists: GR49+
- Folktales: GR74+
- Fon
 - Folklore: GR351.42.F65
- Fonteyn, Margot, Dame, 1919-:
GV1785.F63
- Food
 - Anthropology: GN407+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F6
 - Summer camps: GV198.F6
- Food preparation
 - Anthropology: GN410
- Food processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
- Food production
 - Anthropology: GN407+
- Foods
 - Manners and customs: GT2860+
- Fools
 - Folklore: GR523
- Fools, Feast of
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.F6
- Foosball
 - Indoor games: GV1469.4
- Foot
 - Human variation: GN161
 - Manners and customs: GT498.F66
- Foot racing
 - Track and field athletics: GV1061+
- Footbag: GV960.F66
- Football, American: GV948.8+
- Football, Australian: GV946.5+
- Football, Canadian: GV948+
- Football cards: GV955.3
- Football, Fantasy: GV1202.F34
- Football, Flag: GV952.2
- Football, Florentine: GV948.4.A1+
- Football, Gaelic: GV948.6.A1+
- Football games: GV937+
- Football poker
 - Card games: GV1295.F6
- Football, Six-man: GV953
- Football, Touch: GV952
- Footwear
 - Manners and customs: GT2130
- Forage crops: G1 .J67, G1a .J67
- Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
GV417.F67
- Forecasting, Flood: GB1399.2
- Forecasting, Hydrological: GB845
- Forensic anthropology: GN69.8
- Forest areas
 - Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2

INDEX

- Forest destruction, Agents of: G1 .K5, G1a .K5
Forest fires: G1 .K5, G1a .K5
Forest hydrology: GB842
Forest recreation
 Outdoor recreation resources planning and management: GV191.67.F6
Forest types
 Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
Forestry
 General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
Forests
 Exploitation: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
 General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
Forests, Human relationship to: GF54.5
Forge: Out of Chaos (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F65
Forgotten Bride (Folktale): GR75.F67
Form puzzles
 Parties: GV1501
Formal wear: GT1750
Former Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
Former Soviet republics: G2110+, G7000+
Former Soviet republics (Asia): G2160+, G7115+
Former Soviet republics (Europe): G2115+, G7010+
Former Yugoslav republics: G2010+
Formosa: G2340+, G7910+
Forms of government: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
Foro Italico (Rome, Italy): GV418.F67
Fortifications: G1 .R4, G1a .R4
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
Forty-five (Game): GV1295.F7
Forty-two (Game): GV1468.3.F65
Forza motorsport (Computer game): GV1469.25.F69
Fossil man
 Physiological anthropology: GN282+
Fox trot (Dance): GV1796.F6
Foxes
 Folklore: GR730.F6
Foxtail
 Throwing games: GV1097.F75
France: G5830+
 Cartography: GA861+
Frandoles (Dance): GV1796.F28
Frankfurt: G6135+
Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany): GV418.F73
Franklin Search: G660+
Franz Josef Land: G3055+, G9785+
Fratellini Brothers: GV1811.F7
Frau Holle (Folktale): GR75.F72
Free climbing: GV200.25
Free exercises
 Calisthenics: GV489
Free foresters: GV921.F8
Free throw
 Basketball: GV888.2
Freebase (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F72
Freestyle skiing: GV854.9.F74
Freeway Warrior (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F74
French Americans
 Folklore: GR111.F73
French Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
French-Canadians
 Folklore: GR113.7.F73
French Congo: G2610+, G8680+
French Empire: G1835, G5820+
French Equatorial Africa: G2610+, G8680+
French Guiana: G1720+, G5270+
 Cartography: GA726+
French Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
French Indochina: G2365+, G8005+
French Morocco: G8230+
French Oceania: G9610+
French Polynesia, Territory of: G9610+
French Somaliland: G2520+, G8360+
French Sudan: G2675+, G8800+
French Territory of the Afars and Issas: G2520+, G8360+
French Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
French Union: G1835, G5820+
French West Africa: G2645+, G8740+
French West Indies: G1660+, G5060+
Frevo (Dance): GV1796.F7
Fridtjof Nansen Land: G9785+

INDEX

- Friendly Islands: G9570+
Friends & Foes (Fantasy game):
 GV1469.62.F77
Friendship
 Anthropology: GN486.3
Friendships, Institutionalized
 Anthropology: GN490.2
Frigid Zone: G1054+, G3260+
Frisbee (Registered trademark):
 GV1097.F7
Frisian peoples
 Folklore: GR137.5
Friulians in Italy
 Folklore: GR177.2.F74
Frog Prince (Folktale): GR75.F75
Frontiers, Human relationship to: GF53
Frost heaving
 Geomorphology: GB641+
Frozen ground
 Geomorphology: GB641+
Fruit
 Folklore: GR790.F78
Fruits: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
Fuchal (District of Portugal): G9140+
Fudge (Roleplaying game):
 GV1469.62.F84
Fula (African people)
 Folklore: GR350.32.F82,
 GR351.92.F84
 Mauritania: GR352.97.F84
Functionalism (Culture and cultural
 processes): GN363
Funeral customs: GT3150+
 Anthropology: GN486
Funnel-beaker culture: GN776.2.F8
Fur
 Manners and customs: GT2070
Furniture
 Anthropology: GN415+
 Gymnasiums: GV407
 Manners and customs: GT450+
Futuna Islands: G9525+
- G
- Gã (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.62.G32
- Gabon: G2615+, G8690+
 Cartography: GA1518+
Gaelic football: GV948.6.A1+
Gaigle (Card game): GV1299.G2
Gambaye (African people)
 Folklore: GR355.52.G35
Gambia: G2710+, G8870+
Gamblers' tricks
 Card games: GV1247
Gambling: GV1301+
 Anthropology: GN454.6
Game Boy (Video games):
 GV1469.35.G34
Game construction and design
 Indoor games: GV1230
Game counters
 Card games: GV1297
Games: GV1199+
 Anthropology: GN454.8+
 Folklore: GR480+
 Manners and customs: GT2480
Games and sociology: GV1201.38
Games and technology: GV1201.34
Games for boys: GV1204.997
Games for girls: GV1204.998
Games for invalids: GV1231
Games for one: GV1201.39
Games for parties: GV1470+
Games for shut-ins: GV1231
Games for travelers
 Children's games: GV1206
Games for two: GV1201.4
Games of skill and action
 Children's games: GV1215.4+
Games of the New Emerging Forces:
 GV722.5.G3
Games played indoors: GV1221+
Games played with cards: GV1232+
Games, Symbolism of: GV1201.35
GameShark (Video games):
 GV1469.35.G36
Gamo
 Folklore: GR356.2.G35
Ganda (African people)
 Folklore: GR356.52.G36
GANEF0 Games (Games of the New
 Emerging Forces): GV722.5.G3

INDEX

- Garlic
Folklore: GR790.G3
- Garters
Manners and customs: GT2128
- Gas, Natural: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
- Gas utilities: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
- Gases in seawater: GC141
- Gathering
Anthropology: GN407.3+
- Gaudiya nritya (Dance): GV1796.G38
- Gauntlet (Video games):
GV1469.35.G38
- Gay and lesbian dance parties:
GV1749.5
- Gay Games: GV722.5.G36
- Gay men
Recreation: GV183.2
Sports: GV708.8
- Gayo in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.G38
- Gaza Strip: G2239.6+, G7508+
- Gbagyi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.G35
- Gbandi (African people)
Folklore: GR352.2.G34
- Gehrig, Lou, 1903-1941: GV865.G4
- Geishas
Manners and customs: GT3412+
- Gekido (Video games):
GV1469.35.G44
- Gems
Folklore: GR805
- Genealogy: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
- Generative organs
Folklore: GR489.45
- Geocaching
Games: GV1202.G46
- Geochemistry: G1 .C58, G1a .C58
- Geodetic surveys: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
- Geographers: G65+
- Geographic information systems:
G70.212+
- Geographic names, Special: G1 .A8,
G1a .A8
- Geographic names (Universal): G104+
- Geographic regions, Natural: G1 .C21,
G1a .C21
- Geographic societies, American: G3,
G4, G5
- Geographic terms: G107.8+
- Geographical location codes: G108.7
- Geographical perception: G71.5
- Geographical positions: G109+
- Geographical writing: G79.7
- Geography: G1+
Anthropology: GN476.4+
Instructive games: GV1485
Military: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Naval: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
- Geography as a profession: G65
- Geography, Cultural: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Geography, History of: G80+
- Geography, Medical: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
- Geography, Social: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Geological surveys: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
- Geology: G1 .C5, G1a .C5
- Geology, Engineering: G1 .N24, G1a
.N24
- Geology, Historical: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
- Geomorphology: GB400+, G1 .C2, G1a
.C2
- Geomorphology, Climatic: GB447
- Geomorphology, Environmental:
GB447.3
- Geophagy
Anthropology: GN408
- Geophysical divisions: G1 .C21, G1a
.C21
- Georgia (Republic): G2164.2+, G7130+
- Georgia (U.S. state): G1310+, G3920+
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in
Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.G46
- Geospatial data: G70.217.G46
- Geothermal resources
Hydrogeology: GB1199.5+
- Geothermal steam sources: G1 .N32,
G1a .N32
- Gera: G6145+
- German
Social dancing: GV1757
- German Americans
Folklore: GR111.G47
- German Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+

INDEX

- German cards
 - Dance parties: GV1750
 - German Democratic Republic: G1915+
 - German East Africa: G2540+, G8440+
 - German Empire: G1905+, G6070+
 - German gymnastics: GV465
 - German New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
 - German Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
 - Germanic peoples
 - Folklore: GR139
 - Germanic tribes
 - Anthropology: GN549.G4
 - Germans in Czechoslovakia
 - Folklore: GR154.3.G47
 - Germans in Hungary
 - Folklore: GR154.8.G47
 - Germans in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.G47
 - Germans in Poland
 - Folklore: GR196.2.G47
 - Germans in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.G47
 - Germans in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.G47
 - Germany: G1907+, G6080+
 - Cartography: GA871+
 - Germany, Eastern: G6090+
 - GEX (Video games): GV1469.35.G48
 - Geysers
 - Hydrogeology: GB1198.5+
 - Ghana: G2700+, G8850+
 - Ghassul culture: GN778.2.G48
 - Ghost in the Shell (Video games): GV1469.35.G52
 - Ghosts
 - Folklore: GR580
 - Ghoulie
 - Card games: GV1282.8.G56
 - Giants
 - Body dimensions and proportions: GN69+
 - Folklore: GR560
 - Gibraltar: G6670+
 - Gibraltar, Strait of
 - Cartography: GA374
 - Gift wrapping
 - Manners and customs: GT3040+
 - Gifts, Exchange of
 - Manners and customs: GT3040+
 - Gigantism
 - Anthropology: GN69+
 - Gigantopithecus (Fossil man): GN282.6
 - Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony:
 - G9475+
 - Gilbert Islands: G9480+
 - Gilyaks in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.G55
 - Gin
 - Manners and customs: GT2896
 - Gin rummy
 - Card games: GV1295.R8
 - Ginseng
 - Folklore: GR790.G5
 - Girdle
 - Folklore: GR950.G5
 - Girls
 - Manners and customs: GT2540
 - Physical education: GV439+
 - Recreation: GV183
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.G57
 - Girls' basketball: GV886+
 - Girls' camps: GV197.G5
 - Girls' dress
 - Physical education: GV441
 - Girls' games: GV1204.998
 - Girls' gymnastics: GV464
 - Girl's ice hockey: GV848.6.G56
- Giro d'Italia
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.G57
 - Giselle
 - Ballet: GV1790.G5
 - Giufà (Folktale): GR75.G45
 - Glacial landforms: GB581+
 - Glaciers: G1 .C38, G1a .C38
 - Hydrology: GB2401+
 - Glaciers, Rock
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
 - Glaciology: G1 .C38, G1a .C38
 - Gladiators
 - Roman: GV35
 - Glass workers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.G55+

INDEX

- Glider racing: GV766
 - Gliding and soaring
 - Sports: GV763.85+
 - Glíma: GV1196.7
 - Global change, Environmental: GE149
 - Global conquest (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.G55
 - Global environmental change: GE149
 - Global Positioning System: G109.5
 - Globalization and dance: GV1588.43
 - Globe goes: G1 .B71, G1a .B71
 - Globe making: GA260+
 - Globes: G3160+, GA260+
 - Globes, Terrestrial: G3170+
 - Glover (Video games): GV1469.35.G58
 - Gloves
 - Manners and customs: GT2170
 - Gnomes
 - Folklore: GR549+
 - Go
 - Board game: GV1459+
 - Goalkeeping
 - Ice hockey: GV848.76
 - Soccer: GV943.9.G62
 - Goat pack camping: GV199.77
 - Goats
 - Folklore: GR730.G6
 - God parents
 - Anthropology: GN490.3
 - Gods
 - Folklore: GR510
 - Góias: G5660+
 - Gold
 - Anthropology: GN436.3
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G6
 - Gold Coast: G2700+, G8850+
 - GoldenEye 007 (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.G64
 - Golf: GV961+
 - Golf caddies: GV977
 - Golf courses: GV975+
 - Golf for children: GV966.3
 - Golf for the people with disabilities:
 - GV965.5
 - Golf for women: GV966
 - Golf greens: GV975+
 - Golf pros: GV979.P7
- Gomoku
 - Board games: GV1469.G72
 - Gond in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.G66
 - Goodwill Games: GV722.5.G66
 - Gordon Bennett Cup Race:
 - GV759.2.G67
 - Goulasch
 - Card games: GV1282.8.G68
 - Gourds
 - Anthropology: GN434.6
 - Government: G1 .F8, G1a .F8
 - Government, Forms of: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
 - Government policy
 - Dance: GV1588.45
 - Government, Tribal: GN492.5
 - Grace exercises
 - Gymnastics: GV463
 - Graffiti
 - Manners and customs: GT3912+
 - Gran Turismo (Video game):
 - GV1469.35.G73
 - Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya: GV1049.2.G74
 - Grand Prix racing: GV1029+
 - Grand Theft Auto (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.G738
 - Grandfather Mountain Highland Games:
 - GV722.5.G73
 - Grandia (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.G74
 - Granstream Saga (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.G75
 - Graphic methods
 - Human ecology: GF23.G7
 - Grass huts
 - Anthropology: GN414.3.G7
 - Grass skiing: GV854.9.G7
 - Grassland people
 - Ethnographies: GN393
 - Grasslands
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
 - Human ecology: GF59
 - Grateful dead (Folktale): GR75.G6
 - Gravettian culture: GN772.2.P4
 - Great Britain: G1807+, G5740+

INDEX

- Great Britain
 - Cartography: GA791+
 - Cities and towns collectively:
 - G1814.A1
- Great Cole Younger and Frank James
 - Historical Wild West (Show):
 - GV1821.G72
- Great Lakes: G3310+
- Great Lakes Aggregation: G1108.3+
- Great Wallenda Circus: GV1821.G74
- Greater Antilles: G4910+
- Greco-Roman wrestling: GV1195+
- Greece: G2000+, G6810+
 - Cartography: GA881+
- Greek Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.G74
- Greek ancient games: GV21+
- Greek cartography, Ancient: GA213
- Greeks in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.G74
- Greeks in Turkey
 - Folklore: GR281.2.G74
- Green Man (Folktale): GR75.G64
- Green movement: GE195+
- Greenland: G725+, G1110+, G3380+
- Grenada: G5130+
- Grids
 - Cartography: GA116
- Grim Reaper (Folktale): GR75.G65
- Grip
 - Golf: GV979.G7
- Ground characteristics: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
- Ground water: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
- Ground waters: GB980+
- Groundhog Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.G76
- Groundwater: GB1001+
- Groundwater exploration: GB1197.6
- Groundwater flow: GB1197.7
- Groundwater recharge: GB1197.77
- Group exercises
 - Physical education: GV481+
- Guadeloupe: G5070+
- Guam: G2910+, G9415+
- Guanabara: G5595+
- Guanajuato: G4630+
- Guaporé: G5420+
- Guatemala: G1555+, G4810+
 - Cartography: GA521+
- Guerrero: G4690+
- Guessing games
 - Parties: GV1473
- Guiana, British: G5250+
- Guiana, Dutch: G5260+
- Guiana, French: G5270+
- Guianas: G1705+, G5240+
 - Cartography: GA711+
- Guides
 - Baseball: GV877
- Guides for spectators
 - American football: GV950.6
- Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
- Guinea-Bissau: G2730+, G8890+
- Guinea Current: GC296.8.G8
- Guinea, Equatorial: G8660+
- Guinea, French: G2670+, G8790+
- Guinea, Portuguese: G2730+, G8890+
- Guinea, Spanish: G8660+
- Guiñote: GV1299.G84
- Gujaratis in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.G83
- Gujars in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.G84
- Gulf Coast and continental shelf:
 - G1109.3+
- Gulf coast, North America: G3330+
- Gulf of Mexico
 - Cartography: GA381
- Gullahs
 - Folklore: GR111.A47
- Gum: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
- Gumelniṭa culture: GN776.2.G86
- Guns
 - Shooting sports: GV1174+
- Gurage (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.2.G87
- Gurma (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.G83
- Guro (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.G87
- GURPS Dinosaurs (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.G86

INDEX

GURPS (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.G85
GURPS Goblins (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.G87
GURPS Reign of Steel (Fantasy
games): GV1469.62.G88
Gusii (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.G87
Guyana: G1710+, G5250+
Cartography: GA716+
Gymnasiums: GV403+
Gymnastic clothing: GV437
Gymnastic dancing: GV1798+
Gymnastics: GV460+
Gymnastics for children: GV464.5
Gymnastics for men: GV463.5
Gymnastics for women and girls:
GV464

H

Habitation
Anthropology: GN413+
Hagenbeck, Carl, 1844-1913:
GV1811.H2
Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus:
GV1821.H3
Hair
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Physiological anthropology: GN193
Hair, False
Manners and customs: GT2310
Hairdressing
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Hairstyles
Anthropology: GN419.13
Manners and customs: GT2290+
Haiti: G1615+, G4940+
Cartography: GA591+
Hajong in India
Folklore: GR305.7.H35
Hakluyt, Richard: G69.H2
Halaf culture: GN776.2.H34
Half-Life 2: GV1469.25.H355
Halfchick (Folktale): GR75.H3
Halfcourt basketball: GV887
Halfrubber: GV881.6

Hall Islands: G9435+
Halle: G6155+
Halling (Dance): GV1796.H2
Halloween
Manners and customs: GT4965
Hallstatt culture: GN780.2.H3
Hallucinogenic drugs
Anthropology: GN472.4
Hallyangmu: GV1796.H29
Halo (Computer game):
GV1469.25.H36
Halo (Video games): GV1469.35.H35
Hamahaykakan khagher: GV722.5.H36
Hamburgian culture: GN772.2.H36
Hammer throwing
Track and field athletics: GV1094.5
Hammocks
Anthropology: GN415.3.H35
Hand
Human variation: GN161
Manners and customs: GT498.H34
Hand action
Golf: GV979.H3
Hand balancing
Acrobatics: GV553
Hand-clapping games
Folklore: GR481
Hand games
Children's games: GV1218.H35
Folklore: GR481
Hand-to-hand fighting
Sports: GV1111+
Hand-to-hand fighting, Asian: GV1112+
Handbags
Manners and customs: GT2180
Handball: GV1017.H2
Handball, Field: GV1017.F5
Handball, Team: GV1017.T4
Handicap games
Go (Game): GV1460.5
Handkerchiefs
Manners and customs: GT2135
Handling sailboats: GV811.5
Hanover
Atlases: G1923.3+
Maps: G6320+
Hapkido: GV1114.39

INDEX

- Hares
 - Folklore: GR730.H3
- Harness
 - Manners and customs: GT5888
- Harpoon Battlebook (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.H37
- Harpoons
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.H55
- Harvard boat races: GV807.H3
- Harvard-Yale boat races: GV801
- Harvest festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4380+
- Harvesting
 - Folklore: GR895
- Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany):
 - GV418.H37
- Hassaniyeh (Arab people)
 - Folklore
 - Mauritania: GR352.97.H37
- Hat tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Hats
 - Manners and customs: GT2110+
- Hatsa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.H36
- Hausa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.H34,
GR351.92.H38
- Hawaii: G1534.2+, G4380+
- Hay
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.H38
- Haya (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.H38
- Hazāras in Afghanistann
 - Folklore: GR302.9.H39
- Hazardous aspects of the environment:
 - GF85
- Head
 - Manners and customs: GT498.H43
 - Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
- Head hair
 - Manners and customs: GT2290+
- Head hunting: GN473.3
- Headbands
 - Manners and customs: GT2111
- Headdresses
 - Anthropology: GN419.13
- Headgear
 - Manners and customs: GT2110+
- Health, Public: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
- Hearing
 - Race psychology: GN275
- Heart
 - Folklore: GR489.4
 - Manners and customs: GT498.H45
- Hearths
 - Folklore: GR495
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
- Hearts
 - Card games: GV1295.H4
- Heat and heating
 - Anthropology: GN416+
- Heaths
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Heating
 - Dwellings
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
- Heaven & earth (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.H43
- Heavy exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV511+
- Heidelberg man: GN284.8
- Hell (Computer game): GV1469.25.H45
- Helpmate
 - Chess: GV1451.3
- Hemoglobin polymorphisms
 - Physiological anthropology: GN264
- Henley regattas: GV798
- Heptathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.77
- Heraldry: G1 .E623, G1a .E623
- Heralds
 - Official ceremonies: GT5020
- Herbs
 - Manners and customs: GT5164
- Herding
 - Anthropology: GN407.7
- Hereditary functions
 - Physiological anthropology: GN247+
- Herero (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.82.H45
- Heretic (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.H46

INDEX

- Heritage tourism: G156.5.H47
- Heroes
Costume and dress: GT1759
Folklore: GR515
- Heroes of might and magic (Computer game): GV1469.25.H47
- Heroes Unlimited (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H45
- Heroines
Costume and dress: GT1759
- Hesse
Atlases: G1923.5+
Maps: G6370+
- Hex
Board games: GV1469.H48
- Hexagonal chess: GV1458.H4
- Hidalgo: G4570+
- Hide processing and manufacture: G1.M6, G1a.M6
- High Fantasy (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H54
- High five (Game): GV1295.P3
- High jump
Track and field athletics: GV1075
- High kick
Gymnastics: GV525
- High life
Manners and customs: GT3430+
- Highland Games: GV722.5.H54
- Hiking: GV199+
- Hiking with bicycles: GV1044+
- Himba (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.H55
- Hinduism: G1.E45, G1a.E45
- Hip-hop (Dance): GV1796.H57
- Hispanic Americans
Folklore: GR111.H57
- Hispaniola: G1610+, G4930+
- Historians, Cartographic: GA197.5+
- Historic trails: G1.P25, G1a.P25
- Historical geographic information systems: G70.217.H57
- Historical geography: G141
- Historical geology: G1.C57, G1a.C57
- Historical world atlases: G1030
- History: G1.S1+
Cartography: GA201+
- History
General: G1.S1
Instructive games: GV1487
Mathematical geography: GA3
Mountaineering: GV199.89
Physical education: GV211+
Physical geography: GB11
Recreation: GV15+
Sports: GV571+
Yachting: GV812
- Hitchhiking: G504
- Hmong in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.H67
- Hmong in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.H56
- Ho in India
Folklore: GR305.7.H62
- Hobbies: GV1201.5, G1.E642, G1a.E642
- Hockey: GV1017.H7
Roller skating: GV859.7
- Hockey cards
Ice hockey: GV847.6
- Hockey, Fantasy: GV1202.F345
- Hockey, Ice: GV846+
- Hockey, Indoor: GV1017.I53
- Hockey, Ring: GV1099
- Hofämterspiel
Card games: GV1295.H57
- Hogoleu Islands: G9440+
- Hohenzollern
Maps: G1923.9+, G6425+
- Höl (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H64
- Holding
Martial arts: GV1102.7.H64
- Holds
Wrestling: GV1196.4.H64
- Holidays
Manners and customs: GT3925+
- Holland
Cartography: GA921+
- Hollywood bridge
Card games: GV1295.H6
- Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.): GV417.H65
- Holy Week
Manners and customs: GT4930

INDEX

- Home entertaining: GV1470+
- Home geography: G75
- Home life
 - Manners and customs: GT2420
- Home runs
 - Baseball: GV868.4
- Homo erectus: GN284+
- Homo erectus javensis: GN284.6
- Homo erectus pekinensis: GN284.7
- Homo habilis: GN283.9
- Homo heidelbergensis: GN284.8
- Homo neanderthalensis: GN285
- Homo sapiens: GN286+
- Homo soloensis: GN284.4
- Homosexuality
 - Anthropology: GN484.35
 - Video games: GV1469.34.H66
- Honduras: G1565+, G4830+
 - Cartography: GA531+
- Honeymoons
 - Marriage customs: GT2798
- Hongshan culture: GN776.2.H58
- Hon'inbo
 - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
- Hoods
 - Manners and customs: GT2110+
- Hooliganism
 - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Hoops
 - Calisthenics: GV490
- Hoorn Islands: G9525+
- Hop, step and jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1078
- Hope (Game)
 - Golf: GV988
- Hopscotch
 - Children's games: GV1218.H6
- Horgen culture: GN776.2.H6
- Horizontal bars
 - Gymnastics: GV527
- Horn, Animal
 - Arts and crafts
 - Anthropology: GN435.3
- Horse
 - Gymnastics: GV517+
- Horsemanship
 - Manners and customs: GT5885+
- Horses
 - Circus training: GV1831.H8
 - Folklore: GR715
 - Manners and customs: GT5885+
- Horseshoe pitching: GV1095
- Horticulture
 - Anthropology: GN407.55
- Horu Shoto: G9435+
- Hosiery
 - Manners and customs: GT2128
- Hospitality
 - Manners and customs: GT3410+
- Hospitals: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
- Hot springs
 - Hydrogeology: GB1198+
- Hot weather clothing
 - Manners and customs: GT529.2
- Hot Wheels turbo racing (Video games):
GV1469.35.H65
- Hotels
 - Manners and customs: GT3770+
- Hottentot (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.2.K45
- Houdini, Harry: GV1545.H8
- House marks
 - Manners and customs: GT470
- House names
 - Manners and customs: GT471
- House of the dead (Video games):
GV1469.35.H67
- Houseboating: GV836
- Houseboats: GV836
- Household arts
 - Manners and customs: GT480+
- Households
 - Manners and customs: GT480+
- Houses
 - Manners and customs: GT165+
- Houses and psychology: GT165.5
- Houses of cards
 - Children's games: GV1218.C3
- Housing: G1 .E73, G1a .E73
- How to play Indians
 - Children's games: GV1217
- Hoxie Brothers Circus: GV1821.H69
- Hoyle's rules
 - Card games: GV1241+

INDEX

- Hrê in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.H7
- Hrvatska: G6870+
- Hsi-t'uan shan culture: GN776.2.H75
- Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
Folklore: GR335.4.H83
- Huapango (Dance): GV1796.H72
- Huella (Dance): GV1796.H75
- Hugging
Manners and customs: GT2637
- Hula (Dance): GV1796.H8
- Human abnormalities
Circuses: GV1834.7+
- Human body
Folklore: GR489+
Manners and customs: GT495+
- Human ecology: GF1+
General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
- Human evolution
Physiological anthropology: GN281+
- Human fighting
Sports: GV1111+
- Human growth
Physiological anthropology: GN62.9+
- Human influences on the environment
Human ecology: GF75
- Human paleontology
Physiological anthropology: GN282+
- Human territoriality
Anthropology: GN491.7
- Humans and specific environments:
GF52.2+
- Hungana (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.H83
- Hungarians in Romania
Folklore: GR258.2.H86
- Hungarians in Yugoslavia
Folklore: GR260.2.H86
- Hungary: G1940+, G6500+
Cartography: GA851+
- Hunter(Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.H85
- Hunting: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
Anthropology: GN407.3+
Folklore: GR898
Manners and customs: GT5810+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.H84
- Hunting and gathering peoples
Ethnographies: GN388
- Hunting for treasure
Games: GV1202.T7
- Hurdle racing: GV1067
- Hurdles
Foot racing: GV1067
- Hurling
Ball games: GV1017.H8
- Husbands of sports personalities
Biography: GV697.A+
- Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.):
GV417.H87
- Hustle (Dance): GV1796.H88
- Hutu
Folklore: GR356.62.H87
- Hwarangdo: GV1114.4
- Hybrid Heaven (Video games):
GV1469.35.H94
- Hydraulic engineering: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
- Hydrocarbons
General: G1 .H5, G1a .H5
- Hydroelectric power generation: G1
.N33, G1a .N33
- Hydrogeology: GB1001+, G1 .C3, G1a
.C3
- Hydrographic surveys: G1 .C31, G1a
.C31
- Hydrologic cycle: GB848
- Hydrologic models: GB656.2.H9
- Hydrological forecasting: GB845
- Hydrology: GB651+, G1 .C3, G1a .C3
- Hydrology, Forest: GB842
- Hydrology, Karst: GB843
- Hydrology, Mountain: GB843.5
- Hydrology, Rangeland: GB844
- Hydrometeorology: GB2801+
- Hydrometers
Oceanography: GC155
- Hygiene
Polar exploration: G597
- I
IAAF: GV722.5.W57

INDEX

- laido
 - Fencing: GV1150.2
- Iban in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.I2
- Iban in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.I23
- Iberian Peninsula: G1960+, G6540+
- Ibgo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.I34
- Ice
 - Hydrology: GB2401+
- Ice boating: GV843
- Ice camping: GV198.9
- Ice Capades: GV850.55.I25
- Ice climbing: GV200.292+
- Ice dancing: GV850.45
- Ice hockey: GV846+
- Ice hockey for older people:
 - GV848.6.A35
- Ice on lakes
 - Hydrology: GB1798.2+
- Ice on rivers
 - Hydrology: GB1398.2+
- Ice racing
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
- Ice racing with motorcycles: GV1060.13
- Ice rinks: GV850.7
- Ice sheets
 - Hydrology: GB2401+
- Ice skates: GV852
- Ice skating: GV848.9+
- Ice-wedge polygons
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Icebergs: G1 .C74, G1a .C74
- Iceboating: GV843
- Iceland: G2060+, G6930+
 - Cartography: GA971+
- Icelandic wrestling: GV1196.7
- Idaho: G1480+, G4270+
- IFA Shield
 - Soccer: GV943.54.I53
- Ifugao in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.I35
- Îles Tuamotu et Gambier: G9630+
- Illinois: G1405+, G4100+
- Illusions
 - Games and amusements: GV1541+
- Illustrated playing cards: GV1235+
- Illustrations of yachts: GV821
- Imaginary places: G3122.A+, G9930
- Imaginary voyages: G560
- Immigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
 - Quotas: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
 - Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
- Immunoglobulin allotypes
 - Physiological anthropology: GN265
- Impenetrable secret
 - Puzzles: GV1507.I5
- Implements
 - Anthropology: GN436.8+
 - Manners and customs: GT7050+
- Improvisation
 - Theatrical dance: GV1781.2
- In-line skating: GV859.73+
- In Nomine (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.I5
- Inbounding
 - Basketball: GV888.22
- Inbreeding
 - Physiological anthropology: GN252
- Incantations
 - Demonological folklore: GR540
- Incense
 - Japanese ceremony: GT3032
 - Manners and customs: GT3031+
- Incest
 - Anthropology: GN480.25
- Incineration of the dead
 - Manners and customs: GT3330+
- Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
- Income tax: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
- Index maps: G1 .A2, G1a .A2
- India: G2280+, G7650+
 - Cartography: GA1131+
- Indian cartography, Ancient: GA211
- Indian clubs
 - Calisthenics: GV491+
- Indian Ocean: G2850+, G9180+
 - Cartography: GA392+
- Indian Ocean Territory, British: G9195+
- Indiana: G1400+, G4090+
- Indianapolis ABC's
 - Baseball: GV875.I43

INDEX

- Indians
 - Sports: GV709.55
- Individual physical education and training: GV438
- Indo-Europeans
 - Anthropology: GN539
 - Folklore: GR95
- Indochina: G2360+, G8000+
 - Cartography: GA1141+
- Indochina, French: G8005+
- Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
 - Cartography: GA1221+
- Indoor amusements: GV1221+
- Indoor baseball: GV881.55
- Indoor bowls: GV909+
- Indoor games: GV1221+
- Indoor hockey: GV1017.I53
- Indoor soccer: GV943.9.I6
- Industrial agricultural products: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
- Industries
 - Anthropology: GN429+
 - Manners and customs: GT5910+
- Infancy
 - Anthropology: GN482.1+
- Infant carriers
 - Manners and customs: GT2467
- Infanticide
 - Anthropology: GN482.5
- Infants
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.25
- Infibulation
 - Anthropology: GN484
- Inflatable canoes: GV790.3
- Influence of the environment (Technology): GN406.5
- Information, Communication of
 - Baseball: GV862.4+
 - Physical education: GV207.3+
 - Tennis: GV991.2+
- Information, Dissemination of: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Information services
 - Anthropology: GN13, GN307.6
 - Geography: G79.3
 - Hydrology: GB657.2
 - Oceanography: GC37.5
- Information services
 - Sports: GV568
 - Baseball: GV862.44
- Information technology
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
- Ingush in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.I54
- Initial Reaction (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.I53
- Initiations
 - Puberty rites: GN483.3
- Inland waterways: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
- Inlets
 - Geomorphology: GB454.I54
- Inner Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
- Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region):
 - G780+
- Inns
 - Manners and customs: GT3770+
- Insects
 - Anthropology: GN409.5
 - Ethnozoology: GN476.78
 - Folklore: GR750+
- Insignia
 - Baseball: GV875.2
 - Ice skating: GV850.15
- Institutions
 - Anthropology: GN406+
- Instructive games
 - Parties: GV1480+
- Instruments
 - Anthropometry: GN53
 - Geomorphology: GB450.8
 - Hydrology: GB659
- Insults
 - Manners and customs: GT3070
- Insurance: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
- Intellectual life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
 - Anthropology: GN451+
- Inter-Allied Games: GV722.5.I29
- Intercultural communication
 - Anthropology: GN345.6
 - Folklore: GR44.4+
- Interdisciplinary research in science
 - Environmental sciences: GE76.5
- Intergroup relations
 - Anthropology: GN496+

INDEX

- Interior valleys
 - Geomorphology: GB609
- Interment customs: GT3320+
- Internal organs
 - Physiological anthropology: GN206
- International boundaries: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
- International contests
 - Ice hockey: GV847.7
 - Rugby: GV945.5
 - Soccer: GV943.45+
- International date line: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
- International Games for the Disabled: GV722.5.I34
- International League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A35
- International Olympic Committee: GV721.3
- International relations: G1 .F5, G1a .F5
- International Sports Competition: GV722.5.I38
- International sports events: GV721+
- International Stoke Mandeville Games: GV722.5.I42
- Internationaler Sportkongress: GV722.5.I5
- Internet
 - Anthropology: GN13.5
 - Environmental sciences: GE32
 - Ethnology: GN307.65
 - Folklore: GR44.E43
 - Geography: G79.5
 - Golf: GV962.3
 - Outdoor life: GV191.355
 - Sports: GV568.3
 - Baseball: GV862.47
 - Travel: G149.7
- Internet and tourism: G156.5.I5
- Internet gambling: GV1302.5
- Internet games: GV1469.15+
- Interpretation
 - Cultural and natural resources: GV181.18
- Interscholastic athletics
 - Colleges: GV347+
 - Schools: GV346
- Interurban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
- Interviews
 - Anthropology: GN346.3
- Intramural athletics
 - Colleges: GV347+
 - Schools: GV346
- Intramural sports (General): GV710
- Inuit wrestling: GV1196.8
- Invalids, Games for: GV1231
- Invective
 - Manners and customs: GT3070
- Inventions: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
- Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
- Invocations
 - Demonological folklore: GR540
- Iowa: G1430+, G4150+
- Iran: G2255+, G7620+
 - Cartography: GA1261+
- Iraq: G2250+, G7610+
- Ireland: G1830+
 - Cartography: GA826+
- Irish Free State: G1830+, G5780+
- Iroha karuta
 - Card games: GV1299.I7
- Iron
 - Anthropology: GN436.4
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.I76
- Iron age
 - Archaeology: GN779+
- Irony in anthropology: GN34.2
- Irrigation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
 - Anthropology: GN407.8
- Irrigation engineering
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
- Is (Legendary city)
 - Folklore: GR941.I82
- Islam: G1 .E44, G1a .E44
- Islamic countries: G1785+
- Islamic Empire: G1785+, G5680+
- Islamic World: G5680+
- Island of Kesmai (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I84
- Island people
 - Ethnographies: GN391
- Islands
 - Folklore: GR675
 - Geomorphology: GB471+

INDEX

Islands, Human relationship to: GF61
Islands of the world: G1029
Islas Malvinas: G2835+
Isle de Bourbon: G9190+
Isle of Man: G5800+
Isolated areas, Travels in: G503
Israel: G2235+, G7500+
 Cartography: GA1321+
Italian Americans
 Folklore: GR111.I73
Italian Empire: G1980+, G6705+
Italian Somaliland: G2515+
Italy: G1983+, G6710+
 Cartography: GA891+
Itbayat in the Philippines
 Folklore: GR326.2.I73
Ivory Coast: G2665+, G8780+

J

Jack-knife dive: GV838.65.J32
Jack tales
 Folktale: GR105.37.J32
Jackal (Folktale): GR75.J32
Jackets
 Manners and customs: GT2079
Jacks
 Children's games: GV1215.7
Jade
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jade Cocoon (Video games):
 GV1469.35.J34
Jade implements
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
Jai alai: GV1017.P4
Jalisco: G4640+
Jamaica: G1625+, G4960+
 Cartography: GA601+
Japan: G2355+, G7960+
 Cartography: GA1241+
Japan Sea
 Cartography: GA386
Japanese chess: GV1458.S5
Japanese Empire: G2353, G7950+
Japanese flowering cherry
 Folklore: GR790.J35
Japanese incense ceremony
 Manners and customs: GT3032
Japanese tea ceremony: GT2910+
Japanese wrestling: GV1197
Jarabe (Dance): GV1796.J37
Jarai in Southeast Asia
 Folklore: GR308.5.J37
Jarai in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.J37
Jass (Game): GV1295.J3
Jastorf culture: GN780.2.J38
Java: G2410+, G8090+
Java. Djawa: G2410+
Java man: GN284.6
Javelin throwing
 Track and field athletics: GV1094.6
Jayhawk
 Folklore: GR830.J3
Jazz dance: GV1784
Jazz exercise: GV1798.6
Jazz tap: GV1794.5
Jeans
 Manners and customs: GT2085
Jedi Power Battles (Video games):
 GV1469.35.J42
Jeet Kune Do: GV1114.6
Jesters
 Court life: GT3670+
 Folklore: GR523
Jet Force Gemini (Video game):
 GV1469.35.J48
Jet Moto (Video games):
 GV1469.35.J52
Jet skiing
 Water sports: GV840.J4
Jeux du Québec: GV722.5.J48
Jewelry
 Anthropology: GN418.4+
 Folklore: GR425
 Manners and customs: GT2250+
Jewish folk dancing: GV1744
Jews
 Anthropology: GN547
 Dance: GV1624.7.J48
 Folklore: GR97.8+
 Turkey: GR281.2.J48
 Marriage customs: GT2695.J4

INDEX

Jews
Sports: GV709.6
Jews in India
Folklore: GR305.7.J48
Jig
Theatrical dance: GV1793
Jigsaw puzzles: GV1507.J5
Jim Rose Circus Sideshow:
GV1821.J56
Jinn
Folklore: GR549+
Jitterbug (Dance): GV1796.J6
Jiu-jitsu: GV1114+
Jogging: GV494
John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport,
Iowa): GV417.J64
John the Baptist's Day
Manners and customs: GT4995.J6
Jōmon culture: GN776.2.J6
Jordan: G2240+, G7510+
Joseki
Go (Game): GV1460
Jota (Dance): GV1796.J73
Jousting
Water sports: GV840.J6
Jousts: GV1191+
Ju/'hoan (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.J83
JUCO World Series
Baseball: GV878.7
Judaism: G1 .E43, G1a .E43
Judging
Boxing: GV1137.3
Ice skating: GV850.6
Judicial divisions: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
Judo: GV1114+
Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos:
GV722.5.J78
Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y
del Caribe: GV722.5.J8
Juggernaut (Video games):
GV1469.35.J83
Juggling: GV1558
Jumping
Skiing: GV854.9.J8
Track and field athletics: GV1073+

Jumping exercises
Gymnastics: GV529
Jumping rope
Calisthenics: GV498
Jungle survival
Mountaineering: GV200.5+
Jungles, Human relationship to: GF54
Junior World Series
Baseball: GV878.6
Justice
Folklore: GR877
Justice, Environmental: GE220+
Juvenile voyages and travels: G570

K

Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool):
GV418.K33
Kabardians in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.K33
Kabiye (African people)
Folklore: GR351.52.K32
Kabyles
Folklore: GR353.2.K33
Kachari in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K34
Kadar in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K32
Kagero: Deception II (Video games):
GV1469.35.K35
Kahiko
Card games: GV1299.K34
Kajukenbo: GV1114.63
Kakuro
Puzzles: GV1507.K35
Kalimantan: G8100+
Kalmyks in Asia
Folklore: GR268.K2
Kamba (African people)
Folklore: GR356.42.K36
Kamerun: G2635+, G8730+
Kanarese in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K36
Kang
Ball games: GV1017.K3
Kanggang sullae (Dance): GV1796.K34
Kansas: G1455+, G4200+

INDEX

- Kanuri (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.K35
- Kara (Gbayan people)
 - Folklore: GR357.42.K37
- Karanga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.62.K37
- Karate: GV1114.3+
- Karāṭṭam (Dance): GV1796.K36
- Karen in Thailand
 - Folklore: GR312.5.K37
- Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk): G6165+
- Karo-Batak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.K37
- Karren
 - Geomorphology: GB609.4
- Karsilamas (Dance): GV1796.K367
- Karst collapses: GB609.6
- Karst hydrology: GB843
- Karst landforms: GB599+
- Kartia (Video games): GV1469.35.K37
- Karting
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.5
- Kathak (Dance): GV1796.K38
- Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
 - Folklore: GR311.5.K38
- Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.K36
- Kava (Beverage)
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.K3
- Kayaking
 - Sports: GV781+
- Kazakh S.S.R.: G2168.1+
- Kazakhs in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.K39
- Kazakhstan: G2168.1+, G7220+
- Kébé-kébé (Dance): GV1796.K43
- Keeling Islands: G9205+
- Kemari: GV960.K45
- Kempo: GV1114.7
- Kendo: GV1141.3+
- Keno: GV1306
- Kensington (Game): GV1469.K45
- Kentucky: G1330+, G3950+
- Kenya: G2530+, G8410+
 - Cartography: GA1454+
- Kermadec: G9590+
- Kermises
 - Manners and customs: GT4580+
- Kets in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K45
- Kettlebells
 - Weight training: GV547.5
- KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K48
- Khakassians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K49
- Khalaj
 - Folklore: GR291.2.K47
- Khamti in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K42
- Khanty in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K53
- Kharia in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K43
- Khasi in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K45
- Khmer in Thailand
 - Folklore: GR312.5.K45
- Khmer in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.K46
- Khmer Republic: G2374.3+, G8010+
- Khmu' in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.K45
- Khoikhoi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.2.K45
- Kickball: GV1017.K5
- Kickboxing: GV1114.65
- Kicking
 - American football: GV951.7
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.K52
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.K52
- Kiela (Game): GV1469.K54
- Kikuyu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.K53
- Kilba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.K54
- Killer Instinct (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.K54
- Kimch'i
 - Manners and customs: GT2868.4
- Kindreds
 - Anthropology: GN488.4
- King moves
 - Chess: GV1451.5.K5

INDEX

- Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K56
Kings
 Anthropology: GN492.7
 Folklore: GR520
Kings and rulers
 Recreation: GV183.95
King's Field (Video games):
 GV1469.35.K58
King's quest (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.K56
Kingship systems
 Anthropology: GN492.7
Kingsmill Islands: G9480+
Kinship systems
 Anthropology: GN486.5+
Kirghiz in Central Asia
 Folklore: GR300.2.K57
Kirghiz S.S.R.: G2168.7+, G7250+
Kiribati: G9480+
Kisaengs
 Manners and customs: GT3412+
Kissing
 Manners and customs: GT2640
Kissing games
 Children's games: GV1211
Kitchen middens
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN787
Kite flying: GV767+
Kite surfing
 Water sports: GV840.K49
Kiteflying: GV767+
Kiteflying competitions: GV769
Kituba (African people)
 Folklore: GR357.82.K57
Kleine Bosco
 Puzzles: GV1507.K5
Kluet in Indonesia
 Folklore: GR324.5.K58
Kneeboarding
 Water sports: GV840.K53
Knife fighting
 Sports: GV1150.7
Knife throwing: GV1096
Knight
 Chess: GV1451.5.K6
Knives
 Anthropology: GN437.K55
Knockout Kings 2000: GV1469.35.K62
Knots
 Folklore: GR950.K6
 Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
 Mountaineering: GV200.19.K56
Knoviz culture: GN778.2.K5
Knowledge
 Anthropology: GN476+
Koban culture: GN778.2.K63
Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan):
 GV418.K65
Kōlāttam (Dance): GV1796.K58
Kolo (Dance): GV1796.K6
Kom (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.2.K65
Komi in Russia (Federation)
 Folklore: GR203.2.K65
Kongo (African people)
 Folklore: GR357.32.K66,
 GR357.82.K64
Kono (African people)
 Folklore: GR352.62.K65
Kordax (Dance): GV1796.K64
Korea
 Cartography: GA1251+
Korea, North: G2334.3+, G7905+
Korea, South: G2330+, G7900+
Korean chess: GV1458.C44
Koreans in Central Asia
 Folklore: GR300.2.K67
Korfball: GV889.5
Kosovo (Republic): G6865+
Kossaum (Game): GV1098.5
Kota (African people)
 Folklore: GR357.52.K66
Krakowiak (Dance): GV1796.K7
Krem in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.K73
Kriegspiel
 Chess: GV1458.K74
Krio (African people)
 Folklore: GR352.32.K74
Kuchipudi (Dance): GV1796.K83
Kuk Sool Won: GV1114.68
Kukatja
 Folklore: GR366.K84

INDEX

Kuki in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K84
Kulturkreis theory (Culture diffusion):
GN365.6
Kumauni in India
Folklore: GR305.7.K86
Kumbainggar
Folklore: GR366.K86
Kumyk (Folklore): GR203.2.K86
Kung fu: GV1114.7
Kura-Araxes culture: GN778.2.K87
Kuranko (African people)
Folklore: GR352.32.K87
Kurds
Folklore: GR291.2.K87
Marriage customs: GT2695.K87
Kurds in the Middle East
Folklore: GR271.K85
Kurds in Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.K87
Kuril Islands: G2195+, G7340+
Kuroshio: GC296.2
Kusu
Folklore: GR356.42.B83
Kuwait: G2249.9+, G7600+
Kxoe (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.K94
Kyrgyzstan: G2168.7+, G7250+

L

La Niña Current: GC296.8.L3
La Tène period: GN780.2.L3
Laadi (African people)
Folklore: GR357.52.L33
Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Labor relations: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
Laboratory manuals
Oceanography: GC31.5
Labrador: G1139.3+, G1139.4+,
G1190+, G3435+, G3610+
Labyrinths
Puzzles: GV1507.M3
Lace
Manners and customs: GT2071
Lace making
Manners and customs: GT2071

Lacrosse: GV989+
Lacrosse for children: GV989.17
Lacrosse for women: GV989.15
Ladders
Gymnastics: GV541
Ladders, Roman
Gymnastics: GV537
Ladjia (Dance): GV1796.L29
Ladrone Islands: G9410+
Lagoon Islands: G9510+
Lagoons
Hydrology: GB2201+
Lahu in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.L34
Lak in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.L35
Lake dwellings
Prehistoric archaeology: GN785
Lake temperatures
Hydrology: GB1798.6+
Lakes
Hydrology: GB1601+
Temperature: GB1798.6+
Lakes, Human relationship to: GF67
Lambadi in India
Folklore: GR305.7.L36
Lambert projection: GA115
Lamps
Manners and customs: GT445
Land: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Public: G1 .G5, G1a .G5
Land capabilities: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Land classification: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Land grants: G1 .G465, G1a .G465
Land ownership: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
Land pollution: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
Land sailing: GV811.66
Land tenure
Anthropology: GN449.3
Land use: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
Landforms: GB400+
Landing fields: G1 .P61, G1a .P61

INDEX

- Landscape assessment
 - Human ecology: GF90+
- Lango (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.52.L34
- Language of animals: GR710
- Languages: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
- Lanterns
 - Folklore: GR496
 - Manners and customs: GT445
- Laos: G2374.5+
- Lapta
 - Ball games: GV1017.L3
- Las Palmas de Gran Canaria: G9150+
- Lateral thinking puzzles: GV1507.L37
- Latin America: G1540+
- Latvia: G2130+, G7040+
 - Cartography: GA1077.L35
- Launches: GV833.5+
- Laundering
 - Manners and customs: GT482
- Laurel
 - Folklore: GR790.L28
- Lausitz culture: GN778.2.L3
- Lava tubes
 - Geomorphology: GB649.L3
- Law
 - Folklore: GR877
- Law enforcement: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
- Lawa in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.L38
- Lawn billiards: GV1017.B4
- Lawn bowls: GV909+
- Lawn tempest
 - Ball games: GV1017.L48
- Lawn tennis: GV991+
- Laws: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
- Layouts
 - Summer camps: GV198.L3
- Laz
 - Folklore
 - Turkey: GR281.2.L39
- Leadership
 - Anthropology: GN492.25
- League of American Wheelmen:
 - GV1047.L4
- Leagues
 - Baseball: GV875+
- Leagues
 - Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
- Leather
 - Anthropology: GN435.5
- Leaves
 - Folklore: GR790.L33
 - Manners and customs: GT5160+
- Lebanon: G2225+, G7470+
- Leela (Game): GV1469.L45
- Leeward Islands: G1650+, G5030+
- Left-handedness
 - Physiological anthropology: GN233
- Legacy of Kain (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.L28
- Legend of Kyrandia (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.L43
- Legend of Legaia (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.L32
- Legend of the Five Rings (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.L43
- Legend of Zelda (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.L43
- Legendmaker (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.L45
- Legends: GR78+
- Legumes: G1 .J67, G1a .J67
- Leipzig: G6175+
- Leisure: GV1+
- Leisure and sociology: GV14.45
- Leisure counseling: GV181.42
- Leisure industry: GV188+
- Leisure Suit Larry (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.L45
- Lelê (Dance): GV1796.L44
- Lemmings (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.L45
- Lemon
 - Folklore: GR790.L4
- Lenglen, Suzanne, 1899-1938:
 - GV994.L4
- Lengyel-Jordansmühl culture:
 - GN776.2.L4
- Lent
 - Manners and customs: GT4928+
- Lepcha in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.L45

INDEX

- Lesbians
 - Recreation: GV183.2
 - Sports: GV708.8
- Lesotho: G2579.3+, G8580+
- Lesser Antilles: G5000+
- Lesser Sunda Islands: G2425+, G8115+
- Letter writing
 - Instructive games: GV1488
- Letterboxing
 - Games: GV1202.L48
- Levant: G2205+, G7420+
- Levirate
 - Anthropology: GN480.43
- Leys
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
- Lezgians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.L49
- Liangmai in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.L52
- Liangzhu culture: GN776.2.L52
- Liberia: G2720+, G8880+
 - Cartography: GA1578+
- Libraries: G1 .E67, G1a .E67
- Libraries, Map: GA192+
- Libya: G2475+, G8260+
 - Cartography: GA1378+
- Liechtenstein: G1900+, G6050+
- Lifar, Serge, 1905-: GV1785.L5
- Life cycle
 - Anthropology: GN482+
- Life guards: GV838.72+
- Life histories
 - Anthropology: GN346.6
- Lifesaving
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.68+
- Lifting weights
 - Gymnastics: GV545.5+
- Lifts
 - Skiing: GV854.9.S55
- Light and heat
 - Anthropology: GN416.5
- Light literature
 - Recreation: GV191
- Lighting
 - Manners and customs: GT440+
- Lightning
 - Folklore: GR640
- Lignite: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
- Limba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR352.32.L35
- Limbum (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.L55
- Limnology
 - Hydrology: GB1601+
- Lindy (Dance): GV1796.L5
- Line dances: GV1768
- Line Islands: G9530+
- Line play
 - American football: GV951.2
- LINKS (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.L54
- Lions
 - Circus training: GV1831.L5
 - Folklore: GR730.L55
- Lisu in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.L58
- Literary games
 - Parties: GV1491+
- Literary places: G3122.A+
- Literature: G1 .E65, G1a .E65
- Literature, Light
 - Recreation: GV191
- Lithuania: G2135+, G7050+
 - Cartography: GA1077.L5
- Little Fears (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.L57
- Little League baseball: GV880.5
- Little Red Riding Hood (Folktale):
 - GR75.L56
- Little Soo
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.L57
- Livestock: G1 .J5, G1a .J5
- Living on sailboats: GV811.65
- Living whist: GV1291.L7
- Llama pack camping: GV199.75
- Llanos
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Load line charts: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
- Loas: G8015+
- Lobedu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.L62

INDEX

- Location
 - Athletic fields: GV413
 - Playgrounds: GV425
 - Lockouts
 - Baseball: GV880.17
 - Locks
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.L6
 - Locks and keys, House
 - Manners and customs: GT461
 - Lode runner (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.L63
 - Loggers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.L55+
 - Logistics: G1 .R5, G1a .R5
 - Lolo in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.L64
 - Long distance swimming:
 - GV838.53.L65
 - Long jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1077
 - Loop Current: GC296.8.L66
 - Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L67
 - Lord of the Rings (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.L67
 - Los Palmas: G9150+
 - Losap Atoll: G9445+
 - Lost continents
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN750+
 - Lost islands: G555
 - Lotería
 - Card games: GV1295.L68
 - Lotto
 - Gambling: GV1311.L6
 - Louis, Joe, 1914-: GV1132.L6
 - Louisiade Archipelago: G8185+
 - Louisiana: G1360+, G4010+
 - Love
 - Folklore: GR460
 - Love potions
 - Folklore: GR460
 - Low Archipelago: G9630+
 - Low countries: G1850+, G5990+
 - Cartography: GA901+
 - Low-impact camping: GV198.93+
 - Lower Saxony
 - Atlases: G1923.3+
 - Lower Saxony
 - Maps: G6320+
 - Loyalty Islands: G9350+
 - Luba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.L82
 - Lucayos: G1635+, G4980+
 - Lukpa
 - Folklore: GR351.42.L85
 - Lulua (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.L84
 - Lumbering: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
 - Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina):
 - GV418.L86
 - Lunar (Video games): GV1469.35.L84
 - Luncheons
 - Manners and customs: GT2960
 - Lunda, Southern
 - Folklore: GR358.2.L86
 - Luo (African people) in Kenya
 - Folklore: GR356.42.L83
 - Lur (Iranian people)
 - Folklore: GR291.2.L87
 - Lushai in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.L85
 - Lusitania: G1975+, G6690+
 - Luvale (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.32.L88, GR358.32.L88
 - Luxembourg: G1870+, G6020+
 - Cartography: GA1077.L9
 - Lying down
 - Manners and customs: GT2995
- M
- Maa in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.M3
 - Macau: G7945+
 - Maccabiah Games: GV722.5.M3
 - Macedonia (Republic): G2014.5+, G6845+
 - Macedonians in Canada
 - Folklore: GR113.7.M34
 - Macedonians in Modern Greece
 - Folklore: GR170.3.M33
 - Macedonians in Yugoslavia
 - Folklore: GR260.2.M33

INDEX

- Machines for rowing
Gymnastics: GV543
- Madagascar: G8460+
Cartography: GA1668+
- Madame Tussaud's: GV1836
- Madden NFL (Computer game):
GV1469.25.M333
- Madeira Islands: G2820+, G9140+
- Madison Square Garden (New York,
N.Y.): GV417.M33
- Magalhães, Fernão de: G286.M2
- Magdalenian culture: GN772.2.M3
- Magdeburg: G6185+
- Mage (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M29
- Magellan, Ferdinand
Biography: G286.M2
Circumnavigations: G420.M2
- Maghs in Bangladesh
Folklore: GR304.9.M35
- Magic
Anthropology: GN475+
- Magic patents: GV1560
- Magic: The Gathering (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.M34
- Magicians' supplies: GV1561
- Maglemosean culture: GN774.2.M33
- Magnetohydrodynamics: G1 .N35, G1a
.N35
- Mah jong
Card games: GV1299.M3
- Mah Meri in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.M34
- Mahafaly (Malagasy people)
Folklore: GR357.2.M35
- Maiden without hands (Folktale):
GR75.M3
- Maikop culture: GN778.2.M35
- Maine: G1215+, G3730+
- Maintenance
Campgrounds: GV191.72
Recreation areas: GV182.4
Sailboats: GV811.3
- Maithili in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.M35
- Majiyao culture: GN776.2.M35
- Maka (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.M34,
GR351.2.M37
- Making bows and arrows: GV1189.5
- Makkölli
Manners and customs: GT2887
- Makonde (African people)
Folklore: GR356.92.M34
- Malagasy Republic: G8460+
- Malawi: G2579.9+, G8610+
Cartography: GA1618+
- Malay (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.M34
- Malay Archipelago: G8050+
- Malay Peninsula: G8030+
- Malaya: G2380+, G8030+
- Malaya Archipelago: G2385+
- Malayans in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M33
- Malays in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.M34
- Malays in Thailand
Folklore: GR312.5.M35
- Malaysia: G2380+, G8030+
Cartography: GA1201+
- Maldives: G9215+
- Mali: G2675+, G8800+
- Malnutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
- Malta: G1992.3+, G6790+
Cartography: GA1077.M43
- Mammals
Folklore: GR730.A+
- Mamprusi (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.M33
- Mana
Anthropology: GN471.4
- Management
Circuses: GV1825+
Festivals: GT3935
Golf courses: GV975.5
Marine resources: GC1018.5
Outdoor recreation resources:
GV191.642+
Physical fitness centers: GV428.5
Playgrounds: GV427
Summer camps: GV198.M35
Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.M35

INDEX

- Management, Environmental: GE300+
- Managing
Baseball: GV875.7
Basketball
Amateur: GV885.47
- Mancala (Game): GV1469.M35
- Manchuria: G2310+
- Mandaya in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M33
- Mandeville, Sir John: G370.M2
- Mandingo (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.M33,
GR352.32.M35
Mali: GR352.82.M34
- Mandingo (African people) in Senegal
Folklore: GR352.72.M35
- Mandja (African people)
Folklore: GR357.32.M34
- Mandrakes
Folklore: GR790.M3
- Maneuvering sailboats: GV811.5
- Mang in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M36
- Manggarai in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.M36
- Manitoba: G1155+, G3480+
- Manja (African people)
Folklore: GR357.42.M38
- Manned underwater stations: GC66
- Mannequins (Figures): GT1749
- Manners and customs
General: GT1+
- Manobos in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M35
- Mansaka in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M36
- Mansi in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.M25
- Manuals for beginners
Go (Game): GV1459.52
- Manufacture
Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
- Manufacture
Paper: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
Transport equipment: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
- Manufacturing and processing
General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
- Manzai
Dance: GV1796.M32
- Map engraving: GA150+
- Map libraries: GA192+
- Map printing: GA150+
- Map reading (General): GA151
- Map scales: GA118
- Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.):
GV418.M37
- Mapping
Anthropology: GN346.7
Caves: GB601.52.M34
Geomorphology: GB400.42.M3,
GB622.52.M36
Hydrology: GB656.2.M29
Oceanography: GC10.4.M33
- Mapping in environmental sciences:
GE45.M35
- Maps: G3180+
- Maps, Biographical: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
- Maps, Celestial: G3190+
- Maps for the blind: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
- Maps, Mental: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
- Maps, Pictorial: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
- Maps, Tourist: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
- Maps, World: GA300+
- Maram in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M34
- Maranao in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.M37
- Maranhão: G5505+
- Maratha in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M35
- Marathon (Computer game):
GV1469.25.M34
- Marathon running: GV1065+
- Marauder 2107 (Game):
GV1469.25.M346

INDEX

- Marbles
 - Children's games: GV1213
- Marching and drill (nonmilitary): GV495
- Marco Polo (Game): GV1469.25.M35
- Mardi gras
 - Manners and customs: GT4180+
- Margamkali (Dance): GV1796.M33
- Mari in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.M37
- Maria in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M37
- Mariana Islands: G2905+, G9410+
- Marijuana
 - Folklore: GR790.M35
- Marine cartography: GA359+
- Marine caves
 - Geomorphology: GB601.8
- Marine Corps: G1 .R282, G1a .R282
- Marine ecotourism: G156.5.M36
- Marine geographic information systems:
 - GC38.5
- Marine pollution: GC1080+
- Marine resources: GC1000+
- Marine sediments: GC377+
- Marinera (Dance): GV1796.M336
- Mario Party (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.M35
- Mario Tennis (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.M36
- Mariquita (Dance): GV1796.M34
- Maritime anthropology
 - Ethnographies: GN386
- Maritime atlases: G1059+
- Maritime Provinces. Acadia: G1122.5+,
 - G3415+
- Marketing: G1 .Q4, G1a .Q4
 - Summer camps: GV198.M38
- Markets
 - Anthropology: GN450.2
 - Folklore: GR873
- Markings, Body
 - Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Marquesas Islands: G9620+
- Marriage
 - Folklore: GR465
 - Official ceremonies: GT5070
- Marriage customs: GT2660+
- Marriage forms
 - Anthropology: GN480+
- Marshall Islands: G2930+, G9460+
 - Cartography: GA1776
- Marshes
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Martial arts: GV1100+
- Martial arts schools: GV1102+
- Martinique: G5080+
- Marwaris in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M39
- Marxist anthropology: GN345.15
- Maryland: G1270+, G3840+
- Marylebone Cricket Club: GV921.M3
- Masa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.52.M27
- Masai (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.M37
- Mascots
 - Athletic contests: GV714.5
- Mashona (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.62.M3
- Masiriyah
 - Folklore: GR355.82.M37
- Mask balls
 - Dance: GV1749
- Masks
 - Anthropology: GN419.5
 - Children's games: GV1218.M3
 - Costume and dress: GT1747+
 - Ice hockey: GV848.78
- Masquerade
 - Costume and dress: GT1747+
- Mass media
 - Sports: GV742+
- Massachusetts: G1230+, G3760+
 - Tidal currents: GC309.M3
- Master of Orion (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.M36
- Masters of Teräs Kasi (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.M37
- Mat work
 - Gymnastics: GV545+
- Matachines (Dance): GV1796.M35
- Matakam (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.M37

INDEX

- Matches
 - Chess: GV1455
 - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
 - Wrestling: GV1196.25
- Matchstick games: GV1507.M2
- Matchstick tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Mate plant
 - Folklore: GR790.M37
- Mate (Tea)
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.M3
- Matengo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.M38
- Material culture: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
 - Anthropology: GN406+
- Mathematical anthropology: GN34.3.M3
- Mathematical games
 - Parties: GV1491+
- Mathematical geography: GA1+
- Mathematical models
 - Anthropology: GN346.8
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.M37
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.M33
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.M33
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.M36
 - Tides: GC305.5.M3
 - Waves: GC213.7.M3, GC214.A+
- Mathematics
 - Anthropology: GN476.15
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.M38
 - Geography: G70.23
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.M34
 - Human ecology: GF23.M35
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.M34
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.M33
- Mato Grosso: G5640+
- Mato Grosso do Sul: G5645+
- Matriarchy
 - Anthropology: GN479.5
- Matrilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN487.4
- Matrilocal residence
 - Anthropology: GN480.63
- Maturation
 - Manners and customs: GT2485+
- Mauritania: G2685+, G8820+
 - Cartography: GA1558+
- Mauritius: G9185+
- Maxixe (Dance): GV1796.M36
- May Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4945
- Maypoles
 - Manners and customs: GT4945
- Maze puzzles: GV1507.M3
- Mbala (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.M42
- Mbosi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.52.M34
- Mbundu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.32.M35
- McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.):
GV417.M38
- Measurements of streams
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Measurements, Physical
 - Physical education: GV435
- Measuring instruments
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.M4
- Meat
 - Manners and customs: GT2868.5+
- Mecha (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.M42
- Mechanoids (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.M43
- Mecklenburg
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Media and sports: GV742+
- Medical anthropology: GN296+
- Medical geography: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
- Medical professions: G1 .E52, G1a .E52
- Medicinal plants: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
- Medicine
 - Anthropology: GN477+

INDEX

- Medicine
Folklore: GR880
- Medicine ball
Calisthenics: GV496
- Medicine men
Anthropology: GN475.8
- Medicine shows: GV1800+
- Medieval cartography: GA221
- Medieval dance: GV1615
- Medieval physical education: GV215
- Medieval recreation: GV41
- Medieval sports: GV575
- Medieval (Video games):
GV1469.35.M4
- Mediterranean
Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
- Mediterranean Games: GV722.5.M43
- Mediterranean groups
Anthropology: GN543
- Mediterranean Sea
Cartography: GA375+
- Medley swimming: GV838.53.M43
- Mee in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.M44
- Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands):
GV418.M47
- Mega Man X (Video games):
GV1469.35.M43
- Meganthropus paleojavanicus:
GN283.5
- Mehndi
Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Meijinsen
Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
- Meitheis in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M45
- Melanesia: G2870+, G9260+
- Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.):
GV417.M45
- Melusine (Folktale): GR75.M44
- Memorates: GR79.5+
- Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.):
GV417.M46
- Men
Anthropometry: GN59.M4
Folklore: GR469
- Men in Black (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.M45
- Men-of-war
Peacetime cruises: G549
- Mende (African people)
Folklore: GR352.32.M46
- Mengjiangnü
Folklore: GR335.4.M45
- Menhirs
Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
- Mennonites
Folklore: GR137.6
- Mennonites in Canada
Folklore: GR113.7.M45
- Men's costume: GT1710
- Men's diving: GV838.62.M45
- Men's gymnastics: GV463.5
- Men's techniques
Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
- Menstruation
Anthropology: GN484.38
- Mental maps: G1 .A67, G1a .A67
- Mentawi in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.M46
- Mer in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M47
- Mercator: G1007
- Mercator projection: GA115
- Mercury
Chemical oceanography: GC117.M44
- Merengue (Dance): GV1796.M45
- Meridional overturning circulation:
GC228.5+
- Merina (Malagasy people)
Folklore: GR357.2.M47
- Mermaids
Folklore: GR910
- Merry-go-round: GV1860.M4
- Meru (African people)
Folklore: GR355.62.M47
- Mesolithic period
Archaeology: GN773+
- Mesopotamia: G2250+, G7610+
- Metal Gear Solid (Video games):
GV1469.35.M46
- Metallic group: G1 .H2, G1a .H2

INDEX

- Metallurgy
 - Anthropology: GN436+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.M4
- Metals
 - Anthropology: GN436+
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.M46
 - Folklore: GR810
- Metals, Precious
 - Manners and customs: GT5170
- Meteorology
 - Folklore: GR635+
- Methodology
 - Cartography: GA102.3+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.4+, GB622.5+
 - Manners and customs: GT61, GT80, GT85
 - Oceanography: GC10.2+
 - Physical education: GV342+
 - Physical geography: GB21+
- Methods of teaching
 - Physical education: GV363+
- Mexican Americans
 - Dance: GV1624.7.M49
 - Folklore: GR111.M49
- Mexico: G1545+, G4410+
 - Cartography: GA481+
 - Central States: G4530+
 - Northern States: G4420+
 - Southern States: G4680+
- Mexico (Federal District): G4590+
- Mexico (State): G4580+
- Mice
 - Folklore: GR730.M5
- Michelsberg culture: GN776.2.M5
- Michigan: G1410+, G4110+
- Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.): GV417.M53
- Michoacán de Ocampo: G4610+
- Micro Maniacs (Video games): GV1469.35.M53
- Microatolls: GB462.M53
- Microblades
 - Anthropology: GN434.2.M53
- MicroLeague Baseball (Computer game): GV1469.25.M53
- MicroLeague Football (Computer game): GV1469.25.M55
- Micronesia: G2900+, G9400+
- Microsoft Golf (Computer game): GV1469.25.M56
- Middle Atlantic States: G1245+, G3790+
- Middle Congo: G2620+, G8700+
- Middle-Earth (Game): GV1469.62.M53
- Middle East: G2205+, G7420+
- Middle games
 - Chess: GV1450.3
 - Go (Game): GV1460.3
- Middle States: G1245+, G3790+
- Middle West: G1375+, G4040+
- Midget car racing
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.6
- Midsummer's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
- Mierzanowice culture: GN778.2.M53
- Might and Magic (Computer game): GV1469.25.M57
- Migrations of peoples
 - Anthropology: GN370
- Mike Fink
 - Folktale: GR105.37.M54
- Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
- Military chess: GV1458.M5
- Military colors: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
- Military districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Military establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Military geography
 - General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
- Military operations: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
- Military orders
 - Costume and dress: GT1950
- Milk
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.M55
- Milkcaps
 - Children's games: GV1218.M52
- Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M55
- Millets
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.M54

INDEX

- Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M56
- Minangkabau in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.M55
- Minas Gerais: G5570+
- Mind reading
Games and amusements: GV1553
- Minecraft (Video games):
GV1469.35.M535
- Mineral processing and manufacture:
G1 .M2, G1a .M2
- Mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
- Mineral waters: G1 .C36, G1a .C36
- Minerals
Folklore: GR800+
- Miners
Manners and customs: GT5960.M5+
- Mines
Folklore: GR900
- Mines and mineral resources: G1 .H1+,
G1a .H1+
General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
- Ming Taizu
Folklore: GR335.4.M56
- Miniature golf: GV987
- Miniature theaters: GV1521
- Minibike racing: GV1060.125
- MiniBridge (Card games):
GV1282.8.M55
- Mining
Folklore: GR900
- Minnesingers
Court and castle customs: GT3650+
- Minnesota: G1425+, G4140+
- Minorities
Sports: GV709.5+
- Minstrels
Court and castle customs: GT3650+
- Minton
Ball games: GV1017.M6
- Minuet
Dance: GV1796.M5
- Miri in India
Folklore: GR305.7.M57
- Misadventures of Tron Bonne (Video games): GV1469.35.M54
- Miscegenation
Physiological anthropology: GN254
- Mission Impossible (Video games):
GV1469.35.M57
- Missions
Christian: G1 .E424, G1a .E424
- Mississippi: G1345+, G3980+
- Missouri: G1435+, G4160+
- Mixed martial arts: GV1102.7.M59
- Mnong in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.M57
- Moçambique (Dance): GV1796.M57
- Model airplane flying: GV760+
- Model car racing: GV1570
- Model motorboat racing: GV835.93
- Model yacht racing: GV833
- Modeling
Cartography: GA145
- Models
Airplanes: GV760+
- Models, Digital elevation: GA146
- Modern dance: GV1783+
- Modern physical education: GV217
- Modern recreation: GV45+
- Modern sports: GV576
- Mohiniyattom (Dance): GV1796.M58
- Moieties
Anthropology: GN487.7.M6
- Moldavian S.S.R.: G2155+, G7110+
- Moldova: G2155+, G7110+
- Moles
Folklore: GR730.M57
- Mollusks
Folklore: GR760.M65
- Moluccas: G2435+, G8130+
- Monaco: G1845+, G5980+
- Money
Anthropology: GN450.5
Folklore: GR874
- Money game
Card games: GV1299.M6
- Mongo (African people) in Cameroon
Folklore: GR351.2.M55
- Mongo (African people) in Congo
Folklore: GR357.82.M64
- Mongolia: G2329.3+

INDEX

- Mongolia, Inner (Autonomous region):
 - G780+
 - Mongolian chess: GV1458.M65
 - Mongolian race
 - Anthropology: GN548
 - Mongombo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.32.M66
 - Monkey Hero (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.M65
 - Monkeys
 - Circus training: GV1831.M65
 - Folklore: GR730.M6
 - Monon Bell Classic
 - American football: GV957.M66
 - Monopoly (Game): GV1469.M65
 - Monoski skiing: GV854.9.M65
 - Monsters
 - Folklore: GR825+
 - Montagnards in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.M65
 - Montana: G1470+, G4250+
 - Monte
 - Gambling: GV1307
 - Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved (Game):
 - GV1469.62.M66
 - Montenegro: G2020+, G6855+
 - Months
 - Folklore: GR930
 - Montserrat: G5055+
 - Monty Python's complete waste of time (Game): GV1469.25.M65
 - Monuments: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
 - Moon: G3195+, G3197
 - Folklore: GR625
 - Moorish folklore: GR233
 - Moors
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
 - Moral and ethical aspects
 - Basketball: GV888.25
 - Boxing: GV1136.5
 - Moral aspects
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
 - Mordvins in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.M67
 - Morelos: G4600+
 - Morning customs: GT3002+
 - Morocco: G2460+, G8230+
- Morocco
 - Cartography: GA1348+
 - Morocco, French: G8230+
 - Morra
 - Games: GV1202.M67
 - Morris dance: GV1796.M7
 - Mortal Kombat (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.M67
 - Mortars
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
 - Mortlock Islands: G9450+
 - Mossi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.72.M63
 - Mothers
 - Folklore: GR471
 - Motion pictures: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
 - Anthropology: GN347
 - Dance in: GV1779
 - Physical education: GV364
 - Motocross
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.12
 - Motocross for bicycles: GV1049.3
 - Motor ability tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
 - Motorboat racing: GV835.9
 - Motorboating: GV833.5+
 - Motorboating, Outboard: GV835.8
 - Motorboats: GV833.5+
 - Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
 - Motorcycling: GV1059.5+
 - Motoring: GV1020+
 - Motorsports: GV1019.2+
 - Mototokko Shoto: G9440+
 - Mounds
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
 - Mountain biking: GV1056
 - Mountain hydrology: GB843.5
 - Mountain life
 - Manners and customs: GT3490
 - Mountain passes
 - Geomorphology: GB515
 - Mountain people
 - Ethnographies: GN392
 - Mountain running: GV1065.66
 - Mountain tourism: G156.5.M68
 - Mountainboarding: GV859.762
 - Mountaineering: GV199.8+

INDEX

- Mountains
 - Folklore: GR660
 - Geomorphology: GB500+
 - Human ecology: GF57
- Mourning customs
 - Anthropology: GN486
 - Manners and customs: GT3390+
- Mousterian culture: GN772.2.M6
- Mouth protectors
 - Sports: GV749.M6
- Move games: GV1312+
- Movement
 - Physiological anthropology: GN231+
- Movement education: GV452
- Movement of commodities: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3
- Movement of population
 - Voluntary: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
- Movements of the earth: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
- Mozambique: G2550+, G8450+
 - Cartography: GA1628+
- Mputu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.M78
- Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness (Video games): GV1469.35.M73
- Mud racing
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.M83
- Muffs
 - Manners and customs: GT2190
- Mulattoes: GN645
- Mules
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.M84
- Multihull sailboats: GV811.55+
- Multimedia cartography: GA139.5
- Mummies
 - Manners and customs: GT3340
 - Physical anthropology: GN293
- Mummy: The Resurrection (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M84
- Munchkin (Game): GV1469.62.M86
- Munda in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M85
- Muong in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.M86
- Muscat and Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
- Muscular system
 - Physical anthropology: GN171
- Museums: G1 .E655, G1a .E655
 - Anthropology: GN35+
 - Circuses: GV1807
 - Environmental sciences: GE95+
 - Hydrology: GB659.4+
 - Indoor games: GV1221
 - Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
 - Physical education: GV381.A+
 - Playing cards: GV1236.A+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
- Mushanokōji Senke: GT2912.M8
- Mushkil Gusha (Folktale): GR75.M92
- Mushrooms
 - Folklore: GR790.M88
- Music: G1 .E646, G1a .E646
 - Folklore: GR885+
- Music in physical education: GV364.3
- Muslims
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.M8
- Mussoll (Dance): GV1796.M87
- Mustaches
 - Manners and customs: GT2318
- Mutilations
 - Anthropology: GN419.2
- Mwera (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.M85
- Myst (Computer game): GV1469.25.M95
- Mysterious disappearances: G557+
- Mystery boxes
 - Playgrounds: GV426
- Mystery puzzles: GV1507.D4
- Mythical animals
 - Folklore: GR825+
- Mythical islands
 - Folklore: GR940+
- Mythical minerals
 - Folklore: GR860
- Mythical mountains
 - Folklore: GR940+
- Mythical places
 - Folklore: GR940+
- Mythical plants
 - Folklore: GR840+
- Mythological places: G3122.A+

INDEX

Mythology: G1 .E627, G1a .E627

N

N.Ö. Landessportschule St. Pölten-
Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria):
GV418.N3

Nācanī (Dance): GV1796.N33

Naga in India

Folklore: GR305.7.N33

Naginata

Fencing: GV1150.4

Naika in India

Folklore: GR305.7.N35

Nama (African people)

Folklore: GR358.82.N32

Names

Anthropology: GN468.45

Namibia: G2580+, G8620+

Cartography: GA1638+

Naming ceremonies

Manners and customs: GT2435

Naming systems

Anthropology: GN468.45

Narcotics

Anthropology: GN411+

Manners and customs: GT3010

National Championship Air Races

(Reno, Nevada): GV759.2.N37

National committees

Olympic games: GV721.4.A+

National dances (General): GV1743

National League of Professional

Baseball Clubs: GV875.A3

National Pyongyang Circus:

GV1821.N38

National teams

Olympic games: GV721.4.A+

Nationalism and sports: GV706.34

Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.):

GV417.N38

Nativistic movements

Anthropology: GN472.7+

Natufian culture: GN774.2.N38

Natural disaster warning systems:

GB5030

Natural disasters: GB5000+

Natural gas: G1 .H8, G1a .H8

Natural resources: G1 .G3, G1a .G3

Natural resources interpretation:

GV181.18

Natural water chemistry: GB855+

Nature

Folklore: GR618+

Nature worship

Anthropology: GN471

Nauru: G9490+

Nautical charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5

Nautilus weight training equipment:

GV548.N38

Naval districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2

Naval establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2

Naval geography

General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1

Navel

Folklore: GR489.25

Navigation

Anthropology: GN440+

Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.N3

Navigators Islands: G9555+

Navy: G1 .R28, G1a .R28

Nayarit: G4660+

NBA 2K (Video games): GV1469.35.N3

NBA JAM (Video games):

GV1469.35.N33

NBA Live 2000 (Video games):

GV1469.35.N335

NBA Showtime (Video games):

GV1469.35.N336

Ndebele (African people)

Folklore: GR358.62.N34

Ndonga (African people)

Folklore: GR358.82.N35

Ndowe (African people)

Folklore: GR350.42.N35

Near East: G2205+, G7420+

Nebraska: G1450+, G4190+

Neck exercises

Calisthenics: GV508

Necklaces

Manners and customs: GT2260

Neckwear

Manners and customs: GT2120

INDEX

- Needles
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5
- Negritos (Dance): GV1796.N4
- Nentsy in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.N4
- Neo-evolutionism
 - Anthropology: GN360.4
- Neolithic period
 - Anthropology: GN775+
- Nepal: G2295+, G7760+
- Nepalese in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.N44
- NERF toys: GV1220.9
- Nervous system
 - Physical anthropology: GN181+
- Netball: GV889.6
- Netherlands: G1860+, G6000+
 - Cartography: GA921+
- Netherlands Antilles: G1690+, G5165+
- Netherlands Indies: G2400+, G8070+
- Netherlands Union: G1858+, G5995+
- NetRunner (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.N48
- Nets
 - Tennis: GV1002.5
- Network analysis
 - Geography: G70.25
 - Human ecology: GF23.N47
- Neubrandenburg: G6205+
- Nevada: G1520+, G4350+
- New Brunswick: G1130+, G3430+
- New Caledonia: G2885+, G9340+
- New Emerging Forces Games:
 - GV722.5.G3
- New England: G1210+, G3720+
- New Guinea: G2440+, G8140+
- New Guinea, British: G8160+
- New Guinea, German: G8160+
- New Guinea, Trust Territory of: G8160+
- New Hampshire: G1220+, G3740+
- New Hebrides: G2880+, G9295+
- New Hebrides Islands: G9300+
- New Jersey: G1255+, G3810+
- New London boat races: GV801
- New Mexico: G1505+, G4320+
- New South Wales: G2755+, G8970+
- New Southwest: G1499.3+, G4300+
- New Testament maps: G7481.3
- New Year cards
 - Manners and customs: GT4908
- New Year's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4905+
- New Year's Eve
 - Manners and customs: GT4905+
- New York: G3800+
- New York Harbor
 - Tidal currents: GC309.N7
- New York (State): G1250+
- New York Yankees: GV875.N4
- New Zealand: G2795+, G9080+
 - Cartography: GA1765+
- Newcomb
 - Ball games: GV1017.N4
- Newfoundland: G1139.3+, G1185+,
G3435+, G3600+
- NFL 2K1 (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.N338
- NFL Blitz (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.N34
- Ngaitahu
 - Folklore: GR376.N45
- Nganasani in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.N53
- Ngbaka-Ma'bo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.42.N55
- Ngonde (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.N47
- Ngongo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.N45
- NHL 2K (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.N347
- Nicaragua: G1575+, G4850+
 - Cartography: GA541+
- Niedersachsen
 - Atlases: G1923.3+
 - Maps: G6320+
- Niger: G2660+, G8770+
- Niger River Delta
 - Folklore: GR351.32.N53
- Nigeria: G2695+, G8840+
 - Cartography: GA1588+
- Nightlife
 - Manners and customs: GT3408

INDEX

- Nightmare Creatures (Video games):
GV1469.35.N35
- Nights into Dreams (Video games):
GV1469.35.N36
- Nighttime
Manners and customs: GT3408
- Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-1950:
GV1785.N6
- Nine pockets
Ball games: GV1017.N7
- Ninepins
Bowling games: GV910.5.N5
- Ninja, Shadow of Darkness (Video games):
GV1469.35.N39
- Ninjutsu: GV1114.73
- Nintendo video games: GV1469.32
- Nitrogen
Chemical oceanography: GC117.N5
- Niue: G9580+
- Nkundu (African people)
Folklore: GR357.82.N57
- Nobilis (Game): GV1469.62.N63
- Nobility
Costume and dress: GT1760
Manners and customs: GT5450+
- Nogai in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.N64
- Noise pollution: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
- Nomadic peoples
Ethnographies: GN387
- Nomadism: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
- Nomoi Islands: G9450+
- Nonmetallic group: G1 .H5, G1a .H5
- Nonmilitary marching and drill: GV495
- Nonunilineal descent
Anthropology: GN488+
- Nōrā (Dance): GV1796.N67
- Nordic combined contests
Skiing: GV854.89
- Nordic Games: GV722.5.N67
- Nordic peoples
Anthropology: GN549.T4
Folklore: GR139
- Norms, Violation of
Anthropology: GN494
- North Africa: G2455+, G8220+
Cartography: GA1346+
- North America: G1105+, G3300+
- North Atlantic: G9110+
- North Atlantic States: G1209.7+
- North Brazil: G5410+
- North Carolina: G1300+, G3900+
- North Central States: G1385+, G4060+
- North Central States, East: G4070+
- North Central States, West: G1424.3+,
G4130+
- North Dakota: G1440+, G4170+
- North Korea (Democratic People's Republic):
G2334.3+, G7905+
- North Pacific: G9235+
- North-polar exploration, Theory of:
G615
- North Rhine-Westphalia
Atlases: G1923.4+
Maps: G6360+
- North Sea
Cartography: GA370
- North Vietnam: G8020+
- North Yemen: G2249.5+, G7540+
- Northeast Africa: G8220+
- Northeast Atlantic States: G3715+
- Northeast Brazil: G5500+
- Northeastern States: G1205+, G3710+
- Northern Asia: G2170+, G7270+
- Northern Canada: G1174.3+, G3515+
- Northern Europe: G2050+, G6910+
- Northern Hemisphere: G1050, G3210+
Cartography: GA345
- Northern Ireland: G1829.2+, G5790+
Cartography: GA801+
- Northern Rhodesia: G2575+, G8570+
- Northern States of Mexico: G4420+
- Northern Territory: G2785+, G9040+
- Northern Thai in Thailand
Folklore: GR312.5.N67
- Northwest Passage: G640+
- Northwest Territories (Canada):
G1180+, G3530+
- Northwest Territory (U.S.): G1390+
- Northwestern States: G1420+, G4125+
- Norway: G2065+, G6940+
Cartography: GA981+
- Notation
Dance: GV1587

INDEX

Notations

Geomorphology: GB450.6
Nova Scotia: G1125+, G3420+
Nso (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.N75
Nubians
Folklore: GR355.82.N82
Nuclear energy
Oceanography: GC10.4.N8
Nuclear families
Anthropology: GN480.5
Nuclear power: G1 .N35, G1a .N35
Nuclear Strike (Video games):
GV1469.35.N83
Nude beaches: GV451+
Nudism
Physical education: GV450+
Nudist camps: GV451+
Nuevo León: G4440+
Number systems
Anthropology: GN476.15
Numbers
Folklore: GR933
Nunavut: G1184.3+, G3535+
Nunchaku: GV1142.6
Nung in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.N86
Nuraghi culture: GN778.2.N87
Nurseries: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
Nursery rhymes
Folklore: GR487
Nutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
Nutritional anthropology: GN407+
Nuts: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
Folklore: GR790.N88
Nyasaland: G2579.9+, G8610+
Nzima (African people)
Folklore: GR351.62.N94

O

O.D.T. (Video games): GV1469.35.O2
Oakley, Annie, 1860-1926: GV1157.O3
Oaths
Manners and customs: GT3085
Oaxaca: G4700+

Ob-Ugrians in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.O2
Observatories, Astronomical: G1 .B1,
G1a .B1
Observance of anniversaries (General):
GV1472
Obstacle racing: GV1067
Obstacles
Foot racing: GV1067
Occupations
Folklore: GR890+
Ocean-atmosphere interaction:
GC190+
Ocean basin: GC87
Ocean bottles: G532+
Ocean bottom: GC87
Ocean circulation: GC228.5+
Ocean color: GC182
Ocean Island: G9485+
Ocean routes: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Ocean travel: G540+
Ocean zoning
Marine resources: GC1018.5
Oceania: G9250+
Oceanic mixing: GC299
Oceanic peoples
Ethnographies: GN386
Oceanic plateaus
Submarine topography: GC87.6.O25
Oceanographic information
Communication of: GC37+
Exchange of: GC38
Oceanographic instruments: GC41
Oceanographic submersibles: GC67
Oceanography: GC1+, G1 .C7, G1a
.C7
Oceanography, Applied: GC1000+
Oceanography as a profession: GC30.5
Oceans: G2800+, G9095+
Cartography: GA359+
Oceans and humans: GF65
Octopuses
Folklore: GR760.O27
Octoroons: GN645
Odissi (Dance): GV1796.O34
Odors
Manners and customs: GT2847

INDEX

- Oedipus (Folktale): GR75.O3
- Offensive play
 - American football: GV951.8
 - Baseball: GV867.7+
 - Basketball: GV889
 - Ice hockey: GV848.7
 - Soccer: GV943.9.O44
- Office practice
 - Folklore: GR903
- Office work
 - Folklore: GR903
- Officiating
 - American football
 - Professional: GV954.35
 - Basketball: GV885.2, GV889.24
 - Ice skating: GV850.6
 - Running: GV1061.4
 - Soccer: GV943.9.O45
 - Sporting events: GV735
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.O35
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.O44
- Ogoni (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.O36
- Ogre Battle (Video games):
GV1469.35.O47
- Ogres
 - Folklore: GR560
- Ohio: G1395+, G4080+
- Okhotsk culture: GN776.2.O35
- Oklahoma: G1365+, G4020+
 - Card games: GV1295.O4
- Oktoberfest
 - Manners and customs: GT4380+
- Old age
 - Anthropology: GN485
 - Folklore: GR488
- Old Northwest: G1390+, G4070+
- Old Southwest: G3990+
- Old Testament: G7481.2
- Oldenburger Horn (Folktale): GR75.O4
- Older people
 - Anthropometry: GN59.A35
 - Camping: GV197.A34
 - Dance: GV1799.3
 - Folklore: GR488
 - Golf: GV966.5
 - Hiking: GV199.53
- Older people
 - Physical education: GV447
 - Recreation: GV184
 - Running: GV1061.18.A35
 - Softball: GV881.25
 - Sports for: GV708.5
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.3
 - Tai chi: GV504.6.A35
 - Tai ju quan: GV504.6.A35
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.A35
 - Treatment of
 - Manners and customs: GT3100
 - Weight training: GV546.6.A35
- Olive
 - Folklore: GR790.O45
- Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany):
GV418.O47
- Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany):
GV418.O48
- Olympic games
 - Ancient: GV23
 - Modern revivals: GV721.18+
 - Summer sports: GV721.18+
 - Winter sports: GV841.5+
- Olympic ideal: GV721.6
- Olympic torch: GV721.92
- Olympics, Senior: GV722.5.S46
- Olympics, Special: GV722.5.S64
- Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam,
Netherlands): GV418.O49
- Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
- Ombre
 - Card games: GV1295.O5
- Omote Senke: GT2912.O4
- Omweso (Game): GV1469.O4
- One (Video games): GV1469.35.O53
- Ontario: G1145+, G3460+
- Opening leads
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.46
- Openings
 - Checkers: GV1463.7
 - Chess: GV1450+
 - Go (Game): GV1460.2
- Opera glasses
 - Manners and customs: GT2370
- Operations, Military: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
- Optical oceanography: GC177.6+

INDEX

- Oral-formulaic analysis
 - Folklore: GR44.O72
 - Orange Bowl game
 - American football: GV957.O72
 - Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.):
GV417.O73
 - Oraon in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.O72
 - Ordeals
 - Anthropology: GN494.3
 - Oregon: G1490+, G4290+
 - Organic living
 - Human ecology: GF77
 - Organic substances
 - Chemical oceanography: GC118+
 - Organization
 - Athletic clubs: GV391
 - Athletic contests: GV713
 - Diving: GV838.67.O73
 - Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
 - Physical education: GV343.5
 - Table tennis: GV1005.32
 - Track and field athletics:
GV1060.675.O74
 - Organization of work
 - Anthropology: GN448.5+
 - Organizations
 - Business: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
 - Professional: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
 - Social: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
 - Organized camping
 - Recreation: GV192+
 - Organometallic compounds
 - Chemical oceanography:
GC118.2.O73
 - Ori Tahiti (Dance): GV1796.O75
 - Oribe Senke: GT2912.O73
 - Oriental ancient games: GV19
 - Oriental dance
 - Ancient: GV1609
 - Oriental fencing: GV1150+
 - Oriental hand-to-hand fighting:
GV1112+
 - Orienteering: GV200.38+
 - Origin of chess: GV1319
 - Origin of culture
 - Anthropology: GN357.5
 - Origin of religion
 - Anthropology: GN470.5
 - Oriole Park at Camden Yards
(Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
 - Ornamental combs
 - Manners and customs: GT2111.5
 - Ornaments
 - Manners and customs: GT2250+
 - Ornaments, Personal
 - Anthropology: GN418.4+
 - Orography: GB500+
 - Oromo
 - Folklore: GR356.2.O75
 - Orpheus (Game): GV1469.62.O77
 - Ortelius: G1006
 - Orthomorphic projection
 - Cartography: GA115
 - Orthophotomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
 - Osteology
 - Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
 - Othello (Game): GV1469.O75
 - Ottoman Empire: G2210+, G7430+
 - Our Lady's child (Folktale): GR75.O9
 - Outboard motorboating: GV835.8
 - Outdoor life
 - Recreation: GV191.2+
 - Outdoor recreation: GV191.2+
 - Outer Mongolia: G2329.3+
 - Outlaws
 - Manners and customs: GT6550+
 - Outline and base maps: G1 .A1, G1a
.A1
 - Outpost (Computer game):
GV1469.25.O88
 - Outward bound schools: GV200.53+
 - Oware (Game): GV1469.O78
 - Ownership
 - Anthropology: GN449+
 - Ownership, Land: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
 - Oxford and Cambridge boat races:
GV799
 - Oxford boat races: GV807.5.O9
- P
- Pac-Man (Video games):
GV1469.35.P33

INDEX

- Pac-Man World (Video games):
GV1469.35.P34
- Pachinko
Gambling: GV1311.P32
- Pachisi
Board games: GV1469.P17
- Pacific and Mountain States: G1460+,
G4210+
- Pacific Coast
North America: G3350+
South America: G5230+
- Pacific coast and continental shelf:
G1109.5+
- Pacific, East: G9760+
- Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent:
GC296.8.P33
- Pacific islands
Cartography: GA1771+
- Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:
G9405+
- Pacific, North: G9235+
- Pacific Northwest: G1464.3+, G1465+,
G4240+
- Pacific Ocean: G2860+, G9230+
Cartography: GA383+
Islands: G2857, G2867
- Pacific, South: G9250+
- Pacific States: G1464.5+, G4230+
- Packhorse camping: GV199.7
- Padayani (Dance): GV1796.P23
- Paddle surfing, Stand-up: GV840.S68
- Paddle tennis: GV1006
- Paddleball: GV1003.2
- Pagan (Game): GV1469.25.P34
- Pageants
Manners and customs: GT3980+
- Paintball: GV1202.S87
- Painting: G1 .E648, G1a .E648
- Pair skating
Ice skating: GV850.45
- Paite in India
Folklore: GR305.7.P34
- Pajarillo (Dance): GV1796.P24
- Pakistan: G2270+, G7640+
Cartography: GA1136+
- Palate, Hard
Physical anthropology: GN131
- Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona,
Spain): GV418.P35
- Palau Islands: G9425+
- Palawan in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.P34
- Paleolithic
Stone age: GN771+
- Paleontology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
- Palestine: G2235+, G7500+
Cartography: GA1321+
- Palladium (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.P34
- Pampangan in the Philippines
Folklore: GR326.2.P35
- Pan American Games: GV722.5.P3
- Pan-Armenian Games: GV722.5.H36
- Pan (Game): GV1295.P17
- Panama: G1585+, G4870+
Cartography: GA546+
- Panathēnaikos
Soccer: GV943.6.P36
- Pancratium: GV1193
- Pang, Hak-chung
Folklore: GR342.4.P36
- Panguingue (Game): GV1295.P17
- Panjabis in India
Folklore: GR305.7.P37
- Panjabis in Pakistan
Folklore: GR304.3.P34
- Panjabis in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.P34
- Panoramas: G1 .A35, G1a .A35
- Pants
Manners and customs: GT2082+
- Pantsula (Dance): GV1796.P28
- Paper processing and manufacture: G1
.M5, G1a .M5
- Paper tricks
Games and amusements: GV1559
- Paper work
Children's games: GV1218.P3
- Papua New Guinea: G2444.4+,
G8160+
- Pará: G5470+
- Parachute games
Children's games: GV1218.P34

INDEX

- Parachuting
 - Sports: GV769.5+
- Parades
 - Circuses: GV1819
 - Dance: GV1797
 - Manners and customs: GT3980+
- Paraguay: G1770+, G5380+
 - Cartography: GA741+
- Paraíba: G5525+
- Parakiting: GV770.25
- Parallel bars
 - Gymnastics: GV535+
- Paralympics: GV722.5.P37
- Paraná: G5610+
- Paranoia (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.P36
- Paranthropus crassidens: GN283.6
- Parasite Eve (Video games):
GV1469.35.P37
- Parasols
 - Manners and customs: GT2210
- Pardhan in India: GR305.7.P38
- Parenting
 - Instructive games: GV1489
- Paris-Roubaix
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.P37
- Parking regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
- Parkour
 - Foot racing: GV1068
- Parks: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
- Parks, Amusement: GV1851+
- Participant observation
 - Anthropology: GN346.4
- Parties: GV1470+
- Parties for children: GV1205
- Party entertainers: GV1472.5.A+
- Party games: GV1470+
- Party stunts: GV1470+
- Pas de deux
 - Ballet: GV1788.2.P37
- Pashai in Afghanistan
 - Folklore: GR302.9.P37
- Pass
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.P37
- Pass receiving
 - American football: GV951.25
- Passage Graves culture: GN776.2.P3
- Passenger life
 - Ocean travel: G550
- Passes, Mountain
 - Geomorphology: GB515
- Passing
 - American football: GV951.5
 - Soccer: GV943.9.P37
- Pastoralism
 - Anthropology: GN407.7
- Patents for magic: GV1560
- Pathfinder
 - Fantasy games: GV1469.62.P38
- Patience
 - Card games: GV1261
- Patjitan culture: GN772.2.P32
- Pato (Game): GV1017.P3
- Patriarchy
 - Anthropology: GN479.6
- Patrilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN487.5
- Patrilocal residence
 - Anthropology: GN480.65
- Patterned ground
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Paul Bunyan
 - Folktale: GR105.37.P38
- Paumotu Islands: G9630+
- Pavan (Dance): GV1796.P3
- Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931: GV1785.P3
- Pawn
 - Chess: GV1451.5.P3
- Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show):
GV1821.P39
- Pazyryk culture: GN780.2.P39
- Peace Race
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.P43
- Peaceful societies
 - Ethnographies: GN396
- Pearls
 - Manners and customs: GT2255
- Peasants
 - Costume and dress: GT1850
 - Manners and customs: GT5650+
- Peat: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
- Peatbogs
 - Geomorphology: GB621+

INDEX

- Peddlers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.P43+
- Pedestrian tours: GV199+
- Pedi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.P44
- Pedro (Game): GV1295.P3
- Peep shows: GV1525
- P'ei-li-kang culture: GN776.2.P43
- Peking man: GN284.7
- Pelagic animals: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Pelasgi
 - Anthropology: GN549.P3
- Pelew Islands: G9425+
- Pelicar (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.P44
- Pelota
 - Ball games: GV1017.P4
- Pelvis
 - Physical anthropology: GN151
- Penan in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.P45
- Pencak silat: GV1114.75
- Pencil games: GV1507.P35
- Pende (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.P46
- Penexplains
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Peninsulas
 - Geomorphology: GB454.P46
- Penis
 - Folklore: GR489.45
 - Manners and customs: GT498.P45
- Pennants (Flags)
 - Baseball: GV875.2
- Pennsylvania: G1260+, G3820+
- Pennsylvania Dutch
 - Folklore: GR111.G47
- Pennsylvania German dialect: G1a .E364
- Pent Cuckoo (Folktale): GR75.P5
- Pentacles
 - Folklore: GR610
- Pentathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.75
- Pente (Game): GV1469.P44
- Pentecost
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
- People with disabilities
 - Boats and boating: GV777.58
 - Camping: GV197.H3
 - Dance: GV1799.2
 - Folklore: GR489.5
 - Golf: GV965.5
 - Ice skating: GV850.224
 - Outdoor life: GV191.635
 - Physical education: GV445
 - Recreation: GV183.5+
 - Self-defense: GV1111.45
 - Shooting sports: GV1158.H36
 - Skiing: GV854.33
 - Soccer: GV944.4
 - Sports: GV709.3+
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.4
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.H36
- People with mental disabilities
 - Recreation: GV183.7
- People with social disabilities
 - Physical education: GV444
 - Recreation: GV183.9
- People with visual disabilities
 - Maps for: GA135
- People's Republic of China: G7820+, G7895+
- Peoria Chiefs
 - Baseball: GV875.P43
- Perfect Dark (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.P47
- Perfect General (Game):
 - GV1469.25.P47
- Performance evaluation
 - Physical education: GV436.5+
- Perfumes
 - Manners and customs: GT2340+
- Perigordian culture: GN772.2.P4
- Pernambuco: G5530+
- Perpetual lamps
 - Folklore: GR507
- Perry, Robert Edwin: G635.P4
- Perseus (Folktale): GR75.P53
- Persia: G2255+, G7620+
- Persian Gulf
 - Cartography: GA395
- Personal beauty
 - Manners and customs: GT499

INDEX

- Personal name games: GV1507.P38
- Personal trainers
 - Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
- Personal watercraft racing: GV835.94
- Perspective projection
 - Cartography: GA115
- Peru: G1740+, G5310+
 - Cartography: GA751+
- Peru Current: GC296.8.P47
- Pestles
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
- Petalangan in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.P47
- Petanque: GV910.5.P4
- Petermann, August: G69.P4
- Petroglyphs
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
- Petroleum: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
- Pfyn culture: GN776.2.P47
- Philippines: G2390+, G8060+
 - Cartography: GA1231+
- Philosophical recreations
 - Puzzles: GV1507.P43
- Philosophy
 - Anthropology: GN468+
 - Cartography: GA102.3+
 - Chess: GV1314.7
 - Dance: GV1588+
 - Oceanography: GC10.2+
 - Olympic games: GV721.6
 - Physical education: GV342+
 - Physical geography: GB21+
 - Recreation: GV14+
- Phoenix Islands: G9540+
- Phoenix (Mythical bird)
 - Folklore: GR830.P4
- Photocopying
 - Cartography: GA150.7
- Photography
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.P45, GN347
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.P5
- Photomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
- Phratries
 - Anthropology: GN487.7.P45
- Physical anthropology: GN49+
- Physical aptitude tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical capacity tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical education and psychology: GV342.22
- Physical education and sociology: GV342.27
- Physical education and training: GV201+
- Physical education and training for individuals: GV438
- Physical education and training for women and girls: GV439+
- Physical education facilities: GV401+
- Physical education, Music in: GV364.3
- Physical efficiency tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical fitness centers: GV428+
- Physical fitness programs: GV481+
- Physical fitness training as a profession: GV481.4
- Physical form and dimensions
 - Physical anthropology: GN66+
 - Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
- Physical geography: GB3+
- Physical measurements
 - Physical education: GV435
- Physical oceanography: GC150+
- Physical sciences
 - General: G1 .C1, G1a .C1
- Physical tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical training: GV201+
- Physical traits
 - Physiological anthropology: GN229+
- Physically abnormal people
 - Manners and customs: GT6730
- Physiognomy: GN64
- Physiography: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
- Physiological anthropology
 - Physiological anthropology: GN221+
- Piauí: G5510+
- Pickle Family Circus: GV1821.P47
- Picnics
 - Manners and customs: GT2955+
- Pictionary
 - Board games: GV1469.P52
- Pictomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4

INDEX

- Pictorial maps: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
- Picture puzzles: GV1507.P47
- Pictures, Cutting out
 - Children's games: GV1218.C7
- Pied Piper of Hamelin (Folktale): GR75.P55
- Piedmonts
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Pigmentation
 - Physiological anthropology: GN197
- Pigs
 - Circus training: GV1831.P6
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
- Pillows
 - Manners and customs: GT3000.5.P54
- Pilot charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
- Pinatas
 - Children's games: GV1218.P5
- Pinball machines
 - Gambling: GV1311.P5
- Pindín (Dance): GV1796.P46
- Ping-pong: GV1004.9+
- Pinochle
 - Card games: GV1295.P6
- Pins
 - Baseball: GV875.2
 - Ice skating: GV850.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2280
- Pins and needles
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5
- Pinwheel puzzles: GV1507.P5
- Pipe lines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4
- Pipelines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4
- Piquet
 - Card games: GV1295.P7
- Piquet, Auction
 - Card games: GV1295.A8
- Pirates: G535+
- Pistol shooting
 - Christmas custom: GT4990
- Pistols
 - Shooting sports: GV1174+
 - Sports: GV1175+
- Pitcairn (Island and colony): G9660+
- Pitching
 - Baseball: GV871
- Pitching
 - Softball: GV881.4.P57
- Pithecanthropines: GN284+
- Pithecanthropus erectus: GN284.6
- Pize-ball
 - Ball games: GV1017.P5
- Pla (Dance): GV1796.P49
- Places, Imaginary: G9930
- Places, Unidentified: G9980
- Plains
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
 - Human ecology: GF59
- Planets: G1000.5
- Planning
 - Athletic fields: GV413
 - Gymnasiums: GV405
 - Outdoor recreation resources: GV191.642+
 - Playgrounds: GV425
 - Recreation facilities: GV182.3
 - Ski resorts: GV854.35+
- Plant geography: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
- Plant lore: GR780+
- Planting
 - Folklore: GR895
- Plants
 - Beverage: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
 - Folklore: GR780+
 - Manners and customs: GT5150
 - Medicinal: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
 - Other: G1 .J9, G1a .J9
- Plants, Cultivated
 - Manners and customs: GT5897+
- Plateaus
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Platform paddle tennis: GV1006
- Play
 - Manners and customs: GT2480
- Play-by-mail games: GV1231.5
- Play-party
 - Social dancing: GV1771
- Play spaces: GV421+
- Playbooks
 - American football: GV951.15+
- Player selection
 - American football: GV953.4

INDEX

- Players, Trading of
 - Baseball: GV880.3
 - Ice hockey: GV847.45
- Playground paddle tennis: GV1006
- Playgrounds: GV421+
- Playgrounds for preschool children: GV424.5
- Playing cards
 - Collections: GV1235+
- Playing fields: GV411+
 - Cricket: GV927
- Plesianthropus transvaalensis: GN283.7
- Plotting charts: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
- Po-lo-lo
 - Ball games: GV1017.P7
- Pocket tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1556
- Poi (Dance): GV1796.P54
- Poisonous animals
 - Folklore: GR712
- Pokémon Stadium (Video games): GV1469.35.P636
- Pokémon (Video games): GV1469.35.P63
- Pokémon Yellow (Video games): GV1469.35.P64
- Poker: GV1250+
 - Video games: GV1469.35.P65
- Poker, Football
 - Card games: GV1295.F6
- Pokomo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.P64
- Poland: G1950+, G6520+
 - Cartography: GA941+
- Polar exploration, Instructions for: G597
- Polar explorations: G575+
- Polar regions: G575+, G1054+, G3260+
 - Cartography: GA351+
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
- Pole bending
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.P34
- Pole climbing
 - Gymnastics: GV541
- Pole dancing: GV1798.7
- Pole vaulting
 - Track and field athletics: GV1080
- Poles
 - Calisthenics: GV497
- Poles in Czechoslovakia
 - Folklore: GR154.3.P64
- Poles in the Czech Republic
 - Folklore: GR154.3.P64
- Police Quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.P63
- Polish Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.P65
- Political anthropology: GN492+
- Political aspects
 - Computer games: GV1469.17.P65
 - Soccer: GV943.9.P65
- Political campaigns: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Political customs and rites
 - Anthropology: GN492.3
- Political divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
- Political geography
 - General: G1 .F1, G1a .F1
- Political organization
 - Anthropology: GN492+
- Political puzzles: GV1507.P7
- Political results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Political science and anthropology: GN492+
- Politics and costume: GT523.9
- Politics and dance: GV1588.45
- Politics and sports: GV706.35
- Polje
 - Geomorphology: GB609
- Polka (Dance): GV1796.P55
- Pollution: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
 - Air: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
 - Control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
 - Land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
 - Noise: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
 - Water: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
- Pollution control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
- Pollution, Marine: GC1080+
- Pollution of land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
- Pollution, Sea water: GC1080+
- Polo: GV1010+
 - Roller skating: GV859.7
- Polo for cyclists: GV1058

INDEX

- Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.):
GV417.P65
- Polo, Wicket: GV1017.W6
- Polyandry
Anthropology: GN480.36
- Polygamy
Anthropology: GN480.33+
- Polygyny
Anthropology: GN480.35
- Polynesia: G2970+, G9500+
- Polyphemus (Folktale): GR75.P6
- Pommel horse
Gymnastics: GV518
- Pondo (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.P65
- Ponds
Hydrology: GB1801+
- Pontoon boating: GV836.15
- Pony League
Baseball: GV880.6
- Pool and billiards: GV891+
- Pool halls: GV894
- Pools
Swimming: GV838.53.S85
- Popes as geographers: GA203
- Population: G1 .E2, G1a .E2
- Population decrease: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
- Population genetics
Physical anthropology: GN289+
- Population increase: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
- Populous (Computer game):
GV1469.25.P65
- Port facilities: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
- Portal (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P67
- Ports: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
- Portugal: G1975+, G6690+
Cartography: GA1011+
- Portuguese East Africa: G2550+,
G8450+
- Portuguese Empire: G1973, G6680+
- Portuguese Guinea: G2730+, G8890+
- Portuguese in foreign countries
Folklore: GR96
- Portuguese West Africa: G2595+
- Possessions, Colonial: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
- Postal service: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
- Postal zones: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
- Posters
Olympic games: GV721.75
- Posture
Physiological anthropology: GN231+
- Posture control
Calisthenics: GV505
- Potsdam: G6215+
- Potters
Folklore: GR904
- Pottery
Anthropology: GN433
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P6
- Pottery making
Folklore: GR904
- Poughkeepsie boat races: GV803
- Pounders
Anthropology: GN437.P65
- Powder Puff Derby: GV759.2.P74
- Power: G1 .N3, G1a .N3
Aeroelectric: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Geothermal: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Hydroelectric: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
Nuclear: G1 .N35, G1a .N35
Solar: G1 .N36, G1a .N36
Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
Water: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
Wind: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
- Power lines: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
- PowerHouse (Game): GV1469.25.P68
- Prairie Provinces: G1152.3+
- Prairies
Geomorphology: GB571+
- Precious metals
Manners and customs: GT5170
- Precious stones
Folklore: GR805
- Preference
Whist: GV1291.P8
- Pregnant man (Folktale): GR75.P73
- Preliterate peoples
Dance: GV1605
- Preschool playgrounds: GV424.5

INDEX

- Press, The: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Pretending to be Indians
 - Children's games: GV1217
- Prevention of accidents
 - Ballet: GV1789
 - Physical education: GV344
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
- Prevention of drowning: GV838.75
- Priests
 - Anthropology: GN474
- Prime Directive (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.P73
- Primitive industries
 - Anthropology: GN429+
- Prince and the arm bands (Folktale):
GR75.P74
- Prince Edward Island: G1135+,
G3425+
- Prince of Persia (Computer game):
GV1469.25.P75
- Prince Valiant (Game): GV1469.62.P75
- Printing: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Printing, Map: GA150+
- Privacy
 - Manners and customs: GT2405
- Private life
 - Folklore: GR430+
 - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Prize fighting: GV1115+
- Probabilities
 - Gambling: GV1302
- Problems
 - Go (Game): GV1460.6
- Problems, Social: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
- Processing
 - Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
 - Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
 - Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
 - Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
 - Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
 - Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
 - Paper: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
 - Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
 - Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
- Processions
 - Manners and customs: GT3980+
- Production
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782
- Profanity
 - Manners and customs: GT3080
- Professional basketball: GV885.5+
- Professional distinctions
 - Anthropology: GN491.5
- Professional football
 - American football: GV954+
- Professional organizations: G1 .G7,
G1a .G7
- Professional sports: GV733.52+
- Professionalism in sports: GV733
- Professionals
 - Golf: GV979.P7
- Professions
 - Manners and customs: GT6110+
- Professions, Medical: G1 .E52, G1a
.E52
- Prognathism
 - Physical anthropology: GN131
- Programmed instruction
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P76
- Programs
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.8
 - Professional: GV955
 - Automobile racing: GV1030
 - Basketball: GV885.55
 - Amateur: GV885.45
 - Boxing: GV1137
 - Circuses: GV1821.A+
 - Dance parties: GV1750
 - Ice hockey: GV847.5
 - Rugby: GV945.4
 - Soccer: GV943.4
 - Yacht racing: GV826.7
- Programs for physical fitness: GV481+
- Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio):
GV417.P76
- Progressive whist: GV1285
- Projections (Cartography): GA110+, G1
.B72, G1a .B72
- Promoters, Sports
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Proms, School and college: GV1746+
- Propaganda: G1 .P97, G1a .P97

INDEX

- Property
 - Anthropology: GN449+
- Prosecution
 - Manners and customs: GT6710+
- Prosecution of animals: GT6715
- Protectors for the mouth
 - Sports: GV749.M6
- Prusiking: GV200.64
- Przeworsk culture: GN780.2.P79
- Psychoanalytic interpretations
 - Psychological anthropology: GN508
- Psychological anthropology: GN502+
- Psychological aspects
 - Baseball: GV867.6
 - Basketball: GV889.2
 - Billiards and pool: GV899.4.P78
 - Calisthenics: GV481.2
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P87
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.P78
 - Culture shock: GN517
 - Diving: GV838.67.P75
 - Games: GV1201.37
 - Golf: GV979.P75
 - Gymnastics: GV461.5
 - Ice hockey: GV847.3
 - Ice skating: GV852.3.P75
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.P75
 - Mountaineering: GV200.19.P78
 - Physical education: GV342.22
 - Poker: GV1255.P78
 - Rugby: GV945.85.P75
 - Running: GV1061.8.P75
 - Sailing: GV811.7.P75
 - Skiing: GV854.9.P75
 - Soccer: GV943.9.P7
 - Social change: GN514
 - Summer camps: GV198.P74
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.P75
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.P75
 - Video games: GV1469.34.P79
 - Weight lifting: GV546.4.P78
- Psychological recreations
 - Puzzles: GV1507.P9
- Psychology
 - Chess: GV1448
 - Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P74
- Psychology
 - Recreation: GV14.4
 - Psychology and costume: GT524
 - Psychology and dance: GV1588.5
 - Psychology and houses: GT165.5
 - Psychology and physical education: GV342.22
 - Psychology and sports: GV706.4
 - Psychotropic drugs
 - Manners and customs: GT3010
 - Psychotropic plants
 - Folklore: GR790.P45
 - Ptolemy: G1005
- Puberty
 - Physiological anthropology: GN238
- Puberty rites
 - Anthropology: GN483.3
- Public access to bodies of water for recreational use
 - Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.W3+
- Public anthropology: GN398+
- Public balls
 - Dance: GV1748
- Public customs
 - Manners and customs: GT3400+
- Public health: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
- Public lands: G1 .G5, G1a .G5
- Public opinion: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
 - Environmental sciences: GE125
- Public rejoicing
 - Manners and customs: GT3940+
- Public relations
 - Athletic contests: GV714
 - Recreation areas: GV182.2
- Public works
 - General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
- Puebla: G4550+
- Puerto Rico: G1630+, G4970+
 - Cartography: GA611+
- Pulitzer Air Race: GV759.2.P85
- Puliyāttam: GV1796.P85
- Punishment
 - Anthropology: GN494.3
 - Manners and customs: GT6710+
- Punishment of animals: GT6715

INDEX

Punting
 American football: GV951.7
Purim
 Manners and customs: GT4995.P8
Pushball
 Ball games: GV1017.P9
Pushtuns in South Asia
 Folklore: GR302.2.P85
Puss in Boots (Folktale): GR75.P85
Putting
 Golf: GV979.P8
Puzzles
 Parties: GV1491+
Pygmies
 Anthropology: GN549.P9
Pyramids
 Gymnastics: GV537
Pyramids, Earth
 Geomorphology: GB649.E3
Pythian Games: GV24

Q

Qashqā'ī
 Folklore: GR291.2.Q27
Qatar: G2249.8+, G7580+
Qijia culture: GN776.2.Q25
Quāchess
 Chess: GV1458.Q32
Quadrille
 Card games: GV1295.O5
Quadrilles: GV1762.52+
Quake II (Video games):
 GV1469.35.Q32
Quality, Water: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
Quantitative methods
 Geography: G70.23
 Human ecology: GF23.M35
Quarries
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.Q83
Quarter staff fighting
 Sports: GV1141.2
Quarterbacking
 American football: GV951.3
Québec: G1140+, G3450+
Queen Charlotte Islands: G9290+

Queen moves
 Chess: GV1451.5.Q43
Queensland: G2770+, G9000+
Querétaro: G4620+
Quest 64 (Video games):
 GV1469.35.Q47
Quest for Glory (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.Q47
Questions and answers
 Recreation: GV9
Questions for examinations
 Physical education: GV362.5
Quickstep (Dance): GV1796.Q52
Quilombo (Dance): GV1796.Q54
Quinceañera: GT2490
Quintana Roo: G4760+
Quivers
 Archery: GV1190.7
Quiz books
 Party games: GV1507.Q5
 Recreation: GV9
Quoits: GV1095
Quotation puzzles: GV1507.Q6
Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.):
 GV417.Q94

R

R.S.F.S.R.: G2140+, G7060+
Rabaris in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.R32
Rabbits
 Folklore: GR730.H3
Rabha in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.R33
Race
 Physical anthropology: GN269+
Race across America
 Cycling: GV1049.2.R33
Race into space (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.B87
Race psychology
 Physical anthropology: GN270+
Race walking: GV1071+
Races
 Yachting: GV827+

INDEX

- Racial crossing
 - Physiological anthropology: GN254
- Racial discrimination and sports:
 - GV706.32
- Racing: GV1018+
 - All terrain vehicles: GV1037
 - Canoeing: GV786
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.R33
 - Cycling: GV1049+
 - Dune buggies: GV1029.9.D8
 - Minibikes: GV1060.125
 - Model airplanes: GV761.5
 - Model motorboats: GV835.93
 - Model yachts: GV833
 - Motorboats: GV835.9
 - Motorcycling: GV1060+
 - Mud racing: GV1029.9.M83
 - Personal watercraft: GV835.94
 - Snowmobiles: GV856.8+
 - Stock cars: GV1029.9.S74
- Racing, Adventure: GV1038+
- Racing airplanes: GV759+
- Racing, Automobile: GV1029+
- Racing balloons
 - Sports: GV763
- Racing, Downhill
 - Skiing: GV854.9.R3
- Racing gliders: GV766
- Racing of animals: GV1832+
- Racing of bulls: GV1832.3
- Racing of camels: GV1832.4
- Racing on ice
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.13
- Racing on speedways
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.145
- Racing sidecars
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.14
- Racing trucks: GV1034.996
- Racket and Tennis Club, New York:
 - GV997.R3
- Rackets
 - Tennis: GV1002.5
- Racquet
 - Tennis and related games: GV1003.5
- Racquetball: GV1003.32+
- Radar in hydrology: GB656.2.R3
- Radio: G1 .P95, G1a .P95
- Radio broadcasting
 - Sports: GV742.3
- Radioactive tracers
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.R3
- Radioactivity: G1 .C92, G1a .C92
- Radioactivity in seawater: GC149
- Radioisotopes in hydrology:
 - GB656.2.R34
- Rafting
 - Sports: GV780
- Raga
 - Ball games: GV1017.R34
- RAGBRAI
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.R34
- Rāi (Dance): GV1796.R25
- Raid Gauloises (Adventure racing):
 - GV1038.2.R34
- Railbiking: GV1058.5
- Railroad Tycoon (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.R34
- Railroads: G1 .P3, G1a .P3
 - Folklore: GR870
 - Interurban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
 - Urban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
- Rain forest people
 - Ethnographies: GN394
- Rain-making rites: GN473.6
- Raised relief globes: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
- Rajput in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.R34
- Ralik Chain: G9465+
- Rallies
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.2
- Rallycross: GV1029.9.R35
- Rallying
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.2
- Ramages
 - Anthropology: GN488.2
- Rams
 - Folklore: GR730.R3
- Rangeland hydrology: GB844
- Rangeland recreation
 - Outdoor recreation planning:
 - GV191.67.R36

INDEX

Rappelling

Mountaineering: GV200.19.R34

Rapper (Dance): GV1796.R3

Rapunzel (Folktale): GR75.R35

Rare earth metals

Chemical oceanography: GC117.R37

Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor:

G635.R3

Ratak Chain: G9470+

Rathvi in India

Folklore: GR305.7.R38

Rating of chess players: GV1457.5

Ravenloft (Game): GV1469.62.R28

Rayman (Video games):

GV1469.35.R38

Ready 2 Rumble Boxing (Video games):

GV1469.35.R43

Real property: G1 .G46, G1a .G46

Real property tax: G1 .G47, G1a .G47

Rebel assault (Game): GV1469.25.R42

Rebirth

Folklore: GR467

Rebounding

Basketball: GV889.23

Recharge of groundwater: GB1197.77

Reciprocity (Economic anthropology):

GN450.7

Reclamation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4

Records

American football

Amateur: GV956.8

Professional: GV955

Automobile racing: GV1030

Baseball: GV877

Basketball: GV885.55

Amateur: GV885.45

Billiards and pool: GV898

Boxing: GV1137

Chess: GV1457

Cricket: GV925

Cross-country skiing: GV855.45

Cycling: GV1053

Diving: GV838.64

Fencing: GV1149

Gymnastics: GV463.3

Ice hockey: GV847.5

Ice skating: GV850.2

Records

Olympic games: GV721.8

Racing: GV1019

Racquetball: GV1003.36

Rugby: GV945.4

Skiing: GV854.87

Soccer: GV943.4

Softball: GV881.2

Sports: GV741

Swimming, etc.: GV838.5

Table tennis: GV1005.4

Track and field athletics: GV1060.67

Volleyball: GV1015.39

Wrestling: GV1196.27

Yacht racing: GV826.7

Recreation: GV1+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63

Anthropology: GN454+

Folklore: GR887

Recreation as a profession: GV160

Recreation centers: GV182+

Recreation leadership: GV181.35+

Recreation personnel: GV160+

Recreation programs: GV181.2

Recreation surveys: GV181.46

Recreational areas: GV182+

Recreational dive industry:

GV838.674.R43

Recreational facilities: GV182+

Recreational programs

Summer camps: GV198.R4

Recreational trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63

Recreational vehicle camping:

GV198.5+

Recruitment

College athletics: GV350.5

Red Sea

Cartography: GA394

Red shoes (Ballet): GV1790.R4

Redheads

Manners and customs: GT6735

Reefs

Geomorphology: GB461+

Refereeing

Basketball: GV889.24

Boxing: GV1137.3

Soccer: GV943.9.R43

Weight lifting: GV546.4.R34

INDEX

- Reforestation: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
- Rega (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.R53
- Regattas
 - Yachting: GV827+
- Regensburger Varieté-Theater
 - Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany): GV418.R44
- Regions, Agricultural: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
- Regulations
 - Boxing: GV1116.A+
 - Parking: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
 - Traffic: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
- Reindeer
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.R4
- Reindeer culture: GN772.2.M3
- Reindeer hunting
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
- Rejoneo: GV1108.38
- Relations, Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
- Relay races: GV1066
- Religious sects: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
- Relief maps: GA140
- Relief models: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
- Religion
 - Anthropology: GN470+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.R4
- Religion and society
 - Anthropology: GN470.7
- Religion and sports: GV706.42
- Religions: G1 .E4, G1a .E4
- Religious aspects
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.R44
 - Tourism: G156.5.R44
 - Video games: GV1469.34.R45
- Religious dance: GV1783.5
- Religious experience
 - Anthropology: GN472.4
- Religious orders
 - Costume and dress: GT1950
- Remote sensing
 - Cartography: GA102.4.R44
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.R44
 - Geography: G70.39+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.R4
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.R44
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.R4
- Remote sensing
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.R43
- Remote-sensing equipment: G70.6
- Remote-sensing images: G1 .A43, G1a .A43
- Remote-sensing maps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
- Renegade (Game): GV1469.25.R45
- Rennell, James: G69.R4
- Repair
 - Recreation areas: GV182.4
 - Sailboats: GV811.3
- Reproduction
 - Cartography: GA150.7
 - Physiological anthropology: GN235+
- Reptiles
 - Folklore: GR740
- Republic of Korea: G2330+
- Republic of South Africa: G2565+, G8500+
- Rescue work
 - Boats and boating: GV777.55
 - Canoeing: GV784.55
 - Caving: GV200.645
 - Mountaineering: GV200.183
 - Sailing: GV811.53
- Research
 - Anthropology: GN42+
 - Environmental sciences: GE70+
 - Folklore: GR45+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.5+
 - Human ecology: GF26+
 - Hydrology: GB658+
 - Natural disasters: GB5005+
- Reservations
 - Ethnic: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
- Residence rules
 - Anthropology: GN480.6+
- Resident Evil (Video games): GV1469.35.R47
- Resin products: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
- Resorts, Amusement park: GV1851+
- Resorts, Ski: GV854.35+
- Resorts, Tennis: GV998
- Resources
 - Aquatic biological: G1 .L1+, G1 .L1, G1a .L1+, G1a .L1

INDEX

- Resources
 - Mines and mineral: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
 - Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
- Resources, Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
- Retail sales outlets: G1 .Q46, G1a .Q46
- Retaliation
 - Anthropology: GN495
- Retirees
 - Recreation: GV184
- Return to Zork (Computer game):
GV1469.25.R47
- Réunion: G9190+
- Reunions, Family
 - Manners and customs: GT2423+
- Rêve (Circus): GV1821.R48
- Revival of classical dance: GV1783+
- Revival of old dances: GV1753
- Revolver clubs: GV1163
- Revolvers
 - Sports: GV1175+
- Rhade in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.R53
- Rhine Province
 - Atlases: G1923.6+
 - Maps: G6390+
- Rhineland-Palatinate
 - Atlases: G1923.6+
 - Maps: G6390+
- Rhode Island: G1235+, G3770+
- Rhodesia: G2570+, G8550+
 - Cartography: GA1648+
- Rhyming games
 - Folklore: GR480+
- Rhythmic exercises
 - Dance: GV1798+
- Rice
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.R5
- Rice wines
 - Manners and customs: GT2887
- Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.):
GV417.R53
- Ride and tie racing: GV1063.5
- Ridge Racer 64 (Video games):
GV1469.35.R53
- Riding costumes
 - Manners and customs: GT5885+
- Rifle clubs: GV1163
- Rifles
 - Shooting sports: GV1177
- Rifts (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R34
- Rigging
 - Sailing: GV811.45
- Right-handedness
 - Physiological anthropology: GN233
- Rinaldone culture: GN778.2.R56
- Ring hockey: GV1099
- Ringling Brothers and Barnum and
Bailey Circus: GV1821.R5
- Rings
 - Folklore: GR425
 - Gymnastics: GV539
 - Manners and customs: GT2270
- Ringtoss
 - Throwing games: GV1097.R5
- Rinks
 - Roller skating: GV859.4
- Rio Branco: G5460+
- Rio de Janeiro (State): G5590+
- Rio Grande do Norte: G5520+
- Rio Grande do Sul: G5620+
- Ripple marks
 - Geomorphology: GB454.R5
- Rites and ceremonies
 - Anthropology: GN473+
- Ritter, Karl: G69.R6
- Ritual
 - Anthropology: GN470+
- Rival Schools (Video games):
GV1469.35.R58
- River channels
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- River sediments
 - Hydrology: GB1399.6+
- River temperatures
 - Hydrology: GB1398.6+
- River tourism: G156.5.R58
- Rivers
 - Folklore: GR680
 - Human ecology: GF63
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Road bowling: GV910.5.R63
- Road guides: GV1024+

INDEX

- Road Rash Jailbreak (Video games):
GV1469.35.R59
- Roads: G1 .P2, G1a .P2
 - Anthropology: GN439
- Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium
(Washington, D.C.): GV417.R63
- Robotech (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.R62
- Rock and roll (Dance): GV1796.R6
- Rock climbing: GV200.2+
- Rock glaciers
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Rock paintings
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
- Rockcrawling
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.R63
- Rocket (Video games): GV1469.35.R6
- Rocks
 - Folklore: GR800+
- Rocky Mountain States: G4220+
- Rodeos: GV1833.5+
- Rodeos for children: GV1834.4
- Rodeos for women: GV1834.43
- Roglai in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.R65
- Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 (Video
games): GV1469.35.R64
- Rogue waves
 - Oceanography: GC227
- Roll ball: GV859.72
- Rollcage (Video games):
GV1469.35.R67
- Roller coasters: GV1860.R64
- Roller derbies: GV859.6
- Roller derby: GV859.6
- Roller disco: GV859.5
- Roller polo: GV859.7
- Roller-skate hockey: GV859.7
- Roller skates: GV859.45
- Roller skating: GV858.2+
- RollerCoaster tycoon (Computer game):
GV1469.25.R64
- Roman
 - Birth customs: GT2462.5
- Roman cartography, Ancient: GA213
- Roman Empire: G6700+
- Roman games
 - Ancient: GV31+
- Roman gladiators: GV35
- Roman ladders
 - Gymnastics: GV537
- Romania: G2035+, G6880+
 - Cartography: GA1061+
- Romanian Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.R65
- Rondônia: G5420+
- Rook
 - Card games: GV1299.R6
- Root crops
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.R66
- Rope climbing
 - Gymnastics: GV541
- Rope jumping or skipping
 - Calisthenics: GV498
- Rope tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Rope walking: GV550+
- Roque: GV935
- Roraima: G5460+
- Rose Bowl game
 - American football: GV957.R6
- Roses
 - Folklore: GR790.R6
- Rostock: G6225+
- Rotisserie League Baseball:
GV1202.F33
- Rotisserie League Basketball:
GV1202.F333
- Rotisserie League Football:
GV1202.F34
- Rotisserie League Hockey:
GV1202.F345
- Rouge et noir
 - Gambling: GV1308
- Roulette
 - Gambling: GV1309
- Round dances: GV1755+
- Roundel
 - Calisthenics: GV499
- Rounders
 - Ball games: GV1017.R6
- Route books: GV1024+
 - Cycling: GV1045+

INDEX

Routes

Air: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
Bus: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
Ocean: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
Truck: G1 .P22, G1a .P22

Routes of communication

Anthropology: GN439

Rowing

Water sports: GV790.6+

Rowing machines

Gymnastics: GV543

Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St.

Andrews: GV969.R6

Royal marriages: GT5070

Royal Rumble (Video games):

GV1469.35.R69

Royal tennis: GV1003

Royal tourism: G156.5.R69

Royalty

Manners and customs: GT5350+

Ruanda-Urundi: G2539.3+, G8425+

Rubber: G1 .J84, G1a .J84

Rugby: GV944.8+

Rugby league football: GV946+

Rugby union football: GV946.2+

Rules

American football

Amateur: GV956.8

Professional: GV955

Automobile racing: GV1030

Baseball: GV877

Basketball: GV885.55

Amateur: GV885.45

Billiards and pool: GV897

Bowling: GV905

Boxing: GV1116.A+

Chess: GV1457

Contract bridge: GV1282.64

Cricket: GV925

Cross-country skiing: GV855.45

Diving: GV838.64

Fantasy games: GV1469.612

Fencing: GV1149

Games and amusements: GV1201.42

Go (Game): GV1460.8

Golf: GV971

Gymnastics: GV463.3

Rules

Ice hockey: GV847.5

Ice skating: GV850.2

Judo: GV1114.25.R84

Karate: GV1114.315

Olympic games: GV721.8

Poker: GV1254.5

Racquetball: GV1003.36

Rugby: GV945.4

Shooting: GV1173

Skiing: GV854.87

Soccer: GV943.4

Softball: GV881.2

Sports: GV731

Swimming, etc.: GV838.5

Table tennis: GV1005.4

Tennis: GV1001

Tennis and related games: GV990.7

Track and field athletics: GV1060.67

Volleyball: GV1015.39

Wrestling: GV1196.27

Yacht racing: GV826.7

Rum

Manners and customs: GT2897

Rumba (Dance): GV1796.R8

Rummikub (Game): GV1469.R85

Rummy

Card games: GV1295.R8

Rummy, Argentine: GV1295.C2

Rummy, Basket: GV1295.C2

Rundi (African people)

Folklore: GR357.82.R84

RuneQuest: GV1469.R86

Running

Track and field athletics: GV1061+

Running cross-country: GV1063+

Running distances: GV1062+

Running shoes: GV1061.6

Running the bases

Baseball: GV868

Running the marathon: GV1065+

Running to the pens

Bullfighting: GV1108.4

Runoff

Ground and surface waters: GB980+

Rural geography

Human ecology: GF127

INDEX

Rural settlements

Human ecology: GF127

Ruse

Ball games: GV1017.R9

Rush 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.R85

Russia (Empire): G2110+, G7000+

Russia (Empire) in Asia: G2160+,
G7115+

Russia (Federation): G2140+, G7060+

Cartography: GA931+

Russian bank

Card games: GV1295.R9

Russian Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+

Russian Far East: G2180+, G7320+

Russian Soviet Federated Socialist

Republic (R.S.F.S.R.): G2140+,
G7060+

Russian whist: GV1291.V5

Ruth, Babe, 1895-1948: GV865.R8

Ruund (African people)

Folklore: GR357.82.R88

Rwanda: G2539.5+, G8430+

Cartography: GA1474+

S

Saar

Atlases: G1923.7+

Maps: G6395+

Saarland

Atlases: G1923.7+

Maps: G6395+

Sacred places

Folklore: GR505+

Sacrifice

Anthropology: GN473.4+

Safaris: G516

SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.):

GV417.S23

Safety measures

American football: GV953.6

Ballet: GV1789

Baseball: GV875.65

Boats and boating: GV777.55

Canoeing: GV784.55

Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S34

Cycling: GV1055

Safety measures

Diving: GV838.67.S34

Guns: GV1175.7

Ice hockey: GV848.35

Motorcycling: GV1060.4

Mountaineering: GV200.18

Physical education: GV344

Recreation: GV191.625

Camping: GV191.78

Sailing: GV811.53

Submarine diving: GV838.674.S24

Summer camps: GV198.S2

Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S24

Tennis: GV1002.9.S34

Theatrical dance: GV1782.3

Water sports: GV770.6

Sahara

Cartography: GA1418

Sahara, Spanish: G2735+, G8900+

Sai

Fencing: GV1150.6

Sailboat catalogs: GV811.2

Sailboat living: GV811.65

Sailboat yacht racing: GV826.5+

Sailboats, Multihull: GV811.55+

Sailing: GV810+

Sailing on land: GV811.66

Sailors' yarns: G530.A+

Sails

Sailing: GV811.45

Saint Andrew's Day

Manners and customs: GT4995.A53

Saint Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72

Saint Brigid's Day

Manners and customs: GT4995.B74

Saint Christopher (Island): G5040+

Saint Dominic's Day

Manners and customs: GT4995.D65

Saint George's Channel

Cartography: GA372

Saint George's Day

Manners and customs: GT4995.G4

Saint Helena (Colony): G9170+

Saint James' Day

Manners and customs: GT4995.J35

Saint Johns River

Tidal currents: GC309.S27

INDEX

- Saint Joseph's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.J66
- Saint Lucia: G5110+
- Saint Lucy's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.L8
- Saint Martin's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.M3
- Saint Michael's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.M53
- Saint Nicholas Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.N5
- Saint Patrick's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.P3
- Saint Peter's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.P48
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands:
 - G1195+, G3650+
- Saint Stephen's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.S73
- Saint Valentine's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4925
- Saint Vincent: G5120+
- Sajuriana (Dance): GV1796.S23
- Sakata (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.S24
- Sake
 - Manners and customs: GT2887
- Sakha: G7310+
- Sakhalin: G2190+, G7330+
- Salamanders
 - Folklore: GR830.S3
- Salinity
 - Groundwater: GB1197.8+
 - Seawater: GC120+
- Salp'uri dance: GV1796.S24
- Salsa (Dance): GV1796.S245
- Salt
 - Manners and customs: GT2870
- Salt miners
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
- Salt workers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+
- Saltwater encroachment
 - Groundwater: GB1197.8+
- Salutations
 - Manners and customs: GT3050+
- Samba (Card game): GV1295.S3
- Samba (Dance): GV1796.S25
- Sambo wrestling: GV1197.5
- Samburu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.S25
- Sami
 - Folklore: GR138.5
- Samo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.72.S24
- Samoa: G9565+
- Samoa Islands: G2980+, G9555+
- Sampling
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.S25
- San (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.2.B83
- San Borondon
 - Folklore: GR941.S26
- San Francisco Rush (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S33
- San-jitsu: GV1114.8
- San Luis Potosí: G4520+
- San Marino: G1990+, G6780+
- Sand
 - Geomorphology: GB454.S3
- Sand traps
 - Golf: GV979.B86
- Sand waves
 - Geomorphology: GB649.S3
- Sand yachting: GV811.66
- Sandals
 - Manners and customs: GT2130
- Sandhouses
 - Manners and customs: GT474
- Sanding
 - Manners and customs: GT474
- Sandman (Folktale): GR75.S26
- Sandmen
 - Folklore: GR905
- Sandwich Islands: G4380+
- Sanitation
 - Camping: GV191.74
 - Manners and customs: GT472
 - Summer camps: GV198.S3
- Santa Catarina: G5615+
- Santa Claus
 - Manners and customs: GT4992
- Santa Cruz de Tenerife: G9150+
- Santa Cruz Islands: G9290+

INDEX

- Santal in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.S36
- Santo Domingo: G1620+, G4950+
- São Paulo: G5605+
- Sao Tome and Principe: G2609.3+, G8675+
- Sara (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.52.S25
- Saratoga boat races: GV804
- Sardana (Dance): GV1796.S3
- Sardinia: G1989.5+, G6770+
- Sargat culture: GN780.2.S27
- Sashes
 - Manners and customs: GT2125
- Saskatchewan: G1160+, G3490+
- Saskatchewan Games: GV722.5.S27
- Satellite tracks: G1 .P75, G1a .P75
- Satsumon culture: GN776.2.S27
- Sattriya (Dance): GV1796.S34
- Saudi Arabia: G2249.3+, G7530+
- Sauna
 - Manners and customs: GT2846.5
- Savage Island: G9580+
- Savannas
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Sawai in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.S39
- Saxony
 - Atlases: G1918.5+
 - Maps: G6240+
- Saxony-Anhalt
 - Atlases: G1918.4+
 - Maps: G6230+
- Saxony (Prussian province)
 - Atlases: G1918.4+
 - Maps: G6230+
- Scales, Map: GA118
- Scales of achievement
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Scandinavia: G2050+, G6910+
 - Cartography: GA951+
- Scandinavian Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.S33
- Scandinavian exploration: G630.S33
- Scapula
 - Physical anthropology: GN145
- Scarves
 - Manners and customs: GT2113
- Scatology
 - Manners and customs: GT3055
- Scenario writing
 - Video games: GV1469.34.A97
- Scenic trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
- Schedules
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.8
 - Professional: GV955
 - Baseball: GV879
 - Basketball: GV885.55
 - Amateur: GV885.45
 - Boxing: GV1137
 - Ice hockey: GV847.5
 - Rugby: GV945.4
 - Soccer: GV943.4
- Schlagball
 - Ball games: GV1017.S2
- Schleswig-Holstein
 - Atlases: G1923.2+
 - Maps: G6310+
- Schneider Trophy: GV759.2.S35
- Scholastic achievement and sports: GV706.45
- School
 - Ball games: GV1017.S3
- School athletics: GV346
- School camps: GV197.S3
- School dances: GV1746+
- School exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV483
- School parties: GV1470+
- School proms: GV1746+
- School rowing: GV795+
- Schools for martial arts: GV1102+
- Schools for shooting: GV1164
- Schuhplattler (Dance): GV1796.S39
- Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie: GV1821.S3
- Schwerin: G6260+
- Science
 - Anthropology: GN476+
- Scootering: GV859.77
- Scopa
 - Card games: GV1295.S4

INDEX

- Score sheets
 - Card games: GV1297
- Scorebooks
 - Baseball: GV879
 - Golf: GV971
 - Shooting: GV1173
- Scores
 - Bowling: GV905
 - Shooting: GV1173
 - Tennis: GV1001
- Scoring
 - Baseball: GV879
 - Golf: GV971
- Scorpion Swamp (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.S36
- Scotland: G1825+, G5770+
 - Cartography: GA811+
- Scott, Robert Falcon: G875.S35
- Scouting
 - American football: GV953.4
 - Baseball: GV880.22
 - Basketball: GV885.25
- Scouting games
 - Children's games: GV1217
- Scrabble: GV1507.S3
- Scuba diving: GV838.672+
- Sculpture: G1 .E648, G1a .E648
 - Playgrounds: GV426
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S4
- Sea animal products: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
- SEA Games: GV722.5.S42
- Sea ice: G1 .C37, G1a .C37
 - Hydrology: GB2401+
- Sea kayaking: GV788.5+
- Sea level
 - Oceanography: GC89+
- Sea lions
 - Circus training: GV1831.S4
- Sea monsters
 - Folklore: GR910
- Sea of Okhotsk
 - Cartography: GA385
- Sea water pollution: GC1080+
- Seafaring
 - Folklore: GR910
- Seafaring life: G540+
- Sealing: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Seals
 - Circus training: GV1831.S42
 - Folklore: GR730.S4
- Seamanship
 - Boats and boating: GV777.5
- Seamounts
 - Submarine topography: GC87.6.S4
- Search and rescue operations
 - Mountaineering: GV200.183
- Search operations
 - Caving: GV200.645
- Seas
 - Cartography: GA359+
 - Folklore: GR910
- Seasons
 - Folklore: GR930
- Seawater
 - Oceanography: GC100+
- Seawater pollution: GC1080+
- Second Life (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S425
- Second sight
 - Games and amusements: GV1553
- Secret of Evermore (Video games):
GV1469.35.S43
- Secret societies
 - Anthropology: GN490.8
- Security measures
 - Tourism: G156.5.S43
- Sedang in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.S44
- Sediment transport
 - Marine sediments: GC380.2.S4
- Sediments, Estuarine: GC97.7
- Sediments, River
 - Hydrology: GB1399.6+
- Sega (Dance): GV1796.S395
- Sega Dreamcast video games:
GV1469.325
- Sega Genesis video games:
GV1469.33
- Sega Saturn video games:
GV1469.335, GV1469.35.S45
- Segmentary systems
 - Political anthropology: GN492.44
- Seiches: GC217+
- Sekishū school: GT2912.S42

INDEX

- Selection of players
 - American football: GV953.4
- Self concept
 - Psychological anthropology: GN512
- Self-defense
 - Fighting sports: GV1111+
- Self-defense for children: GV1111.4
- Self-defense for people with disabilities:
 - GV1111.45
- Self-defense for women: GV1111.5
- Self identity
 - Psychological anthropology: GN512
- Self-reliant living
 - Human ecology: GF78
- Semitic groups
 - Anthropology: GN547
 - Folklore: GR97+
- Sena (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.92.S46
- Senegal: G2680+, G8810+
 - Cartography: GA1568+
- Senior Olympics: GV722.5.S46
- Senoi in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.S46
- Sense organs
 - Physiological anthropology: GN201
- Senses and sensation
 - Race psychology: GN274+
- Sentinels (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.S46
- Senufo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.S46
- Sepulchral lamps
 - Folklore: GR507
- Serbia: G2015+, G6850+
 - Folklore: GR258.5+
- Serbs in Yugoslavia
 - Folklore: GR260.2.S44
- Sergipe: G5555+
- Serimpi (Dance): GV1796.S45
- Servants
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
- Servant's good counsels (Folktale):
 - GR75.S44
- Serve
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.S47
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.S47
- Service industries: G1 .M95, G1a .M95
 - General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
- Sesame
 - Folklore: GR790.S4
- Set
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.S48
- Setting-up exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV501
- Settlement patterns
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S43
- Settlements
 - Human ecology: GF101+
- Seventh guest (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S45
- Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
- Sex
 - Folklore: GR462
 - Soccer: GV943.9.S49
- Sex-based groups
 - Anthropology: GN490.7
- Sex customs
 - Anthropology: GN484.3+
- Sex differences
 - Physical anthropology: GN62.85
- Sex organs
 - Physiological anthropology: GN211
- Sex role
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S45
- Sex roles
 - Anthropology: GN479.65+
- Sexual behavior
 - Anthropology: GN484.3+
 - Soccer: GV943.9.S49
- Sexual functions
 - Physiological anthropology: GN235+
- Seychelles: G9200+
- Shades of Nightfall (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.S5
- Shadow Madness (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S47
- Shadow of the Comet (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S52
- Shadow pictures
 - Children's games: GV1218.S5
- Shadowrun (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.S52

INDEX

- Shadows of the Empire (Video games):
GV1469.35.S48
- Shag (Dance): GV1796.S5
- Shamanism
Anthropology: GN475.8
- Shambhala
Folklore: GR941.S52
- Shamrock (Emblem)
Folklore: GR790.S55
- Sharks
Manners and customs: GT5905.S53
- Shawls
Manners and customs: GT2114
- Sheep
Folklore: GR730.S54
Manners and customs: GT5895.S5
- Shell (Animal materials)
Anthropology: GN435.7
- Shells
Folklore: GR760.M65
- Shelter: G1 .E73, G1a .E73
Anthropology: GN413+
- Shī'ah: G1 .E443
- Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.):
GV417.S55
- Shields (Weapons)
Anthropology: GN498.S5
- Shiites: G1 .E443
- Shilluk (African people)
Folklore: GR355.82.S55
- Shinty (Game): GV1017.S45
- Ship burial
Manners and customs: GT3380
- Shipping lines: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
- Shipwrecks: G521+
- Shirts
Manners and customs: GT2080
- Shishimai (Dance): GV1796.S54
- Shoes
Manners and customs: GT2130
Sports: GV749.S64
- Shōgi
Chess: GV1458.S5
- Shona (African people)
Folklore: GR358.62.M3
- Shooting
Sports: GV1151+
- Shooting schools: GV1164
- Shopping centers: G1 .Q44, G1a .Q44
- Shopping malls: G1 .Q44, G1a .Q44
- Shor in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.S54
- Shorelines
Geomorphology: GB450+
- Short game
Golf: GV979.S54
- Short whist: GV1287
- Shortstop
Baseball: GV870.5
- Shot-putting: GV1094.8
- Shotguns
Shooting sports: GV1179
- Shots
Billiards and pool: GV893
- Shoulder girdle
Physical anthropology: GN145
- Shower parties: GV1472.7.S5
- Showers
Parties: GV1472.7.S5
- Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
American football: GV957.S45
- Shrine East-West game
American football: GV957.S5
- Shuffleboard: GV1099
- Shut-ins, Games for: GV1231
- Siam: G2375+, G8025+
- Siberia: G2170+, G7270+
Cartography: GA1291+
- Sibs
Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
- Sicily: G1989.3+, G6760+
- Sickle dance: GV1796.S55
- Sickle fighting
Sports: GV1150.9
- Side shows: GV1834.7+
- Side stroke
Swimming: GV838.52.S54
- Sidecar racing
Motorcycling: GV1060.14
- Sierra Leone: G2705+, G8860+
- Sifter dance: GV1796.S56
- Signals
Baseball: GV875.8
Contract bridge: GV1282.46

INDEX

- Signs
 - Baseball: GV875.8
- Signs and signboards
 - Manners and customs: GT3910+
- Signs and symbols
 - Communication
 - Anthropology: GN452.5
 - Folklore: GR931+
 - Signs and symbols, Conventional
 - Cartography: GA155
- Sikhs in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.S54
- Silent Hill (Video games):
GV1469.35.S54
- Silhouette shooting: GV1180
- Silica
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.S5
- Silver Age Sentinels (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.S56
- Silver chimes
 - Ball games: GV1017.S5
- Silviculture: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
- Simelungun in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.S56
- Simlife (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S55
- Sims (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S563
- SimTower (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S57
- Simulation methods
 - Geography: G70.28
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.S5
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.S55
- Sinaloa: G4490+
- Sinanthropus pekinensis: GN284.7
- Sindhi in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.S56
- Sindhi in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.S56
- Singapore: G2384.3+, G8040+
- Singing games
 - Children's games: GV1215
- Single grave culture: GN776.2.S55
- Single stick fighting
 - Sports: GV1141.2
- Singles
 - Badminton: GV1007.5.S55
 - Tennis: GV1002.7
- Sinkholes
 - Geomorphology: GB609.2
- Sinkiang: G2320+
- Şinulog (Dance): GV1796.S57
- Sisal hemp
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.S5
- Sit-down dances: GV1769
- Sites, Archaeological: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
- Sitting customs: GT3005.3+
- Sitting position
 - Physiological anthropology: GN232
- Six-man football: GV953
- Skat
 - Card games: GV1257
- Skate sailing: GV852.5
- Skateboarding: GV859.8+
- Skates
 - Ice skating: GV852
 - Roller skating: GV859.45
- Skating
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S53
- Skating on ice: GV848.9+
- Skeet shooting: GV1181.3
- Skeleton
 - Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
- Ski acrobatics: GV854.9.A25
- Ski jumping: GV854.9.J8
- Ski lifts: GV854.9.S55
- Ski mountaineering: GV854.9.S56
- Ski resorts: GV854.35+
- Skibobbing: GV857.S47
- Skiing
 - Winter sports: GV854+
- Skiing, Cross-country: GV855+
- Skiing, Water: GV840.S5
- Skijoring: GV857.S48
- Skill games
 - Children's games: GV1215.4+
- Skill testing
 - Soccer: GV943.9.A35
- Skin
 - Manners and customs: GT498.S56
 - Physiological anthropology: GN191+

INDEX

- Skin dressing (Animal materials)
 - Anthropology: GN435.5
- Skindiving: GV838.672+
- Skipping rope
 - Calisthenics: GV498
- Skis
 - Anthropology: GN442
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S5
- Skull
 - Human variation: GN71+
- Skydiving: GV769.5+
- Skysurfing: GV770.23
- Slacks
 - Manners and customs: GT2082+
- Slalom
 - Skiing: GV854.9.S6
- Slams
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.48
- Slavery: G1 .E9, G1a .E9
- Slavic peoples
 - Folklore: GR138
- Slavs
 - Anthropology: GN549.S6
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.S5
- Sledding: GV856
- Sleds
 - Manners and customs: GT5285+
- Sleeping Beauty (Folktale): GR75.S55
- Sleeping customs: GT3000.3+
- Sleighting: GV857.S5
- Sleighs
 - Manners and customs: GT5285+
- Sleight of hand
 - Games and amusements: GV1555
- Slings (Weapons)
 - Anthropology: GN498.S55
- Slope: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
- Slopes
 - Geomorphology: GB448
- Slot machines
 - Gambling: GV1311.S56
- Slovakia: G1949.5+, G6515+
- Slovaks in Hungary
 - Folklore: GR154.8.S56
- Slovaks in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.S56
- Slovenia: G2034.5+, G6875+
- Small boat sailing: GV811.6
- Small boats
 - Boats and boating: GV777.6
- Smell
 - Manners and customs: GT2847
- Smithfield culture: GN774.2.S6
- Smoking
 - Manners and customs: GT3020+
- Snakes and ladders: GV1469.L45
- Sneakers
 - Sports: GV749.S64
- Sno-cross Championship Racing (Video games): GV1469.35.S6
- Snobs
 - Manners and customs: GT3433
- Snocross: GV856.85
- Snooker: GV900.S6
- Snow
 - Hydrology: GB2601+
- Snow camping: GV198.9
- Snow climbing: GV200.292+
- Snow surveys: GB2601+
- Snow White (Folktale): GR75.S6
- Snowboarding: GV857.S57
- Snowmobile racing: GV856.8+
- Snowmobiling: GV856.4+
- Snowshoeing: GV853
- Snowshoes and snowshoeing
 - Anthropology: GN442
- Snuff
 - Manners and customs: GT3030
- Soapbox racing: GV1029.7
- Soaring and gliding
 - Sports: GV763.85+
- Soccer: GV942+
- Soccer, Fantasy: GV1202.F348
- Soccer fields: GV943.9.S63
- Soccer for children: GV944.2
- Soccer for people with disabilities:
 - GV944.4
- Soccer for women: GV944.5
- Soccer on motorcycles: GV1060.15
- Social anthropology: GN301+
- Social aspects
 - Baseball: GV867.64
 - Basketball: GV889.26
 - Boxing: GV1136.8

INDEX

- Social aspects
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.7.S65
 - Computer games: GV1469.17.S63
 - Cricket: GV927.5.S63
 - Games: GV1201.38
 - Golf: GV979.S63
 - Human body
 - Somatology: GN298
 - Ice skating: GV852.3.S63
 - Mountaineering: GV200.19.S63
 - Physical education: GV342.27
 - Rugby: GV945.85.S65
 - Skiing: GV854.9.S63
 - Soccer: GV943.9.S64
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S63
 - Video games: GV1469.34.S52
 - Wrestling: GV1196.4.S63
- Social change
 - Anthropology: GN358
- Social control
 - Anthropology: GN493+
- Social customs
 - Ethnic aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Manners and customs: GT3400+
 - Social aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
- Social dancing: GV1746+
- Social geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Social groups
 - Anthropology: GN479.8
- Social norms
 - Anthropology: GN493.3
- Social organization
 - Anthropology: GN478+
- Social organizations: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
- Social problems: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
- Social roles
 - Anthropology: GN479.65+
- Social stratification
 - Anthropology: GN491+
- Social whist: GV1291.S6
- Socialization
 - Psychological anthropology: GN510
- Societal groups
 - Anthropology: GN495.4+
- Society and dance: GV1588.6
- Society Islands: G9640+
- Sociobiology
 - Anthropology: GN365.9
- Sociology
 - Recreation: GV14.45
- Sociology and costume: GT525
- Sociology and games: GV1201.38
- Sociology and physical education: GV342.27
- Sociology and sports: GV706.5
- Sudoku
 - Puzzles: GV1507.S83
- Softball: GV880.92+
- Sōhen school: GT2912.S55
- Soil capability: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Soil classification: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Soil conservation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
- Soil engineering: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
- Soil mechanics: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
- Soil utilization: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Soils: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Solar power: G1 .N36, G1a .N36
- Solar system: G3180+
- Soldier dolls
 - Children's games: GV1218.T55
- Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.S65
- Soldiers
 - Anthropometry: GN59.S7
 - Folklore: GR517
- Soldiers of fortune: G539
- Solitaire
 - Board games: GV1469.S6
 - Card games: GV1261
- Solitaire bridge: GV1282.9.S65
- Solo-sixty
 - Card games: GV1295.S6
- Solo whist: GV1289
- Solomon Islands: G2875+, G9280+
- Solomon Islands Protectorate, British: G9275+
- Solstice, Summer
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
- Solstice, Winter
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
- Solutrean culture: GN772.2.S6
- Somalia: G2515+, G8350+

INDEX

- Somalia
 Cartography: GA1444+
- Somaliland: G2515+, G8350+
- Somaliland, French: G8360+
- Somatology: GN49+
- Somatotypes
 Physical anthropology: GN66.5
- Somersault, Triple
 Acrobatics: GV553
- Son et lumière: GV1841+
- Songhai (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.92.S65
- Songze culture: GN776.2.S66
- Sonic Adventure (Video games):
 GV1469.35.S62
- Soninke (African people)
 Folklore: GR350.32.S65
- Sonora: G4470+
- Soraṭhī (Dance): GV1796.S67
- Sorbs in East Germany
 Folklore: GR169.2.S6
- Sorcerers
 Folklore: GR535
- Sorcerer's apprentice (Folktale):
 GR75.S67
- Sorcery
 Anthropology: GN475.5
- Sorcery (Fantasy game):
 GV1469.62.S65
- Sotho (African people)
 Folklore: GR359.52.S68
- Soul Blade (Video games):
 GV1469.35.S64
- Soul Calibur (Video games):
 GV1469.35.S643
- Soul concept
 Anthropology: GN472.6
- Sound recordings in ethnology: GN348
- Soundings, Deep-sea: GC75+
- South Africa: G8500+
 Cartography: GA1658+
- South Africa, British: G2560+, G8480+
- South Africa, Republic of: G2565+,
 G8500+
- South America: G1700+, G5200+
 Cartography: GA641+
- South Asia: G2260+, G7625+
- South Asian Games: GV722.5.S48
- South Australia: G2775+, G9010+
- South Brazil: G5600+
- South Carolina: G1305+, G3910+
- South Central Asia: G2260+
- South Central States: G1320+, G3935+
- South Central States, East: G3940+
- South Central States, West: G3990+
- South Dakota: G1445+, G4180+
- South East Asian Games:
 GV722.5.S42
- South Korea (Republic of Korea):
 G2330+, G7900+
- South Pacific: G9250+
- South Vietnam: G8020+
- Southeast Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
- Southeast Asia: G2360+, G8000+
- Southeast Atlantic States: G1289.3+,
 G3870+
- Southeastern Europe: G1993+,
 G6800+
- Southeastern States: G1285+, G3865+
- Southeastern States, Brazil: G5550+
- Southern Africa: G2560+, G8480+
 Cartography: GA1604+
- Southern Europe: G1955+, G6530+
- Southern Hemisphere: G1052, G3220+
 Cartography: GA347
- Southern Lunda
 Folklore: GR358.2.L86
- Southern Rhodesia: G2574.3+, G8560+
- Southern States: G1280+
- Southern States of Mexico: G4680+
- Southern United States: G3860+
- Southern Yemen: G2249.55+, G7550+
- Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
- Southwest Africa, German: G2580+,
 G8620+
- Southwestern Asia: G2205+
- Southwestern States: G1495+, G4295+
- Sovereignty: G1 .F3, G1a .F3
- Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
- Space: 1889 (Fantasy game):
 GV1469.62.S656
- Space quest (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.S65
- Space transportation: G1 .P7, G1a .P7

INDEX

- Spacestation Silicon Valley (Video games): GV1469.35.S645
- Spades
 - Card games: GV1295.S65
- Spain: G1965+, G6560+
 - Cartography: GA1001+
- Spanish Americans (Spain)
 - Folklore: GR111.S65
- Spanish Empire: G1963+, G6550+
- Spanish Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
- Spanish Sahara: G2735+, G8900+
- Spanish West Africa: G8900+
- Spars
 - Sailing: GV811.45
- Spartakiads: GV722.5.S6
- Spas: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
- Spatial studies
 - Human ecology: GF95
- Spear fighting
 - Sports: GV1150.8
- Spearheads
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Spears
 - Anthropology: GN498.S68
- Special days and seasons
 - Folklore: GR930
- Special events
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
 - Skiing: GV854.875
- Special format: G1 .A9, G1a .A9
- Special geographic names: G1 .A8, G1a .A8
- Special Olympics: GV722.5.S64
- Special teams play
 - American football: GV951.85
- Spectacles: GV1800+
 - Manners and customs: GT3940+
 - Recreation: GV1841+
- Spectacles (Eyeglasses)
 - Manners and customs: GT2370
- Spectator control
 - Athletic contests: GV715
 - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Spectator stands
 - Athletic fields: GV415+
- Spectators
 - Athletic contests: GV715
- Spectators
 - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Spectator's guides
 - American football: GV950.6
- Specters
 - Folklore: GR580
- Speed-a-way
 - Ball games: GV1017.S58
- Speed records
 - Racing: GV1019
- Speed skating
 - Ice skating: GV850.3
- Speedball
 - Ball games: GV1017.S6
- Speedway racing
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.145
- Speleology: GB601+
- Spellcasting 101 (Video games): GV1469.35.S65
- Spellfire (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S66
- Spells
 - Folklore: GR600+
- Spelunking: GV200.6+
- Sphere (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S67
- Spheres of influence, Economic: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
- Sphero
 - Ball games: GV1017.S7
- Spice Islands: G2435+, G8130+
- Spices: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
- Spiders
 - Folklore: GR755
- Spike
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.S65
- Spinning
 - Anthropology: GN432
- Spinning women by the spring (Folktale): GR75.S69
- Spiral
 - Folklore: GR932.S63
- Spits
 - Geomorphology: GB454.S66
- Spitsbergen: G3060+, G9790+
- Splices
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.K66

INDEX

- Spooning
 - Manners and customs: GT2637
- Spoons
 - Manners and customs: GT2950
- Sport clothes
 - Costume and dress: GT1855
- Sporting goods and supplies: GV743+
- Sports: GV561+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
 - Anthropology: GN454+
 - Folklore: GR887
- Sports agents: GV734.5
- Sports and mass media: GV742+
- Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
- Sports and racial discrimination:
 - GV706.32
- Sports and religion: GV706.42
- Sports and scholastic achievement:
 - GV706.45
- Sports and sociology: GV706.5
- Sports and state: GV706.35
- Sports and success: GV706.55
- Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
- Sports and violence: GV706.7
- Sports arenas: GV415+
- Sports broadcasters
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
- Sports camps: GV711.7+
- Sports car events: GV1029.8
- Sports Car GT (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S66
- Sports clothing: GV749.U53
- Sports collectibles: GV568.5
- Sports events: GV712+
- Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
- Sports facilities: GV401+
- Sports for children: GV709.2+
- Sports officiating: GV735
- Sports personalities
 - Biography: GV697.A+
- Sports promoters
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Sports psychology: GV706.4
- Sports records and statistics: GV741
- Sports sciences: GV557+
- Sports tourism: G156.5.S66
- Sports tournaments: GV712+
- Sports video: GV742.34
- Sports writers
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Sportsmanship: GV706.3
- Sportswear
 - Costume and dress: GT1855
- Spring
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
- Spring festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4504+
- Springboard diving: GV838.67.S65
- Springs
 - Folklore: GR690
 - Hydrogeology: GB1198+
- Sprint cars
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.S67
- Sprinting
 - Foot racing: GV1069
- Spurs
 - Manners and customs: GT5888
- Spycraft (Game): GV1469.62.S68
- Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S664
- Spyro the Dragon (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S67
- Square
 - Folklore: GR932.S66
- Square dances: GV1762.52+
- Squash
 - Sports: GV1003.6+
- Squash tennis: GV1004.5
- Squeeze
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.44
- Sri Lanka: G2290+, G7750+
- Srubna culture: GN778.2.S68
- St. Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
- Staatszirkus der DDR: GV1821.S82
- Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France):
 - GV418.S73
- Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy):
 - GV418.S75
- Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy):
 - GV418.S76
- Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.):
 - GV418.S74
- Stadiums: GV415+

INDEX

- Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany):
 - GV418.S77
- Staging
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782
- Stand-up paddle surfing: GV840.S68
- Standards
 - Recreation areas: GV182.3
- Standards of achievement
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Stands for spectators
 - Athletic fields: GV415+
- Stanley Cup: GV847.7
- Star crusader (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S68
- Star Fox 64 (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S7
- Star Ocean (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S72
- Star trek (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S69
- Star Trek (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.S69
- Star trek, the next generation (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S72
- Star Wars (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.S7
- Starčevo culture: GN776.2.S73
- Starch: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
- Starchildren: Velvet Generation (Game):
 - GV1469.62.S73
- Stars
 - Folklore: GR625
- Starts
 - Swimming: GV838.53.S75
- State and sports: GV706.35
- State balls
 - Dance: GV1747
- State policy
 - Recreation: GV47
- States
 - Anthropology: GN492.6+
- Stationery bicycles
 - Gymnastics: GV544
- Statistical areas: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
- Statistical mapping: GA109.8
- Statistical methods
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.S7
- Statistical methods
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.S73
 - Ethnology: GN346.85
 - Geography: G70.3
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.S7
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.S7
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.S7
 - Physical education: GV342.5.S7
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.S7
- Statistical surveys
 - Geography: G154.9+
- Statistics
 - Business: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
 - Sports: GV741
- Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
- Steer wrestling
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.S73
- Stefansson, Vihjalmur: G635.S7
- Step aerobics
 - Calisthenics: GV501.5
- Step dancing: GV1793
- Stepmothers
 - Folklore: GR471
- Steppes
 - Human ecology: GF59
 - Natural landforms: GB571+
- Stereographs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
- Stick fighting: GV1141+
- Sticks
 - Ice hockey: GV848.79
- Stilt walking: GV1099
- Stimulants
 - Anthropology: GN411+
- Stock car racing: GV1029.9.S74
- Stockings
 - Manners and customs: GT2128
- Stomach
 - Manners and customs: GT498.S65
- Stone lifting
 - Weight lifting: GV546.4.S74
- Stones
 - Anthropology: GN434+
 - Folklore: GR800+
- Stoolball
 - Ball games: GV1017.S8
- Storm surges
 - Oceanography: GC225+

INDEX

- Story games: GV1507.S7
- Storytellers
 - Court life: GT3660
- Stoves
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
- Straight tracks
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
- Straits
 - Oceanography: GC98+
- Straits Settlements, 1826-1946:
 - G8040+
- Strategies
 - American football: GV951.15+
 - Checkers: GV1463.5+
 - Chess: GV1449.5+
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
- Strategy: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
- Stratigraphy: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
- Stream measurements
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Streamflow
 - Hydrology: GB1207
- Streams
 - Folklore: GR680
- Street cries
 - Manners and customs: GT3450
- Street decoration
 - Manners and customs: GT3452
- Street Fighter Alpha (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S74
- Street life
 - Manners and customs: GT3440
- Street luge racing: GV859.82
- Street vendors
 - Manners and customs: GT6060
- Streetball: GV887.3
- Strength
 - Physiological anthropology: GN229
- Stretching
 - Calisthenics: GV505
- Strikes
 - Baseball: GV880.17
- Striking
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.S82
- String figures
 - Anthropology: GN455.S9
 - Children's games: GV1218.S8
- Structural analysis
 - Folklore: GR44.S7
- Structural anthropology: GN362
- Structural geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
- Structuralism
 - Cultural process: GN362
- Structures for climbing
 - Playgrounds: GV426
- Students
 - Anthropometry: GN59.S8
- Study and teaching
 - Folklore: GR45+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.5+
 - Hydrology: GB658+
 - Natural disasters: GB5005+
- Stunt cycling
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.154
- Stunt Island (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S75
- Stunts for parties: GV1470+
- Submarine cables: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
- Submarine diving: GV838.672+
- Submarine fans
 - Submarine topography: GC87.6.S92
- Submarine topography: GC83
- Submersibles, Oceanographic: GC67
- Subsistence
 - Anthropology: GN407+
- Subterranean civilization
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN755
- Subwar 2050 (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S82
- Success and sports: GV706.55
- Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
 - Cartography: GA1398+
- Sudan, French: G2675+, G8800+
- Sugar: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
 - Manners and customs: GT2869
- Sugar Bowl game
 - American football: GV957.S8
- Sugoroku
 - Board games: GV1469.S84
- Suhl: G6280+
- Suicide
 - Widows: GT3370
- Suikoden (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S93

INDEX

- Suits
 - Manners and customs: GT2079
 - Suku (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.S95
 - Sulawesi: G8110+
 - Sulfur
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.S8
 - Sullivan, John: GV1132.S95
 - Sumatra: G2405+, G8080+
 - Summer camps
 - Recreation: GV192+
 - Summer festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4505+
 - Summer Olympic games: GV721.18+
 - Summer solstice
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
 - Sumo: GV1197
 - Sun
 - Folklore: GR625
 - Sunbathing
 - Physical education: GV450+
 - Sundanese in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.S94
 - Sunfish (Sailboats): GV811.63.S94
 - Sǔngmu (Dance): GV1796.S78
 - Suomi: G2075+, G6960+
 - Super Bowl game
 - American football: GV956.2.S8
 - Super Mario 64 (Video games):
GV1469.35.S957
 - Super Mario Bros. (Video games):
GV1469.35.S96
 - Super Mario RPG (Video games):
GV1469.35.S965
 - Super munchers (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S85
 - Super Smash Bros. (Video games):
GV1469.35.S98
 - Super Star wars (Computer game):
GV1469.25.S88
- Supercross
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.1455
 - Superman (Video games):
GV1469.35.S983
 - Supermoto: GV1060.1457
 - Supernatural
 - Anthropology: GN472.5
 - Supernatural
 - Folklore: GR500+
 - Superstitions
 - General: GR81
 - Supplies
 - Athletics: GV743+
 - Backpacking: GV199.62
 - Ballet: GV1789.2
 - Camping: GV191.76
 - Circuses: GV1821.5+
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
 - Gymnasiums: GV409+
 - Ice skating: GV852
 - Mountaineering: GV200.15
 - Playgrounds: GV426.5
 - Recreation areas: GV182.5
 - Rodeos: GV1834.3
 - Roller skating: GV859.45
 - Sailing: GV811.4+
 - Skiing: GV854.9.E6
 - Soccer: GV943.9.E65
 - Supplies, Magicians': GV1561
 - Surf riding: GV839.5+
 - Surface quality: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
 - Surface waters: GB980+
 - Surfing: GV839.5+
 - Surgery
 - Anthropology: GN477.5+
 - Suriname: G1715+, G5260+
 - Cartography: GA721+
 - Surveying: G1 .B5, G1a .B5
 - Caves: GB601.52.S95
 - Surveys
 - Mathematical geography: GA51+
 - Traffic: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
 - Traffic feasibility: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
 - Surveys, Geodetic: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
 - Surveys, Geological: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
 - Surveys, Hydrographic: G1 .C31, G1a .C31
 - Surveys, Recreation: GV181.46
 - Surveys, Snow: GB2601+
 - Survival Game: GV1202.S87
 - Survival in the wilderness
 - Mountaineering: GV200.5+

INDEX

- Survival skills
 - Human ecology: GF86
 - Survival swimming: GV838.76
 - Sustainability: GE196
 - Sustainable living: GE196
 - Sustainable tourism: G156.5.S87
 - Susu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR352.32.S94
 - Suttee
 - Manners and customs: GT3370
 - Svalbard: G3060+, G9790+
 - Swahili-speaking peoples
 - Folklore: GR355.62.S93
 - Tanzania: GR356.72.S95
 - Swamp camping: GV198.92
 - Swamps
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
 - Swan dive: GV838.65.S84
 - Swan (Game): GV1469.S94
 - Swan maidens (Folktale): GR75.S8
 - Swanscombe (Fossil man): GN286.7
 - Swazi (African people)
 - Folklore
 - South Africa: GR359.2.S95
 - Swaziland: GR359.56.S95
 - Swaziland: G2579.5+, G8590+
 - Swearing
 - Manners and customs: GT3080
 - Sweden: G2070+, G6950+
 - Cartography: GA991+
 - Swedes in Finland
 - Folklore: GR201.2.S94
 - Swedish Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.S84
 - Swedish gymnastics: GV467
 - Swedish whist: GV1291.P8
 - Sweet woodruff
 - Folklore: GR790.S94
 - Swimming: GV836.2+
 - Swimming for children: GV837.2+
 - Swimming for infants: GV837.25
 - Swimming for older people: GV837.3
 - Swimming for people with disabilities:
 - GV837.4
 - Swimming for women: GV837.5
 - Swimming pools: GV838.53.S85
- Swine
 - Folklore: GR730.S9
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
 - Swing
 - Golf: GV979.S9
 - Swing (Dance): GV1796.S85
 - Swinging of clubs
 - Calisthenics: GV493
 - Switzerland: G1895+, G6040+
 - Cartography: GA1021+
 - Sword dance: GV1796.S9
 - Sword of the Beserk (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S984
 - Swords
 - Folklore: GR950.S9
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
 - Symbolism
 - Communication
 - Anthropology: GN452.5
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S9
 - Symbolism of games: GV1201.35
 - Symbols and signs, Conventional
 - Cartography: GA155
 - Synchronized swimming:
 - GV838.53.S95
 - Syphon Filter (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S985
 - Syria: G2220+, G7460+
 - Cartography: GA1331+
 - Syriac Christians
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
 - Syriac Christians in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.A87
 - Syrtos (Dance): GV1796.S97
 - System shock (Game): GV1469.25.S95
 - Systems of agriculture: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
 - Syzygies
 - Puzzles: GV1507.S9
 - Szeklers
 - Folklore: GR138.3
- T
- T-ball: GV881.5
 - T formation
 - American football: GV951.9

INDEX

- Tabasarans in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.T33
- Tabasco: G4730+
- Table tennis: GV1004.9+
- Tables
Billiards and pool: GV899
Manners and customs: GT2948+
- Tables of distances
Geography: G109+
- Tabletop hockey
Indoor games: GV1469.45
- Tableware
Manners and customs: GT2948+
- Taboo
Anthropology: GN471.4
- Tackling
American football: GV951.93
- Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.):
GV417.T32
- Tactics: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
Checkers: GV1463.5+
Chess: GV1449.5+
Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
- Tactics Ogre (Video games):
GV1469.35.T3
- Tadzhik S.S.R.: G7260+
- Tae kwon do: GV1114.9
- Taekkyon: GV1114.92
- T'aep'yǒngmu (Dance): GV1796.T15
- Tai chi
Calisthenics: GV504+
- T'ai Fu (Video games): GV1469.35.T33
- Tai in Southeast Asia
Folklore: GR308.5.T34
- Tai in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.T34
- Tai ju quan
Calisthenics: GV504+
- Tailors
Manners and customs: GT5960.T2+
- Taiwan: G2340+, G7910+
- Tajaks in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.T33
- Tajik S.S.R.: G2168.9+
- Tajikistan: G2168.9+, G7260+
- Takedown
Wrestling: GV1196.4.T33
- Takraw
Ball games: GV1017.T24
- Tales from the Floating Vagabond
(Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T33
- Talislanta (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.T35
- Talismans
Folklore: GR600+
- Tamaulipas: G4430+
- Tambú (Dance): GV1796.T17
- Tamburello: GV1005.5
- Tamil in India
Folklore: GR305.7.T35
- Tamil in South Asia
Folklore: GR302.2.T34
- Tamil in Sri Lanka
Folklore: GR306.7.T36
- Taming of the Shrew (Folktale):
GR75.T35
- Tamunangue (Dance): GV1796.T2
- Tan-to
Ball games: GV1017.T3
- Tanala (Malagasy people)
Folklore: GR357.2.T35
- Tangale (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.T35
- Tanganyika: G2540+, G8440+
- Tango (Dance): GV1796.T3
- Tangrams
Puzzles: GV1507.T3
- Tanzania: G2540+, G8440+
Cartography: GA1494+
- Tao-chi
Folklore: GR335.4.T35
- Tao Chi (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.T37
- Tap dancing: GV1794+
- Tappetaḡulla: GV1796.T317
- Tarantella (Dance): GV1796.T32
- Tardenoisian culture: GN774.2.T3
- Tariffs: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
- Tarot
Card games: GV1295.T37
- Tasmania: G2790+, G9060+
- Tat in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.T36

INDEX

- Tatars in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.T37
- Tatars in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.T37
- Tattoo artists
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.T36+
- Tattooing
 - Anthropology: GN419.3
 - Manners and customs: GT2345+
- Taverns
 - Manners and customs: GT3770+
- Tax
 - Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
 - Real property: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
- Tax assessment: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
- Taxi dancing
 - Dance halls: GV1750.8
- Tay Nung in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.T38
- Tchad: G2630+, G8720+
- Tea: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
- Tea ceremony, Japanese: GT2910+
- Tea customs: GT2905+
- Tea masters: GT2911.A1+
- Teacher training
 - Physical education: GV361+
- Teaching methods
 - Physical education: GV363+
- Team aerobics: GV1798.8
- Team bowling: GV910.5.T43
- Team handball: GV1017.T4
- Team penning
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.T4
- Team roping
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.T42
- Teams
 - Ice hockey: GV848.A+
- Technique
 - Ballet: GV1788+
 - Social dancing: GV1751+
- Techniques
 - American football: GV951.15+
- Technology
 - Anthropology: GN406+
 - General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
- Technology and dance: GV1588.7
- Tectonics: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
- Teddy bears
 - Children's games: GV1220.7
- Teeth
 - Folklore: GR489.3
 - Human variation: GN209
- Tekken (Video games): GV1469.35.T37
- Telegraph: G1 .P92, G1a .P92
- Telemark
 - Skiing: GV854.9.T44
- Telephone: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
- Television: G1 .P96, G1a .P96
 - Dance on: GV1779
- Television broadcasting
 - Sports: GV742.3
- Television in physical education:
 - GV364
- Telugu in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.T44
- Tem (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.52.T45
- Temperate Zone: G3250+
 - Oceanography
 - Currents: GC251+
 - Tides: GC316
- Temperature of seawater: GC160+
- Temperatures, River
 - Hydrology: GB1398.6+
- Tempest (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.T46
- Tenda (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.T45
- Tengger in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T45
- Tengu
 - Folklore: GR830.T3
- Tennessee: G1335+, G3960+
- Tennis: GV991+
- Tennis courts: GV1002
- Tennis for older people: GV1001.4.A35
- Tenpins: GV902.7+
- Tents
 - Anthropology: GN414.3.T45
- Terminology
 - Dance: GV1587
 - Geomorphology: GB450.6
- Terminus V (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.T47

INDEX

- Terraces
 - Geomorphology: GB591+
- Terrain: GB400+
- Terrain studies: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
- Terrestrial globes: G3170+
- Territorial expansion: G1 .F35, G1a .F35
- Territorial groups
 - Anthropology: GN491.7
- Territory Northwest of the River Ohio: G1390+
- Territory of French Polynesia: G9610+
- Territory of Papua: G2444.4+
- Territory of Wallis and Futuna: G9515+
- Test of Gross Motor Development
 - Physical tests: GV436.6.T47
- Testing
 - Marine sediments: GC380.2.T4
- Testing abilities and skills
 - Soccer: GV943.9.A35
- Testing ability
 - Basketball: GV887.5
- Testis
 - Manners and customs: GT498.T47
- Tesuji
 - Go (Game): GV1460.43
- Tetrathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.74
- Tetum in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T47
- Teutonic peoples
 - Anthropology: GN549.T4
- Texas: G1370+, G4030+
- Textile fabrics
 - Anthropology: GN432
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T43
- Textile fibers: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
- Textile industry
 - Folklore: GR915
- Textile processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
- Thailand: G2375+, G8025+
 - Cartography: GA1191+
- Thanksgiving Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4975
- Theaters: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
- Theaters in miniature: GV1521
- Théâtre Zingaro: GV1821.T47
- Theatrical dance: GV1781+
- Thematic cartography (General): GA103+
- Themes, motives, etc.
 - Folklore: GR72.5
- Theoretical maps: G9900
- Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
- Thermokarst
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Theyyam (Dance): GV1796.T47
- Tho in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.T45
- Thonga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.92.T56
- Threatened societies
 - Ethnographies: GN380
- Three-handed bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.T57
- Three monkeys
 - Folklore: GR932.T45
- Three oranges
 - Folktale: GR75.T48
- Three stolen princesses (Folktale): GR75.T5
- Throwing games and sports
 - Track and field athletics: GV1091+
- Throwing knives: GV1096
- Throwing sticks
 - Anthropology: GN498.T5
- Throws
 - Jiu-jitsu: GV1114.25.T48
 - Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1113.25.T48
- Thunder
 - Folklore: GR640
- Thuringia
 - Atlases: G1918.6+
 - Maps: G6290+
- Tianyuan man: GN286.8
- Tibet: G2325+
- Tic-tac-toe: GV1507.T47
- Tidal bores: GC376
- Tidal currents: GC308+
- Tidal waves: GC219+
- Tides: GC300+
 - By region or ocean: GC311+

INDEX

- Ties
 - Manners and customs: GT2120
- Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.):
 - GV417.T54
- Tilden, Bill, 1893-1953: GV994.T5
- Tilden, William: GV994.T5
- Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich: G69.T55
- Tilts
 - Fighting sports: GV1191+
- Time concepts
 - Anthropology: GN469.5
- Time games: GV1507.T5
- Time-geography
 - Anthropogeography: GF98
- Time zones: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
- Timelost (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.T54
- Timor: G2430+, G8195+
- Tinkers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.T54+
- Tlaxcala: G4560+
- Toads
 - Folklore: GR760.T6
- Toasts
 - Manners and customs: GT2930
- Toba-Batak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T6
- Tobacco: G1 .J94, G1a .J94
 - Manners and customs: GT3020+
- Tobago: G5160+
- Tobal No. 1 (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.T63
- Tobelo in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T62
- Tobogganing: GV856
- Tocantins: G5655+
- Togo: G2655+, G8760+
- Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
- Togoland, French: G2655+, G8760+
- Toilets
 - Manners and customs: GT476
- Tokelau Islands: G9550+
- Tokelauans
 - Folklore: GR376.T65
- Tom Thumb (Folktale): GR75.T64
- Tomorrow Never Dies (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.T64
- Tondero (Dance): GV1796.T62
- Tonga: G9570+
- Tonga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.42.T66
- Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea): GV418.T66
- Tongue
 - Folklore: GR489.35
- Tonic Trouble (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.T65
- Tony Hawk's Pro Skater (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.T66
- Toobee
 - Throwing games: GV1097.T66
- Tools
 - Anthropology: GN436.8+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T6
- Toon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T66
- Tooth, Animal
 - Arts and crafts
 - Anthropology: GN435.3
- Tooth Fairy (Folktale): GR75.T66
- Toothpicks
 - Manners and customs: GT2952
- Topographic drawing: GA125
- Topography, Submarine: GC83
- Toponymy
 - Geography: G100.5+
- Tops
 - Children's games: GV1218.T5
- Torch, Olympic: GV721.92
- Torques
 - Manners and customs: GT2260
- Torrid Zone: G1053, G3240+
- Totemism
 - Anthropology: GN489
- Toto in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.T66
- Touch football: GV952
- Tour d'Afrique: GV1049.2.T65
- Tour de Belgique: GV1049.2.T66
- Tour de France: GV1049.2.T68
- Tour de Suisse: GV1049.2.T69
- Tour du Faso: GV1049.2.T73
- Tour Du Pont: GV1049.2.T74
- Tour guide books
 - Cycling: GV1045+

INDEX

- Tour guides (Persons)
 - Geography: G154.7
- Touring Club Uruguayo: GV1027
- Touring in automobiles: GV1020+
- Touring with bicycles: GV1044+
- Tourism: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
 - Geography: G154.9+
- Tourism and sports: G156.5.S66
- Tourist maps: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
- Tourist travel promotion
 - Geography: G154.9+
- Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.):
GV417.T68
- Tournaments
 - Basketball
 - Amateur: GV885.49.A+
 - Chess: GV1455
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.6+
 - Fighting sports: GV1191+
 - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
 - Golf: GV970
 - Poker: GV1254
 - Rugby: GV945.5
 - Table tennis: GV1005.35
 - Tennis: GV999
 - Volleyball: GV1015.37
 - Wrestling: GV1196.25
- Tours around the world: G439+
- Tours, Pedestrian: GV199+
- Tours, Rugby: GV945.5
- Town life
 - Manners and customs: GT3420+
- Towns
 - Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
- Toy commander (Video games):
GV1469.35.T68
- Toy lending libraries: GV1218.6+
- Toy soldiers
 - Children's games: GV1218.T55
- Toy Story 2 (Video games):
GV1469.35.T69
- Toys: GV1218.5+
 - Anthropology: GN454.8+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T7
- Trace elements
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.T7
- Tracers
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.T73
- Track and field athletics: GV1060.5+
- Track-athletics, Wheelchair: GV1060.93
- Track days
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.155
- Track for children and youth: GV1060.9
- Track for women: GV1060.8
- Tracks
 - Track and field athletics:
GV1060.675.T7
- Tractors
 - Circuses: GV1821.8
- Trade
 - General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
- Trade barriers: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
- Trade centers: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
- Trade unions
 - Baseball: GV880.2
- Trades
 - Manners and customs: GT5910+
- Trading areas: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
- Trading of players
 - Association soccer: GV943.35
 - Baseball: GV880.3
 - Ice hockey: GV847.45
- Traditions, Family
 - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Traffic feasibility surveys: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
- Traffic regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
- Traffic surveys: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
- Trafficability: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
- Trailer camping: GV198.5+
- Trails
 - Anthropology: GN439
 - Historic: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
- Train bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.G56
- Trainers, Personal
 - Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
- Training
 - American football: GV953.5
 - Baseball: GV875.6
 - Basketball: GV885.35
 - Boxing: GV1137.6
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.T73

INDEX

- Training
 - Cycling: GV1048
 - Diving: GV838.67.T73
 - Golf: GV979.T68
 - Ice hockey: GV848.3
 - Karate: GV1114.33.T72
 - Life guards: GV838.74
 - Marathon running: GV1065.17.T73
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.T7
 - Rugby: GV945.8
 - Running: GV1061.5
 - Skiing: GV854.85
 - Soccer: GV943.9.T7
 - Softball: GV881.4.T72
 - Sports: GV711.5
 - Swimming: GV837.7
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.T7
 - Track and field athletics:
 - GV1060.675.T73
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.T73
 - Wrestling: GV1196.4.T7
- Training of animals
 - Circuses: GV1829+
- Training of teachers
 - Physical education: GV361+
- Training of women teachers
 - Physical education: GV362
- Training, Physical: GV201+
- Trains
 - Circuses: GV1822
- Trampolining: GV555
- Trances
 - Anthropology: GN472.4
- Transcaucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
- Transgender people
 - Sports: GV708.8
- Transport equipment manufacture: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
- Transportation
 - Air: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
 - Anthropology: GN438+
 - Folklore: GR865+
 - General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
 - Other systems: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T73
 - Space: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
 - Water: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
- Transportation customs: GT5220+
- Trapball
 - Ball games: GV1017.T7
- Trapeze work: GV550+
- Traps
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.T7
- Trapshooting: GV1181+
- Travel
 - Folklore: GR865+
 - Geography: G149+
- Travel agencies and clubs: G154
- Travel and the state
 - Geography: G154.9+
- Travel and touring, History of: G156
- Travel customs: GT5220+
- Travel, History of: G199.2+
- Travelers' games
 - Children's games: GV1206
- Travelers, Sports for: GV709.7
- Traveling in automobiles: GV1020+
- Traveling instructions
 - Geography: G149.9+
- Traveller (Game): GV1469.T75
- Travels in several parts of the world:
 - G460+
- Travels of individuals: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
- Trax (Game): GV1469.T76
- Treasure hunting
 - Games: GV1202.T7
- Treasure troves: G1 .E75, G1a .E75
 - Folklore: GR943
- Tree farms: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
- Treehouse (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.T73
- Trees
 - Folklore: GR785
 - Manners and customs: GT5150
- Trente et quarante
 - Gambling: GV1308
- Trepanation
 - Anthropology: GN477.7
- Tressette
 - Card games: GV1295.T7
- Tri-chess: GV1458.T74
- Triangles of death: G557+

INDEX

- Triathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.73
- Tribal government: GN492.5
- Tribal migration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
- Tribal tattoos
 - Manners and customs: GT2347
- Tribes
 - Anthropology: GN492.5
- Triboulet
 - Gambling: GV1311.T73
- Tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1541+
- Trickster
 - Folklore: GR524
- Trimarans: GV811.58
- Trinidad: G5150+
- Trinidad and Tobago: G1680+, G5145+
- Triple jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1078
- Triple somersault
 - Acrobatics: GV553
- Triplets
 - Human variation: GN63.6
 - Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
- Triplicate whist: GV1291.T8
- Tripoli: G2485+
- Tripolitania: G2485+
- Tripping
 - Canoeing: GV789+
- Triumphal entries
 - Official ceremonies: GT5030
- Triumphs
 - Official ceremonies: GT5030
- Trivial Pursuit (Game): GV1469.T77
- Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway): GV418.T76
- Troop disposition: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Trophies
 - Golf: GV979.T7
- Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.): GV417.T76
- Tropics: G1053, G3240+
 - Oceanography
 - Currents: GC261
 - Tides: GC321
- Troubadours
 - Court and castle customs: GT3650+
- Troughs
 - Submarine topography: GC87.6.T76
- Trousers
 - Manners and customs: GT2082+
- Trucial States: G2249.75+, G7570+
- Truck racing: GV1034.996
- Truck routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
- Trumpeters
 - Official ceremonies: GT5020
- Trust Territory of New Guinea:
 - G2444.4+, G8160+
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:
 - G9405+
- Trustees
 - Olympic games: GV721.18+
- TSentral'nyĭ stadion im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow, Russia): GV418.T78
- Tsunamis: GC219+
- Tsushima Current: GC296.8.T78
- Tswana (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.T78
- Tuamotu Archipelago: G9630+
- Tuaregs
 - Folklore: GR350.32.T83, GR353.2.T8
- Tubes, Lava
 - Geomorphology: GB649.L3
- Tubing
 - Sports: GV780
- Tubuai Islands: G9650+
- Tug of war: GV1098
- Tulu in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.T84
- Tumbling
 - Gymnastics: GV545+
- Tumbuka (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.52.T85
- Tumuli
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
- Tumulus culture: GN778.2.T86
- Tundras
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Tuning bows
 - Archery: GV1189.6
- Tunis: G2470+, G8250+
- Tunisia: G2470+, G8250+
 - Cartography: GA1368+
- Tunnels: G1 .P24, G1a .P24

INDEX

- Turas (Dance): GV1796.T8
- Turkestan: G2202.2+, G7405+
- Turkey: G2210+, G7430+
 Cartography: GA1301+
- Turkey, Jews in
 Folklore: GR281.2.J48
- Turkic peoples in Asia
 Folklore: GR268.T86
- Turkmen
 Folklore: GR291.2.T87
- Turkmen in Central Asia
 Folklore: GR300.2.T87
- Turkmenistan: G2168.5+, G7240+
- Turks and Caicos Islands: G4985+
- Turks in Macedonia (Republic):
 GR256.2.T87
- Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.): GV417.T87
- Turns
 Swimming: GV838.53.S75
- Turnvereins
 Physical education: GV202+
- Turok (Video games): GV1469.35.T8
- Tusia (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.72.T87
- Tuvalu: G9510+
- Tuvinians in Asia
 Folklore: GR268.T89
- Twelfth Night
 Manners and customs: GT4915
- Twi (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.62.T85
- Twins
 Folklore: GR472
 Human variation: GN63.6
 Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
- Twisted Metal 2 (Video games):
 GV1469.35.T85
- Twisted Metal III (Video games):
 GV1469.35.T86
- Two Brothers (Folktale): GR75.T93
- Two-handed strokes
 Tennis: GV1002.9.T86
- Two-step (Dance): GV1796.T9
- Työväen Urheiluliitto: GV722.5.T9
- U
- U.S.S.R.: G2110+, G7000+
- U.S.S.R. in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
- Ubaid culture: GN778.2.U22
- Ubangi-Shari: G2625+, G8710+
- Udekhe in Russia (Federation)
 Folklore: GR203.2.U34
- Uganda: G2535+, G8420+
 Cartography: GA1464+
- Uglier foot (Folktale): GR75.U45
- Uighur in Central Asia
 Folklore: GR300.2.U38
- Uighur (Turkic people) in Asia
 Folklore: GR268.U5
- Ukraine: G2150+, G7100+
 Cartography: GA1077.U47
- Ukrainians in Canada
 Folklore: GR113.7.U57
- Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia
 Folklore: GR154.3.U47
- Ukrainians in Poland
 Folklore: GR196.2.U47
- Ukrainians in Yugoslavia
 Folklore: GR260.2.U37
- Uldeme (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.2.U43
- Ultima (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.U45
- Ultimate
 Throwing games: GV1097.U48
- Umbrellas
 Manners and customs: GT2210
- Umpires
 Sports: GV735
- Umpiring
 Baseball: GV876
 Cricket: GV924
 Softball: GV881.4.U47
- Under a killing moon (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.U54
- Underground grottoes: G1 .C23, G1a
 .C23
- Undersea colonies: GC66.5
- Underwater light: GC181
- Underwater spear fishing: GV838.672+
- Underwater stations, Manned: GC66

INDEX

- Underwear
 - Manners and customs: GT2073+
 - Underworld (Criminals)
 - Manners and customs: GT6550+
 - Unetice culture: GN778.2.U43
 - Uneven parallel bars
 - Gymnastics: GV536
 - Unholy War (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.U54
 - Unicorns
 - Folklore: GR830.U6
 - Unicycling: GV1059
 - Unidentified places: G9980
 - Uniforms
 - Baseball: GV879.7
 - Costume and dress: GT1900
 - Soccer: GV943.9.E65
 - Sports: GV749.U53
 - Unilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN487.3+
 - Union Islands: G9550+
 - Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.): G2110+, G7000+
 - Unions: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
 - Baseball: GV880.2
 - United Arab Emirates: G2249.75+, G7570+
 - United Arab Republic: G2490+, G8300+
 - United States: G1200+, G3700+
 - Cartography: GA405+
 - Cities and towns collectively: G1204
 - Discovery: G199.2+
 - Exploration: G199.2+
 - Geographical societies: G3
 - United States, Eastern, 1870-: G3705+
 - United States of Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
 - United States possessions: G3691
 - United States Virgin Islands: G5010+
 - Universal weight training equipment:
 - GV548.U54
 - Universe: G3180+
 - Universe (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.U54
 - Universiade: GV722.5.U5
 - University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge): GV799
 - Upper Ta'o'ih
 - Folklore: GR313.5.U66
 - Upper Volta: G2679.3+, G8805+
 - Ura Senke: GT2912.U7
 - Uralic peoples
 - Anthropology: GN549.U7
 - Urban anthropology
 - Ethnographies: GN395
 - Urban geography
 - Human ecology: GF125
 - Urban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
 - Urban renewal: G1 .G455, G1a .G455
 - Urban Strike (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.U72
 - Urnfield culture: GN778.2.U76
 - Urns, Burial
 - Manners and customs: GT3335
 - Uruguay: G1765+, G5370+
 - Cartography: GA761+
 - Utah: G1515+, G4340+
 - Utensils
 - Japanese tea ceremony: GT2915
 - Manners and customs: GT7050+
 - Utilities: G1 .N39, G1a .N39
 - Electric: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
 - Gas: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
 - Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
 - Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
 - Water: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
 - Uxorilocal residence
 - Anthropology: GN480.63
 - Uzbekistan: G2168.3+, G7230+
 - Uzbeks in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.U9
- V
- Vacations
 - Recreation: GV186
 - Vacations on farms: GV198.945+
 - Vagina
 - Folklore: GR489.45
 - Valentine's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4925

INDEX

- Valkyrie Profile (Video games):
GV1469.35.V34
- Valleys
Geomorphology: GB561+
- Valleys, Interior
Geomorphology: GB609
- Values
Anthropology: GN469
- Vampire (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.V34
- Vampires
Folklore: GR830.V3
- Vân Kiêu in Vietnam
Folklore: GR313.5.V35
- Vandal Hearts (Video games):
GV1469.35.V37
- Vanuatu: G2880+
- Vaulting
Track and field athletics: GV1079+
- Vegetables: G1 .J7, G1a .J7
- Vegetation: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
- Vegetation, Aquatic: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
- Vehicles
Anthropology: GN441
Folklore: GR867+
Manners and customs: GT5280+
- Veils
Manners and customs: GT2112
- Venda (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.V43
- Vendetta
Anthropology: GN495
- Venezuela: G1725+, G5280+
Cartography: GA771+
- Venom
Folklore: GR712
- Ventriloquism: GV1557
- Veps in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.V46
- Veracruz: G4540+
- Veretye culture: GN774.2.V47
- Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.): GV417.V47
- Vermont: G1225+, G3750+
- Vernal equinox
Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
- Vertebra
Physical anthropology: GN141
- Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.):
GV417.V48
- Victoria: G2765+, G8990+
- Video games: GV1469.3+
- Videos
Sports: GV742.34
- Vietnam: G2370+, G8020+
Cartography: GA1151+
- Vigilance (Video games):
GV1469.35.V49
- Vigilante 8 (Video games):
GV1469.35.V52
- Viking age
Geography: G92
- Village patterns
Anthropology: GN413.5
- Villanovan culture: GN780.2.V5
- Vinča culture: GN776.2.V5
- Vint
Whist: GV1291.V5
- Violence
Anthropology: GN495.2
Video games: GV1469.34.V56
- Violence and sports: GV706.7
- Violets
Manners and customs: GT5168
- Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5005+
- Virgin Islands, British: G5020+
- Virgin Islands of the United States:
G5010+
- Virginia: G1290+, G3880+
- Virginity
Anthropology: GN484.47
- Virilocal residence
Anthropology: GN480.65
- Virtua Fighter 1 (Video games):
GV1469.35.V548
- Virtua Fighter 2 (Video games):
GV1469.35.V549
- Virtua Fighter 3 (Video games):
GV1469.35.V55
- Virtual Bart (Video games):
GV1469.35.V57
- Virtual pets
Children's games: GV1220.8

INDEX

Vision

- Race psychology: GN277
- Vision and ecstasy
 - Anthropology: GN472.4
- Visits of royalty
 - Official ceremonies: GT5090
- Visual anthropology: GN347
- Vital statistics: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
- Vocational guidance
 - Circuses: GV1808
 - Environmental sciences: GE60
 - Sports: GV734.3
 - Summer camps: GV198.V63
 - Tourist trade: G155.5
- Volcanic activity, Human relationship to:
 - GF58
- Volcanic coasts
 - Geomorphology: GB454.V65
- Volcanoes, Human relationship to:
 - GF58
- Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.):
 - GV417.V65
- Volley
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.V65
- Volleyball: GV1015+
- Volunteer tourism: G156.5.V64
- Volunteer workers
 - Recreation: GV166
- Votes in legislature: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Votes in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.V67
- Vows
 - Manners and customs: GT3085
- Voyages and travels
 - Geography: G149+
 - Medieval: G369+
- Voyages of discovery and exploration:
 - G199.2+
- Voyages touching unidentified places:
 - G555
- Vs. (Video games): GV1469.35.V73
- Vučedol culture: GN778.2.V83
- Vulcanology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55

W

- Wachaga (African people) in Kenya
 - Folklore: GR356.42.W33
- Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania
 - Folklore: GR356.72.W33
- Wadis
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Wagons
 - Circuses: GV1823
- Wakeboarding
 - Water sports: GV840.W34
- Wakefield International Cup:
 - GV761.6.W35
- Wakes
 - Manners and customs: GT3360
- Walbiri (Australian people)
 - Folklore: GR366.W35
- Wales: G1820+, G5760+
 - Cartography: GA821+
- Walking
 - Calisthenics: GV502
 - Foot racing: GV1071+
- Walking ropes and wires: GV550+
- Walking sticks
 - Manners and customs: GT2220
- Wall hangings
 - Manners and customs: GT460
- Wallis and Futuna, Territory of: G9515+
- Wallis Islands: G9520+
- Walloons in Belgium
 - Folklore: GR187.W35
- Wallyball
 - Ball games: GV1017.W34
- Walser peoples
 - Folklore: GR139.2
- Walt Disney's World on Ice:
 - GV850.55.W37
- Waltz
 - Social dancing: GV1761
- Wambulu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.W34
- Wandering Jew (Folktale): GR75.W3
- Wands
 - Calisthenics: GV503
- Wanyatura (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.W35

INDEX

- War games: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
War Gods (Video games):
GV1469.35.W37
Warfare
Anthropology: GN497+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W26
Warhammer (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W35
Warli in India
Folklore: GR305.7.W35
Warning systems for natural disasters:
GB5030
Warning systems, Tidal wave: GC223
Warwickshire County Cricket Club:
GV921.W3
Washington: G1485+, G4280+
Washington Cycling Club, Chicago:
GV1047.W3
Washington, D.C.: G1275+, G3850+
Washington Senators: GV875.W3
Washover fans
Geomorphology: GB454.W3
Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
Water
Physical geography: GB651+
Water chemistry, Natural: GB855+
Water composition: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
Water distribution: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Water, Ground: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
Water-oriented recreation
Outdoor recreation planning:
GV191.67.W3+
Water pollution: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
Water polo: GV839+
Water power: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
Water purification plants: G1 .N44, G1a
.N44
Water quality: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
Water-saturated sites
Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
Water skiing: GV840.S5
Water sports: GV770.3+
Water sports facilities: GV770.7+
Water storage: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Water table: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
Water transport phenomena: GB850
Water transportation: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Water transportation
Anthropology: GN440+
Water utilities: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
Waterfalls
Hydrology: GB1401+
Waters
Folklore: GR678+
Waters, Mineral: G1 .C36, G1a .C36
Watersheds
Geomorphology: GB561+
Ground and surface waters: GB980+
Waterways, Inland: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
Waves: GC205+
Waves, Sand
Geomorphology: GB649.S3
Waxes
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxing
Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
Waxworks: GV1836
Wayfarers
Manners and customs: GT6490
WCW Nitro (Video games):
GV1469.35.W4
WCW/NWO Revenge (Video games):
GV1469.35.W414
WCW/NWO Thunder (Video games):
GV1469.35.W416
WCW vs. the World (Video games):
GV1469.35.W42
Weapons
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Weapons and armor
Anthropology: GN497.5+
Weapons for martial arts: GV1101.5
Weather lore
Folklore: GR635+
Weavers
Manners and customs:
GT5960.W43+
Weaving
Anthropology: GN432
Folklore: GR915
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W4
Wedding anniversaries: GT2800
Parties: GV1472.7.W38

INDEX

- Wedding anniversary parties:
GV1472.7.W38
- Wedding cakes
Marriage customs: GT2797
- Wedding costumes
Costume and dress: GT1752+
- Wedge shot
Golf: GV979.W43
- Weekend parties: GV1472.7.W4
- Weight lifting: GV546.3+
Gymnastics: GV545.5+
- Weight throwing
Track and field athletics: GV1093+
- Weight training
Gymnastics: GV545.5+
- Weight training equipment: GV547+
- Wells
Folklore: GR690
- Wembley Stadium (Brent, London,
England): GV418.W46
- Werewolf (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W43
- Werewolves
Folklore: GR830.W4
- West Africa: G2640+, G8735+
Cartography: GA1550+
- West Africa, British: G2690+, G8830+
- West Africa, French: G2645+, G8740+
- West Africa, Portuguese: G2595+
- West Africa, Spanish: G8900+
- West Bank: G2239.2+, G7505+
- West Germany: G1920+, G6295+
- West Indies: G1600+, G4900+
Cartography: GA561+
- West Indies, Dutch: G5165+
- West Indies, French: G5060+
- West North Central States: G1420+,
G1424.3+, G4130+
- West South Central States: G1350+,
G3990+
- West Turkestan: G2165+, G7210+
- West (U.S.): G1380+, G4050+
- West Virginia: G1295+, G3890+
- Westbrook (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W44
- Western Asia: G2205+
- Western Australia: G2780+, G9020+
- Western Canada: G1150+, G3465+,
G3470+
- Western Canada Summer Games:
GV722.5.W55
- Western Europe: G1800+, G5720+
- Western Golf Association: GV969.W5
- Western Hemisphere: G1100+, G3290+
Cartography: GA401+
- Western Polynesia: G9500+
- Western Samoa: G9565+
- Westphalia
Atlases: G1923.4+
Maps: G6360+
- Wetland hydrology: GB844.5
- Wetland sites
Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
- Wetlands
Geomorphology: GB621+
- Whaling: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Whaling voyages: G545
- Wheat
Manners and customs: GT5899.W5
- Wheelchair basketball: GV886.5
- Wheelchair bowling: GV910.5.W48
- Wheelchair hockey: GV1017.W45
- Wheelchair road racing
Track and field athletics: GV1084
- Wheelchair soccer: GV944.4
- Wheelchair sports: GV709.3+
- Wheelchair tennis: GV1001.4.H36
- Wheelchair track-athletics: GV1060.93
- Wheels
Anthropology: GN441
- Whiskey
Manners and customs: GT2895
- Whispering Vault (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.W45
- Whist
Card games: GV1271+
- Whist, Auction: GV1291.A8
- Whist, Bid: GV1291.B53
- Whist, Drive: GV1291.D7
- Whist, Duplicate: GV1283
- Whist, Living: GV1291.L7
- Whist, Progressive: GV1285
- Whist, Russian: GV1291.V5
- Whist, Short: GV1287

INDEX

- Whist, Social: GV1291.S6
- Whist, Solo: GV1289
- Whist, Swedish: GV1291.P8
- Whist, Triplicate: GV1291.T8
- White races
 - Anthropology: GN537
- White Russia: G2145+, G7090+
- White-water running
 - Canoeing: GV788
- Whitsunday
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
- Wicket
 - Ball games: GV1017.W5
- Wicket-keeping
 - Cricket: GV927.5.W53
- Wicket polo: GV1017.W6
- Widow suicide
 - Manners and customs: GT3370
- Wielbark culture: GN780.2.W54
- Wiffle ball: GV881.8
- Wightman Cup: GV999
- Wigs
 - Manners and customs: GT2310
- Wild Arms (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.W54
- Wild boar
 - Folklore: GR730.W5
- Wild flowers
 - Folklore: GR790.W54
- Wild huntsman (Folktale): GR75.W55
- Wild West shows: GV1833
- Wilderness recreation resources
 - planning and management:
 - GV191.67.W5
- Wilderness survival
 - Mountaineering: GV200.5+
- Wildlife conservation: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
- Wildlife refuges: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
- Wildlife reserves: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
- Willow (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.W54
- Wilton culture: GN774.2.W5
- Wind
 - Folklore: GR638
- Wind power: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
- Windsurfers: GV811.63.W56
- Windsurfing: GV811.63.W56
- Windward Islands: G1670+, G5090+
- Wine
 - Manners and customs: GT2885
- Wing commander (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.W55
- Wingback formation
 - American football: GV951.95
- Wingsuit flying: GV770.24
- Winter festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4503+
- Winter Olympic games: GV841.5+
- Winter solstice
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
- Winter sports: GV840.7+
- Winter sports facilities: GV841.2
- Wire walking: GV550+
- Wisconsin: G1415+, G4120+
- Wishes
 - Folklore: GR615
- Wit and humor
 - Anthropology: GN454.55
- Witchcraft
 - Anthropology: GN475+
- Witchcraft (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.W58
- Witches
 - Folklore: GR530
- Wives of sports personalities
 - Biography: GV697.A+
- Woaley (Game): GV1469.W63
- Wolf and the kids (Folktale): GR75.W64
- Wolf children
 - Anthropology: GN372
- Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
 - Map libraries: GA195.W64
- Wolfenstein: the New Order (Video games): GV1469.35.W64
- Wolio in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.W64
- Wolof (African people) in Mauritania
 - Folklore: GR352.97.W64
- Wolof (African people) in Senegal
 - Folklore: GR352.72.W64
- Wolves
 - Folklore: GR730.W6
- Women
 - Anthropology: GN479.7

INDEX

Women

Anthropometry: GN59.W6
Baseball: GV880.7
Boats and boating: GV777.57
Body dimensions and proportions:
GN67.5
Boxing: GV1136.3
Computer games: GV1469.16.W66
Cricket: GV929
Cycling: GV1057
Dance: GV1799.4
Fencing: GV1149.6.W65
Folklore: GR470+
Golf: GV966
Hiking: GV199.58
In-line skating: GV859.76
Judo: GV1114.2.W64
Lacrosse: GV989.15
Manners and customs: GT2520+
Outdoor life: GV191.64
Physical education: GV439+
Poker: GV1252.W66
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W66
Racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
Recreation: GV183
Rodeos: GV1834.43
Running: GV1061.18.W66
Shooting sports: GV1158.W65
Skiing: GV854.34
Soccer: GV944.5
Softball: GV881.3
Surfing: GV839.7.W65
Swimming, etc.: GV837.5
Tai chi: GV504.6.W66
Tai ju quan: GV504.6.W66
Volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
Weight training: GV546.6.W64
Women in the environmental movement:
GE195.9
Women living on mountains (Folktale
theme): GR75.W66
Women teachers, Training of
Physical education: GV362
Women travelers: G156.5.W66
Women's basketball: GV886+
Women's Circus (Footscray Community
Arts Centre): GV1821.W65

Women's costume: GT1720
Women's diving: GV838.62.W65
Women's dress
Physical education: GV441
Women's flag football: GV952.4
Women's gymnastics: GV464
Women's ice hockey: GV848.6.W65
Women's lacrosse: GV989.15
Women's racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
Women's rodeos: GV1834.43
Women's self defense: GV1111.5
Women's sports: GV709+
Women's track
Track and field athletics: GV1060.8
Women's volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
Wonders
Circuses: GV1834.7+
Wood
Anthropology: GN434.7
Wood nymphs
Folklore: GR785
Wood processing and manufacture: G1
.M4, G1a .M4
Word games: GV1507.W8
Word lists
Puzzles: GV1507.W9
Word puzzles: GV1507.W8
Work clothes
Costume and dress: GT1860+
World
Atlases: G1001+
World cities: G1028
World Cup
Soccer: GV943.49+
World Cup (IAAF): GV722.5.W57
World Festival of Youth and Students for
Peace and Friendship: GV722.5.W58
World maps: G3200+, GA300+
World Master's Track and Field
Championship: GV722.5.W594
World of Darkness (Game):
GV1469.62.W67
World Series
Baseball: GV878.4
World Series Baseball 2K1 (Video
games): GV1469.35.W65

INDEX

World University Summer Games:
GV722.5.W6

World view

Anthropology: GN468+

World Youth Games: GV722.5.W65

Worms Armageddon (Video games):
GV1469.35.W67

Wraith (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W7

Wrapping cloths

Manners and customs: GT2225

Wreaths

Folklore: GR426

Wreck charts: G1 .P57, G1a .P57

Wrestlemania (Video games):
GV1469.35.W73

Wrestling: GV1195+

Wrestling, Japanese: GV1197

Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.):
GV417.W75

Writers, Sports

Biography: GV742.4+

Writing of ethnographies: GN307.7

Wu-Tang Shaolin Style (Video games):
GV1469.35.W736

Württemberg

Atlases: G1923.9+

Maps: G6425+

WWF Smack Down (Video games):
GV1469.35.W75

Wyoming: G1475+, G4260+

X

X-COM Terror from the Deep:
GV1469.25.X36

X-COM UFO defense (Game):
GV1469.25.X82

X-Men (Video games): GV1469.35.X25

X-Men vs. Street Fighter (Video games):
GV1469.35.X26

X-wing (Computer game):
GV1469.25.X85

Xena, Warrior Princess (Video games):
GV1469.35.X42

Xenogears (Video games):
GV1469.35.X45

Xhosa (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.X64

Y

Yacht clubs: GV822.8+

Yacht races and regattas: GV827+

Yacht racing: GV826.5+

Yacht sailing: GV810+

Yachting: GV811.8+

Yachting history: GV812

Yachting, Sand: GV811.66

Yachts, Model, Racing of: GV833

Yahoo! games

Computer games: GV1469.23

Yakutia: G2177.5+, G7310+

Yale-Harvard boat races: GV801

Yamagochi

Chess: GV1458.Y35

Yang-shao culture: GN776.2.Y27

Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.):
GV417.Y36

Yanzi (African people)

Folklore: GR357.82.Y36

Yao (African people)

Folklore: GR358.52.Y36

Yao (Southeast Asian people)

Folklore: GR308.5.Y36

Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Laos

Folklore: GR311.5.Y36

Yao (Southeast Asian people) in
Vietnam

Folklore: GR313.5.Y26

Yap: G9430+

Yayoi culture: GN776.2.Y3

Yellow Sea

Cartography: GA387

Yemen Arabic Republic: G2249.5+,
G7540+

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic):
G2249.55+, G7550+

Yemen (Republic): G2249.5+, G7540+

Yergum (African people)

Folklore: GR351.32.Y47

Yo-yos

Children's games: GV1216

INDEX

Yoruba (African people)
Folklore: GR351.32.Y56
Yoshi's Story (Video games):
GV1469.35.Y67
Yough
Baseball: GV880.4+
Young Men's Christian Association
Gymnastics: GV469
Young women
Manners and customs: GT2540
Youth
Anthropology: GN483+
Basketball: GV886.25+
Youth league baseball: GV880.65
Youth league basketball: GV886.3
Youth league football: GV959.6
Youth league softball: GV881.35
Youth Olympic Games: GV722.5.Y68
Youth travel: G156.5.Y6
Yucatán: G4750+
Yugoslavia: G6840+
Cartography: GA1071+
Yukon: G1175+, G3520+
Yunnori
Board games: GV1469.Y87

Z

Zacatecas: G4510+
Zaghawa (African people)
Folklore: GR355.52.Z33
Zaire: G2600+, G8650+
Cartography: GA1538+
Zambia: G2575+, G8570+
Cartography: GA1608+
Zande (African people)
Folklore: GR355.82.Z35
Zanzibar: G2545+
Zapin (Dance): GV1796.Z34
Zarma (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.Z37,
GR351.92.Z37
Zeibekikos (Dance): GV1796.Z45
Zimbabwe: G2574.3+, G8560+
Cartography: GA1648+
Zinjanthropus boisei: GN283.8
Zip codes: G1 .P8, G1a .P8

Zip lines: GV200.57
Zirkus Nock: GV1821.Z5
Zombies
Folklore: GR581
Zombo (African people)
Folklore: GR358.32.Z66
Zoning: G1 .G44, G1a .G44
Zoning, Ocean
Marine resources: GC1018.5
Zoogeography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
Zulu (African people)
Folklore: GR359.2.Z83